PC W\\RLD

August 1987 \$2.95 Canada & Foreign \$3.95 The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

IBM's Master Plan

Where Does the PS/2 Fit In?

In-Depth Reviews– PS/2 Models 30, 50, and 60

LaserJet Series II– Smaller, Cheaper, and Faster

dBASE III Plus Clones—Better Than the Real Thing?





Turbo Prolog: The Natural Language of Artificial Intelligence

hether you're a first-time programmer or an experienced one, Turbo Prolog's natural implementation of Artificial Intelligence soon shows you how to build expert systems, natural language interfaces, customized knowledge bases and smart information



Turbo Prolog and Turbo C work hand-in-hand

Turbo Prolog* interfaces perfectly with Turbo C* because they're both designed to work with each other.

The Turbo Prolog/Turbo C combination means that you can now build powerful commercial applications using two of the most powerful languages available.

Turbo Prolog's development system includes:

- ☑ A complete Prolog compiler that is a variation of the Clocksin and Mellish Edinburgh standard
- A full-screen interactive editor. Support for both graphic and text windows.
- All the tools that let you build your own expert systems and AI applications with unprecedented ease.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland Interna inonal, inc., or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Other brand and product names are trade-marks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Copyright 1987 Borland International BI-11:

66 An affordable, fast, and easy-to-use language that will delight the newcomer

. . . You experienced Prolog hackers will likewise be delighted, if not astonished, by the features and performance of the Turbo Prolog development environment.

Turbo Prolog offers generally the fastest and most approachable implementation of that language.

Darryl Rubin, AI Expert 55



How Turbo Prolog's new Toolbox adds 80 powerful tools and 8000 lines of source code

In keeping with Borland tradition, we've quickly added the new Turbo Prolog Toolbox™ to Turbo Prolog.

With 80 tools and 8000 lines of source code that can easily be incorporated into your own programs—and 40 sample programs that show you how to put these AI tools to work—the Turbo Prolog Toolbox is a highly intelligent, high-performance addition. Only \$99.95!

Turbo Prolog Toolbox features include:

- ☑ Business graphics generation: boxes, circles, ellipses, bar charts, pie charts, scaled graphics
- ☑ Complete communications package: supports XMODEM protocol
- File transfers from Reflex, dBASE III," 1-2-3, "Symphony"
- ☑ A unique parser generator: construct your own compiler or query language
- ☑ Sophisticated user-interface design
- Contains 40 example programs Easy-to-use screen editor: design
- your screen layout and I/O Calculated fields definition
- Over 8,000 lines of source code you can incorporate into your own programs

The most pow compi

ur new Turbo C generates fast, tight, productionquality code at compilation speeds of more than 13,000 lines a minute!

It's the full-featured optimizing compiler everyone has been waiting for.

Switching to Turbo C, or starting with Turbo C, you win both ways

If you're already programming in C, switching to Turbo C will make you feel like you're riding a rocket instead of pedaling a bike.

If you're never programmed in C, starting with Turbo C gives you an instant edge. It's easy to learn, easy to use, and the most efficient C compiler at any price.

Only \$99.95!



Turbo C does look like What We've All Been Waiting For: a full-featured compiler that produces excellent code in an unbelievable hurry . . . moves into a class all its own among fullfeatured C compilers . . . Turbo C is indeed for the serious developer . . . One heck of a buy-at any price.

Michael Abrash, Programmer's Journal

oo C: **NEW!** erful optimizing er ever

Sieve benchmark

| | Turbo C | Microsoft* C |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Compile time | 2.4 | 13.51 |
| Compile and link time | 4.1 | 18.13 |
| Execution time | 3.95 | 5.93 |
| Object code size | 239 | 249 |
| Execution size | 5748 | 7136 |
| Price | \$99.95 | \$450.00 |

Benchmark run on an IBM PS/2 Model 60 using Turbo C version 1.0 and the Turbo Linker version 1.0; Microsoft C version 4.0 and the MS overlay linker version 3.51.

Technical Specifications

- Compiler: One-pass optimizing compiler generating linkable object modules. Included is Borland's high-performance Turbo Linker." The object module is compatible with the PC-DOS linker. Supports tiny, small, compact, medium, large, and huge memory model libraries. Can mix models with near and far pointers. Includes floating point emulator (utilizes 8087/80287 if installed).
- Interactive Editor: The system includes a powerful, interactive fullscreen text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code.
- Development Environment: A powerful "Make" is included so that managing Turbo C program development is highly efficient. Also includes pulldown menus and windows.
- Links with relocatable object modules created using Borland's Turbo Prolog into a single program.
- ☑ Inline assembly code.
- Loop optimizations.
- Register variables.
- ANSI C compatible.
- ✓ Start-up routine source code included.
- Both command line and integrated environment versions included.
- License to the source code for Runtime Library available.

Join more than 100,000 Turbo C enthusiasts. Get your copy of Turbo C today!

Minimum system requirements: All products run on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, portable and true compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. 384K RAM minimum. Basic Telecom and Editor Toolboxes require 640K.

Borland International 4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066 Telephone: (408) 438-8400 Telex: 172373

Why more than 600,000 programmers worldwide are using Turbo Pascal today

The irresistible force behind Turbo Pascal's worldwide success is Borland's advanced technology. We created a compiler so fast, that Turbo Pascal* is now the worldwide standard. And there are more tools for Turbo Pascal than for any other development environment in the world.

You'll get everything you need from Turbo Pascal and its 5 Toolboxes

Turbo Pascal and Family are all you'll ever need to perfect programming in Pascal.

If you've never programmed in Pascal, you'll probably want to start with Turbo Pascal Tutor* 2.0, and as your expertise quickly grows, add Toolboxes like our

- Database Toolbox*
- · Editor Toolbox®
- · Graphix Toolbox®
- GameWorks*
 and our newest,
- · Numerical Methods Toolbox"



And because Turbo Pascal is the established worldwide standard, 3rd party, independent non-Borland developers also offer an incredible array of programs for Turbo Pascal. *Only \$99.95!*

Borland International's Turbo Pascal took the programming world by storm. A great compiler combined with a good editor at an astounding price, the package quickly came to be called, simply, Turbo—and has sold more than 500,000 copies.

Stephen Randy Davis, PC Magazine

Language deal of the century. PC Magazine



For Scientists and Engineers: Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox

The Numerical Methods Toolbox is a complete collection of Turbo Pascal routines and programs. Add it to your development system and you have the most comprehensive and powerful numerical analysis capabilities—at your fingertips!

The Numerical Methods Toolbox is a state-of-the-art mathematical toolbox with these ten powerful features:

- ✓ Zeros of a function
- ☑ Interpolation
- ☑ Differentiation
- ✓ Integration
- ✓ Matrix Inversion
- Matrix Eigenvalues
- ☑ Differential Equations
- ✓ Least Squares
- Fourier Transforms
- ☑ Graphics

Each module comes with procedures that can be easily adapted to your own program. The Toolbox also comes complete with source code. So you have total control of your application.

Only \$99.95!

Turbo C, Turbo Basic, Turbo Pascal and Turbo Prolog: technical excellence



Borland International's Turbo Pascal, Turbo Basic and Turbo Prolog automatically identify themselves, by virtue of their 'Turbo' forenames, as superior language products with a common programming environment. The appellation also means to many PC users a 'must have' language. To us Turbo C looks like a coup for Borland.

Garry Ray, PC Week*

Garry Ray, PC Week

**Journal Prolog Basic and Turbo Basic and

Turbo Basic introduces its powerful new Telecom, Editor and Database Toolboxes

urbo Basic® is the breakthrough you've been waiting for. The same power we brought to Pascal with Turbo Pascal has now been applied to BASIC with Turbo Basic.

Compatible with BASICA, Turbo Basic is the high-performance, high-speed BASIC you'd expect from Borland.

Basically, Turbo Basic is all you need

It's a complete development environment which includes an incredibly fast compiler, an interactive editor and a trace debugging system. It outperforms all its rivals, and because it's compatible with BASICA, you probably already know how to use it.

Includes a free MicroCalc" spreadsheet complete with source code. Only \$99.95!



A technical look at Turbo Basic

- ✓ Full recursion supported
- Standard IEEE floating-point format
- Floating-point support, with full 8087 (math co-processor) integration. Software emulation if no 8087 present
- ✓ Program size limited only by available memory (no 64K limitation)
- Access to local, static, and global
- ☑ Full integration of the compiler, editor, and executable program, with separate windows for editing, messages, tracing, and execution
- ☑ Compile, run-time, and I/O errors place you in the source code where error occurred
- ✓ New long integer (32-bit) data
- Full 80-bit precision
- ☑ Pull-down menus
- Full window management

66 Borland has created the most powerful version of BASIC ever.

Ethan Winer, PC Magazine



NEW!



Telecom Toolbox is a complete communications package which takes advantage of the built-in communications capabilities of BASIC—use as is or modify.

- · Pull-down menus and windows
- XMODEM support
- VT 100 terminal emulation
- Captures text to disk or printer
- PhoneBook file
- 300, 1200, 2400 baud support
- Supports script files
- Fast screen I/O
- Supports most of XTalk's command set
- Manual dial and redial options

Use Telecom Toolbox to embed communications capabilities into your own programs and/or build your own communications package. Source code included for all Toolbox code and sample programs. Only \$99.95!

For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call

(800) 255-8008

in CA (800) 742-1133 in Canada (800) 237-1136





- "Trainer" shows you how B+ trees work. (Simply key in sample records and you'll see your index being built.)
- ☑ Turbo Access instantly locates, inserts or deletes records in a database—using B+ trees.
- Turbo Sort sorts data on single items or on multiple keys and features virtual memory management for sorting large data files.

Source code included.

Only \$99.95!



Editor Toolbox is all you need to build your own text editor or word processor. Includes source code for two sample editors.

First Editor is a complete editor ready to include in your programs, complete with windows, block commands and memory-mapped screen routines.

MicroStar is a full-blown text editor with a complete pull-down menu user interface, and gives you

- Wordwrap
- · Undo last change
- Auto-Indent
- Find and Find/Replace with options
- Set left/right margins
- · Block mark, move and copy
- · Tab, insert, overstrike modes, line

Includes source code.

Only \$99.95!

BI-1131

PC W\\RLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions August 1987



174 IBM Special Report

PC World examines the phenomenon that is IBM, from its grand strategies to its mystique as a supplier to the reasons neither friend nor foe can live with 'em—or without 'em.



216 Personal Systems Revealed

You've heard the hype and seen the specs. Now, *PC World*'s editors offer hard-hitting evaluations of IBM's PS/2 Models 30, 50, and 60 to help you decide which—if any—of these machines is right for you.



228 A Streamlined LaserJet

Sleeker, faster, and much less expensive than the LaserJet and the LaserJet Plus, the LaserJet Series II corrects almost all of its predecessors' failings.

■ IBM Special Report

- 174 The Master Plan, Eric Bender Down but not out in the fight against DEC and the clones, IBM unleashes new technology and some marketing magic.
- 186 Buying IBM: The Mainframe Is the Message, Steve Cummings

 Corporate allegiance to IBM products is an old tradition, but the hows and whys of this custom have seldom been explored.
- 192 The Well-Connected PC, *Claire P. Fleig*The PS/2 is only one ingredient in a Blue solution that makes systemwide communications a reality.
- 200 A PC Genealogy, Judy Getts Meet the rogues and upright citizens in the IBM family tree and learn the family secrets.
- 206 Looking Out for Number One, Mike Hogan Words of wisdom from competitors and compatriots in the IBM wars.

● Review

- 212 Personal Systems Revealed, Eric Brown, Eric Knorr, and Charles Bermant
- 228 A Streamlined LaserJet, Michael Gardner
- 234 The Great Pretenders, *Richard H. Baker*Two rivals for the *dBASE III Plus* throne cross swords:
 Foxbase+ is fast, and DBXL friendly.
- 240 Are You the DeskSet Type?, *Richard Jantz* G.O. Graphics' *DeskSet* may just make the world safe for code-oriented typesetting.
- 250 Author, Author, Author!, Joan Rich Faced with a group writing project? Three programs— CompareRite, Red Pencil, and ForComment—offer automated assistance.

Cover illustration by Robert Weber

Departments

- 13 David Bunnell
- 27 Letters
- 47 Harry Miller
- 57 Stewart Alsop
- 66 REMark, R. Bruce Johnson and Danielle D. Barr
- 78 PC World View, Edited by Eric Bender
- 89 Product Outlook, Ken Greenberg and Mike Hogan
- 115 From the Software Shelf, Edited by William Rodarmor Turbo Basic, XYZ:Spread, PC-Write, Hotline, Amnesia
- 154 From the Hardware Shelf, Edited by Eric Knorr Hercules InColor Card, Wyse PC 286 Model 2200, ITT Xtra/286 ATW, Toshiba ND354A 3½-inch disk drive, Prometheus ProModem 2400
- 259 The Upgrade Path, Robert Luhn
- 279 Consumer Watch, Anita Amirrezvani
- 289 Sourcebooks, Michael Harper and Marlene Nesary
- 303 The Help Screen, Karl Koessel
- 335 *. *, Edited by Mike Cushman

PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide

319 A convenient buying guide

Indexes

- 352 Products Featured in This Issue
- 353 Advertisers

PC World Directory

356 A classified guide to products and services

PC W\RLD

August 1987 Volume 5, Number 8

David Bunnell Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier Director/Art & Design

J. Kelley Younger Editorial Director

Karen Wickre Editorial Administrator

Harry Miller Editor

Skip Johnston Art Director

Editorial

Managing Editor: Richard Landry Senior Associate Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn News Editor: Mike Hogan Southwest Editor: Ken Greenberg (213/312-8041) East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/482-8470) Associate Editor: Charles Bermant Production Editor: Cynthia Hamburger Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin Technical Editor: Karl Koessel Product Review Editor: Dusty Roady Pedersen Assistant Editors: Anita Amirrezvani, Marlene Nesary, Wesley Nihei, William Rodarmor Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner Editorial Assistants: Scott Spanbauer, Gina Vanlue (Administration) Editorial Administrative Assistant: Lori Brage Assistant to the Editorial Director: Daniel C. Berkowitz Contributing Editors: Stephen A. Blumenthal, Eric Brown, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie,

Judy Getts, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes,

Ted Nace, Art Wilcox, Andrew T. Williams

Art and Design

Associate Art Director: Deborah Parker Assistant Art Director: Donna Sharee Senior Design Associate: Laura Stoll Design Associate: Barbara Adamson

Corporate Development

Publicist: Shirley Gines Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines Administrative Assistant: Emily Bower

Production

Director: Herbert Linden Senior Production Mgrs.: Anne Foley, Linda Manes, Lee R. Trevino Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament Production Editor: Susan M. Ford Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran Typesetter: Virginia Weir Display Advertising Supervisor: Mary Ann DePietro Advertising Billing Coordinator: Hollis Brush Production Assistant: Rosanne Reynoso

James E. Martin

Publisher

Advertising Sales & Marketing

National Advertising Mgr.: Margaret O'Reilly (415/546-7722) Northwest: Sharon Van Leuven (Western Advertising Mgr.) (415/546-7722) Northern California (San Francisco): Natalie Wood

Northern California (San Jose): Michela O'Connor (415/546-7722)

Southern California (Los Angeles): (213/312-8008) Southern California (Orange County): Michelle Hornet (213/312-8008)

Southern California (San Diego/Southwest): Joanne Gillis (213/312-8008)

Texas: Jennifer Walker (214/233-3492) New England (Boston): Bob Ostrow (617/879-0700)

Midwest (Chicago): Robert Diftler (312/827-4477) Northeast (New York): Jeff Edman (Eastern Advertising Mgr.) (201/967-1350) Mid-Atlantic: Steve Lincoln (201/967-1350) Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter (404/394-0758) Action Ads/Directory: Carol Watson

Circulation

Circulation Business Mgr.: Gail Egbert Single Copy Sales Mgr.: George Clark Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar Promotion Mgr.; Daniel Orum Promotion Coordinator: Billie Brownell Fulfillment Coordinators: Ed Chittenden, Doug Norde

Research

Director: Cheryl Woodard Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio Assistant Mgr.: Ralph Ames Research Analyst: Ray Petsche Report Coordinator: Steven York

Administration

Director: Janet D. McGinnis Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy Admin. Services Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber Employee Relations: Shelly Ginenthal Technical Mgr.: Nancy Canning Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence Assistant to the Publisher: Loretta Giglione

Corporate

PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades President & CEO

Herbert Linden Vice President

James F. Martin Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier Vice President

Cheryl Woodard Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985 Founding Editor

PC World14 (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at \$29.90 for one year (12 issues), \$53.90 for two years (24 issues), \$74.90 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$12 per year for Canada and Mexico; add \$25 per year for surface mail or \$110 per year for airmail for all other countries For subscriber service questions call tollfree 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/ 447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/546-7722; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. PC World" is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1987, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Commu nications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. PC World is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.





INTRODUCING THE PINWRITER P9XL. YOU WON'T BELIEVE WHAT IT DOES TO THE AVERAGE BUSINESS LETTER.



It's our fastest

printer yet.

Which means it can really make those business letters fly. In fact, no other 24-pin printer is faster.

WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP

And because it uses a 24-pin printhead and a multistrike film ribbon—the same kind that's used in typewriters and letter-quality printers—the P9XL also delivers better print quality than its competitors. It even prints in color.

But it's not limited to letters. The Pinwriter P9XL is a true multi-purpose printer that can fly through payroll, invoices, continuous forms, multi-part forms—just about any business or office application.

Best of all, it's from NEC—the world's largest manufacturer of 24-pin printers. The company that consistently offers you the highest reliability ratings in the industry. (You can expect your P9XL to run for five years before it might need a repair.)

So don't waste any more time. Fly down to your nearest dealer and ask to see the new Pinwriter P9XL. Or call NEC at 1-800-343-4418 (in MA, (617) 264-8635). Or if you prefer, write to NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

THE WORLD'S SMARTEST ANSWERING MACHINE

PERSONAL VOICE MAIL

"Hello. I'm not available right now. Please wait for the tone and leave a detailed message. Touch the star to listen to what you've recorded."

PERSONAL MESSAGES FOR FREQUENT CALLERS

"Hello, I'm not Dad! I'm not here, but my computer knows exactly where I am and will pass your message on to me immediately. Wait for the tone and tell me where you are. I'll call you right back!"

REALLY PERSONAL MESSAGES FOR FREQUENT CALLERS

"Hello, I'm not avai ...\(\begin{align*}\)... Tess!
Sweetheart! I'm in the car, picking up your
flowers. My car phone number is 993-1234
if you need me. Otherwise, see you at
seven. Kiss-kiss-kiss!"

MESSAGE FORWARDING

"Hello. This is your answering machine calling...\(\mathbb{\operation}\)... Three new messages.

Message one was received at 3:52PM today."



MULTIPLE VOICE MAIL BOXES

"Hi. This is the operating systems group. We're out to lunch, but you can leave a private message by dialing 11 for Chip, 12 for Morris, 13 for Joel and 14 for Bob. Or you can wait for the tone to leave a message for our secretary."

INCREASED SECRETARIAL PRODUCTIVITY

"This is Gordie's voice mailbox. Please wait for the tone and leave a message. My computer knows where I am at all times and will call me immediately with your message. If you need to speak to someone right away, touch zero to transfer to my secretary."

DON'T FORGET MOM!

"This is Chip. Please It, Mom. I've been waiting for your call. How's Europe? Thanks for remembering my birthday. Sorry I missed you, but I had to run some errands. See you Thursday at the airport!"

OUTGOING MESSAGES

"This is Joel's computer calling. Just a reminder for Lynne and Bonnie — We have a budget review tomorrow morning at 8:00 o'clock. See you there!"

nswering machines are irritating because they are so dumb. Even the best of them. For only \$349, we'll give you personal voice mail for your PC, and turn it into the world's smartest answering machine. All without disturbing whatever else you've been doing on the PC.

How smart is "smartest?" The examples above . . . uh . . . speak for themselves. Sure, your PC can answer the phone in your voice, and let you retrieve messages remotely from any touch-tone phone. And it can call you to deliver your messages.

But give your friends and associates their own voice mailboxes. The ability to interrupt your greeting and start recording immediately. To deliver messages to each other as well as to you. The ability to transfer to other extensions. Even let them change their minds *and* their messages. Give them

all this and you'll never again have to apologize for making people talk to a machine.

In your business, it will relieve your secretary of the burden of taking routine messages. And relieve you of the burden of transposed telephone numbers. In business or in personal use, it works 24 hours a day. Without irritating your callers like mere answering machines do. All while you're running your spreadsheet, word processor or just about anything else.

We call the world's smartest answering machine "CAM". For Complete Answering Machine. We call ourselves The Complete PC. And CAM is just the beginning of a whole line of smart products designed to help you get more from your personal computer.

You should call (800) 634-5558 today for the name of the CAM dealer nearest you.

So tomorrow, you can give your old answering machine to someone who doesn't mind annoying people.

THECOMPLETERC

More from your personal computer

521 Cottonwood Drive • Milpitas, California 95035 800 634-5558 • 408 434-0145 • FAX 408 434-1048

© 1987 by The Complete PC, Inc. Complete Answering Machine," CAM" are trademarks of The Complete PC. Ads by TRBA

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

A disk each month delivered to you... packed with programs for your PC.

Eight programs and more on every disk.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your PC.

Have the best and save the most with UPTIME. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. A disk each month, delivered to your door. You deserve value. We make it easy and inexpensive a disk each month. At UPTIME, we believe in value. That's It's easy, inexpensive & fun. Too good to be true? There's more! Each monthly disk reviews why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed the latest software, hardware & peripherals. full of programs and information. Subscribe now and save. You won't be-Make life easier & get the most from your PC. Organize your life and be more productive with lieve the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed home management and finance programs. or your money back. Make the very next UPTIME disk yours. Fill out the coupon. Have fun learning with educational For immediate service, call toll-free: programs. Relax with games and adventures. You'll find busi-1-800-437-0033 ness, utilities & more! DISK MONTHLY anytime, day or night. It's amazing just how much comes on Get more info. Go to Ad index. every disk. QUALITYPROGRAMS Please start my subscription to UP TIME immediately.

Disk Issues 3 536 Canada and APO)

(Add 52 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO) I'm a PC enthusiast who wants more teams of Computer enclosed. Make cheeks payable to UPTIME. Volume 1, No. 1 FROM ImagePrint ■ Home Safe ■ Longevity ■ Bricks ■ Keyboard Calliope ■ File Mover ■ Calendar Creator ■ Side Winder Disk Issues City Type of Computer end Newport, RI 02840 PCW 8/87

Discover AST Premium/286. The First AST Quality, Uncompromising AT°C

More than two million people have made us the first choice in PC Enhancement.

For over five years, you've known AST as the leading PC enhancement company. Now, we're introducing the ultimate enhancement: AST Premium/286. The first AT-compatible personal computer with AST performance and reliability. More flexible and upgradeable. Skillfully combining lightning fast processing speed and

uncompromising compatibility.

AST FASTslots:™ Processing speedways. Forming the foundation of the AST Premium/286's increased speed are our FASTslots. This advanced architecture improves overall performance so there's enough built-in power to satisfy even the most demanding user.

The AST Premium/286 operates 50% faster than an 8MHz PC AT* as measured by the Norton Utilities™ Version 3.0 SysInfo. And maintains full compatibility

A Heritage Of Software Compatibil-

ity. Software compatibility has always been one of our strong points. Shipped with the industry-standard MS-DOS 3.1, AST Premium/286 is compatible with widely accepted operating systems such as IBM* PC-DOS™ Concurrent DOS™ and XENIX™ It's also designed to get the most out of multitasking software packages like Microsoft® Windows, DESQview™ and TopView."

Applications-oriented. Keyboardselectable operation at 10, 8 or 6MHz means virtually all popular off-the-shelf IBM PC and PC AT application software is immediately compatible. All your favorites, including Microsoft Word, Lotus* 1-2-3,* Framework,™ Symphony,* dBASE* III and AutoCAD™

Attain your fullest software poten-

tial. AST's advanced architecture also provides faster and more flexible memory addressing. While built-in Enhanced expanded memory capabilities - AST FASTRAM, expandable to 2MB in a single slot-let you break the 640K DOS barrier. Create bigger spreadsheets and sort larger databases. And enjoy the uninterrupted workflow benefits of multitasking using current DOS versions, with full support for protected mode software built-in.

Fast access disk storage. Complementing AST Premium/286's speedy operation is a full line of disk systems. There's a 20MB, 40MB and a 70MB hard disk. Both the 40MB and the 70MB offer more storage and faster access times - below 30msec than the PC AT's fixed disk. And our external disk/tape systems, featuring advanced SCSI architecture, allow easy expandability.



Personal Computer With Legendary ompatibility and Lightning Speed.

More standards are standard. We build-in our AST FASTRAM™ memory card. And most models include our own multimode enhanced graphics adapter, supporting IBM EGA, CGA and Monochrome, and Hercules Graphics Card™ display modes.

Compatible with AST and IBM Products. AST Premium/286 is designed to remain your productivity partner for years to come. Choose it with confidence for single and multitasking applications, individual and shared environments alike. Use it as an engine with other AST products to form powerful application workstations for desktop publishing, CAD/CAE and more. Or to increase connectivity use it as a network file server, to communicate with IBM mainframes and minicomputers, or to manage multiuser environments.

Solutions that are ready to go.We also offer a number of pre-configured workstation solutions tailored for maxi-

mum performance in your application. Combining our proven products, from local area networking and data communications to extra memory and I/O to laser printers and disk systems, our solutions are all designed to increase your business productivity.

Quality across the board, around the world. When you buy AST products, you're also purchasing a worldwide reputation for service, support and product dependability. AST Premium/286 is backed by a one year limited warranty, and our worldwide network of certified dealers and service centers.

AST Premium/286 – The system and the solutions. For more information call our Product Information Center at **(714) 863-0181** or send the coupon to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992.



AST RESERRCH INC.



Seven industry-standard expansion slots; 1 PCcompatible slot, 6 PC ATcompatible slots, including two AST FASTslots. FASTslots provide no wait state operation with a high-speed direct interface to the 10MHz 80286 processor. Advanced architecture accommodates the next generation of accelerator and highperformance enhancement cards. It's also an open architecture for easy development and system integration

Based on industry-standard native 80286 technology, complemented by AST advanced architecture.

Coprocessor socket accepts 8MHz 80287 devices to execute math- and floating point-intensive programs faster.





Two AT-compatible expansion slots with a plus: a third bus connector featuring lighthing-quick CPU access time, for use with specially-designed cards like the AST FASTRAM Enhanced memory card. Expandable to 2MB in single slot, FASTRAM supports a variety of addressing capabilities—Enhanced EMS, EMS, extended (protected mode) and conventional memory addressing.

Enhanced, low-profile 101/102-key keyboard with separate numeric keypad, dedicated cursor control and extra function keys. International versions available

AST Premium/286 is shipped with MS-DOS and GW BASIC,* and it's fully compatible with a wide variety of operating systems, operating environment and utility packages, and application software.

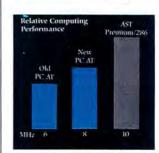


Indicators let you check your clockspeed – user-selectable at 10, 8 or 6MHz. Reset button allows easy coldbooting. Security lock prevents unauthorized keyboard access.



10MHz, 0 wait-state operation, faster than the 8MHz PC AT, with IBM PC AT hardware and software compatibility.

Supports standard PC, PC AT and AST FASTslot cards. With AST, you start with a lot, like our included FASTRAM Enhanced memory card and multimode Enhanced Graphics Adapter but you've also got a lot of options. We offer the widest range of compatible enhancement products and peripherals to suit your needs—a true one-stop solution allowing you to expand and upgrade your system with the assurance of future service and support.



Compare the increased speed of the AST Premium/286 against the top competitors for yourself. (Basis: Norton Utilities SysInfo Version 3.0)

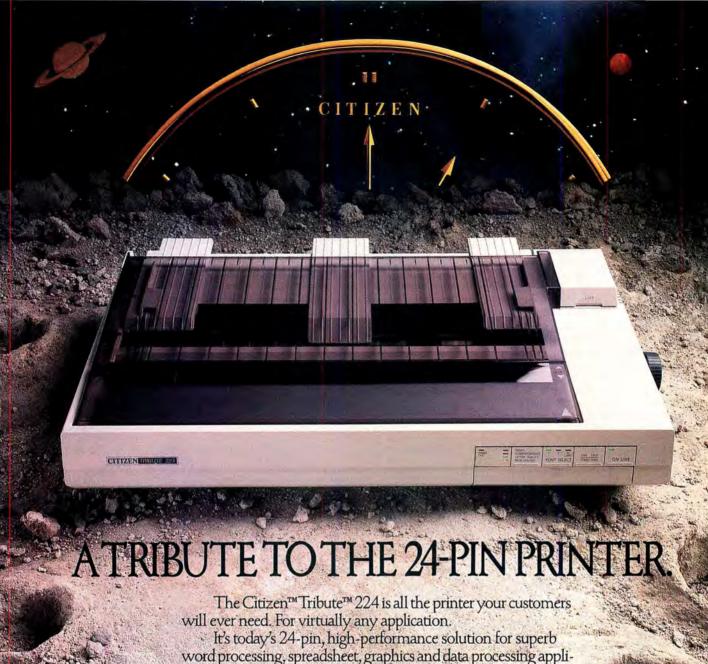


AST markets products worldwide—in Europe call: 44 1 568 4350; in the Far East call: 852 0499 9113; in Canada call: (416) 826-7314.

AST Premium/286, FASTslot and FASTRAM trademarks of AST Research, Inc. IBM, Personal Computer AT and PC AT registered trademarks and PC-DOS and TopView trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE registered and Framework trademark of Ashton-Tate. AutoCAD trademark of AUTODESK, Inc. Microsoft, MS-DOS, XENIX, and GW BASIC registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

DESQview trademark of Quarterdeck Office systems. Hercules Graphics Card trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. UNIX trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories, Concurrent DOS trademark Digital Research.

Copyright © 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.



word processing, spreadsheet, graphics and data processing applications. And its exceptionally affordable price makes it very easy to sell. While still realizing an attractive profit margin.

Your customers receive true letter-quality printing at 66 cps, correspondence-quality at 132 cps, and drafts at 200 cps (at 10 cpi). In standard or proportional spacing. Even optional IC cards that enable character fonts and emulations to be easily expanded.

That's not all. The 224 features high-resolution graphics. Convenient front panel controls. An automatic paper loading system. And both serial and parallel interfaces.

The Tribute 224 is also compatible with industry-standard 24-pin dot matrix and daisywheel printers. So it runs with virtually every popular software package. And it's backed by excellent support materials to insure quick sales.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

The Citizen Tribute 224. You can't offer your customers a higher tribute.

1987 Citizen America Corporation Citizen, the Citizen logo and Tribute 224 are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.



Printers that run like clockwork.

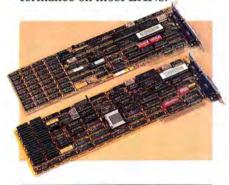
Get more info. Go to Ad index.

PC-PLUS[™] The No-Nonsense Network

Unlike traditional LANs, PC-PLUS' on-the-bus architecture puts the computing power where you need it — with the data — inside the server.

PC-PLUS: The LAN Engineered for Shared Data

Any local area network can connect PCs. PC-PLUS, however, is engineered to optimize multiuser access to shared databases. We put a PC — or AT — on a card that *plugs into the server*. Putting your computing power on the same bus as your data. Giving you high bandwidth *where you need it*. Without the transmission overhead that steals performance on most LANs.



PC-PLUS Gives You the Power You Need

Our plug-in cards come as 8 MHz PCs or 8 MHz ATs — to match your computing needs exactly. But the real test is in the results — and our benchmarks are second to none! Power to get your job done. Power to grow into new applications without sacrificing performance.

PC-PLUS is Easy to Install and Use

We put the computing engines all in one place — in the server. Not spread all over the building. The easiest software

installation of any LAN. Use PC-PLUS with your choice of AT compatible servers. Add a card and terminal to grow. Simple RS-232 data cables — no expensive rewiring with coax. You can often use existing telephone cable. Convenient packaged solutions, with preconfigured hardware and software.



Our network operating software runs most popular software — like Lotus 1-2-3 and word processors. And the multiuser software that runs on Novell, IBM





and 3COM networks — like dBASE III PLUS w/LANpacks, R:BASE System V, the SMART Series, Revelation.

PC-PLUS: Find Out Before You Invest

A local area network is a long term investment. Today's applications are just the beginning. Make sure your choice is ready for tomorrow — with mainframe connections, remote access, graphics and the power for growing database applications. Find out more about PC-PLUS today. Ask for our free 24 page brochure "Choosing the Right LAN," and get all the facts you need for a wise investment.



Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp., Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp., 3COM is a trademark of SOM Corp., dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, R:BASE System V is a trademark of Microrim, the SMART SERIES is a trademark of Innovative Software, Inc., Revelation is a trademark of COSMOS.

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 261-7661







David Bunnell

"There's something happening here. What it is ain't exactly clear...." But isn't that par for the course when you're dealing with IBM? All you crystal-ball gazers and PS/2 watchers are on your own. Download two aspirin and call me in the morning.

PS/2, OS/2, and You Know Who

If there is a new industry standard in the MS-DOS world following IBM's announcement of its PS/2 line of computers, it has to be the standard governing the confusion level in the marketplace.

It seems that everyone is confused.

I'll admit that I am. You may be too. Most likely even IBM is confused. If it's not, it should be.

I have never seen so many contrary viewpoints expressed on one aspect of personal computing in all my years in the industry.

Software developers are confused about what programs they should write for OS/2. Will Extended OS/2 be OS/2 compatible, or will the code be different? Will people flock to buy PS/2 machines, or will this entire venture prove to be an IBM bust? Will the clone makers manage to reverse engineer the Micro Channel bus? Can they do it legally, or will they be hounded to Boca Raton and back by the IBM intellectual property rights police?

Is there an alternative to the OS/2 operating system? Will the compatibles be able to unite under

their own rival standard, or will we witness further fragmentation of the technology?

In the face of such horrendous confusion, the only thing certain is that we will not be changing the name of *PC World* to *PS World*.

You have my word on that. So who benefits from all this confusion? Apple Computer comes out looking good, of course—simple, uncomplicated, the "natural computer."

Ironically, IBM stands to benefit, too. Why? Because the Insecure 1000—you can call them that, because that's what they really are—will opt for IBM. They'll feel safer knowing they're in the fold.

After all, IBM offers people the total solution, from mainframes to typewriters, right? With the unveiling of the PS/2 line, IBM carries on the impression that its machines are the new generation of computing and that it still has all the answers.

To my mind, the introduction of PS/2 and OS/2 is essentially a marketing challenge for IBM.

(continues)

LASER LABELING INDUSTRIAL SOFTWARE

Compatible with Hewlett Packard Plus/Series II and CANON A1/A2 and Series II Laser Printers.

High Speed, Quality & Contrast for first read rate labels.

EZ Laser Label

- * Labels for mailing, shelves, bins & inventory. Bar coded, human readable or both.
- * Text readable at 50 ft. 0.06 to 1.0 inch characters.
- * AIAG, LOGMARS, Code 3 of 9
- * Up to 32 AIAG or 240 mailing labels printed per minute
- * Flexible Formats
- * File Input from databases or word processors.
- * Single, Sequential and Batch processing
- * Log file storage
- * Menu Driven
- * \$795 \$995

(Minimum label stock order req'd)



(614) 460-3572

LASER LABELS

Designed for automatic tray feed operation.

Popular sizes include:

8, 10, 21, 24 & 33 Labels per page and 4 labels (AIAG)

- * Low Odor Emission
- * High Adhesive Characteristics
- * Low Cost
- * Low Misfeed Rate

This Ad was designed using EZ Laser Label

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

When you think about it, what can you do with a PS/2 that you can't do on a 386-based machine? There's actually nothing new in the technology. It's state of the art, certainly. It's great that IBM went to a 3½-inch disk. But you can do all the same things on a 386-based clone using the old bus architecture.

a long time to wait, even if you have a lot of faith in IBM. It's not entirely clear, either, when OS/2 will be released. And when it finally does appear, will it be accepted as the new standard?

Is it true, as speculation has it, that OS/2 is slow and eats up a great deal of memory? Will Zachmann points out that to use



Will MS-DOS running under UNIX become the new standard?

So the PS/2 isn't a functional leap forward. Sure, it has some nice qualities—for example, the size of the footprint, and the VGA Graphics Array with its 640-by-480, 256-color resolution.

But as Will Zachmann, vice president of corporate research for International Data Corporation and leading analyst, recently observed, "The 640-by-480-resolution aspect, which is really going to be relevant for the next two years or so, will be an absolute piece of cake to replicate on the 386 machines."

My conclusion is that no one's going to deep-six the 386 in favor of the unknown PS/2. Certainly, Compaq and other 286 and 386 makers will keep selling well. And companies may not want to convert to 3½-inch disks. Just think how many trillions of files would have to be copied from 5¼-inch disks to 3½-inch disks. It would probably take 10,000 years to effect this file transition.

Other PS/2 drawbacks abound. At the top of the list, of course, is the fact that the real advantages of the Micro Channel bus won't be realized for years to come. That's

OS/2 at all, you'll need at least 1 or 2 megabytes of memory in your system—and to use it optimally, you'll need 3 or 4 megabytes. That's a lot of overhead.

Speaking of standards, another possibility is lurking in the PC woodwork-that MS.DOS 3.xx running under UNIX will become the new standard. This configuration will give you the power, the memory, and the multitasking capability of the 386 machine. Although UNIX continues to be blasted by businesspeople who complain that it's too difficult and too confusing to use, I think there is a way around that argument. With a proper user interface— Windows, for example-UNIX could be made so transparent that you wouldn't even know you were running it. What you'd have would look exactly like a DOS Windows program, except that your office could perform multitasking functions and be elegantly networked. You'd have, in effect, the power of UNIX and the look and feel of Windows. This could

(continues)

Easier Than Pie

Introducing Windows GRAPH: Now the most powerful business charting program is also the easiest to use.

Choosing a charting package for your business used to be a compromise. Software either required a degree in mathematics or lacked the features to get the job done. But now, with Windows GRAPH, your ideas are no longer pie in the sky.

With Windows GRAPH, you can create charts and graphs with the click of a button.
Create area, bar, column, line, pie, exploded pie, scatter, combination, and table graphs.
Enter data directly into GRAPH's worksheet or turn spreadsheet data into stunning two- and three-dimensional color graphics. And GRAPH is so powerful that you can create an unlimited variety of charts and an unlimited number of charts per page. Then you can combine and enhance them using GRAPH's free-form drawing and text capabilities. The result: clear, crisp, accurate graphs.

Windows GRAPH is unprecedented in power and ease. Novice users can begin immediately loading data from existing spreadsheets such as 1-2-3, Multiplan, and Visicalc, and selecting default chart types from menus. Experienced users can exercise complete interactive control over customization and layout of charts, drawings, and text.

And with Windows GRAPH, you can create advanced scientific and business graphs such as log-log and semi-log variations, as well as linear, exponential, and logarithmic regressions. Even "hot-link" your graphs to another application for instant access to real-time data.

Windows GRAPH is compatible with
Microsoft Windows, so you can
take advantage of "state of the
art" hardware and other
Windows-compatible applications, such as Aldus'
PageMaker, Microsoft
Windows Write, Micrografx In*a*Vision, and
Windows DRAW.

Micrografx is a proven

innovator of PC-based graphics products. We are dedicated to developing the best software products available, putting the latest technology at your fingertips. And Micrografx' award-winning software products always put the customer first, combining what the critics call "the most powerful" and "the easiest to use" graphics products on the market.

The complete family of Micrografx products: Windows DRAW, rated as the best free-form graphics program; In*a*Vision, a powerful yet easy-to-use CAD system; Windows ClipArt, a collection of 1000-plus handcrafted artistic images; and Windows CONVERT, a graphics conversion utility for AutoCAD and other programs.

For additional information about putting Windows GRAPH, or any Micrografx product, to work for you, call your local authorized dealer, or contact Micrografx, toll-free, at **1-800-272-DRAW** (in Texas, call 214-234-1769; Telex: 650309-3890) or write to Micrografx, Inc., 1820 North Greenville Ave., Richardson, Texas 75081. Order today and watch your (and our) competition scramble for a piece of the pie.

MICROGRAFX



Windows GRAPH is compatible with Windows DRAW and Windows ClipArt.

The Picture of Success





Windows GRAPH gives users complete control over every aspect of a graph.

The following listing is trademark reference, including registered and unregistered trademarks, for the companies listed: In-a-Vision, Windows ClipArt, Windows CONVERT, Windows DRAW, Windows GRAPH, Micrografx, Inc.; PageMaker, Aldus Corporation; Microsoft Windows, Windows Write, Multiplan, Microsoft Corporation; AutoCAD, Autodesk, Inc.; 1-2-3, Visicale, Lotus Development Corporation.

ANTHROCART."

Compact... a key reason why people like the AnthroCart. A lot of hardware arranged in a little space. Stacked up, not out. Sturdy enough to keep it together.

AnthroCart. High-tech furniture for hightech equipment. Space saver. Mobile.

Rugged.

The AnthroCart is designed for tight spaces. Designed so your workspace is as slick as your hardware.

Call us: 800-325-3841









Supports up to 150 lbs.
All steel frame construction
51/2 square foot footprint



Anthro Corporation Technology Furniture 3221 N.W. Yeon St. Portland, OR 97210 503-241-7114

Anthro Corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tektronix, Inc. Anthro is a registered trademark of Anthro Corporation.

be such a compelling option that OS/2 might not win out after all.

Here's another burning question: Why is the PS/2 Model 50 such a defanged, declawed, and defeatured machine? I agree with Will Zachmann, who believes that the Model 50 really is the "PSjr" in disguise.

With its single non-upgradable 20MB, 80-millisecond hard disk, this 286-based kludge doesn't get two-and-a-half times the performance of anything, except maybe an 8088-based system. "This thing is clearly a bait-and-switch machine in my book," says Zachmann. "I don't think it's ever going to be a reasonable vehicle for running OS/2."

Will IBM ever upgrade the Model 50's pathetically slow and small hard disk? Stay tuned, stay glued, and don't be rude.

Further up the PS/2 ladder, it's intriguing to speculate about what desktop publishing schemes IBM may have in store for its as yet unannounced Model 70 machine. The Model 30 turnkey desktop solution that IBM has already announced is, of course, weak tea compared to Apple's Macintosh-based desktop publishing system.

But industry scuttlebutt has it that IBM is planning to release a turnkey desktop system designed around the 386-based PS/2 Model 70. Now, that would certainly give the Macintosh a good run for its money. People who have seen it say *PageMaker* on the Model 70 runs more than twice as fast as on the Model 30. Suddenly, the desktop stakes appear much higher.

So what can we deduce from all this confusion about IBM's PS/2

(continues)

Finally. Accounting made simple.

1st



Choose the best. BPI is the number one pioneering leader in microcomputer accounting systems. Saving hundreds of thousands of businesses millions of hours each month.



Save with BPI's new Entry One accounting software. Just \$89! Undoubtedly the most exceptional accounting software value available today. And the first BPI accounting system so affordably priced.



Protect your investment. When you're ready for even more accounting power, your Entry One is good for **full credit** toward any BPI system upgrade. And that's an integrated upgrade! Without re-entering data. Or relearning terms or concepts.



Call anytime. You can order toll-free for faster service. And full software support for Entry One is available. Always just as close as your phone. 1-800-531-5236

prepared presentations;

5th



Entry One accounting software is powerful. Thoroughly proven. And ultra easy to learn and use.

It includes:

- · Built-in tutorial with practice company
- Automatic: double-entry accounting, posting, check writing and more
- · Pre-assigned prompts save keystrokes
- · Accounts Payable subledger
- Accounts Receivable subledger
- · Payroll subledger
- · Extensive business reporting available
- · Transfer data to Lotus, BPI's AURA and others
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee (\$10 restocking fee)

6th Hurry!

| Please rush me: | | TOTAL |
|---|---|-------------|
| | QTY. PRICE | TOTAL |
| | \$89.00 | \$ |
| AURA Word AURA File | \$89.00 | s |
| AURA Plan | \$89.00 \$89.00 | 5 |
| - | | ss |
| Texas residents must add .07 | Lie facilità de la constitución | S |
| Add \$4.00 per product shipp | ing charge | |
| | Total: | \$ |
| Company Name: | | |
| Your Name: | | |
| Your Company Address:(not a P.O. Box) | | |
| Your Telephone Number: | | |
| Method of Payment: Check in the ar | nount of: \$ cr | iclosed. |
| Credit Card: Check Appropriate One _ | VISAMC | Am Xpress |
| Card Number | | |
| Name on Card | | Date |
| Authorized Signature | | |
| Mail To: | | |
| 100 | | |
| BPI Systems, Inc. 3001 Bee Cave Road | | |
| Austin Texas 78746 | | |
| Attn: Customer Services | SYST | TEMS |
| A I | Division of Computer | Associates. |

Hardware Requirements:

 IBM PC, XT, AT and true compatibles. DOS 2.0 or later with minimum of 256K memory and with two 360K floppy diskettes or one 360K and a fixed disk.

CORE introduces the first 10ms disk drive.

10 times faster than the PC-XT, 4 times faster than the PC-AT, and twice as fast as Compaq's 386. The new HC40[™] is *the* disk drive capable of meeting today's technological demands.

- 40MB Capacity (in a single DOS partition)
- 10ms Average Access Time
- Over a 900KB/sec. Data Transfer Rate on a standard PC-AT Bus
- ESDI Interface
- 3-Year Warranty
- 33,000 Hours MTBF
- Ideal for high performance Engineering, Scientific, Accounting, and CAD/CAM applications, Large Databases, both DOS and Xenix Operating Systems, and Networks such as IBM, Novell, and 3Com

For IBM, Compaq, Sperry, HP, Epson, Zenith, and most 286 and 386 AT-type machines.

Contact us direct or see your CORE Authorized Dealer for details.



7171 North Federal Highway Boca Raton, Florida 33431 305/997-6055

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

computers? Where is Big Blue leading us with its OS/2 and Extended OS/2?

Here are some of my speculations.

I believe that IBM urgently needs to control how the market perceives the PS/2 line. Although many corporate users appear to buy the idea that the PS/2 machines represent a new generation of personal computers, reports from analysts and much of the computer press suggest that this may not actually be the case. Furthermore, while most major clone makers are busy reverse engineering the Micro Channel, the 386based machine with the old bus continues to look like a strong bet and an able contender against the PS/2. The 386 clone, far from being a lame duck, is a powerhorse.

I think there are three possible scenarios for the outcome of IBM's PS/2 computers.

First of all, IBM may have made a strategic blunder with the PS/2. It could end up in the boneyard along with other dead-end products. On the other hand, it's also possible that IBM will win this big gamble and take the world by storm with the PS/2 line. The emperor's new clothes might be the PC fashion statement for the next decade.

Finally, there is the likely possibility that the picture will not clear, that the outcome will remain uncertain, and that the PC world will continue to muddle along much as it does today with its variety of different standards, some of them competing, some of them compatible.

Any more questions? ●









No matter what shape your data is in. EZ-Fax™ makes it easier to get it there.

Imagine the possibilities if you could combine the power of your PC with a state-of-the-art Fax machine. EZ-Fax

EZ-Fax gives you all the capabilities of the top Fax machines and more Without the drawbacks. And that makes any other Fax machine wasted office space.

For instance - you don't have to create hard copy unless you want to. EZ-Fax can send documents to multiple locations. You can store speed dial numbers as names and/or numbers - all limited only by the size of your disk. EZ-Fax doesn't hold things up. If it can't get through, it reschedules the call and then goes on to the next document in line. Simple commands and built-in "Help" windows make EZ-Fax easy to use. Plus, EZ-Fax keeps a log of its daily activity for you.

But the most significant advancement? No more waiting. Select the documents you want to send (the only limit is your

disk capacity) and the on-board microprocessor lets EZ-Fax work in the background, freeing you and your computer.

EZ-Fax works with PC's, XT's & AT's" or compatibles, provides scanner, tele-phone and serial ports. EZ-Fax also has an optional Hayes compatible modem

and DES encryption chip available.

Best of all, EZ-Fax is easy to afford. It costs 1/3 the price of Group III Fax machines. And by changing the price of overnight mail to the price of a phone call, EZ-Fax can pay for itself overnight!

To order or for more information call 1-800-443-0500. Or Fax your request to 305-994-9661.

> EZ-Fax Board \$1495 EZ-Scan™ Scanner \$ 895 EZ-Data™ Modem \$ 149 EZ-Code™ Encryptor \$ 195

VISA & Mastercard accepted. Dealer or distributor inquiries invited.



1065 South Rogers Circle Boca Raton, FL 33431 EZ-Fax, EZ-Scan, EZ-Data and EZ-Code are registered trademarks of Gulfstream Micro Systems. Patents Pending. AT is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



Available from these fine distributors:

FA Components Seattle, WA In state 800-321-6012 Out of state 800-426-1412 Ft. Wayne, ID In state (219) 432-8540 Out of state 800-331-7567

Out of state 800-331-7567 New York, N.Y. 800-847-4148 Greenville, S.C. In state (803) 288-2422 Out of state 800-845-2747 Largo, FL In state 800-237-5563 Out of state (813) 541-2616

Birmingham, AL (205) 979-5776 MP Systems Dallas, TX In state 800-441-1325 Out of state 800-854-8885 Laguna Hills, CA In state (714) 770-6411 Out of state 800-624-1688

Federal Data Washington, D.C. In state (301) 961-3892 Out of state 800-638-8018

Phoenix Electronics Orlando, FL (305) 291-7604 Baltimore, MD (301) 785-2066

Tek-Aids, Inc. Austin, TXIn state 800-252-8156
Out of state 800-531-5168 Philadelphia, PA In state (215) 337-3220 Out of state 800-235-3200 Chicago, IL In state (312) 870-7400 Out of state 800-323-4138

Americom Distributors Marietta, GA In state (404) 428-8400 Out of state 800-762-6652 Tampa, FL 800-762-6652 Memphis, TN 800-762-6652 New Orleans, LA 800-762-6652

Crystal Computers, Inc. Kansas City, KS In state 800-432-0170 Out of state 800-541-3030 Denver, CO In state 800-824-4966 Out of state 800-824-9259 Dallas, TX In state 800-442-4551 Out of state 800-452-2533

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

AND NOW, AN UNFAIR COMPARISON BETWEEN THE COMPAQ 386 AND THE NEW PC'S LIMITED 386.¹⁶

Not terribly fast. Not terribly cheap.



COMPAQ 386

In truth, any comparison between the two computers would be less than fair.

Because when we built our 386 machine, we didn't just copy what the other guys were doing, then throw in a few extra microchips for good measure; we built the industry's first true second-generation 386 computer.

Just take a look at how this baby performs.

Our proprietary 386 motherboard is less cluttered and utilizes Very Large Scale Integration and Static RAM. As a result, this machine has zero wait states, screams through compatible software, and blows the doors off Compaq's 386 on 16 and 32 bit instructions, mathematical calculations, sorting and memory read and write tests.*

Now take a look at the price. Because you buy directly from us, you bypass the middlemen

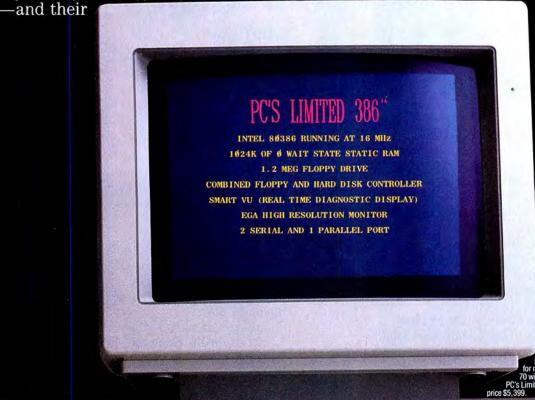
dealer markups. That means you can get our 386 for around \$3,000 less than Compag's.**

But saving money is just the beginning. We back every machine with a one-year warranty and a 30-day no-questions-asked money back guarantee. And the low systems prices include the cost of your optional 12-month on-site service contract with Honeywell Bull.

To order your computer, call us at 1-800-426-5150. Talk to one of our sales representatives about which computers you want, give us your credit card number or corporate purchase order number, and UPS will deliver your computers to your door.

So to all of you who already bought Compaq's 386, you have our condolences.

And to those of you who are thinking of buying one, you have our phone number:



*PC's Limited 386 Benchmark Study is available upon written request.

*Based on current Suggested retail price, effective May 1st for most comparable system: Compaq Model 70 with a 70 Meg hard drive list price \$8,699.

PC's Limited 386'6 with a 70 Meg hard drive list price \$8,599.

1-800-426-5150.

© CEPCS LIAMED 388 = G.77

MORE COMPUTERS BEYOND COMPARE.



The 386¹⁶ Monochrome System

Includes the following standard features and options. Intel 80386 running at 16 MHz 1024K of 0 Wait State Static RAM 1.2 Meg floppy drive Combined floppy and hard disk Controller 101 key Keyboard 192 watt Power Supply System Clock/Calendar/Configuration Data in CMOS RAM with battery backup Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card 2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports High Resolution Monochrome Monitor Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display) 12 month, on-site Honeywell Bull service contract With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis \$4,499 With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis \$4,899 With a 150 Meg, 18 MS hard drive and standard chassis \$5,899

The 386¹⁶ EGA Color System

The above system with the following substitutions. EGA Video card 2 Serial and 1 Parallel port The EGA High Resolution Monitor with a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis \$4,999 With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis With a 150 Meg, 18 MS hard drive

The 286¹² Monochrome System

Includes the following standard features and options. Intel 80286 running at 6 and 12 MHz 1024K on board • 1.2 Meg floppy drive Combined floppy and hard disk Controller 84 key Keyboard 192 watt Power Supply Clock/Calendar with battery backup Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card 2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports High Resolution Monochrome Monitor Standard chassis Smart Vu[™] (Real Time Diagnostic Display) 12 month, on-site Honeywell Bull service contract

The 286¹² EGA Color System The above system with the following substitutions. EGA card 2 Serial and 1 Parallel port The EGA High Resolution Monitor

We have technical support people that you can talk to for free by calling 1-800-624-9896.

Our Total Satisfaction Guarantee works like this: Any item bought from us may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping

Our One Year Limited Warranty says we warrant each system we manufacture to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one year following the date of shipment from PC's Limited. During the one

AT NEW, LOWER PRICES BEYOND COMPARE.



The 2868 Monochrome System

The 2868 EGA Color System

With a 40 Meg, 40 MS hard drive

year period, we will repair or replace, at our option, any defective products at no additional charge.

Optional Honeywell Bull On-Site Service Contract provides for on-site service for parts and labor within the next business day if your system is located within 100 miles of Honeywell Bull's 185 service locations.

A system is defined as a CPÜ, monitor, video card and the disk drives indicated above. Your co-operation will be required in explaining the problem before a customer service engineer is dispatched.

Call or write PC's Limited for the complete terms of our Total Satisfaction Guarantee, our One Year Warranty and the Honeywell Bull Service Contract. PC's Limited, 1611 Headway Circle, Bldg. 3, Austin, Texas 78754.

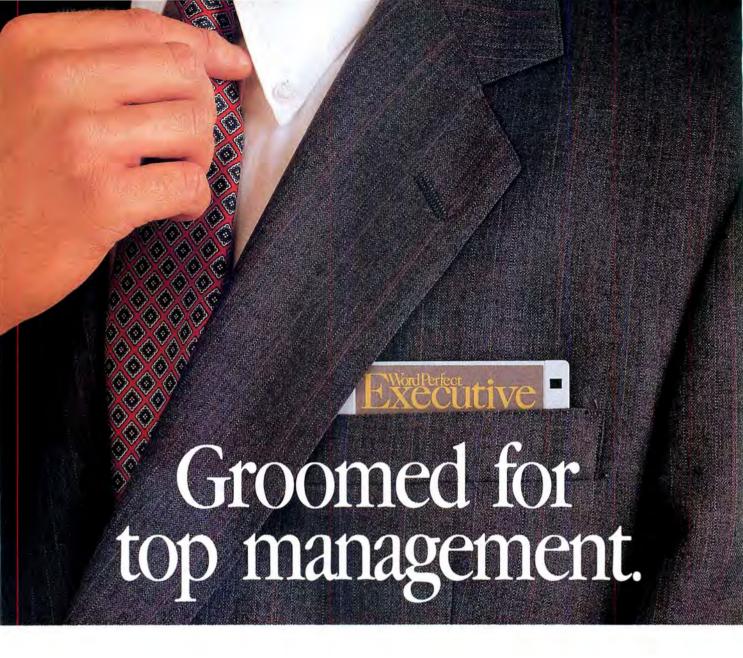
The Turbo Monochrome System

The Turbo EGA Color System

To order a PC's Limited computer call us at <u>1-800-426-5150</u>. Extension 733.

Our sales lines are open from 7 to 7 Monday through Friday and 9 until 2 on Saturday, Central Standard Time.

PC'S LIMITEDTM
Dell Computer Corporation



Finally there is a productivity software package that perfectly fits your executive management style. Carefully tailored to enhance executive productivity, WordPerfect Executive is easy-to-use business software that lives up to its name.

WordPerfect Executive skillfully weaves the

elements of word processing, spreadsheet analysis, calendaring and information management into one compact package. It is specially designed for laptop PCs, with the entire program on one 3½ "diskette, yet it covers the many business"

computing needs of executive computer users.

Create a business plan. Manage your time.

Organize your thoughts into memos or letters. Even generate an itinerary or travel report. WordPerfect Executive lets you do it all on your desktop PC, or take it with you for your laptop.

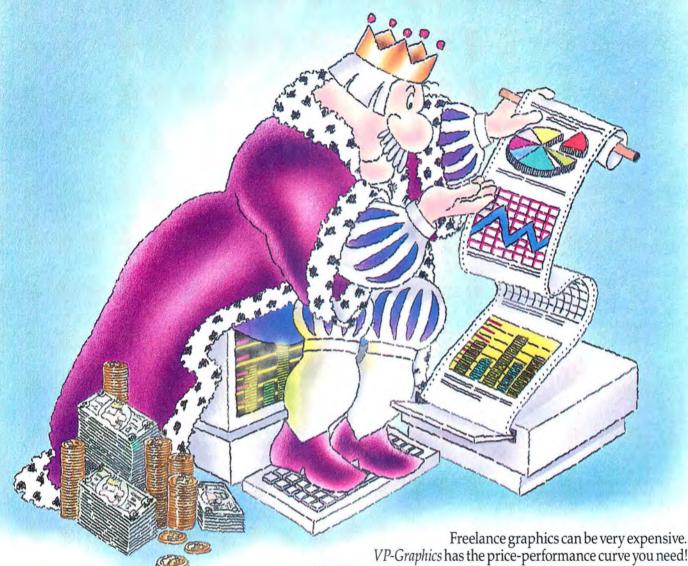
Get the productivity software tailored for

top management: WordPerfect Executive. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 225-5000.

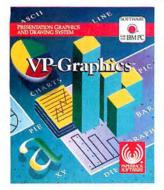


Word Perfect

Graphics Worth An Emperor's Ransom



See for yourself. The best <mark>does</mark> cost less. \$**99**95



VP-Graphics has the price-performance curve you need!

The Emperor saves time and money dressing up his presentations with the easy-to-use, stand-alone graphics and drawing program that has it all: pull-down menus, keyboard or mouse input, pie, bar and line graphs, xy charts, scatter plots, ability to read PIC, DIF, and ASCII files, support for popular printers, plotters, laser printers, EGA, CGA, and Hercules™ video cards. A sophisticated object-based program, VP-Graphics lets you use your imagination freely to create illustrations, too. For serious business or serious fun—try VP-Graphics and draw your own conclusions.

VP-Graphics.™ A GREAT DEAL more.

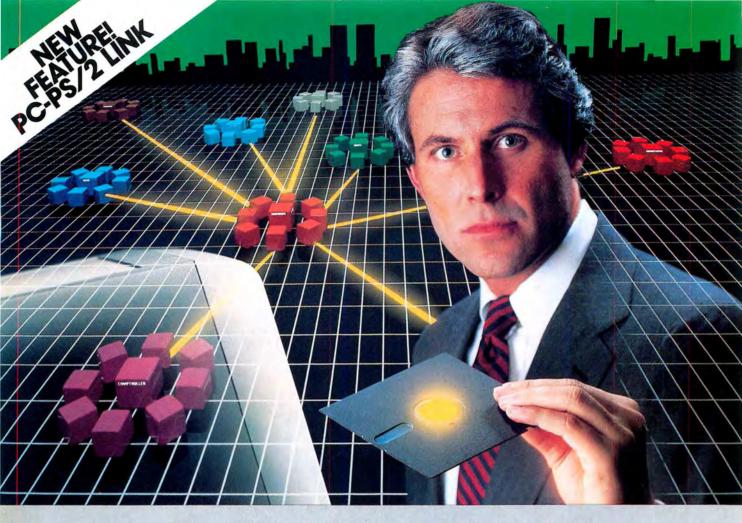
Software for the IBM®PC from Paperback Software. 2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, California 94710 Phone (415) 644-2116

VP-Graphics is a trademark and Paperback Software is a registered trademark of Paperback Software International.

Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. ©1987 Paperback Software International

Get more info. Go to Ad index.





The Most Powerful LAN Fits on a Disk.

Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here. Its name is LANLink™

A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232
Ports for Network Communications. In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

How To Configure a Smart Network...With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers. Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

ple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.
R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact
with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if
MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive
dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files,
and programs.

THE SOFTWARE LINK/CANADA 250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12 Unionville, Ont. L3R 8E5 FAX: 416/477-3234 CALL: 800/387-0453

MultiLink is a registered trademark of The Software Link LANLink,™ MultiLink Advanced™ & R-LAN™ are trademarks of The Software Link IBM, PC, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar 2000, dBASE III, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

99% of PC-DOS Applications Run In a Totally-Transparent Network Environment. If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink! COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:lotus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and subdirectories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115.000 BPS.

Power Up Your PCs Today. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is \$495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only \$99, each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.



3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, Georgia 30092 Telex 4996147 SWLINK FAX 404/263-6474

(For the dealer nearest you) CALL: 800/451-LINK In Georgia: 404/448-LINK

OEM/Int'l Sales: 404/263-1006 Resellers/VARs: 404/448-5465

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

The Software Remains the Same As a musician and a PC user, I appreciate the protection of the creative process at the heart of the "look-and-feel" controversy ["The Software Inquisition," David Bunnell, PCW, May 1987], A music arranger who takes a copyrighted song and sets it to a different key, uses different instruments, or embellishes certain passages has nonetheless copied a composer's melody. Failure to seek permission to use the melody or to compensate that composer is plagiarism-a euphemism for theft.

Likewise, although makers of software clones may place the menu at a different location on the screen, embellish the product with a few colors or functions, or avoid using the original code, the results are blatantly obvious to even the casual 1-2-3 user: The harmony may be different, but the melody is unmistakably the same.

Roy D. Wood Camden, South Carolina

It's All in the Game

The law should protect against code theft. If another company produces an equally functional and reliable product (like 1-2-3) at half the price, that's competition. Lotus should respond by improving its product, not by bludgeoning its competitors. If I choose to buy an expensive brand name software program instead of a clone, I do so because its publisher has a reputation for quality—not because it has acquired a monopoly through spurious means.

Eric Dynamic Cambridge, Massachusetts

How Soon They Forget

The "look-and-feel" lawsuit will deter people from copying successful programs outright. However, Jonathan Sachs, probably the most successful software developer to date, says in "Jonathan Sachs After 1-2-3" [PCW, December 1986], "I'm not a real creative designer, but, for example, I'll read manuals of other products and pick ideas out of them, and ... try to make them into something that incorporates the best of everything." He also admits he got the idea to add a data base to 1-2-3 from Context MBA, a competing product at that time.

1-2-3 might never have made it to market if Lotus had been threatened with a "look-and-feel" lawsuit when it introduced the program. The software industry needs the uninhibited exchange of ideas. I hope the Lotus lawsuit deters the thieves, without deterring the innovators.

Thomas Grubb San Francisco, California

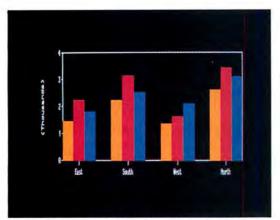
Software or Service?

One of the problems with the software industry is that software is considered a product when it's really more like a service. Software companies fill a need for their customers much the way an accountant does. Their expertise helps their customers achieve some goal through an interactive process. While customers don't talk to software developers directly, as they would to an accountant, they interact indirectly through a program.

Protecting the "look and feel" of a program is no more valid than trying to protect a successful

(continues)

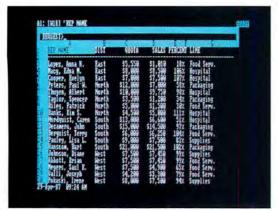
To get Lotus 1-2-3 to do all this more quickly and easily, we didn't make it more powerful.



Lotus HAL doesn't change 1-2-3 or the worksheet. It makes things easier. For instance, to graph sales by district from January to March just request "graph Jan to Mar."



Say you want to extract just the information you want from a database. For example, you want to determine your top sales reps. Simply request "who has sales ≥ 8000 ."



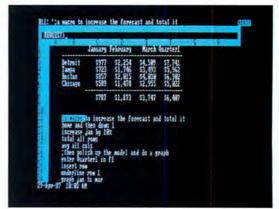
Do you find it hard to sort things by district or sales or any other criteria? Just request "sort by dist."



You can spend a lot of time setting up your spreadsheet. Summing up sales figures is a good example. With Lotus HAL, just request "total all rows" and 1-2-3 and Lotus HAL will create the formulas.

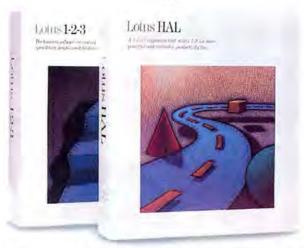


You may find yourself in the position of figuring out how a spreadsheet was built. Well, with Lotus HAL, you simply request "list the relations in the sheet." And away you go.



To create macros, well, you may not believe this. What you see here isn't a description of what's happening—it's the actual macro. See, we told you you wouldn't believe this.

We made you more powerful.



How? With Lotus HAL™—a Companion product for 1-2-3* that helps you take shortcuts, undo mistakes, link spreadsheets, use your own words for commands and basically get more out of 1-2-3 than ever.

So much more, that <u>Computerworld</u> has named Lotus HAL "Product of the Year."

The screens on the left will give you an idea of how easy it is to get more out of 1-2-3. And these are only a few of the enhancements and new features Lotus HAL brings to 1-2-3.

Lotus HAL gives you the ability to perform 1-2-3 tasks using simple English phrases—called, logically enough, "requests." This has advantages for all kinds of 1-2-3 users: the newer users will find that difficult tasks are now simplified; the more experienced users will find that many time-consuming tasks can now be performed in a fraction of the time.

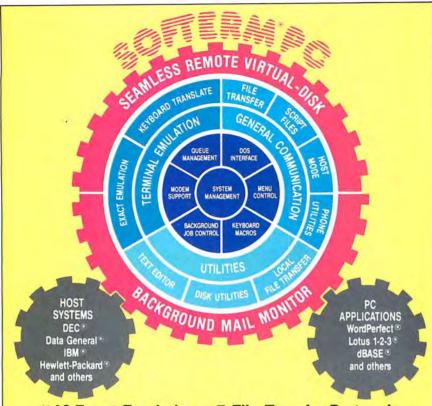
In addition to this powerful capability, Lotus HAL also allows you to test assumptions, correct mistakes and simply change your mind with ease. Because through a special capability called "undo", Lotus HAL lets you reverse your last command—even retrieving a file before saving your work.

Besides all this, Lotus HAL gives 1-2-3 a number of other useful and powerful new features—like spreadsheet auditing and the ability to link cells or ranges between worksheets.

One obvious benefit of all this is that you save time. This is what led <u>Business Software</u> to say, "...(Lotus) HAL gives users the ability to move through 1-2-3 at least twice as fast."

And what does that savings in time mean to a business person? It means you're more powerful, more productive, more effective than ever before.

Make yourself more powerful, and buy yourself Lotus HAL. You'll find it at your Authorized Lotus Dealer, for just \$150.* Or, you can call us directly at 1-800-345-1043 and ask for Product PG-1377, or ask for PG-1385 to receive more information about Lotus HAL. See? Everything with Lotus HAL begins with a simple request.



"40 Exact Emulations, 7 File Transfer Protocols, and Multi-port Background Communications"



- Includes over 40 exact emulations, supporting block and conversational modes
- Seamless Remote Virtual-Disk integrates file transfers between remote systems and your favorite PC application using local disk syntax
- Supports IBM°PS/2 PC, XT, AT, compatibles
- Operates serially or with most LANs, NetBIOS and custom

\$195⁰⁰ For Information Call 800/225-8590

SOFTRONICS

303/593-9540 Telex 450236

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These ½-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

method of bookkeeping. Lotus has placed its quarterly earnings ahead of the long-term health of the software industry.

John Piscioneri San Francisco, California

The Dearth of Ideas

Really, the "look-and-feel" controversy is inane. There have been few original ideas in this world anyway. Most of them have been copied with minor improvements. Has Ford sued General Motors?

David H. Sherman Columbus, Ohio

Late to the Polls

I applaud your efforts to obtain reader views about the "look-and-feel" conflict confronting the PC software industry [PC World Reader Poll: The "Look-and-Feel" Controversy, PCW, May 1987]. Now if only you could explain why my issue arrived on April 24 and the poll closed on April 18.

Jeff Coleman Tucson, Arizona

We launched the "look-and-feel" telephone poll as a means to get immediate feedback from a sampling of our readers on this important issue. We're sorry we were unable to record your opinion. Reader input is very important to us, and we'll continue to explore ways to get you involved in the editorial content of PC World. Look at Harry Miller's column in this issue for the results of the "look-and-feel" poll. —Ed.

(continues)

Now make brilliant projections in minutes with PalettePlus.



Polaroid introduces an instant, high resolution PC presentation system for under \$3,000.

Now you can get professional, full frame 35mm slides right off your PC* And you can do it all in house, in color and in minutes.

As its name suggests,
PalettePlus allows you to "paint"
your slides any color
you want for emphasis or impact. And
you can preview the
image in full color
right on your PC
screen before

making the finished slide.

The PalettePlus system includes a high resolution computer image recorder, Polaroid 35mm Instant Slide System and print film camera—everything you need to make instant 35mm slides, prints and overheads right at your desk.

With new PalettePlus, you can now get the high resolution, without the high price. *PC Magazine* named it Editors' Choice saying, "PalettePlus rates as the most useful, affordable, and versatile..." film recording device

on the market.

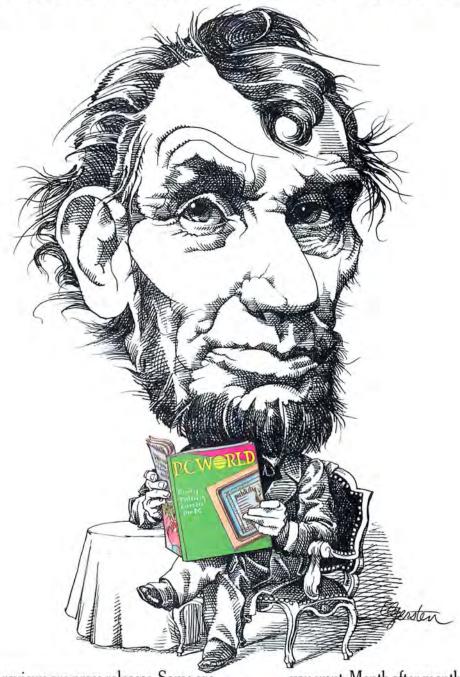
The entire
PalettePlus system
costs only \$2,999,**
and you can
make brilliant
slides with it for as
little as 60¢ apiece.
And PalettePlus
comes with a 21-day

satisfaction guarantee.

For more information and the name of the PalettePlus dealer nearest you call toll-free 800-343-5000, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Eastern Time.

| ☐ I'd like a demonstration. ☐ Please send me more information. Name Company Address | |
|---|-------|
| Company | |
| | |
| Address | _ |
| | |
| City | |
| StateZip | |
| Telephone | |
| PC make and model | |
| *IBM or compatible PC equipped with an EGA or C **Suggested list price. "Polaroid" ® © 1987 Polaroid Corporation. | GA be |

Not all reviews are created equal.



ome reviews are press releases. Some are synopses. Some are just paragraphs or rating symbols that can't possibly tell you enough. PC WORLD gives you in-depth reviews. Comparative. Analytic. Selective. Solutions-oriented. Precisely the ones

you want. Month after month, our experts work programs thoroughly to give you the information you need to make intelligent, productive choices. PC WORLD, The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions.

PC WORLD GIVES YOU MORE.

SUBSCRIBE NOW ANNUAL COVER PRICE

SAVE OVER 40% OFF THE

Limited-time offer! Take advantage of Special Savings Call TOLL FREE 800/642-9606 Visa and MasterCard Accepted

More for less. Honest



ADDRESS

send me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC WORLD for only \$19.97. That's over 40% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 30% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

Payment enclosed

☐ Bill me later

| NAME | | |
|---------|--|--|
| COMPANY | | |
| TITLE | | |

STATE

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only. Offer expires January 31, 1988.

4B2F7

More for less. Honest



send me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC WORLD for only \$19.97. That's over 40% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 30% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

Payment enclosed

| D; | ll me | lator |
|-----|-------|-------|
| DI. | n me | later |

STATE_

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only. Offer expires January 31, 1988





BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



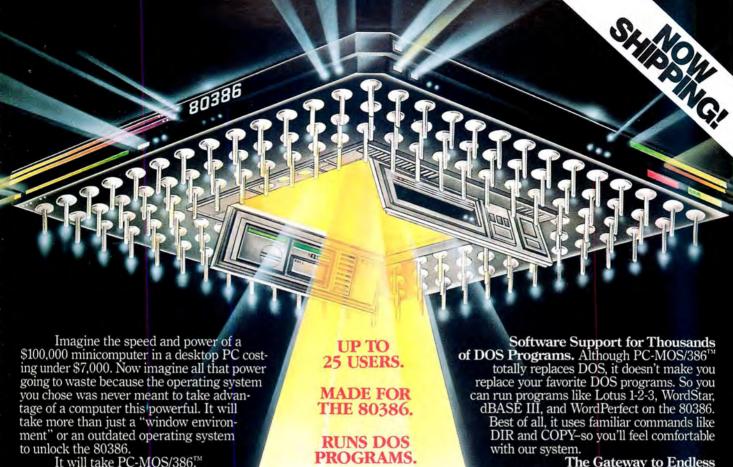
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES





It will take PC-MOS/386.™

The First 80386 Operating **System.** Specifically designed for the 80386 computer, PC-MOS/386[™] opens doors. Doors to more memory and multi-tasking. Doors to thousands of DOS programs as well as upcoming 80386-specific software. It's the gateway to the latest technology..., and

your networking future.

Memory Management
Without Boards. PC-MOS exploits the memory management capabilities built into the 80386. So, up to four GIGABYTES of memory are accessible to multiple users and to future 80386-specific applications requiring

megabytes of memory.

Multi-Tasking, Multi-User Support for One, Five or 25 Users. PC-MOS/386™ allows up to 25 inexpensive terminals to be driven by a single 80386 machine. So the features of the 80386 can be utilized at every terminal. And it comes in three versions so you can upgrade your system as your company grows...without having to learn new commands or install new hardware.

MULTI-TASKING



The Gateway to Endless Features. Distinctive characteristics like file/system security, remote access, file/record locking, and built-in color graphics support for EACH user set PC-MOS/386TM apart from all previous

operating systems.

Open the Doors to Your
Future TODAY! Call The Software Link TODAY for more information and the authorized dealer nearest you. PC-MOS/386[™] comes in single, five & 25-user versions starting at \$195.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092 Telex 4996147 SWLINK FAX 404/263-6474

CALL: 800/451-LINK In Georgia: 404/448-LINK

OEM/Int'l Sales: 404/263-1006 Resellers/VARs: 404/448-5465

OEM/Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK/CANADA CALL: 800:387-0153

Get more into. Go to Ad Index.

How to keep track of absolutely everything* for \$99.95

"Where's that piece of paper with his phone number?"

"You need the key prospect report in 30 MINUTES?!"

"Why am I just finding out we're two weeks behind schedule?"

"What did we agree to last time we talked?"
"What magazine had that article we need?"

Only one PC software can answer all of these questions quickly and easily—the DayFlo TRACKER, the first Information Tracking System (ITS) for IBM PC/XT/AT® and compatibles. Now, at a special introductory price!

The DayFlo TRACKER keeps track of all the information you need daily—prospects, clients, projects, schedules, reference books, meeting notes, magazine articles, followups—that no other software can handle. A database can't do it. It's too structured. A word processor can't do it. It's not structured enough. TRACKER combines the best of both to perform a whole new task—tracking.

Get started immediately with the 50+ standard forms and report formats provided in TRACKER and the handy Application Pack—using simple menus. Customizing forms is

easy too. And recalling records is done naturally using your own combination of key words. No more lost data! Then use the report writer to print out letters, labels, lists, etc. It's hard to believe so much sophisticated technology can be so easy to use—and so inexpensive. Order now at the special introductory price or call DayFlo for more information at (800) 367-5369. In California (714) 474-2901.



*Except your car keys.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER First 2500 orders only DayFlo TRACKER plus Application Pack (\$189.90 value) \$99.95

| Enclosed is my che | ck/r | money order | pay | able to: DayFlo Softwar |
|--------------------|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------|
| Please charge my: | | Mastercard | | Visa |

Card No. _____ Exp. Date ____ Sh Signature (Charges Only) ____ an

 Name
 (U.S., Canada & Mexico \$5.00.

 Address
 Elsewhere \$15.00)

 City
 State
 Zip
 add 6%:
 \$

 Telephone
 Total:
 \$

Mail to: DayFlo Software, 17701 Mitchell Avenue North, Irvine, CA 92714. Sales/Order Information: 1-800-367-5369. In California: 1-714-474-2901. Not copy protected, 30-day money-back guarantee.

Requires DOS, 384K RAM and hard disk on IBM PC or compatible.

IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

MicroPro's Message

"Teaching WordStar New Tricks" [PCW, May 1987] reported that WordStar users didn't have to be registered owners to receive the 4.0 upgrade. I called MicroPro International, reported the registration number for my bootleg copy, and then discovered that only registered owners were eligible for upgrades. Not only did I find myself in a very embarrassing situation, but I could get the original owner in serious trouble if MicroPro chooses to pursue the matter.

[Name withheld] Omaha, Nebraska

We rechecked the WordStar 4.0 upgrade policy with MicroPro president Leon Williams, and according to him, you don't have to be a registered owner to get the upgrade as long as you have a valid registration number. "We will not check to see if you're registered," says Mr. Williams. "I don't personally know of anyone who's been refused an update. If anyone complains to PC World. tell them to phone me personally. If they have a serial number or a photocopy of the cover of the manual, I'll send them an upgrade." MicroPro's number is 415/499-1200. For upgrades, call 800/227-5609. -Ed.

Fundamental Technology

David Bunnell's recent flight of new-age fancy concerning Dr. Timothy Leary and *Neuromancer* ["Neuromancing the PC," *PCW*, April 1987] would be humorous if it weren't terrifying. The prospect

(continues)



The New Standard In PC-Compatible Keyboards.

The Honeywell Silent-Tactile Series.

Now, you can touch the quality...

The latest in ergonomic design and silent-tactile feel is now available to you in Honeywell's ST Series keyboards. They all feature the same unsurpassed Honeywell quality OEMs have chosen for more than 25 years.

Now, when you need a PC-compatible keyboard for replacement or upgrade, you have a real choice. Ask for a Honeywell Silent-Tactile keyboard.

For the dealer nearest you, call toll free: 1-800-445-6939 In Texas call collect: 915-543-5566

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

Keyboard Division, 4171 North Mesa, Building D. El Paso, Texas 79902 915/544-5511

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

New power to the printed page.

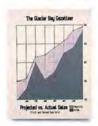


The new IBM printers.

Most of what shows up on your computer screen is

seen by just one person. You.

But what comes out of your









The IBM Proprinter II.

Proprinter II?



So what do you get more of in the

Speed, versatility and convenience.

There's now Fastfont, an extra-fast

quality" is faster too, because now

draft mode. Switching to "near letter



printer goes out to the world.

So it has to look professional, and getting it done has to be easy; virtues

that have made IBM® personal printers best-sellers.

The IBM Proprinter™ and the IBM Quietwriter® Printer have earned high

marks from both customers and critics. Now our printers are even better,

and we've added new members to the existing family.

The IBM Proprinter II.

What made the original IBM Proprinter so popular was speed, versatility and convenience.

There's also a choice of typestyles, and of course you can still load envelopes from the front and put in single

sheets any time you want.

The IBM Proprinter II is for anyone who wants to print both text and graphics, with a printer

that's fast and economical.

The IBM Proprinter X24 and Proprinter XL24.

The IBM Proprinter X24 and Proprinter XL24 are new. The "24" stands for 24-wire technology. What that stands for is new levels of Proprinter quality for everything

you put on paper.

Both models print letter quality text with greater detail and graphics with better density and definition.

The improvement is easy to see.

So is the performance. When

comes with four different type fonts built in and you can combine typestyles within the same document.

If that's not enough, there are optional font cartridges that give you the freedom to use up to eight typestyles on one page.

There's also a new dual-drawer

sheet feed (with optional envelope feed) that lets you use letterhead stationery for



The IBM Proprinter X24 with optional sheet feed.



The IBM Proprinter XL24 has a wide carriage, ideal for spreadsheets.

compared to current, best-selling, comparably priced 24-wire printers, the Proprinter X24 and Proprinter XL24 print 1½ to 2 times the draft output in the same amount of time.*

The Proprinter XL24 has a wide carriage for spreadsheet printing, and both have an optional sheet feed for added paper-handling convenience, plus FontSet, an option that lets you choose from 11 other typestyles.

The IBM Quietwriter III Printer.

Earlier IBM Quietwriter printers have always been easy on the ears, but the new IBM Quietwriter III Printer is even quieter and goes nearly twice as fast, printing executive letter quality text and graphics in an executive hurry.

There's new flexibility in style, as well. The Quietwriter III Printer the first page of a letter, then plain paper for the rest.

No matter what level of price or performance you need, there's an IBM personal printer to fit the bill. And they fit very nicely with the IBM Personal System/2."

So call your IBM Marketing Representative, or visit an IBM authorized dealer.

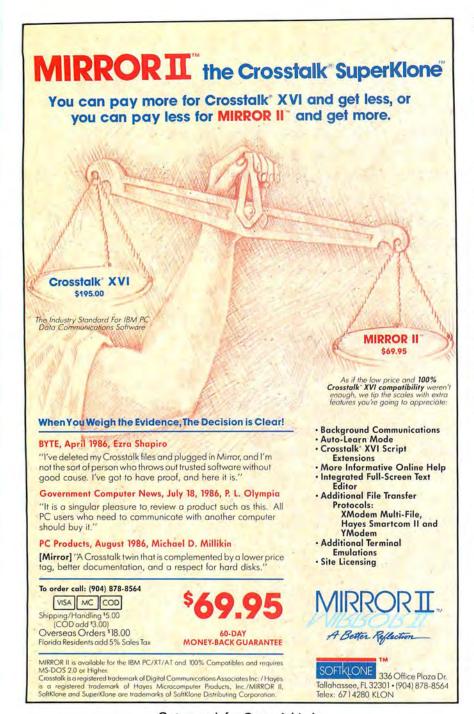
For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-447-4700, ext. 9. (In Alaska call 1-800-447-0890, in Canada 1-800-465-6600.)



The IBM Quietwriter III Printer with singledrawer sheet feed.



There's also an innovative multiple-drawer sheet feed.



Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Your PC Market-Maximizer Account

The PC World Directory is a highly costeffective way to enter the profitable IBM PC market—available in three- and six-month contracts. This comprehensive listing is your best bet for high returns with a minimal advertising investment. See this month's Directory for details. of "unredeemed" computer users with the instantaneous, limitless capability to use and alter information conjures up images of a bleaker, not brighter, future.

Technology must be tempered by an understanding of the fundamental moral and intellectual weakness of human beings. Endow that flawed being with cybernetic power and you have the potential for disaster. Amoral technocracy has been attempted before—in 1933-1945 Germany. We know what that produced.

W. P. Cunningham San Antonio, Texas

U.S. Out of the Chips

"Save Our Chips" [Letters, PCW, March 1987] perpetuates the mistaken notion that government intervention protects the consumer and prevents monopolies. In fact, it's almost exclusively the case that where you find monopolies you'll find government involvement—Amtrak, local Bell operating companies, and most public utilities, to name a few examples.

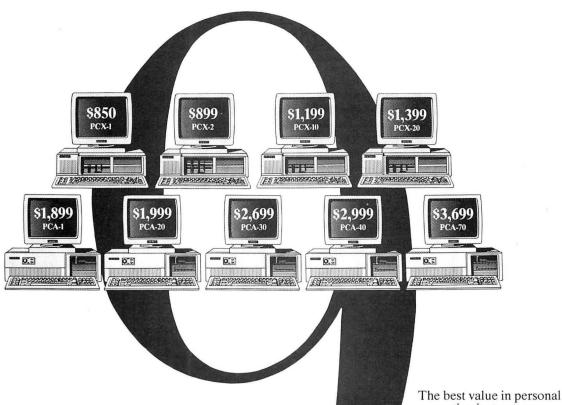
I recently added 512K of RAM to my Leading Edge computer for less than \$60. I don't feel I've been taken by big business. And, by the way, the computer and RAM chips were made in Korea. It seems to me that fair-market-value pricing (which keeps prices artificially high) between the United States and Japan will do little except make the Korean manufacturers very happy.

The PC industry has done quite well without imposed fair-marketvalue pricing. It will surely con-

(continues)

From 360K to 70MB, we've still got your number.

Even Now, Prices.



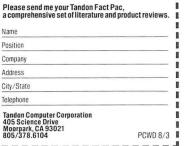
the best value in personal computing just got even better. We've added more standard features while lowering our prices* even further. Starting at an incredible \$850, our XT-compatible workstations now come with a standard dual video adapter and a serial port.

In our line of AT-compatibles there is a choice of five models, starting at a low \$1,899. And all come with additional standard features such as a powerful 1MB of main memory, a serial port and a parallel port. And at prices that are consistently around 40% less than our major competitors.

But a low price doesn't mean you have to sacrifice quality. Tandon personal computers are brought to you by a trusted manufacturer who has been an industry leader for over a decade.

For the Tandon dealer nearest you call toll-free 1-800-338-4555. In California call 1-800-237-1735.

Tandon Personal computers. With selection and price, we've still got your number.



*Manufacturers suggested retail price. Monitor not included

Price. Selection. Quality.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

ANNOUNCING ORACLE'S NEW DIS

THE FIRST PRODUCT TO BREAK

WHY WAIT FOR OS/2? RUN LARGE APPLICATI

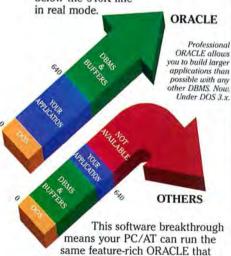
All PC DBMSs have three serious limitations. First, very little room is left for your application after deducting the size of DOS and the DBMS from the available 640K. Second, they don't provide easy, transparent access to minicomputer and mainframe data. Finally, multi-user applications are impractical because of long delays caused by LAN data lock-out. Three serious limitations. Not any more.

In 1979, Oracle Corporation delivered the very first relational DBMS. Oracle also delivered the very first implementation of SQL. And now, we're delivering the first ever distributed DBMS for PCs: *Professional ORACLE*, Networkstation ORACLE and LANserver ORACLE. Three DBMS products that bring mainframe applications, mainframe data, and mainframe power to the desktop. All of which incorporate ORACLE's breakthrough technology. And all deliverable today.

EXPLOITS 286/386 PROTECTED MODE. NOW.

Professional ORACLE is the very first DBMS to exploit the advanced technology of PCs like the Compaq 386, IBM's PC/AT, and the new Personal System/2.

The ORACLE kernel—the relational DBMS engine—executes in protected mode. Above the 640K line in extended memory. At the same time, your ORACLE applications, tools, and DOS 3.x execute below the 640K line



mainframes run. Not a down-sized sub-

memory to develop and execute major

database applications. Without giving

up your memory-resident utilities.

set. Plus it leaves you plenty of

SEAMLESS CONNECTIVITY. NOW.

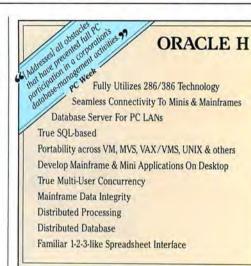
When other PC DBMSes claim "connectivity," they mean terminal emulation or file transfer, downloading and uploading static data snapshots.

With Networkstation ORACLE, an ordinary PC (XT as well as 286 or 386) becomes a true distributed application processor. You can dynamically access and update a remote database—either ORACLE or IBM's DB2†—as if it were stored on your PC.

What's more, ORACLE's SQL*Star distributed database architecture—the first ever on PCs—lets you query or update local PC and remote databases simultaneously. Even join them into a single view. Without knowing where your data is located. So you can distribute your data to where it's used the most. Control, secure, and back it up however you want. And still network it all together whenever you need to.

| Speed Class | Media | Raw Speed |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Low | Async Lines | <19,200 bps |
| Medium | 3270 Coax | 50 Kbps |
| High | Ethernet | 10 Mbps |

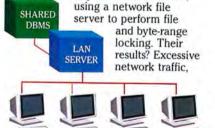
Networkstation ORACLE works over Ethernet using DECnet protocols. Over 3270 coax using LU2 data streams. And over RS-232 and dial-up phone lines. With TCP/IP, APPC LU6.2 and other industry-standard protocols to come.



DATABASE SERVERS FOR LANS. NOW.

Using an Ethernet LAN, you can connect Networkstation ORACLE PCs to a variety of powerful ORACLE database servers. Such as the MicroVAX 2000. Soon, you'll be able to connect them to PC ATs, Personal System/2s or the new Compaq 386 running LANserver ORACLE.†

Other PC DBMSes execute entirely in your workstation PC,



frequent waits for busy records, and corrupted databases from aborted transaction streams.

ORACLE's database-server architecture ensures minimum network traffic, maximum concurrency, and data integrity for the most demanding multi-user applications. Just like a mainframe. And at one-fifth the cost of the least expensive proprietary database machine.

TRIBUTED DBMS FOR 286/386 PCs

THE 640K BARRIER ON THE PC

ONS ON YOUR DESKTOP UNDER DOS 3.x NOW

| ORACLE | dBASE III PLUS | R:BASE System V |
|--------|-------------------|--------------------|
| NOW | NO | NO |

A

SQL COMPATIBILITY.

ORACLE is compatible with both the ANSI-standard and IBM-standard SQL database language.

Which means you can develop applications in ORACLE on your PC and run them on the largest mainframe under ORACLE or IBM's DB2.



You can quickly paint. prototype and enhance sophisticated formsbased applications with minimum effort and maximum flexibility, using such as SQL triggers and

NRIVALED ORACLE PORTABILITY. NOW.

Moreover, your ORACLE PC applications also become automatically portable to over 30 minicomputer and mainframe families. Under VM, MVS, VAX/VMS, UNIX, and other operating systems.

PRODUCTIVITY FOR NOVICES AND EXPERTS ALIKE. NOW.

Both Professional ORACLE and Networkstation ORACLE come with a comprehensive array of fourth-generation

tools for reporting, decision support and application development. Tools that are the envy of our mainframe and PC competition alike.

Tools like SOL*Plus. For performing complex queries, updates, and database administration with ease.



ORACLE's SOL*Star distributed architecture allows you to manipulate your database—across multiple, dis-similar systems and operating environments—as if all the information were in a single database on your PC.

SQL*Report. The comprehensive multi-table report generator.

SOL*Forms. The versatile formsbased application builder. So you can develop applications in record time and train users in no time.



Manipulate your database from within SOL*Calc by embedding SQL statements in spreadsheet cells, just like formulas

SQL*Calc. The 1-2-3-like spreadsheet that marries the world's most popular PC user interface with the world's most powerful PC DBMS.

Optional precompilers also let you access ORACLE from embedded SQL in COBOL or C-language programs.

FOR A LIMITED TIME, BE THE FIRST.

Be the first in your organization to experience how fast you can build complex SQL applications on your PC. If you're a VAR, be the first to expand your markets and make your mainframe applications available on desktop technology. Compare ORACLE's power, features and ease. The more you test,

the better we'll look. And the faster you act, the better you'll look, too.

Order ORACLE now. While you can still be the first. So you don't finish last.

CEND ME THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS, NOW.

Attention PC Marketing • Oracle Corporation One Oracle Parkway • Belmont, CA 94002 Please send me the products checked off below, now.

I understand both Professional ORACLE and Networkstation ORACLE incl. SQL*Forms, SQL*Plus, SQL*Report & SQL*Calc. Select Media: 54" or 34"

- Professional ORACLE. \$1,295. Requires IBM PC/AT, System/2 50-80, Compaq 386, or 100% compatible, DOS 3.1+, and 1.5MB of RAM. Precompilers included for Microsoft C and Lattice C.
 - ☐ Precompiler for Realia COBOL. Add \$395.
 ☐ Networking option with all available protocols. Add \$395.
- Networkstation ORACLE. \$695. Requires DOS 2.1+, on an IBM PC/XT, AT, 286, 386 or compatible with at least 512K of RAM (DOS 3.3 on System/2), and LANserver ORACLE on a maintrame, mint or 286/386 PC.
- LANserver ORACLE for the MicroVAX 2000, \$6750.

 Requires VAX/VMS version 4.5+, 2MB memory, an Ethernet Controller and one or more PCs running Networkstation ORACLE. Prices shown include UPS shipping charges if the order is prepaid. Since Oracle Corporation has offices everywhere, add local

and state taxes to the amount below:

_ Amount of purchase checked above State and Local Sales Taxes.

Authorized Total (For purchase orders, shipping charges will be added to your invoice.)

Title Company Address

State ___ Zip City Phone

Enclosed is ☐ a check, ☐ a purchase order or ☐ credit card for ☐ VISA, ☐ MasterCard or ☐ American Express.

Credit card or P.O. number _

Order Date Card Exp. Date __

Authorizing Signature _

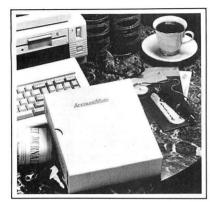
Or Call 1-800-345-DBMS

COMPATIBILITY . PORTABILITY . CONNECTABILITY

One Oracle Parkway • Belmont, CA 94002 World Headquarters: (415) 598-8000 Calgary (403) 265-2622 • Ottawa (613) 238-2381 Quebec (514) 337-0755 • Toronto (416) 596-7750 ORACLE-UK. SURREY) 44-948-6976 ORACLE-FRANCE 33-1-49-00-0808

ORACLE-EUROPE (NAARDEN, NETHERLANDS) 31-2159-49344

AccountMate. The Business Accounting Software Solution.



"Put the power of AccountMate to work for you."

AccountMate™ Simply the best accounting software available.
AccountMate offers you more creative freedom. AccountMate's full featured library of powerful dBASE III® and dBASE III Plus® integrated accounting modules, come with Free Source Code. Source Code gives you the choice. You can use our full featured accounting programs as they are, or quickly modify them to meet your company's specialized needs.

Authorized AccountMate Regional Support Centers, throughout the U.S. and Canada, will make the modifications for you if you are unfamiliar with dBASE.® Our Clipper™ compiled versions of AccountMate do not require dBASE.®

AccountMate expands with your business. AccountMate modules fully integrate, or work as powerful stand-alone programs. Each menu based program module has multi-company and departmental capabilities. Each module maintains from one to 10 companies, operating up to 1 billion records per file. Modules supporting up to 99 companies are also available.

Whether your company has one personal computer or a LAN/multi-user system with 254 PCs, you should investigate the many advantages of AccountMate.

AccountMate is PC-DOS/MS-DOS compatible and integrates with most popular spreadsheet programs. Put the power of AccountMate to work for you. Call us today for the dealer nearest you.

"It outperforms any other dBASE accounting package. SourceMate has a good reputation for supporting its products." Data Based Advisor

AccountMate Modules:

- General Ledger
- Consolidated Ledger
- Purchase Order Inventory

Nationwide

800-228-8896

- Accounts Receivable
- · Accounts Payable
- Payroll
- State Tax
- Time and Billing
- Fund Accounting
- Manufacturing/Inventory Control

California

800-762-7788

Sales Orders

SearchMate

Job Costing

TelemarketMate

Your Source for Success™



 $20\ Sunnyside\ Ave.\,,\ Mill\ Valley,\ CA\ 94941$ For the AccountMate dealer nearest you call (415) 381-1011.

dBASE III and dBASE III Plus are trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Data Based Advisor is a trademark of Data Based Solutions. PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Clipper is a trademark of Namucket. AccountMate and AccountMate III Plus are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems. Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

tinue to do so as long as governments do not intervene. Walter Turberville III Phoenix, Arizona

The Ventura Adventure

"Ventura: Complete Desktop Publishing" [PCW, March 1987] was the most comprehensive and informative review of the program I've read. I thoroughly agree with Ted Nace's assertion that "Ventura is assured a long and successful life in the desktop publishing marketplace." In fact, I'm so impressed by Ventura's power and versatility that I've formed the Ventura Users of North America (VUNA). Interested readers can contact the group at: 20 Glen Elm Ave., Toronto, Canada M4T 1T7, 416/482-3710, BBS 416/488-0677.

Daniel Wilson Toronto, Canada

Correction

Readers looking for TranSec Systems' *dAnalyst*, mentioned in "dBASE Power Tools" [*PCW*, March 1987], can contact the company at 220 Congress Park Dr., Del Ray Beach, FL 33445, 305/276-1500.

Letters should be mailed to
Letters, PC World, 501 Second
St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or
sent electronically to MCI Mail
PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source
STE908. All letters must include
the writer's name, city, and state.
They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We
reserve the right to edit
letters.
■

Incomparable!

"It outperforms the competition at a price that is simply the best deal on the market."

DataPro Research Corporation

"Wells American's A * Star II stands out from the crowd....This reviewer found the [keyboard] touch to be very good....[The documentation is well written and easy to understand and all the illustrations

are clear and accurate. We find the A★Star II to be a very attractive AT-compatible computer."

-Compatibles Report

"If you're looking for a bargain-priced AT type computer - and there are many to consider these days the A * Star is one that seems well worth the price."

ersonal Computing -Patrick Honan

"This computer is a whale of a buy....Inside the case it is neat and well designed. It just looks like quality!...l would find it hard to believe that you could outgrow the $A \star Star$ anytime in the

near future...If I were buying a computer now it would be this offering from Wells."

-Lon Andrews

"All in all, [the A★Star] is a superior PC/AT compatible unit....When one considers price, performance, upgradability, manufacturer support and assembly within the USA, it is a definite winner."

Computer Dealer

—Jake Epstein

"It is as compatible as the best units tested....Its money-back quarantee is commendable....[the A★Star] has the potential to be a low cost whiz."

C Magazine
-Jon Pepper

"What the world needs now is an AT which is significantly cheaper than all the others, while providing a higher level of performance than most, with a high degree of compatibility and good quality. And that's exactly what the A * Star II is."

—Ian Davies

"Graphics screens that take 10 and 20 seconds to redraw at 6MHz, now appear in three or four seconds. If it doesn't run at 12MHz, in 5 seconds you can switch to a lower speed. We were very favorably impressed."

DataPro Research Corporation

The A*Star MEGAHERTZ 80

Unsurpassed quality. Unbeatable performance. Exceptional manufacturer support. The experts agree! There are no other IBM PC/AT compatibles quite like our A + Star microcomputers. With prices starting at only \$1095 for a 12MHz unit, it's no wonder so many of our customers are saying goodbye to IBM in favor of a "good buy" from Wells American.

Call or write us today about our 31-day trial offer.



Our Prices Are So Low They're Downright Embarrassing

TURBO XT

BOBB - 4.77/BMHz

BOBB - 4.77/BMHz

BOBB - 4.77/BMHz

WALL

BOBB - 4.77/BMHz

WALL

BOBB - 4.77/BMHz

Wart

Wart

BOBB - 4.77/BMHz

Wart

Wa



BO386- 4.77/6/8/10/16MHz

BO386- 4.77/6/8/10/16MHz

2Mb RAM, 8 slot multi 1/0

2Mb RAM, 8 slot multi 1

Our low prices are leaving a lot of people red-faced.

Like manufacturers who charge twice as much for similarly-configured systems. And managers who paid twice as much for their company's computer equipment.

Our low prices include all the things that other manufacturers leave out — like

monochrome monitors, graphics cards, and hard drives. SST Quantus business computers are complete, ready-to-run



systems, featuring name-brand components. At unbelievably low prices.

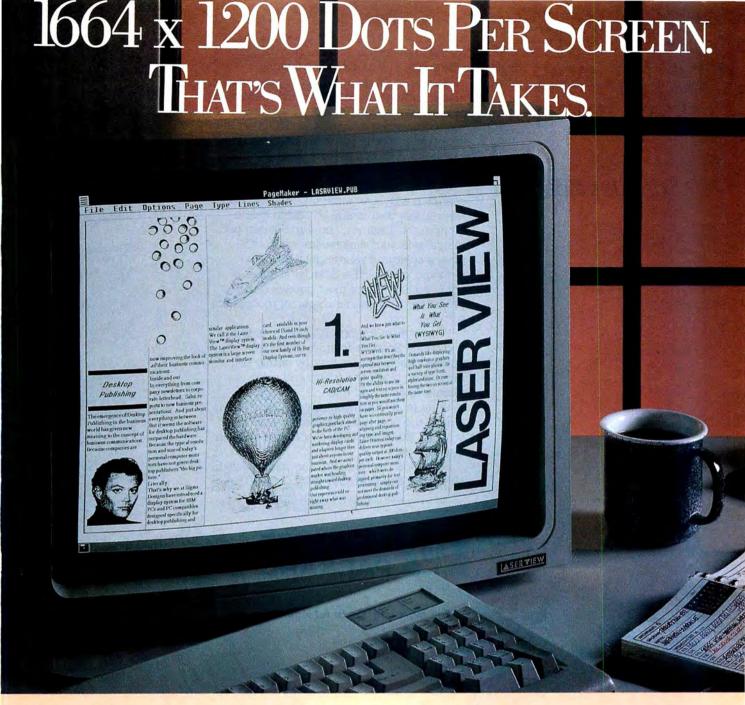
So when you need high-performance computer systems at the right price, call SST. Anything else will leave you in the red.

QUANTUS/

Scientific Storage Technology
One Butterfield Park Spofford, NH 03462

(800) 225-0125 (603) 363-4564 (800) 356-9001 (603) 886-3220

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



At least in order to get onscreen resolution of this quality. And to get an accurate representation of what a facingpage spread—one that you can actually read—will look like when it's printed.

Introducing the Laser-View™ Display System.

From Sigma Designs.
LaserView consists of a
large screen monitor, complete
with display adapter, available
in your choice of 15 and 19*
inch models. The LaserView
Display Adapter will also work

with Princeton Graphic

Systems' 15-inch LM-301 monitors. LaserView is big enough to put everything from simple graphs to charts to Desktop Publishing to CAD in an entirely new perspective. And at virtually full size.

Offering a noninterlaced screen resolution of 1664 x 1200—equal to 8 EGA™-sized or 11 Macintosh™ screens—LaserView's "easy-on-the-eyes" paper-white display brings workstation-quality graphics and text to the PC level. It can even generate four levels of gray for increased on-

screen detail in photos and drawings.

LaserView works with all programs that run under Windows™ and GEM™ including programs like Aldus Pagemaker™ and Ventura Publisher™—plus familiar PC programs like Lotus 1-2-3™ and AutoCAD.™

So call Sigma Designs. Because if you're serious about making it to the big screen, Sigma Designs has what it takes today.

LaserView.





Sigma Designs Inc. 46501 Landing Parkway Fremont, CA 94538 Tel: 415.770.0100 Fax: 415.770.0110

S I G M A D E S I G N S

Trademarks: LaserView: Sigma Designs, Inc.; EGA: International Business Machines Corporation; Macintosh: Apple Computer; Windows: Microsoft, Inc.; GEM: Digital Research Inc.; Pagemaker: Aldus Corporation; Ventura Publisher: Ventura Software Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3: Lotus Development Corporation; AutoCAD: AutoDesk Inc.; PC Paintbrush Plus: Z-Soft Corporation. *For commercial use only.





Harry Miller

Results of our reader survey on the "lookand-feel" debate show that you find product innovation, ease of learning, and brand name loyalty more important than the self-protective instincts of some vendors.

Lookin' Good and Feelin' All Right

As the "look-and-feel" litigation drags through the American judicial system, PC World readers have deliberated and reached their own verdict: Short of copying the actual program code, emulation of a software product isn't wrong. In fact, it helps users learn a new package more quickly and may increase sales of the emulated product.

In the May issue we printed a phone-in reader poll, asking six questions about the look-and-feel controversy. We specifically refrained from asking for judgments about the legal issues. Instead, we wanted to know how our readers felt about the ethics involved and how one vendor's emulation of another's product might affect the respondents' use of that product. The responses are heartening and sensible.

As the responses presented here show, the vast majority of *PC* World readers don't feel it's wrong to emulate a program's appearance or command sequence. How-

ever, there is general agreement that protection for program code is just and appropriate. Thus, it is the program's code rather than its commands or screen style that constitutes the intellectual property. Following that line of reasoning, look and feel is not the stuff of which licenses are made.

Our readers don't think the size of the company emulating a product is germane to the argument. A large company emulating a smaller organization's product is as fair as the converse. But as anyone who has learned to use several software packages can attest, keyboard commands, command sequences, and menu style are more important than overall appearance in speeding the learning process.

Reader response to questions about brand name preference and the effect of imitators on a product's sales might be surprising. But

(continues)

Still thi



40 MB. In a 1" card. We told our engineers it couldn't be done. That everybody else uses a 2" card. Or an add-in drive the size of a breadbox.

Of course, they had a few words on the subject: "No pain, no gain."

Even with 40 MB, Hardcard 40 still fits in a single slot in your COMPAQ Portable II, PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Model 30 or compatible. Compare that to conventional hard disks, like the one at the right, which take up four times the space. Use far more power. Take hours to install. And are only half as reliable.



And this is what happens when you let a bunch of fanatics have their way.

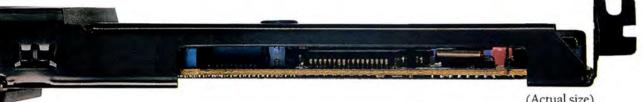
Hardcard[™] 40. It's still only 1"

thick. So it fits in a single slot. And leaves the other slots wide open for anything you like.

If you've got a COMPAQ® Portable II, you can give it twice the storage. And 40% faster access time. If you own a PC, XT,™ or AT® computer or compatible, you can keep the existing hard disk, add Hardcard 40, and build your total storage to 50-70 MB. All with AT-fast response time.

It's even compatible with the new IBM® Personal System/2,™ Model 30. In both configurations.

As you might expect, Hardcard 40 is engineered lean and tight. With no compromises. So it needs a lot less power than overweight drives. And can take 100G impact. All of which gives us two to four



(Actual size)

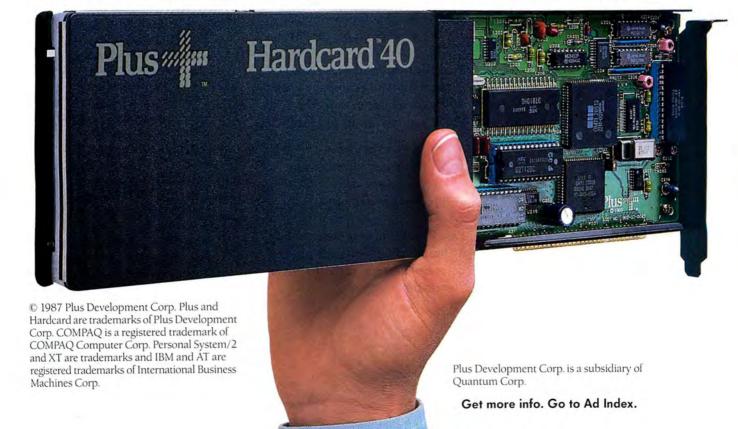
times more reliability than other disk drives.

Plus Hardcard. Now you can choose 20 or 40 MB versions. And stuff a ton of data in your PC. Without adding an inch of fat.

Just see your local computer dealer for a demonstration.

Or call (800) 826-8022 for the dealer nearest you.

Plus Hardcard



the sincerest form of flattery is also a clear confirmation that the imitated product is the standard in its genre. And what could be more reassuring than buying a brand name product that has won the lovalty of so many other users? PC World readers recognize the benefits of buying standard products from well-established companies. They know that reliability, service, and support are more important than saving a few dollars and that long-term savings in training and maintenance often offset initial discounts. Thus, the preference for brand name products over workalike clones might explain why our readers think the existence of imitators would increase the sales of the imitated.

On behalf of the PC World staff, let me thank all those who shared their opinions with us in this poll. If there's a message here for the software industry, it's to protect your code vigorously but refrain from imposing false constraints on those who seek to flatter your product by emulating it (and in the process, perhaps, adding value to it). It's better and far more important to put resources and effort into improving your product, serving and supporting your user base, and establishing your position as the brand name standard. The emulators will help you maintain and enhance that position-if you let them.

PC World "Look and Feel" Reader Poll Results

Part I: Are there any forms of emulation or copying of the "look and feel" of a software product that you think are wrong?

- 82.0% Copying the actual program code
- 21.8% Emulation of a program's appearance *and* commands
- 12.1% Emulation of a program's appearance and menu style—the "look"
- 10.9% Emulation of a program's commands and keyboard sequences—the "feel"

Part II: Should a company be required to secure a license or permission if it wishes to emulate the "look and feel" of a product from another company?

- 68.3% No, a company should not be required to get permission
- 24.2% Yes, a company should be required to get permission

Part III: Does it increase or decrease a software company's sales if others emulate or copy the "look and feel" of its product?

- 35.6% It increases sales
- 26.8% It neither increases nor decreases sales
- 16.9% It decreases sales

Part IV: Would you prefer to buy a "brand name" software product, or would you prefer to buy a "work-alike" clone?

- 55.0% Brand name product
- 24.4% No preference
- 11.3% Work-alike clone

Part V: In which cases is it fair for one company to emulate the "look and feel" of a product produced by another company?

- 52.9% When a small company emulates the product of a large company
- 47.2% When a large company emulates the product of a small company
- 24.5% It is not fair in either case

Part VI: When you buy new software, which forms of emulation of the "look and feel" of established software products help you to learn the new product more quickly?

- 73.7% Emulation of keyboard command names and sequences helps
- 63.3% Emulation of the menu style helps
- 47.7% Emulation of the overall appearance helps
- 3.8% No form of emulation helps

 ●

It's time you got on the Freeway!

The best communication software. EDELYAS



You don't have to get stuck in the potholes of computer communications.

You don't have to put up with the crooked lanes of obsolete communication software.

Not when you can get on the Freeway!



The most powerful

Just because Freeway is easy to use, doesn't mean it's weak. Freeway is communication software by and for the power user.

Automation: You shouldn't waste your time with simple chores. So Freeway automates your communication. It stores over 20 settings for each host you call in its Phonebook. If a number is busy, Freeway will redial until you get through. And, in addition to the Autopilot, Freeway includes a powerful script facility, with access to all Freeway's features. For instance, a script can wait until 2 a.m., call a BBS, check for mail, and download any new files, leaving you an exact transcript.



Control: Freeway gives you far more detailed control than just the usual baud rate and parity. You have seven filters for incoming and outgoing text. You can specify the characters used for flow control, and the length of a Break. In all, you have control of over 50 settings, most of which can be different for each phone number.

And remember, just because Freeway is powerful, doesn't mean it's difficult. The advanced features are as accessible as the basics, via fast menus with keyboard shortcuts.

ERELYAY) is the best commu

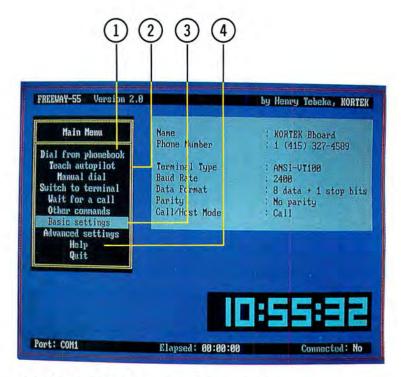
The easiest to use

Take Freeway's simple menus and clear displays. Add the arrow keys and the Escape and Enter keys. The result is powerful but straightforward communication — at your fingertips.

Phonebooks: Freeway lets you store the phone numbers (and other settings) for up to 100 computer systems. You just use the arrow keys to pick the number you want, hit Enter, and leave the dialing to us.

Autopilot: Computer communication is more than just placing a call. You have to log on to the other computer, and often type introductory commands. Freeway provides an "autopilot" to relieve you of this chore. You simply go through these preliminaries once, with the autopilot noting your every move. Then, when you next call, the autopilot will do the work for you.

Setting Up: Setting up Freeway is a piece of cake! The parameters you need — baud rate, parity, and even the number to call — are gathered in simple menus. To set them, you just zip through with arrows and Enter, and then save them in the Phonebook. Later, changing one or all of them is just as easy!



On-Line Help: Even though Freeway is very easy to use, we all need a hint now and then. Every line of every menu has on-line help at the touch of a key.



Over 30,000 satisfied users of previous version (KX-COM)

Crosstalk® Emulation: At the touch of a function key, you can switch from the menu interface to a command line interface. Crosstalk® users will feel right at home, and everyone can use whichever interface suits them best.

Terminal Emulation and File Transfer: We haven't forgotten the basics. Freeway emulates ANSI VT-100, VT52, and TTY. It offers seven file transfer protocols, including the new ultra-fast, ultra-reliable Freeway protocol. Why a new protocol? Because it is better — it sets many parameters automatically, adapts packet sizes to line conditions, and, in short, gets files through the first time.

Gory details: TTY, VT100, VT52 emulation. 75-115.2k baud. ASCII, Kermit, Xmodem, Ymodem, Ymodem batch, Compuserve-B, and Freeway protocols supported. Phonebooks store over 20 parameters for each host, including phone number, baud rate, LF filter, bit 8 filter, fold to uppercase, null line and tab expansions, flow control characters, and intercharacter and interline delays. Privacy passwords protect phonebooks. Global parameters separated from host-dependent parameters. Script facility, with full power of Freeway. Includes conditional branches, subroutines, and string and numeric variables. Elapsed session time available as a script variable. Autopilot replays logon sequence. Big digital clock. Can beep, call a host, or run a script at specified times. Session time limit warning. Emulation of Crosstalk® interface; lots of extra commands. Copy, erase, rename files. Built-in page and line editors. Configurable for most modems, including non-Hayes. Auto-redial; programmable number of and delay between tries. Parallel command and menu interfaces. On-line help for each menu line. Cleans windows. Cooks omelettes.

nication software.

It seems unbelievable to get such a complete communications software package for only \$24.95. But it's true! With its many powerful features, Freeway handles all your communications applications with ease. It has full terminal emulation, full file transfer capabilities, baud rates up to 115200, and many other features, and it uses all the easy Freeway interfaces with pop-up menus. Freeway is a powerful tool, and it is only \$24.95! (non-copy protected)

\$24.95 ONLY! Introductory price

RETWAY Advanced

Freeway Advanced has of course all the power and simplicity of Freeway with more features there when you need them:

 Crosstalk emulation and a powerful script language jammed with features Crosstalk® doesn't have. A BBoard script is supplied free as an application (callers can change drives, directories, and upload and download files using any protocol).

· More communication parameters; filters, flow control, delays. Passwords protect phonebooks and unattended mode. (non-copy protected)

\$89.95 Introductory price

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 or 100% compatible.

Kortek BBoard (415) 327-4589

Order now! Call toll-free 1-800/327-0310

Or, send a check or major credit card number, including \$5 for postage and handling, CA residents add 7% sales tax

Crosstalk® is a registered trademark of Digital Communication Associates Inc.

Kortek Inc. has no affiliation with and no relationship with Digital Communication Associates Inc.



KORTEK INC. 505 Hamilton Avenue Palo Alto, California 94301 © (415) 327-4555











Get more info. Go to Ad index.

The standard by which all other monitors are monitored.



MultiSync

So perfect a solution for business graphics it's become the best-selling color monitor.

Like most revolutionary products, the NEC MultiSync is based on a simple idea: Instead of one monitor for one board, why not have a single monitor compatible with all graphics boards. From CGA to PGC and beyond.

That simple idea has made MultiSync the world's best-selling color monitor and the undisputed industry standard.

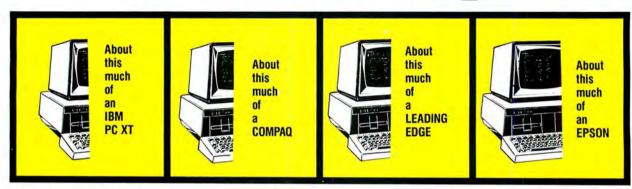
MultiSync offers a maximum resolution of 800 x 560 for brilliant business graphics. And compatibility with old and new systems from PC/XT/AT to IBM PS/2 and Apple Mac II. It has a 14" diagonal screen, tilt/swivel base and 7-way text switch that lets you choose the color that's easiest on your eyes.

Best of all, it has one feature no one else can give you at any price: NEC. So why settle for monitors trying to equal the standard when you can have the one that created it. For literature or a dealer call 1-800-447-4700. For technical details call NEC Home Apper and Vac % are regulated trademark of Apple Computer. The Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-NEC-SOFT.





How much computer will \$799 buy?



With the AMSTRAD PC1512, everything is included.

At last! A powerful IBM-compatible personal computer with the popular "MOUSE" and software, all at an affordable price. No add-ons needed, just plug it in and go!

Here's what you get:

Monochrome monitor, paper white with 16 gray levels - 360kb double sided floppy disk drive -512k memory – 8086 processor (8mhz) – "mouse" – PC compatible keyboard – Joystick port – Parallel and Serial ports - 3 full sized PC compatible expansion slots - Complete user instructions.

"FREE" Software (\$500 retail value)

Microsoft MSDOS V3.2 operating system, Digital Research DOS PLUS operating system, Digital Research "GEM Desktop," "GEM Paint," "GEM Doodle," Locomotive Software "Basic 2" and very detailed, clearly presented user manual.

Optional Features

Second Floppy disk drive or 20 MB hard drive, RGB Color Monitor, 16 colors.

It's never been easier to get going on your own personal computer. It's what

you've been waiting for.
The AMSTRAD PC1512 is available now at better Computer Dealers Nationwide. If your dealer doesn't have them yet, write or call and we'll tell you where you can buy one.

The complete AMSTRAD PC1512

Sole U.S. Agent, Vidco, Inc. 1915 Harrison Rd. Longview, Texas 75604

214-297-4898





Unit pictured with optional

"Family-friendly"...business-smart



Stewart Alsop

Although the look of the Personal System/2 line isn't all that new, IBM's approach to personal computing is.

IBM's Personal Touch

Based on cocktail party conversation before IBM's Personal System/2 announcement, you could reasonably have expected Big Blue to introduce what amounted to powerful, low-cost versions of its 3278 terminals. But despite the machines' new architecture, disk drives, and graphics modes, IBM didn't change things as much as it might have.

Like the original PC, the Personal Systems/2 are clearly designed to be *personal* computers. They're speedy, attractive, and easy to install. You might even say they're sexy.

Given IBM's heritage, the personality of the new computers indicates a remarkable step forward. Remember that IBM became a corporate giant by selling mainframe computer systems to very large corporations. Personal computers represented a radical departure from its traditional ways of doing business. Most companies, even good ones, couldn't handle such a big change in their corporate game plan. Indeed, many people (myself included) worried that IBM had calcified to the point

that it couldn't respond to the PC challenge and might ultimately lose its dominant position in the computer industry. The personality and pizzazz of the PS/2 line, however, show that Big Blue is back and has figured out what it was doing wrong.

When IBM's Entry Systems Division built the first PC back in 1981, ESD was an independent business unit, free from the usual constraints placed on the company's operating divisions. So, Don Estridge (ESD's first president and godfather of the PC) and his merry band focused strictly on the problem of creating a product that would get them into the marketplace quickly, not one that squeezed strategically into IBM's corporate computing and communications plans. At the time, PCs were generally considered toys and played no part in IBM's longrange business objectives.

But ESD's PC-based on a simple open architecture—was so successful it became the cornerstone

(continues)



: "dBASE has me stuck at the dot prompt and I'm coming unglued! Can you save me?

Help! I've been using dBASE for months at the dot prompt, but now I've got to write a stand-alone, end-user application. When I try to program, I get "Mismatched DO WHILE and ENDDO" and "Improper data type in subsubtotal expression." I just can't take it any more! Help me Genifer or I swear, I'll jump off the manual!"

- On The Edge

Dear On The Edge:

Take a deep breath and listen. All you need is Genifer - the application generator that creates custom-made applications in minutes. That means you don't have to know the details of dBASE programming or waste countless hours cranking out code! You see, Genifer quickly delivers clean, self-documented code that makes life worth living! No wonder Infoworld said, "Genifer creates programs that are more clearly written than most of the code we've seen produced by human dBASEIII programmers." If you're still in distress, go see your dealer right now. As dBASE users around the world know. Genifer cares!

To find out more about how Genifer can change *your* life, visit your dealer or call toll-free: 1-800-631-2229 for a FREE brochure.
In CA: 1-800-541-3366

Genifer.

For dBASE III applications without tears.

bytekenperation

1029 Solano Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94706 (415) 527-1157 Telex: 176609

Trademark/Owner: Genifer/Bytel. dBase III/Ashton-Tate.
©Copyright 1987 Bytel Corporation.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

of a product line that sent ripples throughout the company. Because IBM's long-term marketing plans and its existing product line had been devised before the PC took off, the company was ill-prepared to respond to emerging competition. As a result, it produced a series of marginal products—the PC Portable, the PCjr, the 3270-PC, the PC Convertible, the PC XT/286—that tried to meet numerous needs, without great success.

When it finally admittedprobably sometime in 1984-that the PC was more than just an interesting opportunity to make a little money, IBM had to rethink what a personal computer should be, how it should be designed, and how it should fit in with IBM's other systems. For a company with more than \$50 billion in revenues, nearly 400,000 employees, and thousands of products in hundreds of categories, that was no simple task. It meant designing a personal computer that satisfied the interests of its mainframe, minicomputer, and communications divisions as well as its sales and marketing departments and corporate officers.

When Bill Lowe became ESD president in 1985, the reevaluation of the PC's role in IBM's business strategy began in earnest. In the past two years, Lowe has succeeded in integrating ESD so completely into overall IBM operations that virtually every division and engineering group participated in the PS/2's design. Now, instead of looking at PCs as a remarkable

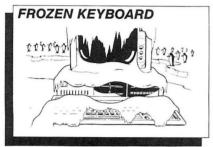
but irrelevant phenomenon in another department, each IBM division sees personal computers as central to its own success and, ultimately, the success of the company.

The aftermath of IBM's personal computer angst could hardly have been more positive for the computer industry. IBM has decided that personal computers should remain personal, despite the influence of its mainframe jockeys. The PS/2 offers vastly improved graphics capabilities, durable 3½-inch disk drives, faster processors, and sleek new styling. It embodies IBM's vision of the personal computer as a personal productivity tool, rather than being some semifunctional, obstreperous appendage to IBM's larger systems.

IBM has created a personal computer to appeal to both individual users and corporate customers. In the long run, this focus means we'll all have better computers for some time to come. Despite the worst doom-and-gloom predictions of pundits and propeller heads alike, we can look forward to exciting new applications and technologies from IBM. ●

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter and a Contributing Editor for PC World.

For Only \$99.95 **BOOKMARK**[™] Protects You From:



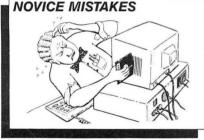
When the keyboard freezes up you've got to reboot—and you can't even save first. But with BOOKMARK, work is



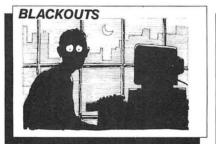
System crashes used to mean complete loss of data in memory, but not any more



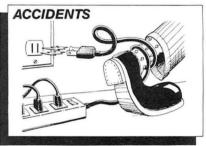
You can even power down without saving and not lose more than a few moments' worth of work.



Novices can't possibly go wrong when everything's



Work in progress, up to the previous BOOKMARK place-



BOOKMARK protects you against loss of work and time due to unexpected incidents

Memory-resident utility software that automatically saves work in progress to the hard disk at user-definable intervals.

Now Featuring:

- Increased compatibility including IBM DOS 3.3 and plug-in hard disk cards
 New UNDO function key
- Audible indication option of BOOKMARK save
 Keyboard input now appears simultaneously
 during BOOKMARK save
 Advanced user mode

See us at ... P.C. EXPO Jacob K. Javits Convention Center, New York, New York Sept. 1-3, 1987

The 14th International INFORMATION MANAGEMENT EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE JACOb K, Javits Convention Center, New York, New York Sept. 29-Oct. 2, 1987 - Booth No. 249

The 10th NORTHEAST COMPUTER FAIRE ition Center, Commonwealth Pier Five n, MA Oct. 15-17, 1987 - Booth No. 436

To Order Call Toll FREE 800-544-MARK In California Call Toll Free 800-543-MARK

or call for the dealer or distributor nearest you

INTERNATIONAL

51 Digital Drive • P.O. Box 5055 • Novato, California 94948 (415) 883-1188 • Telex 470766 • Fax (415) 883-2646

IBM PCXTATO 100% Compatible • 256k to 640k • IBM DOS 2.1 or Higher. 1 Floppy Drive • Hard Disk Drive (10 Megabytes Minimum) • Video Display Adapter IBM (Monochrome, Color, Enhanced Color). Hercules, AST (BOOKMARK occupies an equivalent space on hard disk as in system RAM plus video RAM)

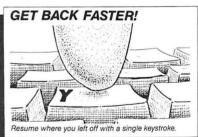
BOOKMARK* is a trademark of INTELLISOFT International. Copyright © 1986, 1987 by INTELLISOFT International. All rights reserved. Patent Pending. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

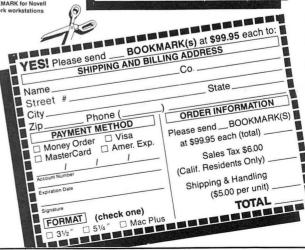
IBM Personal System/2 and Mac Plus Versions

Coming Soon!

BOOKMARK add-on utility for extended and expanded RAM applications.

BOOKMARK for Novell





The JET-SETTER, laser printer.

The secret to my success.



In business, your first impression may be your last.

That's why I purchased the C. Itoh Jet-Setter laser printer. It's the first personal laser designed for achievers like me. And it's affordable!

First impressions are lasting impressions.

When I first started using the Jet-Setter to print daily reports, memos and budgets, my associates couldn't believe how I instantly gained esteem from top management.

But what really sold them on my talents was when I closed an account the firm had been working on for months with a business presentation printed on — you guessed it — the

Now everyone wants to get in on the action. And wait until they find out how affordable Jet-Setters are. They won't even need to purchase any additional software since it's compatible with the HP LaserJet™ series and uses optional Diablo™ and Epson™ emulation cartridges.

Anyone can use it.

My secretary already has an eye on the Jet-Setter to handle the volume of text generated on WordPerfect™ and other word processing files. And you should have seen the response I got when I presented my quarterly report with eyeopening charts and graphs instead of just numbers. Even our communications manager



With the C. Itoh Jet-Setter laser printer you can create professional business letters, presentations and newsletters.

wants to purchase the Jet-Setter to publish internal newsletters using Ventura Publishing™ or PageMaker,™ desktop publishing packages.

The Jet-Setter grows with your business.

As more people catch on to the Jet-Setter revolution in my office, they will discover even more exciting features this printer offers, like its large

library of font cartridges and expansion memory 300 dots per inch. The secret to my success? The

C.Itoh and Co. for full page graphics at trading compar 127 years of ex

Jet-Setter from C. Itoh. How long can you afford to be without one of your own?

For the C. Itoh dealer nearest you, call: Toll-free (800) 423-0300



C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.

19300 S. Hamilton Av., Ste. 110 . P.O. Box 9085 Torrance, CA. 90508 · (213) 327-2110

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

The queen of the PROM has just graduated at the top of her class.

IRMA™ has been the most reliable and most popular PC-to-mainframe link ever created. But as good as our IRMA is, we've never said we couldn't do better. Fact is, a PROM is still a PROM. And you have better things to do with your time than spend it upgrading PROMs.

But now there's IRMA 2™; it marks a whole new era in

terminal emulation technology.

IRMA 2 is software-loaded. So you can upgrade by

simply changing diskettes instead of PROMs. What you also gain is an easy path to multiple host sessions, sophisticated mainframe graphics, and all that DFT technology can offer you down the road. And with our new E78 Plus™ software, you gain even more.

Like Mod 5 support. And easy-to-use menus for quick custom-configurations. And keyboard-remapping and key programmability. And perhaps best of all, you gain speed.





All this new power of IRMA 2 is available right now for the IBM® PC $^{\text{TM}}$ XT $^{\text{M}}$ and AT $^{\text{M}}$ and the PS/2 $^{\text{M}}$ Model 30. And soon for all other PS/2 Models.

There's some especially good news for our current IRMA and Forte PJ customers, too. Because they can also take advantage of the new power of E78 Plus software.

For not a lot of money.

For a limited time, you can get E78 Plus at a special

low conversion price. But you'll have to act soon.

Contact your local DCA distributor for all the details of IRMA 2 and E78 Plus software. Or call 1-800-241-IRMA, Ext. 520. In Georgia, call 1-404-442-4500.



IRMA, IRMA 2, E78 Plus and Forte PJ are trudemarks of and DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of and PC XT, AT and PS2 are trudemarks of International Business Machines Corps v 1987, Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

From the publisher of PC World, Macworld, and Publish!

WINDOWS

The Solutions Magazine for Graphics Workstations

Windows is a new, glossy bimonthly magazine designed to provide readers with an informative "how-to" look at application programs, as well as advice for taking advantage of the graphics user interface. Windows will emphasize those applications that are particularly dependent on Windows graphics or communications functions: desktop publishing, computer-aided design and engineering, presentation graphics, and corporate communications.

What you will find in Windows

FEATURES—Solutions. Informative tutorials.

PRODUCT NEWS—New applications and hardware in the marketplace.

REVIEWS—In-depth analysis of the latest in *Windows* technology—written by experts.

Windows has the solutions you're seeking. To become eligible to receive Windows regularly, complete the facing reader-qualification card and return promptly.

If you wish to receive extra reader qualification cards, call 800/541-4100 toll-free.

Send in your qualification card today!

The evolutionary new
magazine that shows
you how to take full
advantage of the
Microsoft Windows
operating environment.



WINDOWS

Qualified Subscription Card

Note: A complimentary subscription to *Windows* will be sent to those applicants who qualify. Please answer all questions completely. Incomplete forms will not be processed. For questions requesting quantities, use specific numbers. Please sign and date this form.

| NAME | | | | | T | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|------|----|---|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|
| 11 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| TITLE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 |
| COMPAN | I/DI | VISI | ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | F | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 |
| MAIL ST | P. | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| 1 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| STREET | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | P. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | T |
| CITY/ST/ | TE/ | IP. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | T. | -1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | -1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Please provide your business address below or

| | BUSINESS TELEPHONE | |
|---|--|--|
| | A | |
| Please accept my request for a free subscription to Windows. | 7. Engineer/scientist | 5b. Does your company own, lease, or plan to buy |
| Yes No | 8. Administrator | any minicomputers at this location? |
| | 9. Consultant/advisor | Yes No |
| SIGNATURE | 10. Microcomputer specialist/manager/ | Existing Plan to buy |
| | analyst | (quantity) (quantity) |
| TITLE | ☐ 11. Programmer | |
| | 12. Educator | 2. DEC |
| DATE | 13. Professional (lawyer, doctor, etc.) | 3. Hewlett- |
| | 99. Other (please specify) | Packard |
| T. Jackson (clock and add) | | (apecus) |
| 1. Industry (check one only) | 3. Department or function (check only one) | |
| Non-computer related businesses | 1. Accounting/finance | 6. Does your firm have or plan to buy any of the |
| 1. Aerospace | 2. Administration/management/personnel | following types of personal computers or |
| 2. Agriculture, mining, construction, oil | 3. Consulting | workstation systems at your location? |
| 3. Business consulting (non-computer | 4. Education/training | Yes (indicate quantity below) |
| related) | 5. Engineering/R&D | □ No |
| 4. College/university | 6. Manufacturing/production | |
| 5. Elementary/high school | ☐ 7. Microcomputer center/office automation | Currently Plan to buy within own 1-12 Mos. 13-24 Mos. |
| 6. Engineering/architecture | B. MIS/DP | Manufacturer (quantity) (quantity) (quantity) |
| ☐ 7. Finance/banking/accounting/insurance/ | 9. Purchasing | ☐ 1, IBM PC |
| real estate | □ 10. Sales/marketing/distribution | 2. IBM XT |
| 8. Government | 99. Other (please specify) | ☐ 2. IBM XT ☐ 3. IBM AT ☐ 4. IBM RT ☐ 4. IBM RT ☐ 4. IBM RT ☐ 6. |
| 9. Health/medical services | | 5. IBM Personal |
| ☐ 10. Legal services | - | System/2 |
| ☐ 11. Manufacturing | All the second s | (Compag. Tandy. |
| ☐ 12. Military | 4. What windowing environment do you currently | etc.) |
| ☐ 13. Other business services | use? | 7. Macintosh Plus 8. Macintosh SE |
| ☐ 14. Publishing/advertising/public relations | ☐ 1. DESQview | 9. Macintosh II |
| ☐ 15. Research & development | □ 2. GEM | ☐ 10. Sun/Apollo |
| ☐ 16. Retail/wholesale | ☐ 3. IBM GDDM | workstation |
| ☐ 17. Transportation/communications/utilities | 4. Macintosh | engineering work- |
| 99. Other (please specify) | 5. Microsoft Windows | stations (non-mini) |
| - | | |
| | 7. XWindows | 7. Please indicate your involvement with each of |
| Computer-related businesses | 8. None | the following types of personal computers or |
| □ 18. Computer consultants | 99. Other (specify) | microcomputer systems. (check all that apply) |
| ☐ 19. Computer retail stores | | Networks & |
| 20. Distributor/wholesalers | - | Micros Software peripherals |
| 21. Manufacturer (computers, software, | f. W 1 | 1. Approve purchase |
| peripherals) | 4a. If you do not currently use a windowing envi- | 2. Develop or |
| 22. Service bureau | ronment, which are you considering for your | manufacture |
| □ 23. VAR/systems house/integrator | workstation(s)? (Check all that apply) | vendors |
| 99. Other (please specify) | 1. DESQview | 4. Own (at least one) |
| | 2. GEM | 6 Purchase or acquire |
| | 3. IBM GDDM | 7. Establish |
| 2. Title (check only one) | 4. Macintosh | specifications 8. Recommend to others |
| | 5. Microsoft Windows | 9. Sell them |
| 1. Chairman/president/owner/partner 2. View president | 6. SUN NEWS | 10. Train people to use/ or provide support |
| 2. Vice president | 7. XWindows | 11. Use them |
| 3. Controller/treasurer/accountant | 3. None | 99, Other (please |
| 4. Director/supervisor/manager | 99. Other (specify) | describe by name and quantity) |
| 5. Project manager/chief/group leader | | No involvement |
| 6. Art director/writer/creative head/technical | | If you have no involvement with any of the above, skip to question 9. |
| writer | 5a. Does your company own or lease any | and the second s |
| | mainframe computers at this location? | (Please answer questions on reverse side.) • |
| | ☐ Yes ☐ No | |

| How are personal computers normally obtained for this location? (check all that apply) | 15. Are you involved in any of the areas shown below? |
|---|---|
| □ 1. Direct from manufacturer □ 2. Manufacturer's representative □ 3. Distributor or wholesaler □ 4. Retail computer store | ☐ Yes (check all that apply) ☐ No ☐ Recommend ☐ Influence ☐ Specify ☐ Buy (check all that define your involvement) |
| □ 5. Mail order □ 6. VAR/systems house □ 7. In-house (company or university store) □ 99. Other (please specify) 13. Personal computers or microcomputer systems at your location are or soon will be used for the following activities: (check all that apply) □ 1. Communicate with internal company mainframe or mini □ 2. Communicate with other micros via modem □ 3. Communicate with outside mainframe or mini through service bureau, database, or time-sharing service □ 4. Local area network | 1. spreadsheets |
| 5. Desktop publishing 6. Desktop engineering/CAD/CAM/CAE 7. Presentation graphics 8. None of the above 99. Other (please describe) | Computers 16. personal computers 40. on-line services 41. education/training microcomputers 42. maintenance 43. custom applications 44. service bureau 45. other (specify) 45. other |
| POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE | NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES |
| | for this location? (check all that apply) 1. Direct from manufacturer 2. Manufacturer's representative 3. Distributor or wholesaler 4. Retail computer store 5. Mail order 6. VAR/systems house 7. In-house (company or university store) 99. Other (please specify) 13. Personal computers or microcomputer systems at your location are or soon will be used for the following activities: (check all that apply) 1. Communicate with internal company mainframe or mini 2. Communicate with other micros via modem 3. Communicate with outside mainframe or mini through service bureau, database, or time-sharing service 4. Local area network 5. Desktop publishing 6. Desktop publishing 6. Desktop publishing 99. Other (please describe) 14. Over the course of one year, how would you quantify your level of involvement in total microcomputer systems products? Recommend Inflaence Specify Buy (check all that define your involvement) (check only one) 1. Less than \$10,000 5. \$100,000-\$249,000 2. \$10,0000-\$24,999 6. \$250,000-\$49,999 3. \$25,000-\$49,999 7. \$500,000 + 4. \$50,000-\$99,999 8. None of the above |

Circulation Department 501 Second Street, Suite 600 San Francisco, CA 94107

Get a new handle on your business with SBT.

Now Available for SCO XENIX



Now you can handle up to 254 users, all working in the same data files, with the SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library. The accounting software written in dBASE III PLUS.®

So whether your business is large or small, you can grow to the limits of the most advanced PC networks available.

When you want that special report, or your business needs something we didn't think of, you can quickly and easily modify our programs to meet your needs exactly (because our dBASE source code is included).



And if you don't have time to make the changes yourself, there's a nearby consultant who can make them for you.

So if your company has two users or two hundred and fifty, you can add customers, update records, and have as many people enter orders as it takes to keep your business growing.

Isn't it nice to know there's software you can't outgrow? The SBT MultiNet Database Accounting Library.

Now you can get a new handle on your business. Call today for our demo disk, brochure and for the name of the SBT consultant in your area. (415) 331-9900.

THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.

| dProfessional | Time & Billing | \$395 |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-------|
| dOrders | Sales Order Processing | \$295 |
| dInvoice | Billing/Inventory Control | \$295 |
| dStatements | Accounts Receivable | \$100 |
| dPurchase | Purchase Order | \$295 |
| dPayables | Accounts Payable | \$395 |
| dPayroll | Payroll/Labor | \$395 |
| dLedger | General Ledger/Finance | \$395 |
| dAssets | Asset/Depreciation | \$295 |
| dProject | Project/Job Accounting | \$395 |
| dProperty | Tenant/Unit Management | \$395 |
| dMaterials | Manufacturing Planning | \$395 |
| dMenu/Backup | Menu/Backup | \$ 65 |
| MultiNet ver | rsions \$200 additional per mod | ule |

One Harbor Drive Sausalito, California 94965 (415) 331-9900 Telex 9102404708



Macintosh, Atari and compiled versions are available. dBASE III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. SCO is an abbreviation of the Santa Cruz Operation.

SBT Database Accounting Library and MultiNet are trademarks of SBT Corp. © 1987, SBT Corporation.



R. Bruce Johnson

The days when manufacturers told customers what to buy are gone. Today, end users create PC standards by purchasing products that best suit their needs.

REMark: Does IBM Still

Standards From the Bottom Up

BM would like to legislate a new PC standard with its Personal System/2 product line, but that will take more than one company's clout. Standards exist because end users support them, not because manufacturers create them.

At Deloitte Haskins & Sells (DH&S), we consider the PC an extension of the individual accountant or consultant, not of the MIS department. Our PC applications are closely tied to client service, so software and hardware must be available when the client needs them. We can't always plan PC purchases according to vendor delivery schedules, and we can't serve clients with products that haven't reached the market.

We purchase products not because they adhere to prevailing industry standards but because they help solve business problems. Our experience shows that product acceptance, which fosters standards, depends on factors such as user satisfaction, product loyalty, company support, and connectivity requirements.

User satisfaction is the first priority. For instance, DH&S purchases Lotus 1-2-3 and Compaq machines because they're easy to use, they're readily available, and—most important—they meet our needs. Factors such as vendor stability, cost, and compatibility with client systems affect product selection, but satisfying user needs is the bottom line.

Product loyalty also helps set standards. When a product becomes established in the workplace, user familiarity with it overshadows its functionality. End users won't switch to a better, lower-priced alternative unless it's dramatically better.

Companies reinforce standards when they make organization-wide PC purchases. For example, at DH&S we support one word processing program nationally and recommend that local offices support a second package if it's popular with the staff. But we ignore the other 25 word processing programs that only a minority of the staff uses. It would be counterproductive to do otherwise. PC purchases are capital expenditures; business economics prompts

(continues on page 70)

Own the PC Standard?

IBM by Any Standard

t one time, the PC symbolized the independent thinker who wasn't afraid to try something new. At the corporate level, however, the PC's maverick status is changing. It's time to join the rest of the herdand for PC users, that means connecting to the company mainframe.

The trend toward mainframe connectivity bodes well for IBM's grasp on the PC standard. The Personal System/2 line will link the PC to the entire IBM computer family. IBM's supremacy in the mainframe market places it in an ideal position to dictate the way PCs will connect to host systems as well as the ways other manufacturers will build PCs.

Since entire departments and work groups will share data, the promise of smooth communications between mainframes and PCs will compel users and manufacturers alike to turn to IBM. Corporate customers faced with immediate needs and complex buying decisions will find in IBM a one-stop shopping solution. Hardware and software manufacturers hoping to secure a position

in the corporate marketplace will be forced to follow the IBM standard.

Microcomputer managers currently confront myriad issues concerning PC connectivity. How will PCs connect to a host mainframe? Can PCs replace dumb terminals as workstations? How can we implement cooperative processing between mainframes and PCs to improve the use of computer resources? Do we network or not? It's impossible to answer these questions without acknowledging IBM standards, and micro managers have waited to see what direction Big Blue will take before committing to solutions from other vendors.

IBM's influence in the corporate market is unequivocal: No major computer manufacturer today markets products without an IBM interface. The competing companies recognize IBM's commanding presence in the corporate arena and realize that to survive, they must conform. It's no surprise that

(continues on page 74)



Danielle D. Barr

In the land of corporate computing, the mainframe is king and IBM is kingmaker. The PC's evolution toward mainframe connectivity means the IBM standard still rules.



Basic Builder[™] Software. Was \$2395. Now \$1495!

For a limited time, you can buy the industry's leading basic construction software package at \$900 less than regular price!

It's a great bargain and perfect for small builders, especially because it's so easy to use.

The easier-to-use construction software.

Basic Builder has simple, well-organized screens, along with consistent prompts and signposts to guide you easily through your work.

Sit down first with our plain English, step-by-step workbook and you could be up and running in a couple hours. It's that easy!

Save time, be more productive.

You get four integrated programs—General Ledger, Job Cost, Accounts Payable and Accounts



Receivable. One entry can speed data to them all, saving you time and keeping you up to the minute on costs, profits and hundreds of other important matters.

Approved by the National Association of Home Builders Software Review Program (version 1985) as a basic integrated accounting system for home builders. The Job Cost, Accounts Payable and General Ledger modules were reviewed. Full review materials available from NAHB, 15th and M Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005. Request "CDCI Basic Builder" review document.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



Optional integrated modules for estimating, payroll and custom reporting/Lotus[®] interface are also available.

Send for your demo disk.

For a Basic Builder preview, send us your check for \$10 and you'll receive a demonstration diskette by return mail.

Boot it up—IBM or compatible—and you'll feel at home immediately. There's no mystery here. Basic Builder was designed by construction people for construction people.

Limited time, limited quantity. Call (800) 221-3929.

We have set aside 500 Basic Builder software

packages for this special offer, but hurry, they will go fast.

So don't delay! Call us at (800) 221-3929—in Georgia (404) 448-4722—for the CDCI Certified Dealer nearest you who sells Basic Builder. Basic Builder is also available at Entre, MicroAge and Radio Shack computer centers nationwide. And send your check for a demo disk to the address below.

Do it now while the \$900-off promotion is still on! Join the hundreds of satisfied builders nationwide who are handling book-

keeping and cost effortlessly—with Basic Builder.

CONSTRUCTION control—easily and DATA CONTROL

▲ A Weyerhaeuser Affiliate.

most companies to protect their PC product investment.

Connectivity concerns also influence product choices. DH&S's internal network supports PCs, Wang OIS word processing systems, and Honeywell minicomputers and mainframes. Since new hardware and software must be compatible with those systems, purchases are tied to the investment the company has made in that technology.

Although the PS/2 announcements have rattled the PC standard, they actually illustrate how user needs will prevail. The 3½-inch disk has greater storage capacity and more durability than the 5¼-inch floppy disk, but

DH&S will embrace the smaller format only when the majority of its users request the change. We currently have thousands of 51/4-inch floppies containing data files and programs, and for now the business advantages of staying with the disk standard outweigh the potential advantages of the 31/2-inch format.

Similarly, DH&S will adopt the OS/2 operating system only when client needs demand it. OS/2 offers the prospect of a new generation of high-powered application programs with a graphics-oriented user interface and multitasking capabilities. But it won't be available until 1988, and it won't run on existing 8088- or 8086-based PCs. When OS/2 application software

demonstrates significantly better performance than existing programs, end users will initiate the change.

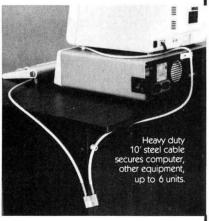
A vendor's logo no longer ensures success in the PC market-place. PC users are educated consumers who base their buying decisions on business needs rather than on sales pitches or a fascination with technology. In the end, they will determine if IBM—or anyone else—sets a standard.

R. Bruce Johnson is manager of the Personal Computer Resource Center for Deloitte Haskins & Sells in New York.

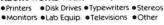
Prevent Computer Theft!

Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Kablit works with: •Computers





\$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.



SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028

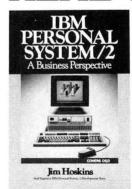
Phone orders 413-525-7039

Dealer Inquiries Invited



Get more info. Go to Ad index.

NOW, GET THE REAL STORY.



Let Jim Hoskins, engineer on the Personal System/2 development team, show you how to put PS/2's enhanced power and connectivity to work for your business...

 How to choose the PS/2 computer that's right for you

Applications software—what's here now and what's in development

 How to link PS/2 to PCs, PC/ATs, PC/XTs, and mainframes

 A hands-on look at PS/2 technology—graphics, communications, and the OS/2 operating system

Over 100 illustrations!



\$19.95 At your local bookstore.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

"At Mach 3 you don't have time for sightseeing." - Chuck Yeager

ou are looking at a breakthrough in flight simulation.

Not just a sleepy ride in a Cessna. Or a safe, pretty collection of scenery. But the kind of Mach-speed simulation that makes your palms sweat — and your inner-ear scream for mercy.

Chuck Yeager copiloted the entire design.

We gave him to be supported by the same him to be supported by the s

Chuck Yeager copiloted the entire design.
We gave him Mach-speed
graphics
drivers, state-ofthe-art 3-D terrain
modeling, and authentic aerodynamics. He added
things only Chuck Yeager would
think of, like seat-of-the-pants
in-air flight instruction, formation
flying and even test piloting of 14
different aircraft.

Now you can experience the fun and excitement of flying like never before. Streak along at Yeager's wing—flying formation through

gates, slaloms and skyscrapers. Punch a hole in the sky and drive the SR-71 "Blackbird" at full thrust to the very edge of space. Climb into the P-51 "Mustang" and race wide-open, full throttle against six computer-controlled adversaries.

The action is so fast, even experienced pilots can "auger in." Which is why Yeager insisted on windscreen cursors that teach you in mid-flight: from flawless take-offs and flare landings to aileron rolls, Cuban 8's, even Hammerhead stalls.



Windscreen cursors make learning faster, and a lot more fun.



Can you follow Yeager's lead through Dead Man's slalom?



Dig a hole and you'll face the wrath of the ultimate survivor himself.

Program Designer: Ned Lerner

Available for the IBM PC, XT,

AT, the Tandy 1000 family of

computers, and compatibles. Enhanced performance on

the IBM AT, Ram disks, hard drives, and Tandy

3000. Enhanced color

support available for Tandy computers

and IBM FGA

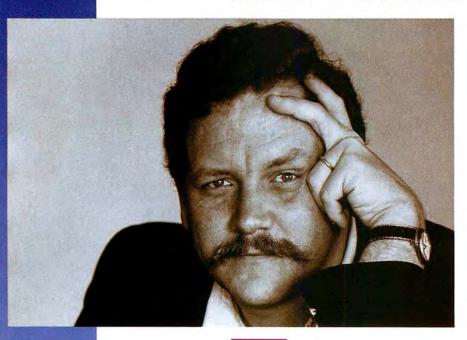
take on the challenges of a test pilot using Yeager's own evaluation charts. Strap yourself into the Bell X-1 and shatter the sound barrier. Check out Yeager's three supersonic X-jets and enter the "realm of the unknown." Push them too hard and you'll discover the gut-wrenching sensation of hurtling toward Earth at Mach 3.

As Yeager says, the real hero is the test pilot who somehow manages to survive. So climb into the cockpit with the greatest pilot in history—and put yourself to the test.



HOW TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders (in CA call 800-562-1112). The direct price is \$39.95 for the IBM version. To buy by mail, send a check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add \$3 for shipping and handling (\$5 Canadian). Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Screen shots represent IBM version, others may vary. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Software © 1987 Ned Lerner. Package Design © Electronic Arts. All rights reserved. Electronic Arts, authorized user.

Stewart Alsop speaks his mind in *PC World* every month beginning with the August issue. Look for his column.



"Stewart must have bugs in the boardroom of every computer company. I don't see how he can get information so quickly and accurately."

Dan Gutman Syndicated Columnist

"Stewart manages to summarize the essence of trends ... he's got a perspective that no one else has."

Edward M. Esber, President Ashton-Tate

PC WERLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

"Stewart cares about a wide variety of products in the industry, and that keeps me from getting too one-sided about my business. I like the fact that Stewart speaks his mind."

Dan Bricklin, President Software Garden



WHEN EVALUATING A PERFORMANCE VEHICLE, PAY CLOSE ATTENTION TO THE GRILL.

The most recognizable grills in the world display a symbol which promises what's behind them: the ultimate in precision German engineering.

The one above, however, delivers more than promise in its grillwork: the

Mannesmann Tally MT87 workstation printer.

The slot in our grill is a special media path for single sheets and envelopes. It's a path along which we clearly outperform the competition, including the $IBM^{\textcircled{\$}}$ ProPrinter. $^{\texttt{IM}}$

The reason? Fanfold paper in our tractor assembly automatically backs out when you load from the front, then repositions on completion. There's no manual maneuvering, no extra paper layer to blur printing. And no way the ProPrinter can compete.

That's equally true in the long run. You can expect over 5,000 hours of rock-solid performance from the MT87 before even minor servicing. That's a figure matched by its companion 132-column printer,

the MT88, and two other members of our workstation printer family, the

MT85 and 86.

So before you invest in a lesser printer of any kind, consider your alternative.

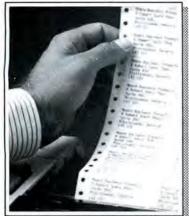
Call the number below for the name of the dealer nearest you. And see the workstation printer that delivers more flexibility than the ProPrinter.



1-800-843-1347

In Washington state, call: 206-251-5524

26 Mailing List Managers Compared:



FREE Poster-size 68 Point Comparison Chart

ProMark, the integrated Mailing List Manager and Desktop Marketing Software, is compared point-by-point with PC Magazine's top 25

PLUS...

ProMark Demo Disk See for yourself why users rate ProMark #1

Call now!

1-800-663-4687

Dealer inquiries invited

KRIEGERDATA International Corp

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

The Next Generation **ESK III** Desktop Organizer & dBase III File Manager

Access your dBase III files instantly, even while running another program! Only \$99.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

PolyDesk III includes 12 powerful memory-resident desktop tools that are more flexible than Metro or SideKick. Includes exclusive tools like PolyFile, the dBase III compatible database manager, a visual DOS shell & fast Keyboard Macro utility.

- PolyFile . DOS Shell PolyKey Text Editor
 To-Do List Manager
- Calendar . Alarms
- Appointment Book
- Calculators
- Auto Dialer
- Clipboard ASCII Table

Requires IBM PC/XT/AT or com-patible, DOS 2.0 or higher, monochrome, CGA or EGA monitor Uses 90K of RAM. Hard

NOT Copy-Protected

TAME THE dBASE I MONSTER

PolyDesk III lets you read and write dBase III databases! Create new databases or update and modify existing dBase III files - all without using dBase III. Merge names and addresses with letters, find information instantly, generate custom dBase reports and much more. With PolyDesk III anyone in

your company can quickly design databases, search for data and display data. This makes dBase III, and existing dBase III databases, more useful for everyone from top management to the dBase III experts.

> If you use dBase III, vou need PolyDesk III! If you use PolyDesk III, you may never need dBase III!

VISA/MC ORDERS 1-800-547-4000

Ask for Dept. 305 In OR (503) 684-3000 Send Check, P.O.'s to: POLYTRON Corp. 1815 NW 169th Pl., Suite 2110 Beaverton, OR 97006

High Quality Software Since 1982 Get more info. Go to Ad index. successful IBM competitors-for example, DEC and Compaq-also offer the best IBM compatibility and interfaces. Even Apple plans for IBM compatibility in its future.

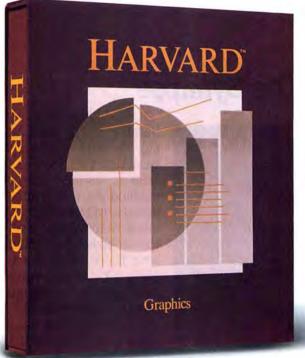
The PS/2 reveals IBM's master plan to link its systems. Large corporations are already developing strategies for transition to the second-generation PC family, in part because the PS/2 promises streamlined networking capabilities. In addition, IBM's future operating system, OS/2, will provide the first implementation of Systems Application Architecture (SAA), a blueprint for developing consistent applications across all IBM hardware.

Although the new PS/2 bus architecture and operating system may create some problems initially, these innovations are a necessary step toward IBM systemwide connectivity. Big Blue has established aggressive performance guidelines, and clone vendors will be hard-pressed to meet or beat the PS/2's system design and functionality. A new standard is set. The decision for corporate users is when and how to migrate to it.

Corporate users have stretched existing PCs to the limit. Now they're ready for the new era of PCs and the operating systems that will optimize their use. As long as information needs require connectivity with mainframes, the IBM standard is secure.

Danielle D. Barr is vice president of corporate automation planning for the Bank of New England in Boston.

Introducing



a winner!

Take a look at the program corporate graphics experts voted Number One at the NCGA '87 PC Graphics Shootout. According to PC Week, Harvard Graphics won, "hands down," over Mirage, Freelance Plus, Microsoft Chart, and other programs, "because of its quickness of response, high quality, flexibility and ease of use."

Some of the winning features in Harvard™ Graphics include: Freehand drawing and graphic editing. Symbols and new fonts. New charts and options, like 3-D graphs and logarithmic scaling. Statistical calculations. Multiple charts. Chartbooks and templates. Automatic DataLink and Macros. Plus an exciting new Screenshow feature that lets you deliver dazzling presentations right off your PC.

Current owners of Harvard Presentation Graphics, please call **1-800-255-5550** for upgrade information.



Call today for a free trial disk that will demonstrate most program features and output: 1-408-848-4391, Operator 53. Please specify 51/4" or 31/2" disk size.

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION P.O. Box 7210 Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

AS FASTAS

The Synapse



Because of the synapse, you're reading. Because of the synapse, you've turned to this page. You see, the synapse is as fast as you think. It's nothing you didn't already know. And because of the synapse, you knew you knew that. What's really neat is that the synapse is something that isn't. It isn't there. Well, it's there, but you can't pick it up, wave it around a room, and yell, "I found a synapse!!". But you already knew that. And because of the synapse, you knew you knew that. Okay, let's stop.

But maybe what you don't know is that The Fast Computer Co. gives you free guaranteed overnight delivery. All our order-processing is completely on-line, so your order is immediately entered, picked, packed and shipped. So you have your PC hardware and software by the next business day, guaranteed!! In fact, if you don't receive your order by the next business day, we'll refund 5% of the purchase price. And unlike the synapse, you can wave this ad for The Fast Computer Co. around a room and yell, "I found The Fast Computer Co. and they deliver free, overnight, guaranteed!!" What a way to buy!! What a way to work!! And now you know all about The Fast Computer Co. We're as fast as you think.

FREE GUARANTEEL

YOU THINK

HARDWARE

| LAPTOP COMPUTERS TOSHIBA |
|---|
| T1100+ \$1695 T3100+ \$3249 NEC |
| Multispeed\$1399 |
| PRINTERS |
| EPSON FX-86e. \$339 FX-286e \$479 LQ 800 \$479 LQ 1000 \$679 NEC |
| P 660 \$489 P 760 \$679 OKIDATA |
| 182 \$265 192 \$379 293 \$699 TOSHIBA |
| P321SL |
| LASER PRINTERS |
| CANON Laser Printer |
| MONITORS |
| AMDEK Color 600 RGB \$335 Color 722 (EGA Comp.) \$449 12" Amber 310A \$149 12" 300A \$135 |
| 12" 300A \$135 NEC |
| Multi-sync color w/swivel base \$579 PRINCETON GRAPHICS |
| RGB HX-12 (690x240) \$449 |
| RGB HX12E (EGA Comp.)\$535 Amber Max 12\$159 |
| MULTI-FUNCTION |
| BOARDS |
| AST RESEARCH Six Pack Premium \$199 |
| Six Pack Premium \$199 Six Pack Plus (384K) \$199 Rampage w/256K \$275 Rampage 286 |

| GRAPHIC BOARDS |
|---|
| HERCULES Color Card |
| Auto Switch EGA Card |
| GBI-EGA\$349 |
| EGA Plus Graphics \$319 Pro Sync EGA \$365 VIDEO 7 |
| Vega (½ Card) \$250 Vega Deluxe (½ Card) \$299 |
| MODEMS |
| HAYES Smartmodem 1200 \$389 Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II \$359 Smartmodem 2400 \$585 Smartmodem 2400B w/Smartcom II \$529 |
| MOUSE INPUT DEVICES |
| MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo 2 |
| SURGE PROTECTORS |
| KENSINGTON MICROWARE Masterpiece Plus\$119 |
| KEYBOARDS |
| KEYTRONIC 5151 (Deluxe) \$169 |
| MEMORY STORAGE |
| IOMEGA Bernoulli Box |
| HARD DISC DRIVES |

| HARD DISC DRIVES |
|--|
| SEAGATE 20 Mb ½ Ht Int. \$375 30 Mb ½ Ht Int. \$469 20 Mb Full Ht (AT) \$569 30 Mb Full Ht (AT) \$895 40 Mb Full Ht (AT) \$969 |
| SOFTWARE |
| WORD PROCESSING |
| Display Write IV \$325 Lotus Manuscript \$349 Microsoft Word 3 \$229 Multimate \$229 Multimate |
| Advantage II \$279 PFS Professional Write \$115 Volkswriter 3 \$149 Word Perfect \$209 Wordstar Professional |
| Rel. 4 |
| WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS |
| Print Shop \$39 Punctuation & Style \$89 Turbo Lightning \$59 Word Perfect Library \$59 |
| DATABASE MGMT. |
| Cornerstone \$65 d Base III Plus \$409 d Base III Lan Pak \$609 Foxbase Plus \$245 PFS Professional File \$145 Q & A \$229 R: Base System V \$359 Revelation \$519 |
| DATABASE MGMT. ADD-ONS |
| Clipper \$399 |
| Writer \$179 Genifer \$219 Quick Report \$145 |
| INTEGRATED SPREADSHEETS |
| Ability Plus \$149 Enable \$409 Framework II \$419 Lotus \$315 Microsoft Multiplan \$119 PFS First Choice \$105 Symphony \$459 1-2-3 \$315 |

| SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS |
|--|
| HAL \$109 Lotus Report Writer \$79 Smart Notes \$49 SQZ \$59 DESKTOP PUBLISHING |
| Click Art Personal |
| Publisher \$99 Harvard Pro Pub \$445 Page Maker \$559 Ventura \$585 |
| |
| Energraphics (NEW) \$309 Microsoft Chart \$189 |
| |
| ProDesign II \$179 |
| LANGUAGES |
| BASIC Compiler (MS) \$255 C Compiler (MS) (4.0) \$269 COBOL Compiler (MS) \$425 FORTRAN Compiler |
| (MS)\$269 |
| Macro Assembler (MS) \$05 |
| Pascal Compiler (MS) \$189 |
| (MS)\$269 Lattice C Compiler\$239 Macro Assembler (MS)\$95 Pascal Compiler (MS)\$189 Quick Basic (MS)\$65 Turbo Pascal (plus BCD |
| Turbo Pascal (plus BCD |
| & 8087)\$65 PROJECT MANAGEMENT |
| Harvard Total 2 \$375 |
| Microsoft Project \$220 |
| Super Project Plus 5315 |
| Timeline \$259 |
| FINANCIAL |
| Managing Your |
| Money |
| 4CCOUNTING |
| |
| BPI Entry\$169 CA Accounting |
| Modules \$409 |
| Modules \$409 MISC/UTILITIES |
| |
| Copy II PC |
| DISC OPERINGEN |
| Microsoft Windows \$65 |
| Norton Commander \$45 |
| Norton Utilities\$55 Remote\$149 |
| Remote |
| Smart Com II \$89 |
| Superkey \$45 Traveling Sidekick \$55 |
| XTREE |

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY*



AS FAST AS YOU THINK

1507 NEW YORK AVE., HUNTINGTON STATION, NY 11746 1-800-547HINK (1-800-548-4465)

"Guaranteed overnight delivery on all orders placed by 2 PM E.S.T. Any order not received at delivery site on next usiness day will receive 5% off purchase. Never a surcharge for American Express, Visa or Mastercard. Credit cards re not charged until after your order has been shipped. No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State. Please add 2% or insurance, and handling (\$3.00 minimum). Defective merchandise can be returned for repair or exchange (please all for R.A. no.). Due to variety of products, we cannot guarantee compatibility.

PLUS

Hard Card 20 Mb \$649

PC W\\ RLD

Unite— and Divide— and Conquer



As personal computing splits into various hardware and software camps, armies of 1-2-3 users will be marching in several directions.

Spreadsheets have never been the rage on big computers. 1-2-3's natural, interactive fit on the PC certainly helped to arrest that development. Now suddenly Lotus's spreadsheet standard is headed upscale—all the way to IBM mainframes.

The big new kid on the block is 1-2-3/M, developed and marketed jointly by Lotus and IBM. The package, slated to ship early next year, will offer 1-2-3's familiar look, feel, and functions—plus, perhaps, the potential for some truly enormous worksheets.

At about the same time, PC users will have their pick of at

least three new flavors of 1-2-3. Release 3 will account for two of them: one that runs under the familiar DOS 3.xx and another that exploits Operating System/2's multitasking and 16MB of RAM. And 1-2-3/G, a new graphics version, will be tailored to run under OS/2 release 1.1 (which will include IBM's Presentation Manager interface, a variant of *Microsoft Windows*).

(You say you're happy with vanilla? Not to worry. "It's currently not clear that many customers

Views and notes for the computing community

want an upgrade path [for 1-2-3]," notes Dan McMillan, Lotus senior vice president for software products. Lotus vows to keep release 2.01 on the market indefinitely.)

The new offerings, outlined briefly at Lotus's annual meeting last spring, "will be explicitly designed to work side by side," says Lotus CEO Jim Manzi. All three will support multidimensional, layered, and linked worksheets; they will also run faster, offer snappier graphics, be easier to learn and use, and include safeguards against that scourge of the spreadsheet, human error.

Lotus also lifted the veil on its long-awaited data management strategy, announcing a line of multiuser relational products codenamed *Lotus/DBMS*. Scheduled to appear after the release of OS/2 1.1, the products will target local area networks and will support IBM's Structured Query Language standard. *Lotus/DBMS* will be on excellent terms with the company's spreadsheets; for example,

users will be able to query a data base from within a worksheet cell.

But the real news at Lotus's annual shindig was the disclosure of one of the headiest alliances in personal computerdom. In the wee hours the night before the annual meeting, Lotus wrapped up a strategic agreement with IBM that mandates cooperative development and marketing efforts, commencing with 1-2-3/M. The two companies will jointly explore the development of spreadsheet and data management software, and possibly other applications. In response, Ashton-Tate's stock dipped.

Symphony is also due for a face-lift. A revision of the integrated best-seller will follow on the heels of the new 1-2-3s, with release 2 ready sometime during the second half of the year and an OS/2-specific release 3 due in 1988. HAL's fate as a separate product isn't clear; some of its features will be built into the new versions of 1-2-3. Existing macros will run in applications up to but not including 1-2-3/G.

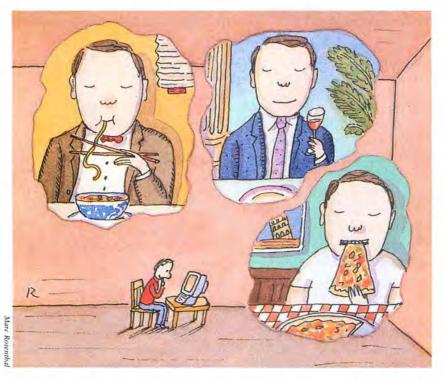
If you find all this confusing, consider the plight of those who develop add-in and add-on software for these programs. They'll need to become conversant with a new set of application development tools called the Lotus Extended Applications Facility (LEAF). Taking advantage of OS/2, LEAF will enable users to establish "live" data links between major Lotus applications. Over time, LEAF will replace the current add-in tool kits.

With OS/2 as the foundation, applications will be designed from day one with multitasking and multiple users in mind. "Singleuser, stand-alone applications will simply be a degenerate form of this [new breed of application]," proclaims David Gilmour, Lotus's general manager of advanced products. —*E. B.*

PC World View reports items of interest to computer enthusiasts and significant insights about industry trends and personalities.

—Eric Bender

Eating Your Way Through Cuisine America



You're stuck in L.A. on a smogchoked afternoon. Suddenly, you are overwhelmed by the need to lounge on a veranda in Martinique, caressed by gardeniascented breezes, a tureen of scampi sauteed with whole garlic cloves and butter placed before you.

You turn to your PC, start up a global guide to eating establishments, select 'Caribbean', ask for 'seafood', and request 'restaurants with outdoor seating'. In seconds, the program proffers five options, each thoughtfully detailed down to the maître d's name. A few phone calls, and you're on your way....

Well, perhaps not this year. But if an outfit called Cuisine America has its way, colossal data bases listing thousands of restaurants could soon be as ubiquitous as Baedeker guides, at least for travel agents and corporate jet-setters.

Last April, the Manhattan company released three versions of *Appetite for Business: New York*, ondisk data bases reviewing approximately 5000, 1500, and 500 New York City eateries, respectively.

Also slated for release are two restaurant data bases covering North America and Canada, according to executive director Ian Erlandsen. One offers consumers 2400 tempting choices. The second, aimed at corporations and travel agencies, lists 5000 options

and will also be available in an online version. Similar package deals for the Caribbean and Mexico should be ready before year's end.

With annual fees ranging from \$69.95 to a projected \$1800 for the plumpest data base, the tab for Cuisine America's intelligence is a bit heftier than for your average restaurant guidebook. The electronic directory's appeal lies in its regular revisions, with updates available yearly, quarterly, or monthly, depending on the version. (The better restaurant guidebooks are revised twice each year.)

Cuisine America looks to a budding nationwide army of several hundred hungry gourmands to volunteer capsule reviews. Structure is paramount; reviewers check off descriptive entries on a Cuisine America form, passing judgment on food, decor, location, and other categories. (Under Restaurant Clientele, for example, the form lists Computer Types; Electronics Types; Executives, Up and Coming; and Arty People.) Erlandsen's eventual goal is 10,000 reviewers worldwide.

Find a need and fill it, the old business maxim advises. How about a Bolivian restaurant in a bowling alley in the Bronx with a dessert cart, leather chairs, Bauhaus decor, and a masculine atmosphere? If such a place exists, you can bet that Cuisine America will find it. — Marina Hirsch

The Buick That Couldn't

Perhaps drivers aren't ready for personal computers in their cars after all. General Motors officials now admit they rushed things slightly in making the 1986 and 1987 Buick Rivieras the world's first cars to include a video display screen as standard equipment.

The in-dash CRT encountered "a bad reception, and we're stepping back from it," reports Oliver McCarter, executive engineer on GM's advanced product engineering staff. Car buyers didn't much care for the screen's position and the need to reach out and touch it, he adds.

The Buick's 5-inch touch-sensitive screen, called the Graphic Control Center (GCC), replaces 91 separate controls on conventional low-tech cars. It can display 41 screens, conveying everything from radio station frequencies and air conditioning levels to distance estimates based on available fuel (see *PC World View*, *PCW*, April 1986).

But the bionic Buick and its GCC have proven a bust on the showroom floor. Sales failed to meet Buick's expectations for 1986. Many observers maintain that the screen is potentially dangerous because it tends to divert the driver's eyes from the road. (And just try dialing your cellular phone at the same time.)

Although Buick can't sack the GCC without totally redesigning the car, it did try a quick fix on the 1987 Riviera by replacing the six touch-sensitive keys on the screen's perimeter with mechanical buttons. "There's a feeling that buttons are easier to find than using your finger on the screen," explains Larry Gustin, a Buick spokesman. He denies, however, that Buick intends to eliminate the GCC.

While he admits "the reviews are mixed" on the GCC, Gustin is baffled by critics' ambivalence. In the only survey that addressed the

video screen specifically, 62 out of 72 drivers rated the GCC at 7 or above on a 10-point scale.

Despite both the controversy surrounding the GCC and the unit's adverse impact on sales, GM officials insist video displays will live to flicker another day. "The Riviera GCC's bad reception doesn't mean we won't have a CRT in the car of the future," McCarter says. —John Eckhouse

A Few Minutes With...

David Gilmour, general manager, advanced products division, Lotus Development, on customers agonizing over the PS/2 versus PC debate: "Hey, relax—when you need to buy something, you'll know it."

Vern Raburn, chairman of Symantec: "With very few exceptions, all newly introduced hardware looks underwhelming. Originally, people thought the PC was no big deal. I have no patience with that kind of drop-kick analysis. It's like looking at newborn babies and saying, 'This one is

going to be an Einstein, that one's going to be a bum."

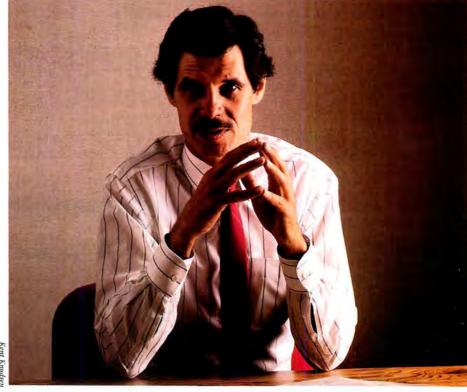
Roger Schank, professor of computer science and psychology at Yale University: "Artificial intelligence is about building transparent products. The key is that they have to understand when you talk to them or type into them. Instead of expert systems, dumb systems are what we really need; the de facto example is an automated bank teller."

Franchising the Information-Rich Society

MicroAge chairman
Alan Hald beats
the drums for a global
information
village.

At the World Future Society's 1975 convention, Alan Hald spied a small magazine ad for Altair computers. "I said, 'That's it, that's it!,'" he recalls. "'That's the foundation of the information-rich society: kit computers! Got to do this!"

Today the MicroAge Computer Stores chain that Hald and partner Jeffrey McKeever founded has more than 170 franchisees, including a sprinkling in Europe and Japan. But Hald's enthusiasm for brainstorming the future remains undiminished. "One of our mis-



sions is really to change the way the world works," he says matterof-factly.

Mission control for Hald is MicroAge's rambling headquarters in Tempe, Arizona. His office features a stuffed piranha (a gift from McKeever, not a franchisee), a statue of a dragon and a small Merlin-type figure holding a crystal ball, and an objet d'art Hald calls "the tree of knowledge."

Alan Hald planned for a billion-dollar business in seven years.

MicroAge has weathered a turbulent decade for dealers by specializing in complete packages of hardware, software, and services; the chain began calling its outlets Solution Stores way back in 1978. A faithful disciple of technology,

Hald also preaches the gospel of "office automation from the bottom up"—a theology in which company work groups seize on new technology and spread it throughout an organization.

Born 41 years ago ("on the cutting edge of the baby boom"), Hald earned a management science degree and a Harvard MBA, briefly ran a government small-business-assistance office, joined the Army as an intelligence officer, and ended up in Fort Huachuca, Arizona. After completing his military stint, he stayed in Arizona and took a job with a bank.

At the bank he met McKeever, and when the Altair inspiration hit, "I went back and got Jeff excited," he says. "We opened up a Byte Shop in the fall of 1976, and the rest is history." With McKeever concentrating on operating details and Hald providing the grand schemes, MicroAge grew rapidly. "We thought we'd be able to build a billion-dollar sales organization within seven years," Hald recalls.

"It would have worked had the external environment not deviated from our plans," he notes wryly. "We didn't count on 25 percent interest rates, and that just destroyed the business plan." A nervous banker called in the Micro-Age loan, triggering the company's Chapter 11 bankruptcy.

On December 31, 1981, Hald flew to New York to ask Olivetti's top venture capital executive for a timely infusion of cash. On that New Year's Eve, "I made the best two-hour presentation of my life," he remembers, speaking slowly for once. Olivetti was moved, Micro-Age got the money, and, says Hald, "From there, we just grew."

MicroAge has backed up its "solutions" approach with some innovative services, highlighted by a direct-broadcast satellite network that the firm eventually abandoned as too costly. The chain now mails out a monthly magazine on videocassette that blends training information with touches of "60 Minutes" and "Entertainment Tonight." For this venture, Hald says, "We didn't have to build a postal system."

Currently, Hald expects new PC technologies to usher in four exciting years. Spearheading the charge will be an onslaught of 80386-based systems, speeding today's applications and running tomorrow's powerful, smoothly integrated packages. He also looks forward to the emergence of desktop publishing "out of a specialized role in graphics departments and into office environments, where the primary concern is how to integrate information from a variety of sources."

As a futurist, Hald doesn't stop with a four-year plan. He expects industry sales growth to level off by 1992. "We're going to reach a plateau, very similar to what we experienced in 1985 and 1986, except that it won't last long." Artificial intelligence technologies will create explosive changes in the industry by the mid-nineties, Hald says.

Hald thrives on selling concepts, frequently employing quick sketches or metaphors such as windsurfing, a sport he enjoys. "We often talk about riding the waves of technology. You can get up on a surfboard and ride the waves in, but you lack control. With a Windsurfer, the board itself is like your organization, the sail is your strategy. With your sail, you can even pilot your Windsurfer against the waves."

Beyond piloting MicroAge, Hald would like to write books: on the industry, about his personal experiences, and science fiction. And, says this quintessential entrepreneur, "I've always been interested in political activity franchising is inherently political.

"I tend to be a libertarian, which fits quite well with being an entrepreneur," he says. "And I view franchising as a way an idea can spread internationally through fellow entrepreneurs.

"The only way you can move toward information-rich societies is through the worldwide expansion of individual freedoms," Hald declares. "Technology liberates when we are free to choose how we use it, and its use gives us a richer choice of opportunities. Personal computing is a liberating technology. Entrepreneurs in the PC industry are, indeed, the revolutionaries of the information age." – E. B.



Service manager Mike Tanner bought Santa Clara's Batram to take the load off his hard disk and avoid the risk of catastrophic disk failures.

A Battery of RAM

If a subdivision of RAM can act like a high-speed floppy disk, it stands to reason that a giant block of memory can serve as a high-speed hard disk. And that's precisely the rationale behind Santa Clara Systems' Batram.

The problem with dynamic RAM, of course, is that it's as reliable as the electricity that feeds it—in other words, not very. Batram dodges this hazard by running off a truly monstrous battery (thus the *Bat* in the product's name). This self-contained energy source can operate for two weeks before it expires.

The 32-pound device is roughly the size of a PC system unit and connects to the PC via a cable and an interface board. The Batram isn't cheap: 4MB costs \$1895, and a full substitute for a 20MB hard disk will set you back a cool \$7075.

Nicolet, a Fortune 500 instrumentation company in Madison, Wisconsin, uses a Batram in its service department in lieu of a hard disk. Mike Tanner, the company's national service manager, says the device doesn't save his firm time as much as it saves hardware.

Tanner's department uses dBASE III extensively. Like most data management programs, dBASE III is disk-intensive, and a hard disk failure would be catastrophic. Rather than risk his data base and his disk, Tanner parks his information on the Batram.

"I didn't want to constantly be going to the hard disk," Tanner says. "The Batram offers a slight performance increase, and I know I'm saving the hard disk." Tanner's traditional storage medium now handles strictly backup chores. For the time being, Tanner's Batram is a single-user device. He plans, however, to expand it beyond its current 12MB and treat it as a file server in a three-node Ethernet LAN. As it happens, Novell—which owns Santa Clara Systems—is one of the leading purveyors of local area networks.

Barry Hosking, a systems analyst at O-Cell-O, a sponge manufacturer based in Tonawanda, New York, has hooked a 16MB Batram to an AT. Like Tanner, he installed a data base on the unit. For Hosking, the big plus is speed; he cites gains of "at least 50 percent" over conventional mass storage media. The Batram is Hosking's fourth attempt at a hard disk alternative; his first two hard drives failed, and a Bernoulli Box proved too slow. —Daniel J. Rosenbaum

Déjà TopView?

When *TopView*, IBM's homegrown windowing package, debuted in August 1984, senior IBM officials publicly described their multitasking operating environment as both "a strategic product" and "a key foundation for future applications." Privately, they pledged to pour more money and marketing energy into *TopView* than any other piece of IBM software.

Given this kind of buildup, many observers expected the \$149 offering to torpedo other windowing products, notably *Microsoft Windows*, Digital Research's Graphics Environment Manager (GEM), and Quarterdeck's *Desqview*. Software developers took a deep breath and began to write to *TopView*'s application interface.

But when *Top View* shipped in early 1985, it received a generally lukewarm reception. Character-based instead of graphics-oriented (unlike *Windows* and GEM), it should have been quick on the draw, but it felt slow. *Top View* also was incompatible with some packages, lacked polish, and demanded 512K at a time when that seemed excessive. And—the bottom line—it just didn't seem that useful.

This year IBM mutely accepted the market's judgment, leapfrogging *TopView* for the warmer graphics waters of OS/2 release 1.1. Available sometime this decade, OS/2 incorporates a revamped *Windows*. Although Microsoft emerges the big winner, *Desqview* and GEM have carved out respectable niches in the windowing market.

And *TopView?* Well, IBM intends to continue supporting it, in both DOS 3.30 and OS/2. And it remains strategic, IBM spokespeople insist. They just don't recommend that you pay it much attention. –*E. B.*

Winning the Andrew

Fido Software president Tom Jennings has walked away with the first Andrew Fluegelman Award, along with \$5000 in cash. Jennings won the award for developing Fido/Fidonet, a popular public domain software system that supports bulletin board and electronic mail functions. More than 125,000 users worldwide are said to swap information on Fidonet.

Designed to recognize programmers who make substantial and innovative contributions to personal computing, the prize is sponsored by PCW Communications and the Software Publishers Association. The annual award is a memorial to Andrew

Fluegelman, Founding Editor of *PC World* and *Macworld*, creator of the freeware concept, and author of the *PC-Talk* communications package. –*E. B.*

Appetite for Business: New York Cuisine America Guides, Inc. 245 E. 63rd St. #1723
New York, NY 10021
212/935-3427
List price: New York 5000 \$250, quarterly updates \$150; New York 1500 \$150, quarterly updates \$100; New York 500 \$69.95, annual update \$69.95
Requirements: DOS 2.00 or later version

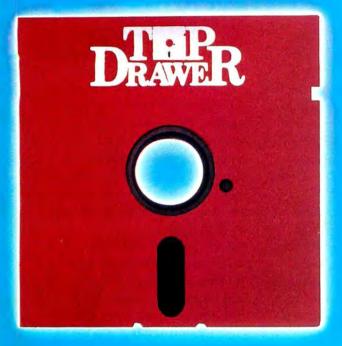
Copy protected

Batram Santa Clara Systems 1610 Berryessa Rd. San Jose, CA 95113 408/729-6700 List price: \$1895 for 4MB, \$7075 for 20MB

John Eckhouse reports on business for the San Francisco
Chronicle, Marina Hirsch is a writer and editor for Autodesk in Sausalito, California, and New Jersey writer Daniel J. Rosenbaum tracks the market success of promising technologies.

■

FREE



Unbelievable, but true! Unlimited Processing, Inc. will give you TOP DRAWER - the \$149.00 File Manager that is SECOND TO NONE! It's FREE, when you order the Demo/Tutorial of TEAM-UP.

We could spend millions in advertising dollars telling you about the many features of *TEAM-UP* that make Personal Computers truly useful for you and your business. But—SEEING IS BELIEVING...

Like TEAM-UP, TOP DRAWER is Unbelievably Uncomplicated on any computer, yet true multiuser on LANS—that's because we wrote the book on distributed processing. That's what TEAM-UP is all about (Distributed Database Management).

- TOP DRAWER is like TEAM-UP in many ways:
- 4 billion records per file.
- 100 indexes per file.
- 1000 fields per file.
- Advanced Q-B-E retrieval and selection process that provides SUB-second ACCESS.
- "Draw the Record" creation.
- The ultimate in multi-user LAN capabilities! And much more!



TOP DRAWER runs on any PC/XT/AT/386/ or PC/Token Ring or compatible LAN.

*dBase is a registered tm of Ashton-Tate.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

The UnBELIEVABLE TEAM-UP UnCOMPLICATED yet UnLIMITED

TEAM-UP is not just another dBase* or "R-clone"

It is the UnDBMS!

You must see it to believe it!! The Demo/Tutorial shows it all for \$19.95

ORDER YOUR DEMO TODAY!

CALL 1-800-443-0100 Ext. 131w

| NAME:_ | | | |
|---------|---------|--------------|----------------|
| COMPAN | Y: | TIT | LE: |
| ADDRESS | Š: | | |
| PHONE # | | | IBM Compatible |
| | ☐ CHECK | ☐ MASTERCARD | □ VISA |
| ACCOUN | T# | EXI | P. DATE |

8382 Baymeadows Road, Suite 8 * Jacksonville, Florida 32216 904-731-8330 UNLIMITED PROCESSING, INCORPORATED

"Ordinary online services left me flat..."

"With GEnie" I discovered vast new horizons."





\$10.00+ per hour

There's only so far you can go with most ordinary online information networks. But with GEnie—the General Electric Network for Information Exchange—there's virtually no end to the exciting new interests you can explore. Discover the value of GEnie's vast range of services and explore new territory with guides from our Special Interest Groups.

Join the friendly crew with GEnie's IBM† RoundTable ™ Special Interest Group for exciting and informative discussions. Benefit from the expertise of experienced individuals. Compare notes on hardware, software, games or any other topic you choose. And, for the simple cost of downloading, collect thousands of valuable public domain software programs for your personal computer. Over 1000 new programs are added to our libraries every month. And remember, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

No extra charge for 1200 Baud.

Make new friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel plans, get the news, be entertained and even shop online for a fraction of what other information services charge, because GEnie's non-prime rate for 300 or 1200 baud is only \$5 an hour. GEnie always comes out ahead of the competition in savings, in some cases by as much as 60%.

You get even more for your money.

In addition to user support groups, you can meet new people with *GEnie's Live Wire* TM *CB Simulator*. Exchange messages with *electronic mail* service. Find the best vacation

deals and make your reservations with *American Airlines travel service*. Shop at home with *American Express Merchandise Shop*. Learn the fun way with a subscription to *Grolier's electronic encyclopedia*. Play classic and

\$5 per hour

Backed in the GE Tradition

GEnie is brought to you by General Electric, whose reputation is built on attention to detail and customer satisfaction. We're continuing that tradition with GEnie.

| Compare | | Services | | | | | Pricing | | | |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------|-------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Save* | Travel & Shopping | SIGs/User Groups | CB & Mail | Financial Services | News | Games | Registration Fee | Monthly Minimum | Non-prime 300 baud | time rates |
| The Source | X | X | X | X | X | X | \$49.95 | \$10.00 | \$8.40 | \$10.80 |
| CompuServe | X | X | X | X | X | X | \$39.95 | none | \$6.00 | \$12.50 |
| GEnie† | X | X | X | X | X | X | \$18.00 | none | \$5.00 | \$5.00 |

*Basic rates and services shown in effect 2/87. Non-prime time applies Mon.-Fri., 6pm-8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l bolidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.

multiplayer games. Use GEnic's Financial Services to track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online. All this plus new services added each and every month!

Map out your own voyage of discovery with GEnie as your guide...enrich your tomorrows by signing on with GEnie today.

Sign up from your keyboard today. 4 Easy Steps:

- Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
- Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
- 3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
- 4. At the U#=prompt enter XJM11859,GEnie then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call 1-800-638-9636.

GEnic[™]
Stay online longer, for less.



General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during nonprime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on Genie may include additional charges. Most first time EGA buyers put ½ their money here.

If you're buying an Enhanced Graphics Adapter for the first time, there are two things you probably don't need:

1. You don't need compatibility with previous standards like MDA, CGA and HERCULES because EGA is now the accepted standard for PC graphics software, and 2. You don't need to spend the 200 to 300 extra dollars they'll cost you. In fact, you might just as well dump the money in the trash.

But there are lots of things you do need. And the THOMSON EGA has them all, and then some. You'll need a board that's 100% IBM PC, XT and AT compatible, and of course completely IBM EGA compatible. And you'll require 640h x 350v resolution for easy-to-read text and brilliant graphics. You'll be looking for free utility software, and full compatibility with software like Microsoft Windows, Lotus 1-2-3, Aldus Pagemaker and AutoCAD. And you'll want the on screen use of 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 64.

Then, if you're really smart, you'll look for all of this on a

| | THOMSON EGA | | Quad EGA e ProSync A | |
|---|----------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|
| Suggested Retail Price | \$295 | \$595 | \$599 | \$599 |
| Std. EGA Resolution (640 x 350) | ~ | ~ | ~ | V |
| 100% IBM EGA Compatible | V | ~ | ~ | V |
| Short Card | V | V | V | V |
| 16 Colors from a palette of 64 | ~ | V | V | V |
| 256KB Video RAM | ~ | V | V | 1 |
| Surface Mount Technology | ~ | ~ | ~ | |
| Extra Resolution Requiring Custom Drivers & Multisync Monitors | | ~ | ~ | V |
| Backwards Compatible with MDA/HGC/CGA | | ~ | ~ | ~ |
| Free Microsoft Mouse InPort | V | | | |

this on a short card for more versatile installation. Plus, you'll want a free, built-in MICROSOFT Mouse InPort, a \$50 value.

Finally, you'll expect the kind of free technical assistance and warranty support that only a company like THOMSON, which is ranked in the International Fortune 100, can provide. And you'll want all of this for under \$300. So take a look at the chart on the left and compare the THOMSON ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER to its major competition, and then hightail it down to your local computer dealer and put your hard-earned cash where it belongs. Before it ends up in the trash.

If your store doesn't have the THOMSON EGA yet, call us TOLL FREE at 1-800-325-0464 (1-800-237-9483 in California) for more information, or the name of the dealer nearest you.

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER THOMSON The Vision of Personal Computers.



News you can use about recent PC product announcements and upcoming releases



Hayes unleashes its new breed, Oracle cracks the 286 protected mode, the 386 fraternity welcomes new pledges, Keyworks flexes macro muscle, DRI does desktop publishing, and much more

Ken Greenberg and Mike Hogan



The Hayes Wake-Up Call

Speed is the mantra of the PC faithful. From 20-MHz CPUs to graphics coprocessors to zippy disk controllers, if you're not quick, you can't play. Even ungainly networks are shuttling data around in the megabits.

So it's no surprise that asynchronous communications is finally revving up. Hayes, which is to modems what Kellogg is to cornflakes, cautiously eased the industry from 300 bps to 2400 bps; now Hayes is vaulting ahead with a technology that puts users near the 19.2-kilobit mark.

Hayes's **V-series** modems—augmented by a hardware upgrade for installed units and a wish-list overhaul of *Smartcom*—delivers more than pure performance. The new modem line reaches out to Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) and a future dominated by synchronous communications.

The V-series lineup consists of internal and external models of Smartmodems 2400 and 9600, All four are half-duplex units that simulate full-duplex transmission. All provide state-of-the-art error control, data compression, and automatic feature negotiation. Improved error control has helped clear a path to X.25 and similar synchronous highways. At the same time, the V-series' Adaptive Data Compression doubles the effective data transfer rate, and enhanced handshaking checks out all the variables before the link, choosing the most efficient route. You don't necessarily need V-

series units at both ends of a connection; the products can converse with modems of just about any vintage.

By adding the \$349 •V-series Modem Enhancer, you can outfit any existing Hayes modem with the new technology. The enhancer sits between the PC and the modem, connecting to the modem via a serial cable. The V-series 2400 internal and external units list for \$899 each, the 9600 modems for \$1299. Smartcom III is bundled with both internal models.

*Smartcom III, meanwhile, is suddenly among the most malleable communications packages on the block. The refurbished \$249 program sports five distinct interfaces, from menus to tables to selection dialogs. When you're up to speed, you can bypass any menu with a keystroke or two. The program's command language, dubbed SCOPE (simple communications programming environment), is ideal for automating unattended operations and routine chores. You can dress up applications with menus and windows, or simply let Smartcom's learn mode record a given log-on sequence. You can even communicate simultaneously through both serial ports. Smartcom III also includes a text editor, a file compression capability, and a "peruse buffer" you can use to review captured text. The package supports TTY, DEC, and ANSI.SYS terminal emulation and Kermit and XMODEM file transfer protocols. Hayes Microcomputer Products, 705 Westech Dr., Norcross, GA 30092; 404/449-8791.

(continues)

Peachtree Complete Accounting for Just \$199

Everyone's Asking How Can We Do It?

When you reduce the price of an 8-package accounting system from \$4,800 (or \$600 a module) to \$199 for the complete set, people are bound to ask questions. Here are some of the most popular ones we're hearing

O. How can we afford to sell Peachtree Complete at such a low price? A. We've reduced our costs without reducing product features. Peachtree Complete has been repackaged into one set that includes more thorough and better organized user instructions. We've also streamlined order processing and reduced overhead. It is faster and easier to buy our

Peachtree has long been the first name in accounting software, so we've had time to completely amortize our original development costs

plus make over 100 major additions. These enhancements include multi-company capability, menu driven installation and removal of copy protection. Consequently, you're getting a proven product at a better price.

We also "unbundled" support (so you only pay for what you need when calling our toll-free technical support hotline) and established a network of local dealers to serve as Independent Peachtree Support Centers.

Q. What does Peachtree Complete include?

A. 1. Eight Integrated Software Modules:

2. An Installation Guide to lead you step by step through our simple installation procedure.

3. An Accounting Primer, written for Peachtree users by an industry expert, to explain accounting concepts.

4. Tutorials on each module with sample data to make learning easier.

5. A complete Reference Library with detailed instructions in plain English on all software functions.

Is Peachtree Complete really the same product that used to sell for \$600 per module?

A. Peachtree Complete is basically the same accounting system that both Peachtree and IBM sold for about \$5,000 but with substantial improvements in function and presentation.

With more than 150,000 users to its credit, Peachtree Complete has been the PC World Class Winner in its category for two of the last three years.

Q. What's the difference between Peachtree Complete and the \$69.95

A. Peachtree's system is called Complete because it contains the eight most needed accounting packages (including payroll) and all reference materials for one price. Remember, it was designed as a \$4,800

Call Now to Order or for a Dealer Near You

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800

accounting software system.

The \$69.95 systems, on the other hand, are incomplete. They were designed to sell for \$69.95 and require the purchase of additional modules to be comparable—payroll, \$49.95 more; tutorials, \$19.95 each; etc. Everything is a la carte.

Q. How soon will I outgrow the system?

A. Peachtree Complete handles revenues up to \$21,000,000, so only the largest companies will outgrow the system. The ability to process data for an unlimited number of companies is one of the system's biggest selling points.

An optional multi-user module soon to be available allows Peachtree Complete to be installed in a Local Area Network. And Peachtree Data Query, for just \$199, lets you quickly transfer your accounting data

to many popular spreadsheets and databases, as well as produce custom reports.

O. What if I'm not satisfied with Peachtree Complete?

A. When you purchase Peachtree Complete directly from Peachtree Software, you're protected with

a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee (an option even the most expensive accounting products don't offer).

If you're not satisfied, simply return the complete product in saleable condition within 30 days and your purchase price will be promptly refunded.*

InfoWorld Report Card

'Superb value, easy to use, good

manuals...We rate Peachtree's Complete Business Accounting System an excellent value." —Richard Morochove, InfoWorld Review Board.

Forms Direct from Peachtree

Enjoy the convenience and economy of buying your accounting forms direct from Peachtree Software. Guaranteed compatibility. Call 1-800-553-6485 to order forms

Compare Feature for Feature:

General Ledger

The Complete Business

Accounting System

 Predefined and 25,000 user-defined Chart of Accounts

Repeating journal entries

Control report audit trail Accounts Receivable/Invoicing

Open item or balance forward customers
 Up to 12,000 customers

Simultaneous updating of Inventory and A/R data files at time of invoice entry

Accounts Payable

• Selection of invoices for payment based on

user-defined discount & due dates
Up to 14,000 vendors

Cash requirements forecasting by due date
 Checks printed with detailed stub listing

invoices paid Inventory · Supports average, last purchase and standard

costing methods
 Up to 21,000 inventory items

 Automatic pricing with 3 levels for each item **Fixed Assets**

5 property and 8 asset classification categories
 5 different methods of figuring depreciation

Job Cost

Tracks cost and profitability on a job-by-job basis

Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks

 Payroll
 Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states

· Automatic federal, state, city and county withholding calculations

· Supports hourly, salaried, commission or

draw-against-commission pay types

Processes up to 3,900 employees
 Updates published regularly by Peachtree Software

Requires MS-DOS/PC-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 128K of RAM. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT and compatibles, and Personal System/2. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines. "A \$20 restocking fee will apply if disk bag is opened.

To Order By Mail Send \$199 plus \$12.50 Shipping to:

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW-08, Norcross, GA 30093

Ever want to blow up your computer screen?



Now you can with Data Display.™

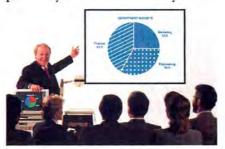


Your training and group presentations will

never be the same. Simply place Data Display on any transmissive overhead projector, connect it to your computer's video port and turn it on.

Data Display projects crisp, larger than life, computer-generated images that allow for real-time manipulation of data—even in ordinary room lighting. And our true aspect ratio maintains the exact proportions as your monitor, so your pie chart doesn't turn into an egg chart.

We get along with everyone. Because Data Display has built-in RGB and composite video ports (no adapter required!), it gets along with IBM's and compatibles, Apple II's and any software they run. We also give you our own Presentation Partner™ software to help you create dynamic presentations on IBM and compatibles. And at just 5 pounds you can take it everywhere.



The competition is heating up. Heat from overhead projectors can cause "dark spots" on other projection panels and ruin display image. But cool-running Data Display uses a highly efficient fan and air flow system to guarantee consistent screen quality.

Place your chips on us.

Our state-of-the-art "chip on glass" technology actually bonds electrical circuitry to the Supertwist LCD panel for strength and reliability . . . replacing fragile, outdated printed circuit boards. That's why we give a full one year warranty and not the 90 day warranty you'll find elsewhere.

It's an open/shut case.

For its features, Data Display is the best value available. And when you purchase before September 1, 1987, you will receive a free carrying case valued at \$69.95.

Data Display is available at computer stores everywhere. For the dealer located nearest you call . . . 1-800-582-2580. Within California, call 1-800-582-0852. Ask for Ext. 601.



COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CORPORATION

The Leader In Computer Components.

IBM and APPLE are registered trademarks of International Business Machines and Apple Computer Inc. respectively.



Different Strokes

Need to fashion a bulletproof application for your work group? One that permits a respectable level of user interaction, is relatively easy to modify, decorates the screen with attractive menus, and won't shred your budget?

Alpha Software's answer is • Keyworks Advanced, a \$299 package that may well elevate the macro processor genre to new levels of sophistication—and prove to be a hit in information centers. In Keyworks, the idiom is KPL, a programming language that makes short work of stitching separate packages into a seamless whole.

With KPL, you can write timedelayed and looping macros, generate context-sensitive help screens, and draw interactive data entry forms. The program comes complete with printer control macros, macros that capture screens and test for passwords, and hooks to C and Pascal. If you're binding a communications program into a larger application, Keyworks Advanced should prove especially resourceful; it's fully capable of retrieving E-mail and smart enough to sift through the junk. Better still, there's virtually no limit to the string of strokes Keyworks Advanced can support. Alpha Software, 30 B St., Burlington, MA 01803; 617/229-2924.



Delphic Data Management

Your client data base can't wait for OS/2, even if you're disposed to give IBM the benefit of the doubt. If you've been bumping your head against DOS's low ceilings for too long, Oracle's new line of data management tools may be what you (or your team of in-house developers) need to raise the roof.

The company, best known for its SQL-based mainframe data manager, has refined the product for AT-class and 386 machinesincluding the once and future Personal Systems/2. At \$1295, ◆Professional Oracle hurdles DOS's 640K barrier, liberating 16MB of RAM for appropriately written applications. The program parks its kernel in 286 or 386 protected mode (that is, RAM above 1MB), leaving roughly 500K of conventional RAM free for applications and data. In moving from mainframe to micro, Oracle didn't shed a single key feature of its bigleague version 5.1. Professional Oracle is also compatible with ANSI SQL and IBM's SQL-based DB2.

Professional Oracle is a developer's picnic basket, stocked with an application generator; SQL*Calc, a spreadsheet with a nose for Oracle SQL data bases; SQL*Plus for ad hoc queries; SQL*Report, a multitable report generator; and Oracle's PRO*C precompiler.

Accompanying *Professional*Oracle are the \$695 • Networkstation Oracle, which gives a PC
asynchronous entrée to remote
data bases, and the \$2495 • LANserver Oracle, which provides network users access to PC-based
data. Accordingly, any networked
PC can access any program or
data file on the network. Oracle,
20 Davis Dr., Belmont, CA 94002;
415/598-8000.



A Low-Priced GEM

Even with the advent of page makeup software, desktop publishing is hardly painless. At least, that's been the operative theory—one Digital Research is out to debunk. From the looks of DRI's • GEM Desktop Publisher, you can throw the book (that is, the manual) away. DRI is convinced that ease of use and a relatively low \$395 price tag will set this feature-rich product apart from the madding crowd of publishing programs.

GEM Desktop Publisher offers the requisite what-you-see screen display, zoom, and facing-page view modes, but its flexibility sets it apart. Thanks to automatic reformatting, you can size or move an image around the screen, and text will simply flow around it.

(continues)

ADVANTAGE



ENHANCED



Kaypro Corporation — electronics innovator since 1952 — has made a good thing even better. The KAYPRO 286i Model C now features a 40-MB hard drive and the 101-key AT-style keyboard. With the latest standard feature enhancements, the KAYPRO 286i is the smartest choice in advanced computer technology.

Advanced.

The heart of the KAYPRO 286i is the 80286 microprocessor — with a processing rate of 10 MHz and a 640-kilobyte RAM. The perfect match for today's high productivity software.

And Enhanced.

The KAYPRO 286i Model C has

a 1.2-MB floppy disk drive, plus a hard disk with 40 MB of storage. The KAYPRO 286i AT-style keyboard features the new 101-key layout with separate cursor control, numeric keypad, and 12 programmable function keys.

Perhaps the nicest surprise about the KAYPRO 286i/C is the suggested retail price of \$2995.

You won't find distinctive metal construction, 10-MHz processing, and free namebrand software that includes WordStar Professional Release 4 in any other AT-type computer. Other company's extras are Kaypro standard features.





Kaypro's Commercial Leasing



Kaypro's Revolving Charge Plan

The KAYPRO 286i Model C features...



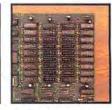
80286, 10-MHz Microprocessor,



An internal hard disk drive with 40 MB of storage.



Enhanced 101-key IBM PC/AT-style keyboard with security keylock.



A 640-KB RAM, expandable to 15 MB.



Bundled software includes WordStar Professional Release 4.

Trademarks: 286i, Kaypro Corporation; 1BM, AT International Business Machines; WordStar Professional Release 4, MicroPro International.



For the Kaypro Dealer near you, call 1-800-4KAYPRO.



Layouts can be saved in style sheets for future use.

The program accepts text and graphics files from most word processors and paint programs and can swallow ASCII text with its eyes closed. GEM Desktop Publisher gets along amiably with the rest of the GEM family: the GEM Desktop environment, GEM Write, GEM Graph, and GEM WordChart. All share the same icon-based graphic user interface, and that means fewer commands

to master. Digital Research, P.O. Box DRI, Monterey, CA 93942; 408/646-6005.



Lending dBASE a Few Hands

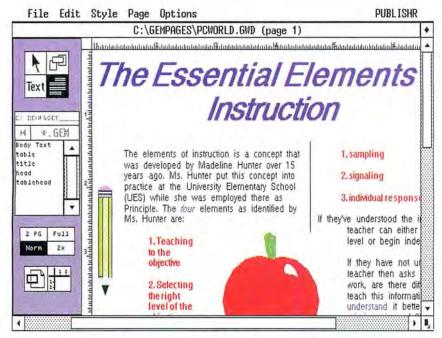
Desktop organizers, with their sundry notepads and calculators, traditionally tango best with word processors and spreadsheets. For dBASE III Plus users in need of a

nimble dance partner, • PolyDesk III could be the memory-resident desktop organizer of choice. The \$99 program promises smooth handling of gawky .DBF files and sets you back just 90K.

PolyDesk III is the first of the desktop clutter-busters capable of reading, writing, and manipulating dBASE files, employing a "cardfile" metaphor. Even if you're unfamiliar with the dBASE III Plus lexicon, you can perform sorts, mail merges, and various other tricks with the program's own dBASE III Plus-compatible files. You can customize records via pop-up windows and even write reports without straying from PolyDesk III's genial environment.

PolyDesk III-a renovated version of PolyWindows Desk Pluseasily overshadows its former incarnation. It augments the basic calendar, appointment book, auto-dialer, ASCII table, and text editor with a text outliner, a friendly DOS shell, an on-screen calculator that emulates the Hewlett-Packard HP12C, a to-do list manager with alarms, a data import/export clipboard, keyboard macros, and a flock of other flexible features. Taking a petal from Lotus (whose encouragement of third-party 1-2-3 add-ins has rejuvenated the aging spreadsheet), you can even tack other accessories onto the kernel. Poly-Windows users can upgrade for \$45. Polytron, 1815 N.W. 169th Pl. #2110, Beaverton, OR 97006; 503/645-5110.

(continues)



Digital Research hopes to make a hit with its \$395 GEM Desktop Publisher, which can flow text automatically around repositioned graphics. The program's command interface is consistent with the GEM Desktop line of environment, graphics, and word processing software.

94

MICROWAY ACCELERATES YOUR PC!

FastCACHE-286™

Runs your PC Faster than an AT! Runs the 80286 at 9 or 12 MHz and the 80287 at 8, 9 or 12 MHz. Includes 8 kbytes of 55ns CACHE.



Compatible with IBM PC, XT, Leading Edge Model D, Compaq, and Turbo motherboards. Includes 8088 Reboot Switch, DCache, Print Spooler and Diagnostics From \$399

8087 SOFTWARE

| IBM BASIC COMPILER\$465 |
|----------------------------------|
| MICROSOFT QUICK BASIC\$79 |
| 87BASIC COMPILER PATCH\$150 |
| 87BASIC/INLINE\$200 |
| IBM MACRO ASSEMBLER\$155 |
| MS MACRO ASSEMBLER\$99 |
| 87MACRO/DEBUG |
| MICROSOFT FORTRAN V4\$299 |
| RM FORTRAN\$399 |
| LAHEY FORTRAN F77L \$477 |
| MS or LATTICE C |
| STSC APL★PLUS/PC\$450 |
| STSC STATGRAPHICS\$675 |
| SPSS/PC+\$695 |
| 87SFL Scientific Functions \$250 |
| 87FFT\$200 |
| OBJ → ASM\$200 |
| PHOENIX PRODUCTS CALL |

AT8™

Turns your AT into a high speed, multi-user Xenix business system!

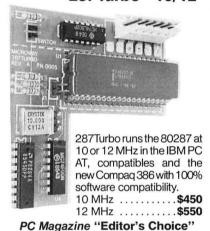


8 port, intelligent serial controller with 3% response degradation. Includes 8 MHz 80186 with built in DMA \$1299

LOTUS/INTEL EMS SPECIFICATION BOARDS

MegaPage™ The only EMS board which comes populated with two megabytes of cool-running, low power drain CMOS RAM installed. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, disk cache and EMS drivers. For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles . . . \$549 MegaPage with ØK\$149 MegaPage with 2 megabytes of HMOS RAM\$419 MegaPage AT/ECC™ EMS card for the PC AT and compatibles includes Error Correction Circuitry. With ECC, 11 RAM chips cover 256K so the user never encounters RAM errors. With 1 megabyte CMOS RAM\$699 INTEL, JRAM, or Maynard CALL INTEL INBOARD 386 ØK\$1250

287 Turbo™-10/12



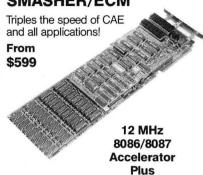
MICROWAY SOFTWARE FOR LOTUS 1-2-3™

PowerDialer® Add-In for Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2. Automated telephone dialing from within 1-2-3. Adds least cost routing, automatic carrier selection and automated phone book worksheet. Builds customized dialing applications. Can be used

FASTBREAK™ employs the 8087 to increase the speed of Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A*. Users are reporting speed ups of between 3 and 36 to 1. When run with our NUMBER SMASHER accelerator card, recalculation speed ups of 10 to 30 are being reported\$79

HOTLINK™ adds easy linking of spreadsheets to Lotus 1-2-3 Version 1A...\$99

NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™



A Megabyte for DOS! For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles

PC Magazine "Editor's Choice"

8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and installation instructions. 8087 5 MHz.....\$99 For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles 8087-2 8 MHz\$154 For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge 80287-3 5 MHz.....\$159 80287-6 6 MHz.....\$179 For 8 MHz AT and compatibles 80287-10 10 MHz\$395 80387-16 16 MHz \$495 PC-PAL™ Programmer\$395 64K 150ns\$15 256K 150ns\$36 Call for great prices on V20 & V30

287TURBO-PLUS™ Speeds up your AT

Adjustable 80286 Clock 6-12 MHz 10 MHz 80287 Clock Plus Full Hardware Reset ... Optional 80286-10\$175



287TURBO-PLUS With 80287 10 MHz\$549

CALL (617) 746-7341 FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

P.O. Box 79 Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA 617) 746-7341

The World Leader in 8087 Support!

MicroWay Europe 32 High Street Kingston-Upon-Thames Surrey England KT1 1HL Telephone: 01-541-5466

Now You Can Have The Same Information Professionals Use!

"Telescan Analyzer...is easy to use and inexpensive."

Fortune Magazine 1987 Investors Guide

Chosen by Wall Street Computer Review as one of "The two most popular programs among professional analysts and independent investors..."

STOCK LUED OVERVALUED OVERVALUED THESE GRAPHS ED RETRIEVED RET ABOUT DS! IN SECONDS! ON-LINE OST LESS THAN 154 LESS THAN 154



UP TO 14

YEARS
DATA

STOCKVALUED

UNDERVALUED

UNDERVALUED

UNDERVALUED

INCAL

THE GENTAL

FUNCATORS

INDICATORS

There is simply no other stock evaluation service on the market like Telescan Analyzer and Database.

Our service gives you full information on over 8,000 stocks and 2,000 mutual funds, ALL the technical and fundamental indicators, industry group analysis, insider trading, inflation adjustment, and a comprehensive news service. Plus, fast retrieval, ease of use, outstanding color graphics, and much, much more!

Once you experience Telescan, we

KNOW you will never use any other stock evaluation service. That's why we can offer our complete package for only \$49.95, plus \$5.00 shipping and handling. (Compare that with prices of other



financial databases!) There is nothing else to buy to use the Telescan Database—and our on-line charges are among the lowest in the industry!

For a limited time new subscribers will receive **two hours of free on-line usage** (non-prime time, or one hour prime time)*. And Telescan always offers a 30-day money-back guarantee!

See what all the excitement is aboutorder your Telescan Analyzer TODAY toll-free.

1-800-752-7001, Ext. 903

(In Texas: 1-800-442-4799, Ext. 903)
American Express[®], VISA[®] and MasterCard[®] accepted.

System requirements: IBM PC/AT/XT Portable or 100% compatibles; IBM Monochrome or Color Graphics Adaptor Board or Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card: 1200/2400 Hayes Smartmodem or compatible modem; Double-sided Disk Drive; 256K Memory; MS DOS 2.1 or higher. Please specify if you have: IBM PCjr; IBM Enhanced Graphics Adaptor (or compatible); AT&T 6300; pr IBM 3270.

*To be used within 30-days after you purchase the program.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



Douglas Cobb's Lotus 1-2-38 Handbook List Price \$22.95



The Brady Guide to Microcomputer Troubleshooting and Maintenance List Price \$34.95



Fully Powered PC List Price \$39.95 #7060



PC DOS: Fundamentals for Diskette Operations List Price \$24.95



The Micro to Mainframe Connection List Price \$22.95

Card missing? Write to: Personal Computer Book Club A Prentice-Hall Book Club P.O. Box 10621 Des Moines, IA 50380-0621



Getting the Most From Utilities on the IBM PC List Price \$30.50



Datahase Principles for Personal Computers List Price \$23.95



IBM PC/8088 Assembly Language List Price \$21.95 #2355

THE

ROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

The C

#2090

Programming Language List Price \$26.67

Inside the IBM PC

List Price \$19.95

Rev. and

Enlarged



IBM PC/XT:

Making the Right

Connections List Price \$25.95

PC DOS: Introduction to High-Performance Computing List Price \$18.95



Advanced BASIC for the IBM PC List Price \$26.67



Problem Solving Using IBM PC

List Price \$28.00

Pascal

#2533

UNIX and XENIX A Step-by-Step Guide List Price \$21.95



Practical Books for **Practically Nothing**

Take any 3 books for just \$1.99 each with trial Membership in Personal Computer Book Club!

From ADA to interfaces, spreadsheets and business information management to advanced graphics capabilities and more...Personal Computer Book Club is the professional service specifically designed to keep you on top of all the technical and practical advances that interest you most. Every book is chosen and approved by our Technical Advisory Board. And every month we bring you the kind of information you need to do more — faster — with your PC...at home and on the job! You'll find books for every need and every level of expertise...how to apply different languages...modify existing programs...new word processing formats...databases...IBM and APPLE spreadsheets...and much more!

6 Unbeatable Reasons for Joining Personal Computer Book Club

- 1. Our Introductory Offer 3 BOOKS FOR ONLY \$1.99 EACH...a savings of as much as \$99.43!
- 2. Special Member's Discounts 20% to 30% —sometimes more — off publishers' list prices. A small shipping and handling charge is added to all orders.
- 3. Top-Quality Publishers Editions Never cheaply-made reprints.
- 4. A Complete Book Store by Mail Here's how it works: Every 3-4 weeks (15 times a year) you'll receive the Club Bulletin describing a Main Selection and several Alternates. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you prefer an Alternate — or no books at all — simply indicate your choice on the order card always provided and return it by the date indicated. You'll always have 10 full days to decide whether or not you want a Main Selection.
- 5. Minimal Obligation Once you have selected and paid for your introductory selections, your only obligation is to then purchase 2 additional books — at Member's discounts — during the first year of your Membership. You may cancel any time after that,
- 6. The Personal Computer Book Club Guarantee You never buy books you don't want. If you ever receive a book that does not live up to your expectations, return it for full credit.

Join Today — And Take Any 3 Books for Just \$1.99 Each!

> Personal Computer Book Club/A Prentice-Hall Book Club P.O. Box 10621, Des Moines, IA 50380-0621

YES! Please enroll me as a Member of Personal Computer Book Club and send me the 3 books listed below for just \$1.99 each, plus postage and handling and applicable state sales tax. I understand the Membership Plan as described in this ad and I agree to purchase 2 additional books — at Member's discounts — during the first year of my Membership.

GUARANTEE: If not completely satisfied with my 3 introductory selections once I receive them, I may return them within 15 days and owe nothing. My Membership will be cancelled and nothing more will be sent.

| Book # Book # | B | ook#_ | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| Mr./Ms | | | |
| Address | | | |
| City | State | Zip | |
| Signature_ (not valid without signature) All orders subject to credit approva | al. | | 87801 |

STATS-2™

A COMPLETE STATISTICAL PACKAGE

\$149

A powerful tool for data analysis and forecasting

- Super-fast (8087 support), double precision
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu driven)
- Full-featured Data Editor for entering/transforming/editing of data; easy
 access to data from spreadsheets and data bases (e.g., Lotus 1-2-3,
 Symphony, dBIII)
- Descriptive statistics, t-tests, Correlations (including "economically" formatted matrices), Crosstabulations, Comparisons of Distributions, Significance Tests, Powerful General Multiple Regression module (Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, and more), Flexible General ANOVA/ANCOVA module (up to five factors, repeated measures, unequal n, contrasts, and more), 10 Non-parametric Statistics, Bargraphs, Scatterplots, and much more
- Presentation quality tables and graphs can be printed vertically or horizontally on 80 printers (all major brands supported)
- Requires IBM-PC (or compatible), 2 dd, 256k

To order send check or money order for \$149 (plus \$5.00 shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard





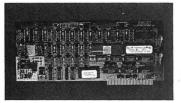
GRAFIO Proping Pope

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

DOUBLE YOUR STORAGE CAPACITY

The new PERSTOR 200 Series Advanced RLL Controllers increase the storage capacity of your ST506/412 Winchester



10 megabits per second. For more information on becoming a dealer or placing an order, call (602) 948-7313, or clip

hard disks by 90% or more. They increase the data transfer rate of MFM and RLL drives, oxide and plated media, to 9 and this ad and send it with your business card to Systems and Software at the address below.

PERSTOR

Sensible solutions for your hard disk problems.

Systems and Software, Inc.

7825 East Redfield Road Scottsdale, Arizona 85260

*call for specific drives.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Product Outlook



Locks and Fables

Hoping against hope for a multiuser data manager that actually permits simultaneous access to a single file by more than one user? For those who like their records shareable, Ansa Software has crafted *Paradox version 2.0, which the company dubs a "second-generation" multiuser product.

Ansa is distinguishing this release from the so-called first generation of network data managers, which limit browsing, editing, updating, and querying a locked file to a single user. Ansa claims to have overcome those limitations by circumventing DOS calls for record locking. Instead, Paradox relies on its own record-locking primitives. The program, available on both 51/4-inch and 31/2-inch disks, also features beefed-up data protection and data update facilities, a reported 40 percent boost in its predecessor's already impressive performance, and expanded memory support.

Paradox 2.0, the second upgrade since the package debuted in 1985, runs on IBM's PC Network and Token-Ring, 3Com's 3+Share, and Novell Netware LANs. A network-compatible single-user version lists for \$725; a Network Pack supporting up to six users is priced at \$995. Paradox 1.1 remains available for \$495. Ansa Software, 1301 Shoreway Rd., Belmont, CA 94002; 415/595-4618.

(continues)

Introducing Logitech's Publishing Solution

LOGITECH \$179
MOUSE

with Publisher Software

Our Mouse and Publisher Software is the complete solution for people who want to produce great looking, attention getting documents without having to master a lot of complex commands and typographical jargon. It's easy to learn, fast to use, and it gets you the results you need right now.

Page Layout Made Easy

You don't have to be a graphic designer to get professional quality results. Create and edit text right on the page. We offer design templates, automatic layout in 1-4 columns, automatic flow of text around graphics, and vertical and horizontal rulers to guide you.

Typography Made Easy

Select from over 61 fonts representing 14 typefaces, in sizes suitable for headlines, subheads and text. We provide optimal line spacing automatically. You adjust for special effects.

Graphics Made Easy

Use our ClipArt or create your own using LOGIPAINT, PC Paintbrush or MS Windows Paint software. You can shrink or expand your graphic images to fit. You can also modify, rotate or copy them.



To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number:

800-231-7717 Call toll-free in California: 800-552-8885

| YES! | I want to produce glooking document | great s now |
|------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| OGITECH Pu | blisher Package | \$1 |

 □ w. Serial Mouse and Plus Software
 □ w. Bus Mouse and Plus Software
 Add \$6.50 for shipping and handling, California residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid in U.S. only.

Total Enclosed \$______

VISA MasterCard Check Enclosed

| 11071 | 1416 | astercara | - | CHECK | Liferosce |
|-------|------|-----------|---|-------|-----------|
| | | | | | |

and the second second

Card Number Expiration Date

Signature

Name

Address

State

City

Zip Phone
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

ELOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc. 805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063 Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe: LOGITECH SA, Switzerland Tel: 41-21-879656 • Telex 458 217 Tech Ch In Italy:

Algol-Logitech Spa 39-2-215-5622

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee 3 Year Warranty

Get more info. Go to Ad index.





Better Than Word of Mouth

How's this for a network user's reverie? A product offering the performance of a conventional LAN for scarcely more than the price of a serial port LAN, yet with the simplicity of a Mac—in short, a network for users, not micro managers.

Computer Pathways' Grapevine may well be the kind of net that can convince LAN-shy small and medium-size businesses that networking needn't lead to a chronic case of ulcers. Eschewing a dedicated file server, Grapevine is expressly designed for applications that rarely retreat to disk. It's ideal for those who need to pass around electronic mail, distribute text or worksheet files, or share peripherals.

The salient virtues of this peerto-peer, NETBIOS-compatible LAN include reliance on twistedpair wiring, a network operating system that consumes precious little RAM, a rated speed of 3.6 megabits, pulldown menus, userdefined dialog boxes, on-screen documentation, and password security. A nifty E-form feature enables you to create a form (with any editor or the network's own notepad) on the fly and broadcast it to the network. Modifying printer settings is just as easy. And with no server to babysit, you



Dac-Easy 2.0 has more than 50 new enhancements, including multicompany, multidepartmental controls to permit revenue and cost allocations by product line or customer. Its menus provide a variety of statistical information to facilitate account analysis.

don't need a network administrator. Your stomach probably feels better already. A \$595 kit consists of a network board and software; for \$195, you can rent two kits for 30 days. Computer Pathways, 19102 N. Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011; 206/487-1000.



Dac's All, Folks

When *Dac-Easy Accounting* burst on the scene as a \$70 wonder a few years back, even Dac knew in its heart that the package wasn't prime-time accounting. With the introduction of version 2.0, Dac is

singing a different tune. Buoyed by *Dac-Easy* sales that have surpassed the 200,000 mark, Dac is pitting version 2.0's power and performance against its bulkier and more costly competitors.

◆Dac-Easy Accounting version 2.0 is brimming with more than 50 enhancements, including multicompany, multidepartment controls that permit revenue and cost allocations by product line or customer, modifiable charts of accounts and financial statements, faster sorting, and context-sensitive help. The program has been rewritten in C for easy portability.

(continues)

Get Your Hands On More Solutions.

LOGITECH \$99
MOUSE

with Plus Software \$119



Purchase our best selling LOGITECH Serial or Bus Mouse and Plus Package with CADD, Paint and Publisher

software at very affordable prices. Each package is a complete solution that gets you the results you need right now.

CADD Solution

\$189

Our Mouse, Plus Software and LOGICADD (Generic CADD 3.0 plus DotPlot). Everything you need to turn your PC into a full featured CADD workstation. It's the complete solution for dimensioned line drawing and CADD.



Paint Solution

\$149

Our Mouse, Plus Software and LOGIPAINT (PC Paintbrush). With 11 type fonts and a 16 color palette, it's the paint set that's used by professional and beginning users alike. LOGIPAINT files move easily into both LOGICADD and Publisher documents.



Publishing Solution

\$179

Our Mouse, Plus Software and PUBLISHER Software (PFS: First Publisher). It's the complete package that makes it easy to produce high-impact, professional looking documents. To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number:

800-231-7717 Call toll-free in California: 800-552-8885

| YES! | I want the LOGITECH Mouse | solution! |
|------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | 4.444 |

LOGICADD Package \$189

☐ w. Serial Mouse and Plus Software
☐ w. Bus Mouse and Plus Software

LOGIPAINT Package \$.

w. Serial Mouse and Plus Software

☐ w. Bus Mouse and Plus Software
PUBLISHER Package

w. Serial Mouse and Plus Software

w. Bus Mouse and Plus Software
Add \$6.50 for shipping and handling. California
residents add applicable sales tax. Prices valid
in U.S. only.

Total Enclosed \$.

□ VISA □ MasterCard □ Check Enclosed

Card Number Expiration Date

Signature Name

City

Address

City

MIOGITECH

LOGITECH, Inc. 805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063 Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe: LOGITECH SA, Switzerland Tel: 41-21-879656 • Telex 458 217 Tech Ch

In Italy: Algol-Logitech Spa 39-2-215-5622

Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software. PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corp. PFS; First Publisher is a trademark of Software Publishing Corp.

A defense against cancer can be cooked up in your kitchen.

There is evidence that diet and cancer are related. Some foods may promote cancer, while others may protect you from it.

Foods related to lowering the risk of cancer of the larynx and esophagus all have high amounts of carotene, a form of Vitamin A which is in cantaloupes, peaches, broccoli, spinach, all dark green leafy vegetables, sweet potatoes, carrots, pumpkin, winter squash, and tomatoes, citrus fruits and brussels sprouts.

Foods that may help reduce the risk of gastrointestinal and respiratory tract cancer are cabbage, broccoli, brussels sprouts, kohl-

rabi, cauliflower.

Fruits, vegetables and wholegrain cereals such as oatmeal, bran and wheat may help lower the risk of colorectal cancer.

> Foods high in fats, salt- or nitrite-cured foods such as ham, and fish and types of

sausages smoked by traditional methods should be eaten in moderation.

Be moderate in consumption of alcohol also.

A good rule of thumb is cut down on fat and don't be fat. Weight reduction may lower cancer risk. Our 12-year study of nearly a million Americans uncovered high cancer risks particularly among people 40% or more overweight.

Now, more than ever, we know you can cook up your own defense against cancer. So eat healthy and be healthy.

No one faces cancer alone.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY®



| | | | | 1 | HOME BU | JDGET I | LANNE | K‡ | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|--------|-------|
| | of Yea ce: [06 | | | | | Income | | | | Stater [002] | ent Da | ite: |
| | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC |
| JOB1 | [003] | [004] | [005] | [006] | [007] | [008] | [009] | [010] | [011] | [012] | [013] | [014] |
| JOB2 | [015] | [016] | [017] | [018] | [019] | [020] | [021] | [022] | [023] | [024] | [025] | [026] |
| JOB3 | [027] | [028] | [029] | [030] | [031] | [032] | [033] | [034] | [035] | 10361 | [037] | [038] |
| INTST | [039] | [040] | [041] | [042] | [043] | [044] | [045] | [046] | [047] | [048] | [049] | [050] |
| DIVID | [051] | [052] | [053] | [054] | [055] | [056] | [057] | 10581 | [059] | [060] | [061] | [062] |
| GIFTS | [063] | [064] | [065] | 10661 | [067] | [068] | [069] | [070] | [071] | [072] | [073] | [074] |
| TOTAL | [075] | [076] | [077] | [078] | [079] | [080] | [081] | [082] | [083] | [084] | [085] | [086] |
| | | | | | | Taxes | | | | | | |
| FEDER | [087] | [088] | [089] | [090] | [091] | [092] | [093] | [094] | [095] | [096] | [097] | [098] |
| STATE | [099] | [100] | [101] | [102] | [103] | [104] | [105] | [106] | [107] | [108] | [109] | [110] |
| TOTAL | [111] | [112] | [113] | [114] | [115] | [116] | [117] | [118] | [119] | [120] | [121] | [122] |
| ne. A | BUDGE | | | | | Page | . 1 | of 2 | names | Line | 24 Co | uem 2 |

With Cotton Software's BoxCalc 1000, cells aren't anchored to a physical locale in a matrix, as this budget-planning worksheet demonstrates.

Dac-Easy Accounting is holding fast to its \$69.95 list price. For \$35, current users can upgrade to the new package, complete with a revised 430-page manual and accounting primer, disk-based samples, a demonstration disk, and file transfer utilities. The general overhaul is accompanied by new versions of Dac-Easy Payroll, at \$49.95; Dac-Easy Mate utilities and Dac-Easy Report for \$39.95 each: and two new tutorials for \$19.95 each. Dac Software, 4801 Spring Valley Rd., Bldg. 110B, Dallas, TX 75244; 214/458-0038.



Briefly Noted

Cotton Software's *BoxCalc 1000 is a mixture of spreadsheet and word processor with a twist. The wrinkle here is BoxCalc's treatment of the traditional spreadsheet trappings: the \$139 program forsakes cells, rows, and columns for "calculation boxes"—areas that can be freely moved around a work area, with formulas preserved intact. Formulas can apply to single or multiple boxes, and calculations can be performed in any order. You can pop in text and figures from other

Hercules Runs Lotus Better.

In 1982, Hercules first made it possible for 1-2-3 to display graphs on an IBM PC's monochrome monitor. We improved the performance of Lotus software then, and we do it now in powerful, new ways.



1-2-3 displays nearly twice the data with no loss in scrolling speed, plus a pop-up graph window, using the Hercules RamFont mode.

Here's How.

High Resolution Graphics: Lotus software benefits from Hercules' crisp 720x348 resolution—the highest popularly supported standard—in monochrome or full color. RamFont:

Hercules' exclusive

new mode improves the text processing performance of many Lotus programs by letting them display up to 3,072 software definable characters instead of the fixed 256 ASCII character set.

Mono & Color Compatibility: You get the most from your Lotus programs because our Graphics Card Plus and new InColor Card are completely compatible with each other. So you can easily move your software from

mono to color systems and back again, without worrying about video drivers. And the InColor Card will run the thousands of programs that run on our monochrome cards.

Better Looking 1-2-3 and Symphony.

Lotus 1-2-3 (2.0) and Symphony use RamFont to nearly

double data display from 2,000 to about 3,400 characters by expanding the spreadsheet from 80 columns by 25 rows, to 90 columns by 38 rows—with no loss in scrolling speed.

The ability to see more data on screen is a powerful advantage to spreadsheet users.

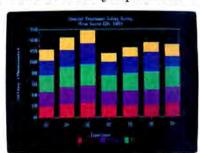
RamFont also allows you to pop-up a graph window right on your 1-2-3 spreadsheet.

RamFont Optimizes Manuscript.

Only Hercules RamFont lets Lotus Manuscript display italics, subscripts, superscripts, other attributes and many equations

in the text-processing mode. Manuscript also uses our high resolution graphics for its "page preview" feature.

And, of course, Hercules graphics cards run all other Lotus programs



Hercules 720x348 graphics are the highest popularly supported resolution—15% higher than EGA.

such as HAL, Freelance, and Measure. In fact, we'll make most popular software programs run better or look sharper on your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible.

So specify a Hercules Graphics Card Plus or a Hercules InColor Card for your system and maximize the potential of the Lotus family of software. You'll see for yourself that it simply runs better.

Graphics Card Plu

Hercules Graphics Card Plus

(For monochrome monitors) Includes the three modes your software needs most:

- Standard Text—For thousands of text-based programs
- · Hercules 720x348 graphics-
- highest popularly supported standard
 Hercules RamFont—3 072 software
- Hercules RamFont—3,072 software definable characters improve many popular software programs. (Call for the latest list.)
- \$299 suggested U.S. retail price.

Hercules InColor Card

(For multi-sync and enhanced color "EGA-type" monitors.)

Runs all Hercules monochrome software in 2 colors, most popular software in up to 16 colors selected from a palette of 64.

- Standard Text—All programs run in 2
 or more colors
- Hercules 720x348 graphics in up to 16 colors—15% higher resolution than EGA.
- Hercules RamFont—3,072 software definable characters in 16 colors up to 12,288 in 2 colors.
- \$499 suggested U.S. retail price.

For more information call Hercules toll-free at 1-800-532-0600 Ext. 303. In Canada, 1-800-323-0601 Ext. 303.

Hercules
We run your software better.





Let's face it. Coding is a waste of time. Why should you have to work hard just to get dBASE to do what you want? Let QUICKCODE PLUS automatically write all your dBASE programs for you. Its built-in Form Editor and 1-2-3 style commands are a breeze to use. And it can write programs like an expert-to read and update dozens of databases; 11 pages and 500 fields per form; Protected Fields; and hundreds of other state-of-the-art features!



Not getting enough mileage out of your dBASE reports? Is REPORT FORM too weak and programming to slow? Then it's time to switch to something a lot stronger...QUICKREPORT, the dBASE Report Writer you've always wanted. Design reports in seconds simply by drawing them on the screen. Put text and data anywhere, define computed fields, totals, averages, etc. You can even link together 6 databases and use powerful features like file chaining and transaction processing. Sort, group, and total on up to 16 fields. Use fancy printer features like BOLD, italics, etc. This is the Report Writer that PC Magazine called "elegant."



Fox & Geller

604 Market Street Elmwood Park, NJ 07407 (201) 794-8883 Telex: 311256

QUICKCODE PLUS and QUICKREPORT are trademarks of Fox & Geller, dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

files, which makes the package especially handy for invoices, timesheets, and budgets. As a word processor, *BoxCalc 1000* gets the job done, with block moves, automatic paragraph reformatting, boldface and underlining, headers, footers, and an array of print commands. Cotton Software, 2325 Anderson Rd. #364, Covington, KY 41017; 606/727-1600.

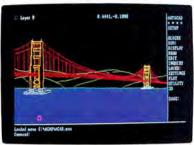
Behind every technological breakthrough is a potential commercial bonanza-and Zenith Data Systems' candidate is its \ZCM-1490 flat-tension mask monitor. Although its name may be a mouthful, the monitor itself is an eyeful for users accustomed to run-of-the-mill displays. According to Zenith, the \$999 device is 50 percent brighter and capable of 75 percent more contrast (with 95 percent less glare) than standard curved-screen CRTs. Because the technology lends itself to the same optical nonglare coatings used on camera lenses, blacks look blacker and whites whiter. The ZCM-1490 is compatible with the Personal System/2 VGA standard and works on existing PC and AT compatibles with the addition of Zenith's \$599 Z-449 video board. The board supports CGA, EGA, and Hercules modes, among others. Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; 800/842-9000.

With IBM muttering about (but not yet delivering) its 20-MHz 80386-based Model 80, Compag has made its speedy Deskpro 386 even quicker. The company has modified the motherboard for Intel's 16-MHz 80387 numeric coprocessor and has added its own disk caching software-a utility Compaq boasts can improve performance of disk-intensive applications by 50 percent. That RAMresident utility speeds up the Compaq Expanded Memory Manager. Deskpro 386 owners can upgrade the system board for \$999, plus installation charges. Compag Computer, 20555 FM 149, Houston, TX 77070; 713/370-0670.

To buy or not to buy a 386; in these perplexing times of falling prices and shifting standards, the melancholy Dane would find himself even more befuddled. Multitech Electronics, the mammoth Taiwan-based manufacturer, hopes to nudge the undecided into its column with its 16-MHz •PC/ 1100. Multitech earned its stripes building systems for the likes of ITT, and now ships the PC/1100 under its Acer Technologies logo. The \$3995 PC/1100 comes with 1MB of zero-wait-state interleaved RAM, a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and a 25ms 40MB hard disk drive. It contains room for three additional half-height storage devices and supplies eight expansion slots,

AutoCAD In Color On Hercules In Color.

The folks over at AutoDESK tell us that most users of their best-selling program, AutoCAD, run it on the Hercules Graphics Card or Graphics Card Plus. That makes sense, given the importance of our high-



The new InColor Card brings faster, high-resolution Hercules 720x348 graphics and RamFont modes to multi-sync and "EGA type" monitors.

resolution 720x348
Hercules standard
to the clean lines,
curves and details
necessary for computer aided design.

Hercules 720x348 in Color.

Now AutoDESK's AutoCAD (2.5) and their new low-cost AutoSKETCH

program can run in that same high resolution in 16 colors on multi-sync and enhanced color ("EGA type") monitors with our new Hercules InColor Card. But that's just part of the story.

Mono & Color Compatibility.

The Hercules Graphics Card Plus and new InColor Card are completely compatible with each other. That's great for moving your AutoCAD and AutoSKETCH back and forth—or networking—between mono and color

systems without having to change or worry about video drivers. The InColor Card will also run the thousands of other programs that run on our monochrome cards.

And Hercules cards do all this on your favorite IBM PCs and compatibles: IBM PC/ XT/AT and PS2/30, HERCULES
Graphics Card Plus

Hercules Graphics Card Plus

(For monochrome monitors)
Includes the three modes your software needs most:

- Standard Text—For thousands of text-based programs
- Hercules 720x348 graphics highest popularly supported standard
- Hercules RamFont—3,072 software definable characters improve many popular software programs. (Call for the latest list.)
- · \$299 suggested U.S. retail price.

COMPAQ DeskPro 286 and 386, Leading Edge Model D, and the most popular models from companies like Tandy, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, NCR and Zenith.

Spreading Our Love Around.

AutoCAD and AutoSKETCH aren't the only programs that love Hercules. All the other popular CAD programs do. FastCAD, EasyCAD, Generic CAD, In*A*Vision, VersaCAD, and many others run in full color 720x348 graphics on the InColor Card and in monochrome on our other graphics cards.

High Resolution + RamFont.

And, of course, our exclusive RamFont mode actually improves the performance of

popular textbased programs like Lotus 1-2-3, and word processors like Microsoft Word and Lotus Manuscript by letting them display up to 3,072 software definable characters instead of the fixed 256

1) Logs 9 8.441,-9.1800 series 1 series

Hercules 720x348 graphics is the highest popularly supported monochrome resolution and the traditional choice for AutoCAD users.

ASCII character set.
So, to get the most from your computer and software specify a Hercules Graphics

and software, specify a Hercules Graphics Card Plus or a Hercules InColor Card for your system.

You'll see how Hercules strengthens AutoCAD.

Hercules InColor Card

(For multi-sync and enhanced color "EGA-type" monitors.)
Runs all Hercules monochrome software in 2 colors, most popular software in up to 16 colors selected from a palette of 64.

- Standard Text—All programs run in 2 or more colors,
- Hercules 720x348 graphics in up to 16 colors—15% higher resolution than EGA.
- Hercules RamFont—3,072 software definable characters in 16 colors up to 12,288 in 2 colors.
- \$499 suggested U.S. retail price.

For more information call Hercules toll-free at 1-800-532-0600 Ext. 303. In Canada, 1-800-323-0601 Ext. 303.

Hercules
We run your software better.

Hercules Computer Technology, 2550 Ninth Street, Berkeley, California 94710; Tech support: (415) 540-0749; Sales: (415) 540-0212. Hercules, RamFont and InColor are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1987 Hercules Computer Technology.

FINALLY!

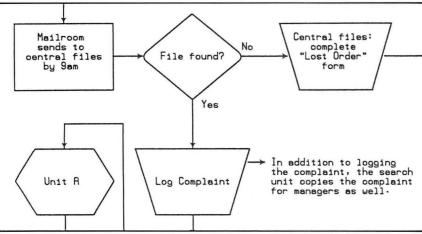
EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- ► Automatic: fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing.
- Fast: written in assembly language for speed.
- ► Large: Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? EASYFLOW automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- ► **Standard**: All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- ► User friendly: Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine* says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".
- ► It prints: on most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- ► It plots: on HP7475 and compatible plotters.
- It works: we are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before settling on EASYFLOW.
- ► Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and we'll have it to you by courier tomorrow**. Rush delivery charge is \$15.00 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only in USA & Canada.
- ▶ **Documented:** (100+ page) manual and over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's and compatibles. Requires 320 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA, IBM EGA or Hercules monochrome adapter card. Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.

- * March 10, 1987 issue, page 278.
- ** Rush orders are shipped by Purolator Courier and normally arrive the next business day to most locations. Remote destinations take longer.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited

PO Box 1093-M Thousand Island Park, NY 13692 Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668

Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 47

Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

including two 32-bit slots. Multitech is pitching the system to software developers, power spreadsheet and data management users, and those shopping for a network file server. Acer Technologies, 401 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; 408/922-0333.

Of course, if your allowance has just been cut and you'd like to pick up a 386 machine for slightly more than you'd pay for a PC clone, the ALR 386/2 fills the bill. Ripping a page from IBM's book, the \$1990 386/2 Model 10 is a floor-standing unit, equipped with 1MB of 80-nanosecond 32bit static column RAM (expandable to 2MB), a Phoenix BIOS, a 1.2MB 51/4-inch floppy disk drive, serial and parallel ports, a 101-key keyboard, and eight expansion slots (two of which are 32 bit). Like IBM's Model 80, ALR's \$3990 40MB Model 40 adds a 30ms hard disk with a 1:1 interleave disk controller and disk caching. An EGA-compatible graphics board and monitor are optional. ALR, 10 Chrysler, Irvine, CA 92718; 714/581-6770.

Those holding out for a one-stop graphics package may find ◆*Harvard Graphics* worth the wait. Software Publishing's revamped charting package has shed its middle name—Presentation—in favor of a more generic and appropriate rubric. The program's repertoire

De-clone Your Compatible With Hercules.

ost popular IBM PC/XT/AT compatible computers really stand out with Hercules Graphics Cards.

That's because our cards can actually improve the way software runs on the COMPAQ DeskPro 286/386, Leading Edge Model D, and IBM compatible models from Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Kaypro, NCR, Tandy, Zenith, and many others.

Three Modes You **Need for Your** Software.

Hercules 720x348 resolution and RamFont are now available in up to 16 colors on your multi-sync or "EGA Type" monitor.

Both the Hercules Graphics Card Plus (for TTL monochrome monitors) and new Hercules InColor Card (for multi-sync and enhanced color "EGA type" monitors) contain the three modes you need to get the most out of software on your compatible. High Resolution Graphics: Your PC benefits from Hercules' crisp 720x348 resolution the highest popularly supported standard in monochrome, or up to 16 colors. RamFont Mode: This powerful new mode

allows popular programs to display up to 3,072 software definable characters instead of the fixed 256 **ASCII** character set.

Text Mode: Thousands of standard text programs run on both Hercules cards.

With RamFont, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony display

nearly twice their regular spreadsheet data... with no loss in scrolling speed. Microsoft Word runs up to four times faster. Lotus Manuscript, and many other word processors,

Hercules Graphics Card Plus

software needs most:

(For monochrome monitors)

of text-based programs

Includes the three modes your

· Standard Text-For thousands

Hercules 720x348 graphics-

· \$299 suggested U.S. retail price.

highest popularly supported standard Hercules RamFont—3,072 software

easily move your software from mono to

color systems and back again without worrying about video drivers.

So to get the most out of your software, specify a Hercules Graphic Card Plus or a Hercules InColor Card for your system. And make your compatible more than a clone.

can have the true text speed

display of italics, subscripts

and superscripts. And, it ena-

bles add-on packages to open

foreign character display for

up whole new areas of font and

programs like WordPerfect,

ware of the future.

WordStar, and Multimate;

while providing power-

ful capabilities for soft-

We Love Compatibility

Our Graphics Card

Plus and new InColor

compatible with each

Card are completely

other. So you can

Hercules cards with RamFont let 1-2-3, and other popular spreadsheets, display nearly twice the data with no loss in scrolling speed.

Hercules InColor Card

(For multi-sync and enhanced color "EGA-type" monitors.) Runs all Hercules monochrome software in 2 colors, most popular software in up to 16 colors selected from a palette of 64.

- · Standard Text—All programs run in 2 or more colors.
- Hercules 720x348 graphics in up to 16 colors-15% higher resolution than EGA.
- Hercules RamFont-3,072 software definable characters in 16 colors up to 12,288 in 2 colors.
- \$499 suggested U.S. retail price.

For more information call Hercules toll-free at 1-800-532-0600 Ext. 303. In Canada, 1-800-323-0601 Ext. 303.

definable characters improve many popular software programs. (Call for the latest list.)

We run your software better.

INTRODUCING A FOR YOUR HAYES



THINKING CAP TO THE TO MAKE OBSOLESCENCE A thing of the control o

Leave it to Hayes to do the unthinkable. To make obsolescence a thing of the past.

Introducing the Hayes V-series Modem Enhancer.[™] Designed to raise the standards of your Hayes Smartmodem 1200™ and Smartmodem 2400™ external modems to the highest of all: Hayes V-series technology.

Consider the benefits of adaptive data compression. This feature enables you to virtually double your modem's throughput. So a 1200 bps modem can achieve 2400 bps and a 2400 bps modem can achieve 4800 bps.

Plus, the Hayes V-series Modem Enhancer provides your modem with the most advanced point-to-point error control. For information that not only gets there faster, but gets there reliably.

The Hayes V-series Modem Enhancer also offers automatic feature negotiation, a selfoperating capability that selects the optimum common feature set with any Hayes modem for the most efficient transmission at the highest shared speed.

And soon these features can be further enhanced with an X.25 PAD option to accommodate the network environments of the future. Which means you get the best of both worlds: the ultimate in communications today as well as the path toward the communications standards of tomorrow.

The Haves V-series Modem Enhancer runs with either Hayes Smartcom II® version 3.0 or our new Smartcom III™ software. Contact Hayes regarding our software upgrade policy.

Now that you know what a Hayes V-series Modem Enhancer can do for a modem, just think what it can do for you.

The Hayes V-series Modem Enhancer is available only through your Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer Call 800-635-1225 for the one nearest you.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.



of drawing, charting, and presentation tools is aimed at satisfying middle managers who have a point, or two dozen, to make. The overhauled edition can handle more data, display it more ways and at higher resolution, and package it more flexibly than ever. Harvard Graphics can now do histograms, dual y-axis graphs, and proportional pie charts. It supports 19 math keyword formulas; bar, line, and area charts within a 3-D frame; multiple charts per page; and a 16-color palette. The program's Screenshow module enables you to build the equivalent of a slide presentation with motion control and special effects. Using the program's template feature, you can store and recall graph attributes and even compile them into a Chartbook. And an Automatic DataLink option provides a slick means of linking a Harvard Graphics chart template to a 1-2-3 worksheet. Software Publishing, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210; 415/962-8910.

If water fills the space available to it, clutter on a hard disk often overflows it. Disk optimizers put your magnetic house in order, fixing fragmented regions and reshuffling diffuse data in a sensible way. Even then, slinging a few megabytes around can be as bothersome as scraping gum off the bottom of your shoe. • Fast Trax, a

\$49.95 program from Mark Elfield & Associates, offers visual reports on disk status, rebuilds fragmented files and subdirectories-however large the partitionand parks infrequently accessed files away from DOS's file allocation table. The last feature improves access times by as much as 25 percent. Unlike some optimizers, FastTrax permits you to pack files consecutively or lets the program determine an optimal order. The happy result is longer life for your disk. Mark Elfield & Associates, 4206 Terrace St., Oakland, CA 94611; 415/652-2231.

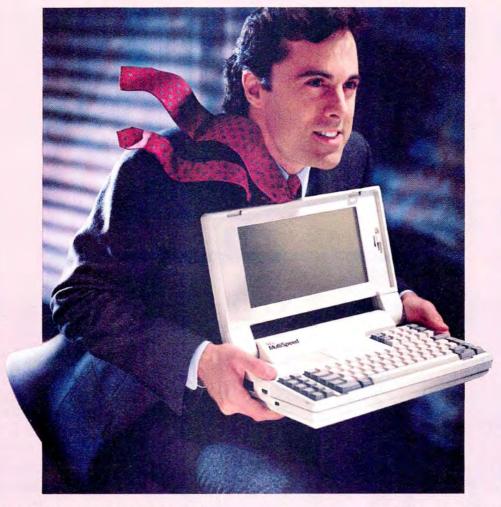
Data General's DG/One, perhaps the hardiest of laptops, has assumed a faster, more readable guise, and that's good news for mobile professionals. The \(\phi\)Model 2T-the T is for turbo-has emerged from the company's labs with its 80C88 CPU now running at 4.77 and 7.16 MHz. It houses a removable, rechargeable battery pack; an updated "trans-reflective" backlit liquid crystal display; 512K of RAM expandable to 2.5MB; and an optional external numeric keypad. The dual-floppy 2T runs 5 hours on a single charge. A single floppy system lists for \$1695, a dual floppy system for \$1895, and a 10MB hard disk system for \$2895; add \$1000 for an electroluminescent screen. DG is also offering a 4-pound Diconix ink jet printer for \$529, replacing its thermal printer. Data General, 4400 Computer Dr., Westboro, MA 01580; 617/870-8149.

Thinking of picking up and moving over to the IBM Personal System/2, but don't want to leave a favorite pet behind? You probably won't have to. Microsoft Corporation is shipping a PS/2 version of its popular Microsoft Mouse, but a free software upgrade kit is available for those who want to keep on clicking with the mouse they already own. The new & Microsoft Mouse IBM PS/2 version plugs into the PS/2's pointing device port, its driver taking advantage of IBM's expanded video capabilities-advanced MCGA on the Model 30 and VGA on Models 50 and 60. It requires no pad, works on any surface, and is bundled with upgraded versions of Microsoft Paintbrush and Show Partner.

Expect the new version to take a \$175 nibble out of your wallet, unless you're already a registered owner of either the bus or serial port version. If you don't mind using a port other than the PS/2 pointer device port, you can get a $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch disk with the new software free from Microsoft. Unfortunately, those few who have the Microsoft Inport version have to buy the new one. Microsoft, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080.

110

Take the Multi and run.



NEC introduces MultiSpeed.™ The world's fastest portable computer. It's designed to make you a runaway success.

MultiSpeed is multi-talented. It's small. Light. And

gives you the option of running at a clock speed of either 9.54 or 4.77 MHz.

MultiSpeed can do most anything your desktop PC can. It has the most advanced LCD screen technology. So it's easier to read.

What's more, it's PC compatible and even does windows.

And MultiSpeed is a very smart buy. It comes with a bundle of built-in features that cost a bundle on other portables.

*IBM PC/XT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. In fact, when you discover everything it comes with, you'll be delighted at what it goes for.

So if you're a person who's going places, try the portable that helps you get there ahead of everyone else.

You'll find the new MultiSpeed portable at CompuMat, ComputerLand, Connecting Point and Micro Age. For literature or the location of your nearest dealer call 1-800-447-4700.

If you have any questions or would like technical information call 1-800-NEC-SOFT. Or write NEC Home Electronics, Computer Products Division, 1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094.

Clock Speed 9.54/4.77 MHz Memory 640K bytes Built-in Software 5 programs Disk Drives Dual 720K (3.5") Screen type Super-twist LCD Keybd. Compatibility IBM PC/XT* Numeric Keypad Separate Weight 11.2 lbs.

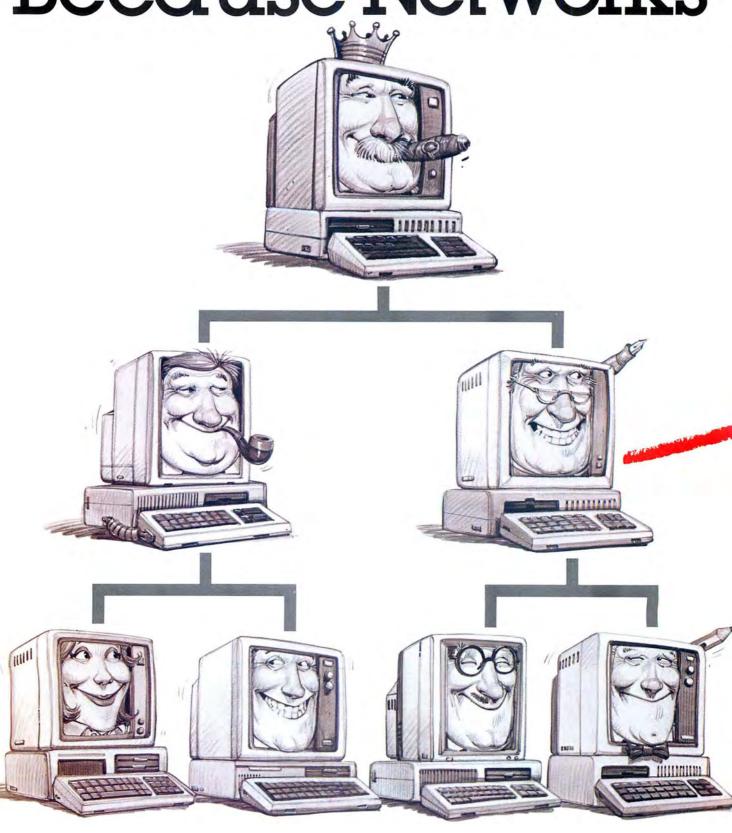
Standard Features

Take the Multi and run.
MultiSpeed

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



Crosstalk Network Because Networks



Communications. Are Only Human.

Now CROSSTALK's benefits are available to every user on your IBM PC Network, IBM Token Ring Network, or other NETBIOS-compatible network.

That means significant hardware savings, by sharing a single modem and phone line among any number of network workstations.

But your network users share something just as important—the flexibility and ease-of-use that make CROSSTALK the most popular communications software for the PC.

Any network user can exchange files with a wide variety of other PCs, PC Networks,

minicomputers and mainframes, including information utilities.

They can exchange files peerto-peer within the network, at very high speed, without the need to go through the server.

And no one has to be a computer guru to do it. CROSSTALK adjusts to each operator's skill level. It's simple for beginners, who can do useful work immediately. Yet it's fast and powerful in the hands of an expert. It gives you the option of menu operation or direct commands.

It allows you to create "script files" containing commands and entries needed to complete an individual communications session. Any user on the network can create automated "scripts" for routine sessions, and other users can repeat the sessions with a minimum of keyboard commands.

In effect, every user on the network shares communications skills as well as equipment and software.

CROSSTALK Network Version gives you the communications potential that you expect from

the standalone
PC version. It emulates a
wide range of popular terminals.
It offers most protocols, including
your own CROSSTALK protocol,
XMODEM, and KERMIT.

For details on making use of the network savings potential of the CROSSTALK Network Version, see your dealer or ask us for a spec sheet.



Digital Communications Associates, Inc. 1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway Roswell, Georgia 30076 1-(800)-241-6393

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



If your computer has 3.5" drives, it has a little bit of Sony. Because Sony invented the 3.5" drive technology that has taken floppy disk memory all the way to two megabytes.

So nobody knows better than Sony how important high standards are for producing 3.5" floppy disks. But then, Sony invented those, too, as well as the most demanding methods for making 3.5" disks.

Such as the Sony Vivax™ magnetic medium, with the high coercive force necessary to suppress the "noise" that can cause disk error. And the Sony DDL™ binder system for incredibly even dispersion of magnetic particles on the disk surface. Then there's Sony's burnishing expertise that eliminates microscopic projections as small as 1/1,000,000th of a millimeter.

But the best reason to trust only Sony is your irreplaceable data. After all, you'll be storing six times the information on a disk that's one-third smaller than a 5.25" floppy. That's why we recommend only one floppy disk for our 3.5" drives. The Sony.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY®



From the Software Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent software releases

This month:
Borland's fast new
BASIC compiler, a
program that cuts and
pastes data between
worksheets, shareware
word processing that
hits the heights,
thousands of phone
numbers at your
fingertips, and amnesia
strikes PC adventurers

Edited by William Rodarmor



Turbo Basic BASIC compiler

Pros: Accepts most BASIC programs unchanged; compiles to disk quickly; supports IBM PS/2's 640 by 480 VGA mode Cons: Weak debugging tools; combines BASIC modules with assembly language routines in nonstandard way

Version 1.00 Borland Int'l 4585 Scotts Valley Dr. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 800/255-8008, 800/742-1133 California

List price: \$99.95 Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version Not copy protected

When Microsoft Corporation brought out its QuickBASIC compiler last year, it had a pretty good idea of who would pick up the gauntlet. Now that Borland has

released Turbo Basic, any remaining doubt has vanished. Microsoft's recently updated compiler has mouse and network support and a brawny integrated debugger (see Table 1), but in terms of raw compilation speed, it may have met its match. Turbo Basic offers BASIC programmers a comfortable working environment and lightning-fast compilation. It also has the honor of being the first BASIC compiler to support both the EGA and the 640 by 480 VGA mode of the new IBM Personal System/2 computers.

The conflict between Turbo Basic 1.0 and QuickBASIC 3.0 is more like sibling rivalry than allout war, because the two compilers have a lot in common. Both accept programs written in Interpreted BASIC, which includes IBM's Disk BASIC (BASIC), Advanced BASIC (BASICA), and Microsoft's GW BASIC. This





Enter A New Age In Accounting Software.

Dac-Easy Version 2.0, The Most Amazing Combination Of Speed, Power, Flexibility, Ease Of Use And Value Ever Offered.

We proudly announce Dac-Easy Accounting, Version 2.0. The next generation. It will break all previous

standards of performance and value. Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 offers you an incredible number of powerful new features over the industry's long running best seller, the original Dac-Easy.



And for the same incredible price! While others continue to provide far fewer features at far higher prices, Dac has dramatically improved the revolutionary package that won InfoWorld's 1985 overall "Best Software Value" and PC World's 1986 World Class Award.

Naturally, we've kept all the impressive features which have led nearly 200,000 users worldwide to rely upon Dac-Easy Accounting. New Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 has over 50 major enhancements from the original record setting package. We've substantially improved its documentation, speed, flexibility, ease of installation, ease of use, and power. Version 2.0 is absolutely the best accounting package on the market, regardless of price. It offers you more than programs costing hundreds, or even thousands, more!

Experts Will Love Its Power. Beginners, Its Simplicity. And Everyone, Its Price.

New Dac-Easy Accounting destroys the myth you have to trade-off power for ease of use. Version 2.0 has awesome power plus incredibly easy operation that can help you better manage virtually any type businessfast. You'll have quick, finger-tip access to vital information about cash flow, pricing, inventory turns, sales trends, profitability, and more.

Redesigned in C language,
Dac-Easy is amazingly fast in areas
such as sorting your files and reporting
information. Yet, there's never been
an easier accounting package than
Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0. With our
new, expanded manual and context
sensitive help to guide you every step
of the way, you'll soon be enjoying
the benefits of computerized
accounting.

Version 2.0 is unbelievably easy to install. To set up your files, you simply answer five easy questions. Dac-Easy conveniently provides sample Chart of Accounts, Income Statement and Balance Sheet, which most businesses can use with little or no modification. And because new Dac-Easy is intuitively programmed, it saves you even more time and keystrokes during file setup. Every major file contains a pop-up window that allows you to set up current information ultra-fast.



Best of all, Version 2.0 is available for the unbelievably low price of \$69.95. Compare its features with all other accounting software and you will agree. New Dac-Easy offers absolutely the best performance, ease of use and value in the industry! Feature For Feature, The Number One Accounting Package On The Market.

Never before have seven powerful accounting modules been so perfectly integrated in one system. General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing, and Forecasting work in single disk harmony to give you fast, flexible reporting, analysis, and forecasting for service or product based businesses. Data that is entered once is automatically posted to all other modules.

General Ledger
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Purchase Order
Billing
Forecasting

New capabilities include departmental profit & loss by product line or customer, multi-company, point of sale invoicing, automatic back order control, sample Chart of Accounts & Financial Statements, service business billing, full help screens, on-line and batch processing, financial ratios and much, much more.

Add these to the features which have made Dac-Easy the fastest selling, most highly praised accounting package in history, and you'll see why Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 is the best accounting software for your business.

FIEATURIES

GENERAL:

Multi-company, multi-departmental Password protected Extensive 430 page manual with accounting primer On-line context-sensitive help Fast-Start installation Point-of-sale driven Over 700 different reports module for services Free phone support* available Batch & on-line processing

GENERAL LEDGER:

•Modifiable pre-designed Chart of Accounts & Financial Statements •3 Year account history •Pencil & pen feature for corrections •Unlimited •Unlimited accounts •Automatic budgeting •Financial ratios and more

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE:

•Open invoice or balance forward •Flexible aging On-line automatic posting •Departmentalization by customer •Customized text on statements
•Cash flow analysis •Mailing labels •Flexible invoice allocations •3 Year history •Automatic finance charges •Notepad window •Supports partial payments •Sales analysis and sales budgeting and more budgeting and more

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE:

•Check printing from multiple bank accounts •Automatic allocation of available cash •Vendor directories and labels •Flexible aging •On-line posting to other modules •Flexible invoice allocations •Automatic reprinting of checks
•Notepad window •Purchase forecasting window forecasting •Unlimited allocations per invoice •10 Invoices per check . Browse invoice and more

BILLING:

•Invoicing on plain or pre-printed forms •Special service billing routine •Sales journals •Invoice • On-line posting to other modules
• Credit memos • Revenue & cost allocation
• Packing lists • Point-of-sale invoicing and more
INVENTORY (PRODUCT OR
SERVICE):

 Supports 3 most popular costing methods Physical inventory routine with count sheets •Accepts any measure of units •Special services file •Automatic changing of costing methods •3 Year history for all products and services with automatic forecasting •Automatic pricing assignmer s •Alert & activity reports •On-line posting and more

PURCHASE ORDER:

•99 Items per P.O., per line and total discounts in \$ or % •Full back-order control •Purchase journal P.O. status report On-line processing and more FORECASTING:

•Forecasts budgets for all principal files using 3 methods •Powerful different calculation forecasting reports with tri-dimensional totals

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-992-7779

IN TEXAS CALL 1-214-458-0038

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Dac offers 30 day unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). There is a \$10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.

*Registered users receive free support for the first 60 days (maximum 10 minutes) on every Dac-Easy software product (does not include upgrades).

Minimum Hardware Requirements: All Dac-Easy Products run on IBM or compatibles, two disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 80-column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (Dac-Easy Mate requires 384K).

requires 384N).
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM & PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Dac-Easy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., Dallas TX 75244.



Free Support Now Available!

The new 2.0 series is so easy to install and use you might never need assistance, but if you do, fast Dac support is just a phone call away. Our staff includes experts in accounting. payroll, word processing, and database management who are ready to help you in the first 60 days without charge.* You can always count on Dac for quick, accurate answers.

Get The Version 2.0 Edge In Profitably Managing Your Business.

We're proud to announce that the rest of our Accounting series has been equally enhanced to match the industry leading standards of Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0. Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0 is the fastest selling payroll package in the industry, offering personnel management, automatic payroll processing, automatic tax calculations (all 50 states), and more. It retails for just \$49.95. Dac-Easy RePort 2.0 at only \$39.95 is a powerful report generator in addition to a file transfer utility. Just imagine creating custom reports using fields from any accounting or payroll file, plus having the ability to instantly send that data to your favorite spreadsheet or database.

Dac-Easy Mate 2.0 at \$39.95 provides advanced utility functions when working with Version 2.0

Dac-Easy Accounting or Payroll. Like long macros, handy notepad, full featured calculator, plus a fast backup utility that allows you to stay in Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 while backing up files.

Our new Accounting and Payroll Tutor (\$19.95 per package) each contain an accounting or payroll primer, respectively; illustrations of best uses of the many management reports; plus step-by-step examples of common business applications. They're perfect for learning accounting and payroll basics, and for mastering the programs.

You win. The Version 2.0 family gives you absolutely the best combination of user conveniences, power, efficiency, and speed...at truly phenomenal prices. Act now and put the Next Generation of Accounting Software to work for your business!

Take Advantage Of Our Special Upgrade Offer.

The upgrade to Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 is only \$35.00 and includes the Version 2.0 program, our totally new 430 page manual, sample Chart of Accounts & Financial Statements, plus Version 1.0 to Version 2.0 file conversion utility. Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0 upgrade is available for \$30.00 and contains the program, new manual, and file conversion software. You may also get 2.0 versions of Dac-Easy Accounting Tutor (\$15.00), Dac-Easy Payroll Tutor (\$15.00), Dac-Easy RePort (\$25.00), and Dac-Easy Mate (\$25.00).

Call 1-800-992-7779 today with your serial number to purchase upgrades for 2.0 products. You'll double your operating efficiency for a fraction of the cost of the original packages.













| | | (Marie |
|-----|----|---------|
| IVI | 31 | to: |

CODE 209

dac software, inc.

4801 Spring Valley Rd. Bldg. 110-B Dallas, Texas 75244

☐ Yes, please rush me the following

| Product | Qty. Price | Subtotal |
|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0 | \$ 69.9: | 5 |
| Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0 | \$ 49.95 | 5 |
| Dac-Easy Acct. Tutor 2.0 | \$ 19.95 | 5 |
| Dac-Easy Pay. Tutor 2.0 | S 19.9: | 5 |
| Dac-Easy Mate 2.0 | \$ 39.93 | 5 |
| Dac-Easy RePort 2.0 | \$ 39.93 | 5 |
| Add Shipping Charge | | \$7.50 |
| Taxas Pasidante Add Salas | Tay (71/40) | |

Total

| | | | Ĭ |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| Method of Payment: | □ Check □ MC | □Mo □ AMX | ney Orde |
| Account# | | | |
| Everience | | | |

| Expires | |
|-------------|------|
| Name | |
| X Signature | |
| Company | Ph.# |
| Address | |

State Computer Brand

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Table 1: QuickBASIC beats Turbo Basic in features

| Feature | Turbo Basic | QuickBASIC |
|---|-----------------|--------------|
| n | 7 -01 7 1 1 2 7 | |
| Program size limits | 64K | 64K combined |
| Array (scalar) variables | 64K | 64K combined |
| String descriptors | 64K | 64K combined |
| String data | 041 | 64K Combined |
| Long integer variables supported | | |
| DIM array name (min:max) | | |
| OPTION BASE | 0 to 32,767 | 0 or 1 |
| EGA 43-line program text display | | |
| IBM Personal System/2 graphics support | | |
| (640 by 480 pixels) | | |
| VIEW PRINT window support | | |
| Automatic "snow" elimination during direct writes to CGA memory | * | |
| Data file support | | |
| Binary files | | |
| LOCK/UNLOCK (network file protection) | | |
| Special timing support | | |
| DELAY | | |
| MTIMER (improved-precision timing) | | |
| Keyboard status check (INSTAT) | | |
| Structured programming support | | |
| EXIT IF | - | |
| EXIT SELECT | • | |
| EXIT WHILE | | |
| Recursive procedures and functions | + | |
| Compiling | | |
| Compile to .OBJ file from command line | | |
| and from programming environment | | |
| Compile to stand-alone .EXE file from | | |
| programming environment | | |
| Link .OBJ files with external object | | • |
| modules and libraries | | |
| Conditional compilation (controlled by | • | |
| \$1F \$ELSE \$ENDIF metastatements) | | |
| Linking from command line required to produce stand-alone .EXE file | | + |
| Software debugger (set break points, watch variable values, execute line by line, etc.) | | * |
| Assembly language support | | |
| In-line machine language code | 4 | |
| In-line .COM file support | | |
| Link with assembled object files | | |
| Support for user libraries | | |

means that programmers can compile many of their existing BASIC programs without revision, a major selling point given the huge investment that business has in BASIC applications.

Of course, the inherent differences between interpreters and compilers make it impossible to convert every program. For example, if your BASIC programs include CALL, CHAIN, DEFtype, DRAW, PLAY, or RUN statements, you'll probably have to edit them before QuickBASIC or Turbo Basic can compile them. Also, memory locations may differ between the compiler and the interpreter, so unaltered statements using BLOAD, BSAVE, PEEK, POKE, and DEF SEG may not work properly. An appendix in the Turbo Basic manual neatly summarizes these interpreter/compiler differences, but it's woefully short on examples. You will have to do some head scratching to figure out exactly what has to be changed to compile your beloved BASIC programs without error.

Turbo Basic's working environment is both powerful and easy on the eyes. It features four on-screen windows for editing programs, receiving messages from the compiler, running programs, and tracing program flow (see Screen 1). You can have all four windows open at once (though only one can be active), or zoom the Edit or Run window to cover the entire screen. (Graphics programs cannot run in windows and therefore always occupy the full screen.)

Although it's a compiler, Turbo Basic has the same interactive feel

nyone and A everyone who routinely works with equations needs Eureka: The Solver

It solves the most complex equations in seconds. Whether you're a scientist, engineer, financial analyst, student, teacher, or some other professional, you need Eureka: The Solverl

Any problem that can be expressed as a linear or non-linear equation can be solved with Eureka. Algebra, Trigonometry and Calculus problems are a snap.

Eureka: The Solver also handles maximization and minimization problems, does plot functions, generates reports, and saves you an incredible amount of time.

X+exp(X)=10solved instantly instead of eventually!

Imagine you have to "solve for X," where $X + \exp(X) = 10$, and you don't have Eureka: The Solver. What you do have is a problem, because it's going to take a lot of time guessing at "X." Maybe your guesses get closer and closer to the right answer, but it's also getting closer and closer to midnight and you're doing it the hard way.

With Eureka: The Solver, there's no guessing, no dancing in the dark you get the right answer, right now. (PS: X = 2.0705799, and Eureka solved that one in .4 of a second!)

System requirements

IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2, Portable, 3270 or true compatibles: PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 and later. 384K.



4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE

SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066

(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

How to use Eureka: The Solver

It's easy.

- 1. Enter your equation into the full-screen editor
- 2. Select the "Solve" command
- 3. Look at the answer
- 4 You're done

You can then tell Eureka to

- Evaluate your solution
- Plot a graph
- Generate a report, then send the output to your printer, disk file or screen
- Or all of the above

Eureka: The Solver includes

- A full-screen editor
- ✓ Pull-down menus
- ✓ Context-sensitive Help
- On-screen calculator
- ✓ Automatic 8087 math co-processor chip support
- Powerful financial functions
- M Built-in and user-defined math and financial functions
- Ability to generate reports complete with plots and lists
- Polynomial finder
- Inequality solutions

Some of Eureka's key features

You can key in:

- A formula or formulas
- A series of equations—and solve for all variables
- ✓ Constraints (like X has to be) < or = 21
- A function to plot
- ✓ Unit conversions
- Maximization and minimization problems
- ✓ Interest Rate/Present Value calculations
- Variables we call "What happens?," like "What happens if I change this variable to 21 and that variable to 27?"

All this power for only \$99.95!

Equation-solving used to be a mainframe problem, but we've solved that problem.

Eureka: The Solver is all you need—and it's yours for only \$99.95!

That kind of savings you can calculate with your fingers!

Eureka: The Solver is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright 1987 Borland International.



For the dealer nearest you or to order by phone call

(800)255-8008

in CA (800) 742-1133 in Canada (800) 237-1136

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



PREPARE TO ENTER HYPERTEXT.

Everything you've heard is true. Guide,* the revolutionary new hypertext program is now available for the PC. Now you can apply the most innovative principles of hypertext to your information management.

Guide is the first true hypertext system that lets you create "electronic documents" to manage information. It provides you with virtually limitless flexibility in creating, storing, retrieving and assembling text and graphics. Click the mouse on a "hot-spot" or button and Guide can open the document to show more detail, display your notes in a "pop-up" window or even take you to cross-referenced information in another document.

Guide uses the advanced features of Microsoft® Windows to view up to 32 windows at the same time. It frees you to structure your documents the way you like to work. To flow through information without the limits of rigid program formats.

Guide is as flexible as you are. Use it to cross reference related subjects like sales reports with client data. Manage your personal schedule by linking your appointments to background reports. Guide is also a writing tool for the creation of electronic mail messages, product specifications, research reports, contracts, technical documents, training materials, online manuals and much more.

Hypertext is no longer a vision waiting to happen...Guide, the first hypertext system for personal computers is available today.

We invite you to experience Guide and discover how hypertext will eventually replace paper in the office, at home and in school.

Call (206) 747-3203 ...and prepare to enter hypertext.

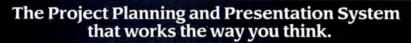
Guide for the IBM PC/AT runs on an IBM PC/AT with EGA card and a mouse

Guide for the IBM Personal System/2 runs on an IBM Personal System/2 with a mouse.



OWL International, Inc. 14218 NE 21st Street Bellevue, WA 98007

Suggested Retail Price—\$199.95
Includes Microsoft® Windows Runtime.



1987 Feb Mar Apr 1987 19.26 2 9 16 23 2 9 16 23 38 6 13 28 27

Stewart Alsop

With it, you can compare progress and current activity against the plan. See time and budget changes for every step. Track shifts in cash flow and manhours compared to plan.

Taco Sauce Rollout GANTT VIEW

Product Development Market Research Conduct Survey Conduct Focus Grow

Develop Buyer Profi Market Test Select Test City Establish Resellers

Start:H2-27-87 End:R3-18-87 Slack:M -F2/HELP F18/HDM1

project management!

"...InstaPlan...is a sexy, very inter-

active, very different approach to

5,000

"...InstaPlan is ideal for people like us who are too busy doing instead of planning ..."

Esther Dyson Release 1.0 March 24, 1987

"Redefines project management by combining thousand dollar performance with ease of use and superior output."

Tim Malagon Project Information Services Corporation San Clemente, CA

An air-tight guarantee. We guarantee that InstaPlan will help you develop and present clearer and more accurate plans. Or, return the complete package within 30 days and we'll cheerfully refund your money.

> ORDER TODAY, \$99. NO RISK. TOLL FREE. 800-852-7526

Recommended Configuration: IBM PC/XT/ATor compatible, 640K RAM, Hard Disk, or 512K, Dual Floppy required. Printers Supported: IBM Proprinter & Graphics Printer, Epson FX/MX/ RX/LQ* Okidata Plug n Play 92/3, Microline 192/3, 292/3, Toshiba 351, and HP LaserJet Plus. *(72 x 120 dpi, B/W)

Writing plans. The minute you present a project plan or proposal with objectives, schedules, and of course budgets, you set yourself up as the company spear catcher. Because you and your company are going to bet your mutual future on that plan. That's dangerous territory. But what if you could write and present a plan that's bulletproof from the beginning?

Outline-based planning.

InstaPlan's "top-down" approach helps you think through plans and proposals. First, define broad objectives. Then, flesh out the details. Assign resources to activities on InstaPlan's unique spreadsheet. Finally, InstaPlan's database lets you select key activities for analysis and presentation.

A \$99 powertool for:

- Consultants
- Marketers
- Entrepreneurs
- Engineers
- Product Managers
- Contractors
- · Facilities Planners
- Account
- **Executives**
- Production
- **Planners**
- · Researchers

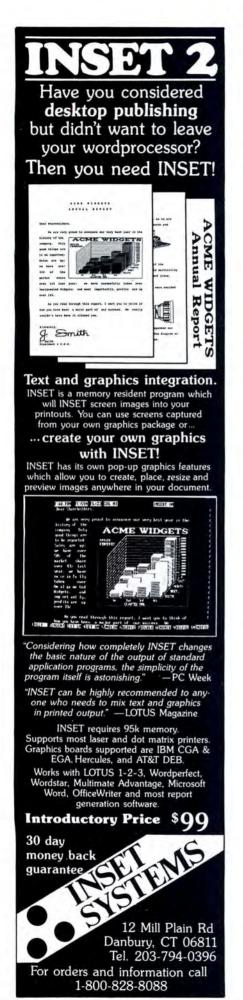
"Selling" your plan. InstaPlan prints professional graphics on ordinary printers for overheads, proposals and handouts: Charts. Tables. Workflow diagrams. Expense graphs. Even Gantt and Time-phased PERT charts. So, you'll look as good as your plan.

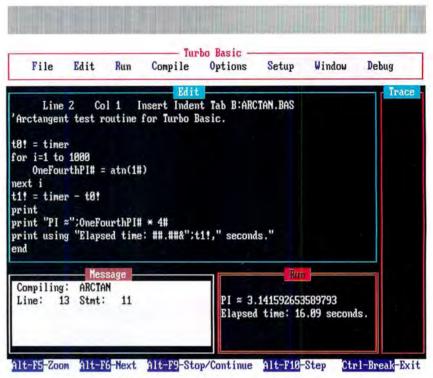
Tracking performance. The InstaPlan progress tracking option is a \$50 add-on module to InstaPlan.

Site licensing available

Get more info. Go to Ad index.







Screen 1: Turbo Basic's comfortable four-window programming environment lets you scroll a program listing in the Edit window while the program output appears in the Run window. Commands along the top of the screen either transfer control to the compiler or invoke pulldown menus.

that has made interpreted BASIC so popular. From pulldown menus you can manipulate files, set compiler options, compile programs, and so on. If Turbo Basic encounters a syntax error, it opens the Edit window, displays a descriptive error message, and positions the cursor on the line in the source program where the error occurred.

You can compile either to memory or to disk; when compiling to disk, Turbo Basic is seven to ten times faster than QuickBASIC (see Figure 1). This is largely because Turbo Basic produces executable files directly, whereas QuickBASIC

operation makes you do a compileand-link two-step to generate a stand-alone .EXE file. In runtime tests, on the other hand, it's pretty much a draw. Numerically intensive programs that make heavy use of functions run somewhat faster when they're compiled with Turbo Basic. QuickBASIC has a slight edge with programs involving integer or straight floating-point math operations. Both compilers support 8087/80287 numeric coprocessors, so floatingpoint execution is speeded up dra-



No matter how you look at it, Boeing Graph says it better.

Boeing® Graph brings business graphics to life, and allows you to express your ideas in bold, colorful, multi-dimensional form.

It displays complex ideas clearly, giving you the power to persuade and inform.

It's fast, easy to use and efficient with help screens and on-screen function key descriptors. Select from 33 types of 3D graphs. Rotate them on any — or all — axes to find the perspective that best makes your point. That's one of 20 real-time animation functions — others include zoom, pan and

stretch. Boeing Graph also gives new power to two-dimensional graphs, enriching them with color and shading.

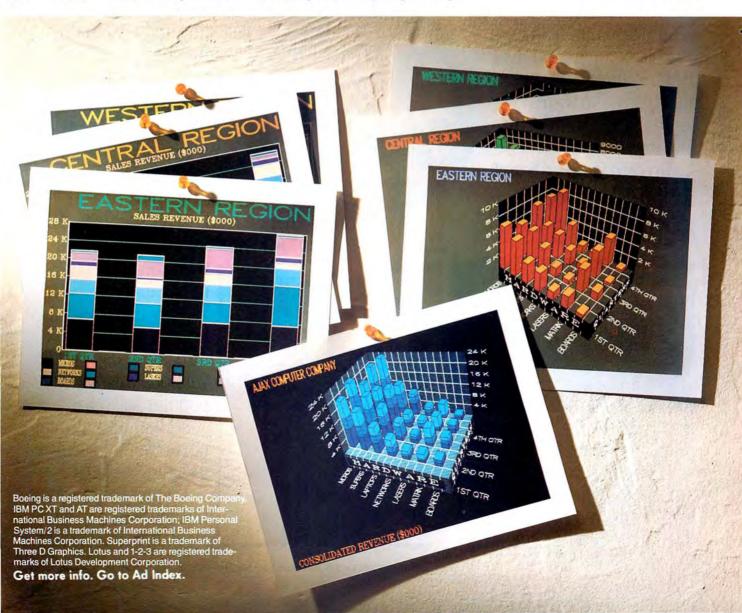
Boeing Graph is designed for your IBM PC XT,[®] AT,[®] Personal System/2[™] or compatible. You'll find it's easy to import multi-dimensional data directly from Boeing Calc, a powerful spreadsheet with multi-dimensional capability. Or you can import from other commonly used spreadsheets like Lotus[®] 1-2-3.[®]

When you print, Boeing Graph's unique

Superprint[™] feature automatically uses the highest available resolution on your dot matrix, ink jet or laser printer.

Boeing Graph. It brings business graphics to life. For a demo diskette and the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-368-4555. Or write Boeing Computer Services, P.O. Box 24346, M/S 7W-05, Seattle, WA 98124-0346.

BOEING



How rewrotea

First we wrote a wish list. With help from the 500,000 + people who've already chosen MultiMate® for

word processing.

We also had help from a whole new generation of users. Professionals and managers who want quick results from the software they use.

We Gave It A Hot Start And Finish.

The result is MultiMate Advantage II.™



A few simple commands let you directly merge dBASE files without leaving MultiMate. And without knowing how to work dBASE. Which makes it easy to create stacks of personalized form letters

Within seconds of booting up, its Hot Start feature lets you create and edit simple memos without fussing with menus. There's also a Hot Print feature that prints out memos at the touch of a key.

Which all adds up to a fast start and an equally fast finish.

We Let You Directly Merge With Another Bestseller: dBASE.

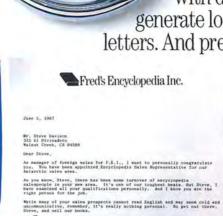
We've made it easier than ever to merge directly with dBASE® files. So you can generate loads of personalized form letters. And preview them on-screen

with the dBASE data in place.

You can even import ASCII files directly, or use file conversions with other popular software.

MultiMate also supports over 400 printers, including the latest lasers.

Your choice of fonts has increased as well. Now up to 26 fonts in



We bestseller.

a single document, with 18 downloadable.

We Made It Easy To Read.

Understanding and learning MultiMate is easy when you use the

LAYOUT TYPESTILE GITANOTE LIFESSY SPECIAL PRINT ENTI
ACTUALS

Gray food for a fathering
from the property of the property of

Be wrose on any control for the weighted Sathlitche Interface.
The wrose on any control for the way option Out Labe was small probably the control gaps hand. The way option Out Labe was small probably through more incomment.

If we want to be a supplied to the control of the base was small by the angle of the same of the control of the base ways. In pitch with the control of the base ways. In pitch with the control of the

Now you can access the power of MultiMate with simple pull-down menus (left) or choose the original interface (right). Both interfaces have document mode for visible page breaks and fast scrolling.

new optional pull-down menus. So is day-to-day operation.

But maybe you're familiar with the original MultiMate interface. Never

fear. It's still there, with all the power you need to tackle the toughest word processing jobs.

Whichever interface you choose, you now get fast page-to-page scrolling with visible page breaks. Plus search and replace is 15 times faster and lets you go forward or backward. We've also added a sorting capability that many are calling the best in the business. And an undo-delete feature that lets you bring back the passages

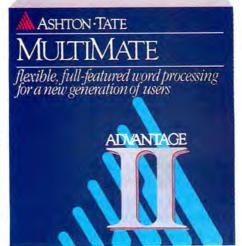
you thought you didn't want.

Finally, when you're ready to print, our new Preview mode shows how your pages will look. With headers, footers

and footnotes all in place. All of which gives you total flexibility. So you can tackle simple jobs simply. Right off the bat. And still handle the big jobs.

For the name of your nearest authorized Ashton-Tate dealer, or for more information about corporate training, call (800) 437-4329, Ext. 2361*

And learn how a good rewrite can improve even the best of bestsellers.





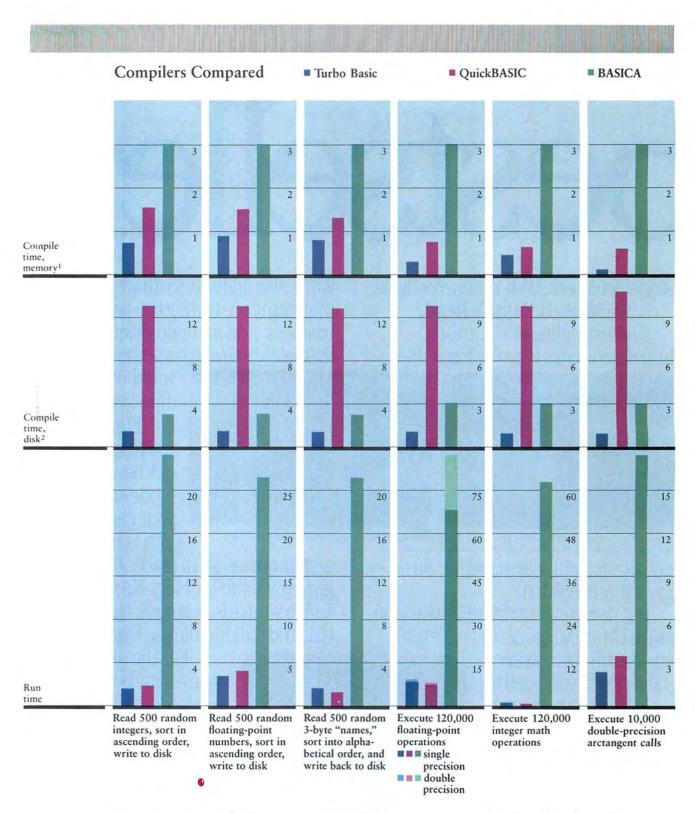


Figure 1: When it comes to compiling programs to disk, Turbo Basic 1.0 beats QuickBASIC 3.0 hands down. QuickBASIC is slightly faster running programs that involve integer or straight floating-point math operations. Times in seconds.³

¹Time required to produce an executable program from within the programming environment

² Processing time required to produce a stand-alone, executable (.EXE) disk file

³Tests run on an 8-MHz IBM PC AT with a 20MB hard disk, an 80287 numeric coprocessor, and 640K of memory, operating under DOS 3.10

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

A breakthrough in micro software power and flexibility means never having to replace your business accounting software again!

e'd like to introduce you to micro software that will never become obsolete – Macola Financial Software.

Get All the Power You'll Ever Need—Once and for All! Macola Financial Software is adapted from minicomputer programs proven through a decade of successful applications.

It <u>literally</u> unleashes the power of a minicomputer for micro applications. That's the kind of power that <u>encourages</u> unlimited business growth.

13 Different Program Modules. Macola Financial Software offers up to 13 different modules that provide these vital operational functions:

Accounting—General Ledger - Accounts Receivable - Accounts Payable - Payroll -Fixed Assets/Depreciation

Distribution—Inventory Management – Customer Order Processing – Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing—Bill of Material Processor
– Material Requirements Planning* – Master
Scheduling* – Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that permits customized reporting and has the ability to transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing, and data base programs.

Total Integration or Departmental Solutions—Your Choice! Macola Financial Software is an integrated business solution for growth-oriented companies. You can begin with a single, stand-alone program and build an integrated system over time.

And when your business gains Fortune 1000 status, you can implement departmental computing with communications linked back to a mainframe.

*Under development, to be released.



Proven Network Compatibility. Without question, this is the most advanced software compatible for Local Area Network (LAN) environments. Macola Financial Software has four years of actual field experience in LAN applications and already represents four generations of enhancements.

No other micro software can say the same.

It's easy to upgrade Macola Financial Software from a single- to multi-user system, requiring no change in program or data files. All of which means that, when your business is ready to move into LANs, your software will be ready, too.

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Financial Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available). Micro Focus features an efficient dual file structure that provides assurance against accidental loss of data.

Software Constantly Updated. The only "certainty" in computer software is that this morning's innovation will be replaced by this afternoon's. How do you protect against that?

With Macola Financial Software. It's constantly being enhanced, with new features that are designed specifically to solve actual field problems.

That's why it's software that is literally impossible to outgrow—because it never stops growing.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Comprehensive Support. When you purchase Macola software, you receive easy-to-understand documentation. Comprehensive technical support is available direct from Macola via a toll-free 800 line or through Macola's nationwide network of authorized resellers who provide local training and hands-on support.

Your support options also include source code modifications.

We're your technical partner for the life of your system. And that's a long, long time.

By the Way, Who IS Macola? We've been helping businesses find computing solutions since 1971. And we were one of the first companies to successfully introduce business application micro software specially programmed for LAN environments.

When you're investigating business accounting software, remember that now there is a standard for long-term value and performance. And "Running is believing."

For more information, or to order "live" demonstration programs:

Call 1-800-468-0834 (Ohio) 1-800-468-0833

M/A/C/O/L/A

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

Because growing companies need powerful accounting.

| al Coftangua | bilities of Macola |
|--------------|--------------------|
| al Software. | |
| | |
| je. | |
| | |
| | |
| | STATE |
| PHONE | |
| ne: Dealer | ☐ End User |
| Macola, Inc. | |
| | PHONE Dealer |

Diagraph. Windows Combine presentation graphics with word

processing and desktop publishing.

If you need to create illustrations, diagrams, maps and flow charts for desktop publishing applications, the Windows version of

Diagraph does it all.

Unlike the typical paint program, Diagraph does not expect you to be an artist. Diagraph comes complete with over 2,200 pre-drawn images and symbols.

Size, Stretch and Rotate Diagraph images are drawn by professional Diagraph mayes are mayer by processions and artists, converted to mathematical equations and stored as numeric data rather than bitmaps. Not only is this technique a more efficient way of storing objects but you can size, stretch and rotate them without affecting the quality of the image.

Of course, if you want to draw your own symbols, Draw Your Own you can use the optional symbol editor to trace scanned images, modify existing symbols or construct complex illustrations.

Using cut, copy and paste commands, artwork Cut, Copy and Paste created in Diagraph can be incorporated in any of the bobrillar Mord brocessing and desktob publishing products that support Windows or Windows metafiles.

Suggested Retail: \$395

Call or write for more information. Computer Support Corporation

2215 Midway Road Carrollton, Texas 75006 (214) 661-8960

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Diagraph is a registered trademark licensed to Computer Support Corporation.







H



2.8.87



Business Reply Mail

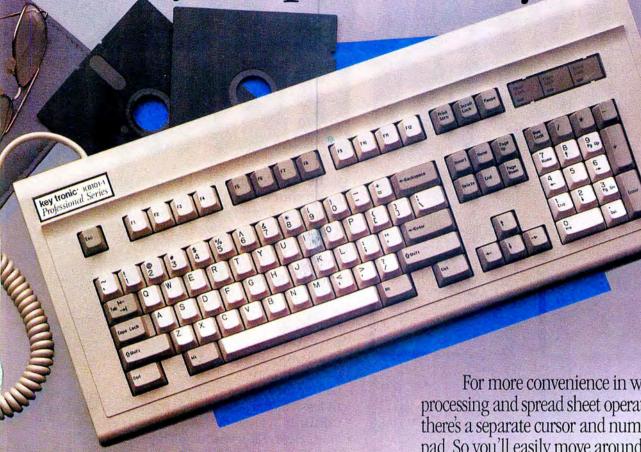
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 312 CARROLLTON, TEXAS

Postage will be paid by addressee

Computer Support Corporation Attn: Marketing Communications 2215 Midway Road Carrollton Texas 75006-9990 No postage necessary if mailed in the **United States**



Introducing The Key Tronic 101. All Keyed Up And Ready To Go.



Now there's a 101 style keyboard that's so reliable we back it with a three-year warranty. The KB 101™ has the enhancements you want and the quality that has made Key Tronic the world's leading manufacturer of keyboards. Best of all, it's immediately available through your favorite dealer for less than \$160.

The KB 101 works with standard and enhanced PCs, XTs, ATs and most compatibles. That's why it's the perfect choice for organizations who want to standardize on one board.

For more convenience in word processing and spread sheet operations, there's a separate cursor and numeric pad. So you'll easily move around in vour document and enter figures with

new speed and accuracy.

Backed by a three-year warranty

See your Key Tronic dealer today. Or, for the source in your area, call 1-800-262-6006 between 7:00 AM and 3:00 PM Pacific daylight time. In Washington state, call (509) 927-5515.

Key tronic The Responsive Input Company

P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214, USA TWX 510 773 1885

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

SIX REASONS TO TEACH YOUR PC TO READ.













There's no smarter, faster input device than PC Scan Plus. It can read words, illustrations or photographs into your PC's word processing or desktop publishing programs in seconds. At the touch of a key. And it can do the same for an Apple[®] Macintosh.™

If these look anything like the papers piling up in your office, you need PC Scan Plus,"the new intelligent scanner from DEST.

It's the fastest way to get information off your desk and into your PC, where you can use it.

You see, PC Scan
Plus can read a typed
page into your PC's
word processing
program, completely formatted,
in less than a
minute.



PC Scan Plus works with MultiMate,™ WordStar,® Word Perfect™ and the others. It can read most office typestyles, including dot matrix, with accuracy no other scanner can touch.

What's more, if you're a desktop publisher, PC Scan Plus can do even more.

Besides words, you can scan photographs, line art, logos and other images into all the top desktop publishing software. Ventura,™Page-Maker,™and the rest.

And if all this isn't reason enough to take a closer look at PC Scan Plus, just give your in-box a quick scan.

Then call us for a free brochure or a demo.



800-538-7582 In California, 408-946-7100.

© 1987, DEST Corp. PC Scan Plus is a trademark of DEST Corp., not to be confused with PC Scanner, a product of Caere Corp.

Other names indicated by ™ or ® are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

BREAKTHE DATA ENTRY

...TO EASY, ACCURATE DATA

ENTRY. The biggest hurdle to getting what you want out of dBASE" and 1-2-3" is getting the right data in. That's why you need the ease and accuracy of SPSS Data Entry II." This isn't a database or a spreadsheet. It's a totally NEW data entry, editing and cleaning tool.

Read It. Popular PC, mainframe and mini files are open to SPSS Data Entry II. It reads, checks, cleans and writes any ASCII, dBASE II" or III," Symphony or 1-2-3, "Multiplan," SPSS-X" or SPSS/PC+" file. And lets you translate any of these formats to another!

Screen It. Through a series of simple menus, SPSS Data Entry II lets you custom design each input screen—even create spreadsheet entry forms.

Clean It. A built-in data checker instantly catches errors as they're read or keyed in, assuring you of a "cleaner," more accurate output. You tailor the cleaning rules to your needs. Data Entry II guards your data, whether you import it, key it in or want to check it before sending it to another program.

Believe It. SPSS Data Entry II is fully supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in software for over 20 years. If you'd like to learn about this data entry breakthrough...

CALL 1/312/329-3321



SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611

In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: + 31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS Data Entry II runs on IBM/PC XT, AT or compatible microcomputers with a Hardcard or hard disk. dBASE II and III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Symphony and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft. SPSS Data Entry II, SPSS-X and SPSS/PC+ are trademarks of SPSS Inc.

matically when a coprocessor is present. Turbo Basic's floatingpoint operations are comparatively sluggish on machines lacking such a chip.

BASIC users will definitely take notice when they discover that Turbo Basic-compiled programs and their data can occupy all of the computer's installed conventional memory, whereas standard interpreters impose a 64K maximum. Nonarray variables and string data are each allocated a maximum of 64K, and individual strings can contain as many as 32,767 characters, as opposed to BASIC's 255-character limit.

Like QuickBASIC, Turbo Basic makes line numbers optional and supports alphanumeric line labels, multiline IF THEN ELSEIF ELSE ENDIF blocks, multiline functions, and subroutines that are called by name and whose variables can be globally or only locally visible.

Turbo Basic will appeal to programmers who want to test and debug large programs one module at a time before combining them into a final product. They will also be able to write structured code and improve their programs' appearance and performance with such features as recursive procedures, named constants, DO WHILE and DO UNTIL loops, SELECT CASE constructs, and global, local, and static variables.

In applications where speed is critical, Turbo Basic lets you embed in-line machine language code or .COM files in procedures.

You can also branch to assembly language routines with CALL AB-SOLUTE, and use DOS and BIOS functions through CALL INTER-RUPT. On the downside, Turbo Basic doesn't support the conventional method of combining compiled BASIC modules with assembly language routines via the DOS linker. This may not matter to a weekend hacker, but it could be a problem for developers working on commercial applications, since they can no longer use existing libraries of specialized routines.

With the enhancements now provided by Turbo Basic and QuickBASIC, BASIC programmers no longer need spend their days writing slow, kludgy programs and their nights debugging them. For beginners, Turbo Basic's programming environment is easier to handle, but the compiler lacks QuickBASIC's mouse support and more extensive debugging capabilities. (The compilers' manuals are both excellent but won't teach anyone BASIC.)

For experienced programmers, the choice is clear. If you want to use recursive procedures or need fast compilation to disk, pick Turbo Basic. If you need built-in network support (including file and record locking) and the ability to link program modules with external libraries, QuickBASIC is the better choice. —Dennis Dykstra



XYZ:Spread
1-2-3 and Symphony data
transfer utility

Pros: Cuts and pastes data between multiple 1-2-3 or Symphony worksheets; good window-oriented interface Cons: Expensive; confusing tutorial; manual lacks examples and illustrations

Version 1.0 Intex Solutions, Inc. 568 Washington St. Wellesley, MA 02181 617/431-1063

List price: 1000-worksheet version \$395, 12-worksheet version \$145 Requirements: 190K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version Not copy protected

Few things are more annoying than having all the right information but not being able to put your hands on it. If the figures you need for a proposal are strewn across 20 different 1-2-3 or *Symphony* worksheets, you can painstakingly extract the data by hand and slowly build a summary worksheet. Or you can use *XYZ:Spread* from Intex Solutions and cull the data lickety-split.

With XYZ:Spread, you slice out selected portions from a source worksheet and paste them into a target worksheet. You can use as

Today it's almost impossible to communicate fully without text and graphics on the same page.

Lotus Manuscript™ makes it easy to put . a column of text and a graphic element side by side.

You can import sophisticated graphics - from Freelance® Plus to enhance the communications value of any written document.

Spreadsheets, graphics and charts from 1-2-3® and Symphony® can easily be mixed with text on the same page.

You can throw away your scissors and glue, cut and paste are a thing of the past.

Since early cave drawings, people have found graphics quite effective in communications. Yet in our information-driven society, graphics have taken a back seat to the written word. From typewriters

to word processing, graphical elements have been treated like afterthoughts, relegated to "exhibit on next page" or "cut and paste" status.

Lotus Manuscript is the first word processor that is truly a complete document creation system. It's ideal for the needs of technical writers and writers of long complex documents.

Manuscript allows you to easily mix text on the same page as graphics; elements from 1-2-3 and Symphony, graphics from Freelance Plus, or diagrams and scanned images from other sources.

With our Document Preview feature you can see graphics and text on the same page before it's printed, with a zoom capability that lets you take a closer look for proofing your layouts or equations.

Manuscript is designed to work on most IBM® PCs and compatibles.* Its familiar 1-2-3 interface makes it easy to use. And our Manuscript evaluation kit makes it easy to try. For \$10.00, you'll get a presentation disk, working software, and a tutorial manual. To get your evaluation kit, call 1-800-345-1043, ask for lot #PA-1450. Or, for more information see your authorized Lotus Dealer,

or write Lotus Development Corp., 90 Annex, Atlanta, GA 30390-03070.

Lotus Manuscript™

Try it like this.

Or, try it like this.

Our intelligent print formatter gives you great control and flexibility over size and positioning of graphics on the page.

many sources and targets as memory allows, though the program works best with worksheets in the 50K to 100K range. At \$395 (or \$145 for a more limited version), XYZ:Spread is a power user's luxury, but it will earn its keep the first time you're facing a deadline and don't have time to sift through stacks of worksheets.

XYZ:Spread is simple to install and can be run from a floppy disk if necessary. Once you load the program by typing SPREAD, just pick an option from the menu bar at the bottom of the screen. XYZ:Spread does all of its transplant surgery in two windows; that way, you can keep the relevant parts of both patients on the screen at the same time.

Cutting and pasting data from source to target worksheet is so simple it's boring. As with 1-2-3, you identify the range of cells by supplying cell coordinates or pointing with the cursor keys. To indicate where the captured data should touch down in the target worksheet, simply put the cursor in the upper-left corner where the data should start and press <Enter>.

This may sound like something you can already do with the 1-2-3 File Combine command. But XYZ:Spread requires fewer steps and is far more flexible. The sections you select for moving can contain any type of information, in any order, from a 20-line item to a list of 400 securities. If row and cell numbers aren't the same in both source and target work-

sheets, the program can still match them up. And XYZ:Spread is adaptable. Suppose the source worksheet contains monthly sales figures and the target worksheet has figures listed by month and also by quarter. Provided the columns have the same name in the column header, XYZ:Spread will put the monthly figures into the corresponding target columns and ignore the quarterly columns.

If moving a few numbers between single worksheets begins to pall, you can "broadcast" digits into a number of worksheets by building a list of targets and then transferring the marked data to all of them. XYZ:Spread first displays the worksheet files in the current 1-2-3 or Symphony directory. To identify targets, highlight the file name and select Go, or specify them with a wild card.

When broadcasting data, *XYZ:Spread* does more than mere number shuffling. If, for example, you want to project an acrossthe-board change in revenues for a group of departments, *XYZ:Spread*'s Multi-Revision function can change worksheet values by a fixed amount, a percentage, or a constant. The Allocate function will divvy up a value in a specific cell of a source worksheet to cells in various target worksheets—useful for allocating corporate overhead to different departments.

XYZ:Spread even has an Audit function that records the steps you take and saves them to disk as an ASCII file called SPREAD.AUD. Using the program's Production mode, you can play back SPREAD.AUD like a macro and automate an entire session.

Though XYZ:Spread is easy to use, it isn't simple to learn. Intex's disk-based tutorial doesn't always clearly explain the order of steps; the manual is well organized but spare, offering few examples and no screen shots.

The fat price tag and puny documentation make *XYZ:Spread* a mixed blessing, but if your figures are scattered like dogies across a Colorado plateau, *XYZ:Spread* can do the job of a dozen cowboys in rounding them up. –*Wayne Rash*



PC-Write Word processor

Pros: Convenient text entry capabilities; fast; low cost **Cons:** Complex formatting and printing commands; weak spelling checker

Version 2.71 Quicksoft Inc. 219 First Ave. N #224 Seattle, WA 98109 206/282-0452

List price: Program and utility disk \$16; with bound manual and user support service \$89 Requirements: 226K (320K with spelling checker), two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version Not copy protected

PC-Write is a powerful shareware word processor that can format and print with the best of them,

Today it's almost impossible to communicate fully without text and graphics on the same page.

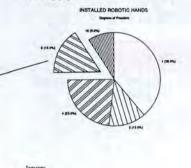
Lotus Manuscript™ makes it easy to put a column of text and a graphic element side by side.

Presently, there are two disparate approaches to gripper construction, with correspondingly different design goals. The two types are industrial hands and omni-hands. Industrial hands as fairly simple, uni-function, one or two DOF grippers which are currently being used for such jobs as welding and assembly-type functions. Omni-hands are complex, multiple DOF hands. Anthropomorphic hands are supplemented by sophisticated hardware and feedback control and offer many advantages; a large range of motion and the ability to pick up objects and manipulate delicate parts without causing damage to them. Maintaining a stable grasp, high costs, and complexity of con-trol relegate this hand to the status of a research tool for the present. The complexity of the additional degrees of freedom inherent in the Omni-hand is illustrated in Figure 1.

sophisticated graphics from Freelance® Plus to enhance the communications value of any written document.

You can import

Until concurrent work in decision-making, task strategy, and vision systems is developed, the potential of this hand cannot be realized. The decreasing cost of producing a functional hand with more than one degree of freedom is speeding acceptance by industry as illustrated in the following graph.



Robotic Hands

Recent Robotic Hand Research

The cost figures are based on a three fingered hand, each finger supporting three DOFs. Lower acquisition costs will allow an increase in the number of degrees of freedom employed in industrial hands. Placing the cont for the hand on the arm so as to reduce the weight on the hand itself also lowers cost. The hand-object system was modelled as a rigid body system, in which a heuristic for a stable grasp is a grasp that, when altered by an external force, seeks to roduce a motion or force to return the system to stability.

Scientific Conference

You can throw away your scissors and glue, cut and paste are a thing of the past.

Spreadsheets, graphics and charts from 1-2-3® and Sumphonu® can easily be mixed with text on the same page.

Since early cave drawings, people have found graphics quite effective in communications. Yet in our informationdriven society, graphics have taken a back seat to the written word. From typewriters

Try it like this.

Or, try it like this.

Our intelligent print formatter gives you great control and flexibility over size and positioning of graphics on the page.

to word processing, graphical elements have been treated like afterthoughts, relegated to "exhibit on next page" or "cut and paste" status.

Lotus Manuscript is the first word processor that is truly a complete document creation system. It's ideal for the needs of technical writers and writers of long complex documents.

Manuscript allows you to easily mix text on the same page as graphics; elements from 1-2-3 and Symphony, graphics from Freelance Plus, or diagrams and scanned images from other sources.

With our Document Preview feature you can see graphics and text on the same page before it's printed, with a zoom capability that lets you take a closer look for proofing your layouts or equations.

Manuscript is designed to work on most IBM® PCs and compatibles.* Its familiar 1-2-3 interface makes it easy to use. And our Manuscript evaluation kit makes it easy to try. For \$10.00, you'll get a presentation disk, working software, and a tutorial manual. To get your evaluation kit, call 1-800-345-

1043, ask for lot #PA-1450. Or, for more information see your authorized Lotus Dealer, or write Lotus Development Corp., 90 Annex, Atlanta, GA 30390-03070.



Lotus Manuscript_™

Bulldog's Prices Are Falling!



IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

XTs & ATs

| IBM XT 286 | \$1875 |
|------------|--------|
| XT Systems | CALL |
| IBM AT 339 | 3495 |
| AT Systems | CALL |

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/70/130 \$4699/5299/6399

286 Desk Pro 12 mhz**CALL**

Compaq II Model II/IV.....**2250/ 3350**

Compaq III 20mb/40mb......**3795**/ **4450**

COMPATIBLE

PC II TURBO XT

Color System add \$200 w/20mb add \$359, w/30 mb add \$425

CLUB AT

Color system add \$200 w/30 mb add \$539, w/40 mb add \$595

LAPTOPS

| NEC Multispeed | \$1495 |
|-------------------|--------|
| Toshiba 3100 | 2895 |
| Toshiba T1100 Plu | S |
| w/640K | 1525 |
| Zenith 2 Drive | 1695 |
| Zenith w/10 mg | 2695 |

AT&T SYSTEMS

| Office Theo Childo | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| EVEREX EGA | \$185 |
| EVEREX THE EDGE | |
| GENOA SUPER EGA | 255 |
| GENOA SPECTRUM | |
| HERCULES GRAPHICS | |
| ORCHID TURBO EGA | 459 |
| PARADISE EGA Auto Switch | 335 |
| PARADISE Auto Switch 480 | |
| QUADRAM EGA PLUS | |
| QUAD PRO SYNC | |
| SIGMA COLOR 400 | |
| NEC GB-1 Multisync | |
| STB EGA PLUS | 259 |
| VEGA DELUXE | |

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

| AST Advantage w/128K | .\$329 |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| AST Advantage Premium w/512K | 449 |
| AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K | |
| AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K | |
| AST 5251-11 PLUS | |
| AST FLASHPACK | |
| AST RAMPAGE for AT w/512K | |
| EVEREX MAGIC CARD II w/384K | |
| EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K | |
| INTEL Above Board for AT w/128K | |
| INTEL Above Board PS for AT | 017 |
| w/128K | 369 |
| INTEL Above Board for PC w/256K | 270 |
| INTEL Above Board PS for PC | 219 |
| w/64K | 229 |
| IDMA POADD | 600 |
| IRMA BOARD | 100 |
| J RAM III for PC w/o K | 199 |
| J RAM III for AT w/o K | 249 |
| J LASER PLUS PC/AT489 | 9/589 |
| ORCHID JET 386 | |
| ORCHID PC NET STARTER KIT | |
| ORCHID TINY TURBO 286 | 389 |

| MISCELLANEOUS | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| KODAK DATA SHOW | \$1050 |
| KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus | |
| MICROFAZER w/8K | 129 |
| MICROFAZER II w/512K | 309 |
| MICROSOFT MOUSE | |
| w/PC paint brush | 119 |
| POLAROID PALETTE PLUS | |
| 35mm EXPRESS | |
| MATH CO-PROCESSORS | |

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA, — MasterCard, American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907
Incorporated as Georgia Micro

RETURN POLICY
Returned items must
be in original packging, with all warrainy cards & manuals intact. No credit
extend after 30 days
from the do not
guarantee compatability. All returned
items must have a
return authorization.

North, South, East and West.. Bulldog's Service is the Best!

| PRINTERS |
|---|
| EPSON |
| LX 800 NEW\$169 |
| FX 86E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ305 |
| FX 286E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ429 |
| LQ 800 180 CPS, 60 NLQ429 |
| LQ 1000 180 CPS, 60 NLQ 599 LQ 2500 324 CPS, 108 NLQ 839 |
| EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ 365 |
| EX 1000 |
| OKIDATA |
| 182 120 CPS 229 |
| 192 Plus 200 CPS 339 |
| 193 Plus 200 CPS 510 |
| 292 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ519 |
| 293 Plus 200 CPS, 100 NLQ649 |
| 294 Plus 400 CPS 1025 |
| Laser Line 6 1599 |
| TOSHIBA |
| 321 SL 180 CPS, 60 NLQ499 |
| 351 II 300 CPS, 100 NLQ910 |
| 341E 180 CPS, 72 NLQ |
| 351 Color 240 CPS, 100 NLQ 1069 |
| NEC |
| P6/P7435/595 |
| P5XL/P9XL 985/1195 |
| 3550/8850 725/1020 |
| PRIMAGE 90 |
| w/Pagemate III |
| 90 CPS Daisywheel1350 |
| PANASONIC |
| 1080i \$199 |
| 1091 259 |
| 1092319 |
| 1592418 |
| 1595 459 |
| |

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Jet......\$2295

Laser Jet Plus......3050

Laser Series II1895

| HARD DRIVES | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Seagate 10mb w/contr. ST213\$ | 325 |
| Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225 | 329 |
| Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238 | |
| Seagate 20 mb for AT ST4026 | |
| Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038 | |
| Seagate 40 mb for AT ST4051 | 659 |
| Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251 | 595 |
| Seagate 80 mb for AT ST4096 | 879 |
| IOMEGA BERNOULLI | |
| 10 mb w/card10 | 065 |
| 10 + 10 w/card14 | 195 |
| 20 + 20 w/card19 | 950 |
| BERNOULLI PLUS34 | |
| SYSGEN Durapack single | |
| dual external/internal1850/15 | 595 |
| Mountain 20 mb drive card | 199 |
| Western Digi. 30 mb drive card | |
| Western Digi. 20 mb drive card | |
| Plus Hard Card 40 | |
| Plus Hard Card 20 | |
| Priam 60 mb AT | |
| Priam 43 mb AT | |
| MODEMS | |
| Everex 1200/2400 109/2 | 225 |
| Hayes 1200B or 1200 | |
| Hayes 2400 int or ext4 | |
| US Robotics 2400 direct internal1 | |
| Ventel Half Card 1200 w/Crosstalk | |

| MONITORS | |
|--------------------|-------|
| AMDEK | |
| 410 | \$145 |
| 310-A | |
| Color 600S | 359 |
| Color 722 | |
| PRINCETON | |
| MAX12 | 149 |
| HX12 | |
| HX12E | |
| IBM | |
| Mono 850 | \$199 |
| Color Display 8512 | |

Color Display 8513515

NEC Multisync559

| COLUMN TO 1 | |
|-------------|--|
| FIWARI | |
| | |
| | |

| Chartmaster | conn |
|--|-------|
| Chartmaster | .5209 |
| Clipper Crosstalk XVI | 349 |
| Crosstalk XVI | 99 |
| D Base III | 399 |
| Enable 2.0 | |
| Fastback | 89 |
| Freelance Plus | 339 |
| Framework | 399 |
| IBM Display Write IV | 339 |
| Lotus | |
| Lotus Hal | 100 |
| Managing Your Money 3.0 | 105 |
| Managing Your Money 3.0 Microsoft Word 3.1 | 229 |
| Multimate Advantage II | 249 |
| Multiplan | 119 |
| Multiplan Office Writer 5.0 | 259 |
| PFS Prof Write | 149 |
| PFS Prof File | 159 |
| PFS 1st Choice | 90 |
| R Base System V 1.1 | 410 |
| Revelation | 575 |
| Super Calc IV 1.0 | 260 |
| Super Calc IV 1.0 | 420 |
| Symphony 1.2 Turbo C | 65 |
| Ventura Desktop Publishing | 03 |
| Ventura Desktop Publishing | 303 |
| Volkswriter III | 149 |
| V.P. Planner | 59 |
| Word Perfect 4.2 | 205 |
| Word Perfect Library | 59 |
| Wordstar 2000 + | 279 |
| Wordstar Pro 4.0 | 249 |
| TAPE DRIVES | |
| Everex 60 m.b. internal | \$550 |
| har diamini di sabusti (1811 - albertana) a parada di alberta di antica a parada di antica a | |

external 635 Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal 739 external 869 Genoa Galaxy 20 mb internal 589 external 695 Sysgen Quic 60 internal 949 external 995

Prices Subject To Change For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

For Shipping Call: 404-860-6905, For Returns Call: 404-860-6899

And In Georgia Call: 404-860-7364



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Incorporated as Georgia Micro



We'll send you a sample issue of I.B. MAGAZETTE at 60% off the regular price. You can try our disk magazine with NO OBLIGATION.

You'll get a great selection of new programs for home, business, education and recreation for less than 50¢ each.

Find out why I.B. MAGAZETTE, the *original* magazine on disk for the IBM-PC and compatibles, is still #1, while imitators have come and gone.

Just fill in the form below and send it with your \$5.00 payment to:

I.B. MAGAZETTE, Dept. 5 425 Edwards, Suite 1306 Shreveport, LA 71101-3125

| Name | |
|---|-------------------|
| Address | |
| City | |
| State Zip | |
| Phone | |
| Type of Computer | |
| Enclosed: Check | ☐ MC/VISA |
| # | _Exp |
| Signature | |
| For immediate : | service: |
| Call 1-800-622 | |
| Have your credit c | ard ready. |
| IBM is a Tradema International Business Machin | |
| international Business Machin | ies incorporated. |

LET US PUBLISH YOUR PROGRAMS

PC-Write: Speedy Shareware

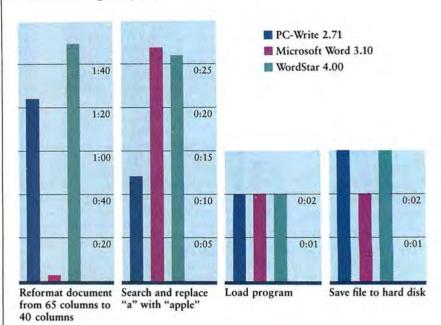


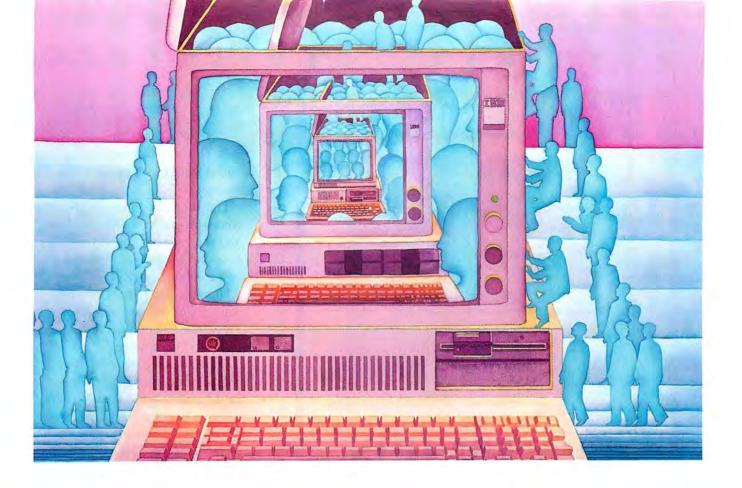
Figure 2: PC-Write proves it can keep up with the big boys. The programs loaded and saved text files as quickly as Word 3.1 or WordStar 4.0 and beat them in a search-and-replace exercise. All tests were run on a 640K 8-MHz IBM AT with a 20MB hard disk using a 50K ASCII file. Times are shown in minutes:seconds.

and at \$89, it's hard to turn down. But *PC-Write* is also a hard program to learn, and it isn't on speaking terms with many other word processors. Consider it if you produce documents that require complex formatting. If all you want to do is write letters, *PC-Write* could be more word processor than you need.

PC-Write features mail merge, a spelling checker, two-window editing, on-line help, and setups for over 400 printers. And it's quick: It did a search-and-replace operation twice as fast as Word-Star 4.0 (see Figure 2).

Most of *PC-Write*'s features, including the mail merge facility, are

capable and efficient. It was short work to create a form letter with variable fields, then merge it with a list of names in a *dBASE III* file. The 50,000-word spelling checker, on the other hand, failed to recognize such common words as *laser* and *grey*. Equally annoying, the program loads the entire dictionary into RAM whenever you do a spelling check, soaking up 110K of memory. Still, you can fit the main *PC-Write* program files, including the dictionary, on one 360K disk and have room left over for DOS



USE THE BRAINS YOUR IBM WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's IBM® Forums.

Our IBM Forums involve thousands of users worldwide who will show you just how easy it is to get the most from your IBM and IBM compatibles.

The IBM New Users Forum lets you ask basic questions of PC experts. The IBM Junior Forum is perfect for PCjr® users. Trade tips with other IBM PC and AT users in the IBM Software Forum. Ask questions and get answers directly from the manufacturers in the PC Vendor Support Forum. And if you're looking for a PC Bulletin Board, visit the IBM Communications Forum. Or try the IBM Hardware Forum for discussions on hardware topics and product updates.

Easy access to free software, including free uploads.

You can easily download first-rate,

non-commercial software and utility programs. Upload your own programs free of connect time charges. And take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates, when forums are most active and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute. You can go online in most areas with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a \$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

Information you just can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference. Communicate with industry experts, including the programmers who write your favorite programs. Search Forum Data Libraries for noncommercial software and shareware. An H&R Block Company

Enjoy other useful services too, like electronic editions of popular computer magazines.

All you need is your IBM computer or IBM compatible computer (or almost any other personal computer) and a modem.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is \$39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO IBMNET (the IBM Users Network) at any! prompt to see what you've been missing.

CompuServe[®]

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

In A Class By Itself

Most Respected



Professor DOS™

- Fact is, to become the most respected you've got to be the best. And the best is what over a million PC users already think about Professor DOS **.
- For those serious about buying the best in an interactive DOS tutorial, Professor DOS offers more than all the rest.
- More DOS topics, more coverage of DOS commands and managing a hard disk, more tips and timesaving ideas, more instructional quality.
- Now includes SmartGuide™ for DOS. The most unique and biggest on-line, memory resident DOS reference quide.
- Fact is, Professor DOS is the best. But don't take our word. Ask for Professor DOS by name and see for yourself why it is the most respected name in an interactive learning course for DOS.
 Only \$59.95



1163-I Chess Drive Foster City, CA 94404 415-341-6116

800-331-3313 Outside California



files. That's a feat most highpriced word processors can't manage.

Like an eager puppy, *PC-Write* comes no matter what you call it. You can run the program with a subset of *WordStar* commands or a combination of <PgUp>, <Home>, and <Ins> keys plus your choice of function keys. Pressing a function key also brings up a 1-2-3-style menu bar.

When it comes to formatting and printing, though, the choices aren't so simple. You have to pepper your document with an array of one- and two-letter dot commands. To make things worse, an on-screen *PC-Write* document barely resembles its printed counterpart.

Despite these drawbacks, formatting and printing with PC-Write are quite flexible. You can place headers and footers on the same page or alternate pages, and locate footnotes at the bottom of each page or all together at the end of a document. The program generates indexing and tables of contents; it also supports a variety of fonts and printing attributes (such as bold and underline). Though it is shareware, PC-Write has kept up with the times. It can be configured to take advantage of the HP LaserJet and PostScriptequipped printers like the Apple LaserWriter. You can even choose different color fonts for ink jet printers.

AutoSketch^m

A Resource to Draw Upon

To get any job done, you need the right tools. Ideally, they should be extensions of your talents, freeing you to do what you do best. And speed, precision, flexibility, and consistency are always top priorities, no matter what the job.

If communicating with drawings is part of your job, AutoSketch should be one of your resources.

AutoSketch from Autodesk, the developers of AutoCAD, is the precision drawing tool for professional use. It's fast, powerful, and simple to learn. The price is right, too.

With AutoSketch and your personal computer, you'll enter the world of computer-aided drawing with ease. You may never have designed with a PC before, and you may think it's bound to be complicated and time-consuming. Surprise! With AutoSketch, you'll probably be up and running in about an hour.

Despite its ease of use, AutoSketch is a full-function, object-oriented CAD program. Pull-down menus and dialog boxes help you each step of the way. With a click of the mouse, you can draw, then copy, mirror, or move objects, even create symbol libraries. AutoSketch automatically updates measurements whenever you stretch, scale, or rotate dimensioned objects. It even keeps track of everything you do, so that you can delete and restore parts of your drawing as easily as you change your mind, using successive undo or redo commands.



We know you'll be impressed with the professional results. So will your clients and colleagues.

AutoSketch runs on the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible systems with a minimum of 512K RAM and either color or monochrome display. The standard version is yours for just \$79.95. If your PC has an 8087 or 80287 math coprocessor, this version operates about three times faster. The speed-enhanced version for \$99.95, requiring the coprocessor, is three times faster still.

Call 800-445-5415 for the name of the AutoSketch Dealer nearest you or more information on supported peripherals.

To order direct with a credit card, call 800-772-9200, ext. 346.



using data displayed on your screen.

The Envelope Please ... a revolutionary new resident program that captures the name and address at the top of a letter, and with one keystroke, prints it on an envelope in your printer.

The Envelope Please ... works with most popular IBM software including WordStar, Symphony and dBASE. Point at the address portion of a letter on-screen, put an envelope in your printer, and print.

Need a return address printed in the top left corner of your envelope?
The Envelope Please ... will print that too! And for dot matrix printers that won't normally feed an envelope, The Envelope Please ... will print sideways!
The Envelope Please ... the better way to print most popular size envelopes using Epson and compatible dot matrix printers, most daisy wheel printers and an IBM PC, XT or AT.

(The program uses about 10k RAM) \$39 The Envelope Please ...

| The E | nvelope Please |
|-------------|--|
| (416 | 961-8243 |
| Payment me | ethod MC-Visa-Amex-Diners-Check |
| Card No | |
| Expiry Date | |
| Name | |
| Address _ | |
| | |
| Phone No. | |
| All orders | shipped at our expense within the day. |
| | 45 Charles St. East |
| | Third Floor, Dept. 224 Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 |
| Quaid | d Software Limited |

| Esc: Help off, | cancel. | F1: Help | post, co | ntinue. | | | a neip to | PIC. |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|-------------|----------|
| Basics | Dot line | s I | Guide li | nes | Merge | Temp. I | Ruler spa | cing |
| Auto-numbering | Dot line | s II | Headers/ | footers | Merge | Temp. II | Screen cl | ip |
| Auto-reformat | Dot line | s III | Locate c | ursor | Misc. | stuff | Scroll/ju | mp |
| Char: boxes | Enhance | | Manual r | eformat | Page b | reaks | Spaces/hy | phens |
| Char: foreign | Enter te | | Margins/ | | Page 1 | | Spell che | |
| Char: math | File conversion | | | | | | System/file | |
| Copy/move text | | | Measurin | | | | Windows | |
| Cursor moves | Find/rep | | Merge st | | Refere | | Shareware | |
| CALLOUR DOCUMENT | | | | | Ruler | | Support s | |
| Delete text | Footnote | | Merge in | | | | Interim | |
| SPECIAL | | | H 8: F | | | | | i reac |
| Press First key | , then H. | CENT NA | Y, then s | econd k | ey to i | isplay cr | dracter. | 0 |
| | | | 1 4 | | | A F | | . 1 |
| a Accent | | Accent | | | cent 📜 | á | o Accent a | |
| A Accent " | | Accent | | | | ê | A Accent o | A |
| e Accent " | | Accent | | I Ac | | î | | |
| i Accent " | ï | Accent | ď | | cent 🦭 | ô | a Accent _ | <u>a</u> |
| o Accent " | ö | Accent | ù | | cent 🔭 | û | | 9 |
| 0 Accent " | ŏ | | | | | | | |
| u Accent " | ü e | Accent | ťá | C Ac | cent , | 9 | | |
| U Accent. " | | Accent | | C Ac | cent | | c Accent / | ¢ |
| y Accent " | | Accent | 7 A | | cent | Ç | - Accent L | |
| 3 11000114 | | Accent | | | cent " | Ñ | = Accent Y | |
| a Accent e | | Accent | | | cent 7 | i | t Accent P | |
| | | | | | cent ! | | - Accent F | ï |
| A Accent E | | <i> Accent</i> | u | 1 196 | LEHE I | | HEADERING 1 | J |

Screen 2: PC-Write's main help screen is an embarrassment of riches. It has 45 submenus—including this listing of foreign accents and symbols—but you have to know what you're looking for to pick your way through them.

Beyond the complex commands needed for formatting and printing, *PC-Write* has a few major faults. On-line help isn't context-sensitive, and the 45 help categories make it tough to find the answer you need (see Screen 2).

Document compatibility is also a problem. The program doesn't support other document formats, such as IBM's Document Content Architecture (DCA), which would help you move documents between *PC-Write* and other word processors. It does have a clipboard function that captures text from other applications into your document, but using it is an uninviting, multistep process. A do-it-yourself utility will take out high

bits or add linefeeds to foreign files as needed. The program also imports and exports ASCII files.

PC-Write is distributed by Quicksoft in Seattle. For \$16, the company will send you a program disk with a 17-page tutorial to get you started and a 44-page Quick Guide that can be printed out. If you pay the full \$89 and register the program with Quicksoft, you also get a hardcover manual, quick reference cards, a one-year subscription to the Quicksoft newsletter, and access to the company's telephone support service.

PC-Write is the kind of word processor that a sharp, experienced programmer would put together: fast, compact, and terse, but capable of doing anything you want if you're willing to take the time to figure it out. The program would be good for an office that can exploit its extensive document-creation functions. It's too complex for beginners and ill-suited for those who must share files, but for the right user, it's a fine program at a price that can't be beat. —Lee Richardson

Hotline

Telephone number data base and auto-dialer

Pros: Lists 2000 company names and phone numbers; auto-dials over PBX, public, and longdistance phone lines Cons: Inconvenient editing features

Version 1.0 General Information, Inc. 401 Park Pl. #305 Kirkland, WA 98033 206/828-4777

List price: \$39.95 Requirements: 42K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version Not copy protected

If you're tired of letting your fingers do the walking, General Information's *Hotline* might just save you from the Ma Bell blues.

(continues)

The Desktop Publishing Conference

A Seybold Seminar and Exposition

"The event of the year." You heard about last year's Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference. More than 100 new products were introduced, including Ventura Publisher and Aldus PC PageMaker. Steve Jobs declared that Hewlett-Packard was "brain damaged" for selecting the DDL page description language. IBM revealed its desktop publishing strategy. Users blasted vendors for not offering support. Everyone agreed they had not seen so much enthusiasm and excitement in years.

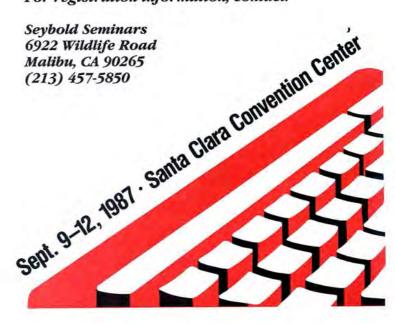
The 1987 Conference will be even better: a lot of new players in the market; a raft of exciting new products; serious work being done by serious users.

The seminar will explore the key issues in this rapidly changing field. Presentations by industry leaders and pioneering users are followed up with tough questions from the Seybold staff and no-holds-barred discussion. *Wed. - Fri., Sept. 9 - 11, 1987. \$595.*

The exposition will fill the 75,000 sq. ft Convention Center and include virtually every vendor from IBM, Apple, Xerox, Hewlett-Packard, Aldus et al. to dozens of innovative new entrants from all over the world. This is the event that will once again define an industry.

Thurs. - Sat., Sept. 10 - 12, 1987. \$25. Free to seminar participants.

For registration information, contact:



Unlock your desktop with Publisher's Paintbrush.

Finally, a paint package designed for desktop publishing! When you create or scan a 300 dpi page, you'll get a 64-screen computer image. That's why Publisher's Paintbrush lets you zoom out and work on the big picture. So you get ultra-sharp resolution without ultra-tedious labor.



One screen of a 64-screen image.



Shrink down to a manageable size.



Next, cut-and-paste . . .



A few edits later . . . VOILA!

New typography frontiers: continuously adjustable point sizes, text slope, line and character spacing, extended and condensed type, and letter slant.



Easy-to-use menus.



Slant and angle text 1° - 359°



4- to 250-point type.



Adjustable everything!

Publisher's Paintbrush adapts to most scanners with absolute simplicity. Scan in existing art, logos and diagrams to save many hours of work!



Full use of scanner features.



Scan all or part of a page.



Combine art and type . . .



... from several sources!

Publisher's Paintbrush is a quantum leap in power beyond our top-selling PC Paintbrush. In fact, it's the dawn of a new era for desktop publishing. With it, you can produce pictures of super-high resolution (many times sharper than your screen!) and marry them into text pages. With it, you can take full advantage of desktop publishing packages, laser printers and image scanners. Without it, you're stuck with ragged edges and tedious multi-screen editing.

Publisher's Paintbrush supports major-brand image scanners and hundreds of printers and video display boards. And most desktop publishing packages have built-in links to Publisher's Paintbrush.

Say goodbye to the old boundaries. Say "Show me" to your ZSOFT dealer. Or call our corporate offices for more information.

Publisher's Paintbrush is a trademark and PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Dover Clip-Art Series is a registered trademark of Dover Publications, Inc.



1950 Spectrum Circle, Suite A495, Marietta, Georgia 30067, (404) 980-1950

Estimates are that the desktop publishing industry will be a 55 billion by your work is business by 1989 of desktop publishing. Wine is to help you have the most of desktop publishing. Communications, Inc.

N Communications, Inc.

N Second Street
CA 94107

N Francisco, 122

301 Francisco, 7722

415/546-7722 You and other manufacturers, marketers, dealers, developers, and information as this industry grows, in house users need specialized information as the industry grows. You and other manufacturers, marketers, dealers, developers, and information as this industry sexpering and other manufacturers, read information insiders, PCW's expering from insiders, PCW's expering and other manufacturers, reliable intelligence from insiders, PCW's expering and other manufacturers, reliable intelligence from insiders, PCW's expering and other manufacturers, reliable intelligence from insiders, PCW's expering and other manufacturers, reliable intelligence from insiders, PCW's expering and other manufacturers, reliable intelligence from insiders, PCW's expering and other manufacturers, reliable intelligence from insiders, PCW's expering and other manufacturers, reliable intelligence from insiders, PCW's expering and other manufacturers, reliable intelligence from insiders, PCW's expering and other manufacturers, reliable intelligence from insiders, PCW's expering and other manufacturers, reliable intelligence from insiders, PCW's expering and the property of in house users need specialized information as this industry grows.

In house users need specialized information as this industry grows.

In house users need specialized interpretation insiders, you a monthly need in the property of the Boye and Rhodes Inside in the B analysis Tony Bove and Cheryl Rhodes now bring you.

Analysis Tony Bove and Cheryl Rhodes The Bove and Rhodes Inside

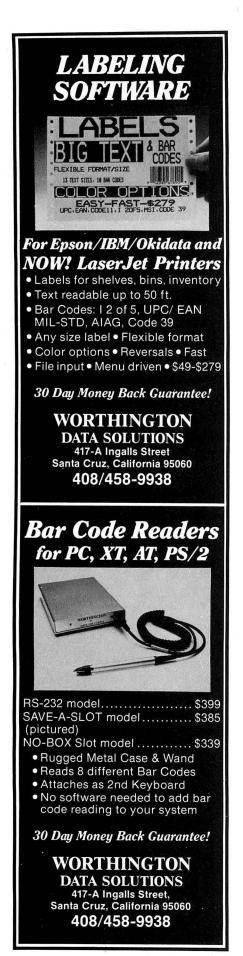
The Report. It covers the industry completely, giving you. Where will you be in 3 years? Dear Colleague: Outek alerts to trends and bends in development and marketing.

Advance notice and in depth evaluations of new products newsletter DESKTOP PUBILSHING, The Bove and Rh. Report. It covers the industry completely, giving you. Cogent analyses of profitable niche market strategies and events.

Cogent analyses of profitable niche market strategies and events. Quick alerts to trends and bends in development and marker Advance notice and in-depth evaluations of new products

Advance notice and profitable niche markets

Copent analyses of profitable niche markets You get the benefit of productivity and your bottom line. Subscription details and a special offer are attached. Tinyite your storage and Rhodes bring to your to take advantage of the expertise Bove and Rhodes bring to your to take advantage. Subscription details and a special offer are and Rhodes bring to your to take advantage of the experise a great difference to you. You get the benefit of profit building information and in need to optimize productivity—and your bottom line. to take advantage of the expertise Bove and Rhodes bri marketplace. It will make a great difference to you. Juin Rommede THEE SESTER PUBLISHING TO THE COUNTY SERVE FOR SASS PROBLEMENTS SONS TO AFE ESTE AND SHIP OF THE TOWN IT YOU ARE NOT SAFER WITH THE FREY COPY. A SEALOR OF THE SHOP WHILE GOOD HELD AND THE SECOND SE.



At \$39.95, Hotline is a slick RAM-resident program that combines a national directory of 2000 company phone numbers, a gargantuan personal directory, and an auto-dialer. While adding new listings to the directories is a chore, the program is a valuable helpmate for any computer user who makes more than a few calls a day.

The listings in *Hotline*'s national directory include the Fortune 500 companies, government agencies, media outlets, computer companies, and airlines. Each listing consists of the company's name and telephone number and the current time in its time zone. To find a number, you type the company's name; if it isn't listed, *Hotline* can auto-dial directory assistance in over 3000 major cities here and abroad.

Hotline uses 42K to 55K of memory, depending on hardware and video requirements, and deftly avoids conflicting with other RAM-resident programs. You bring it up by pressing the <Alt>-<F10> hot key combination (which you can redefine). Program selections are made from pulldown menus or by pressing <Alt>-function key combinations.

As long as your modem and phone share the same line, you can pop up *Hotline* over any application and tell it to dial away; it will insert any special prefixes or pauses required. Provided the application doesn't run in graphics mode, *Hotline* will also read and

dial any number on the screen. If you want, *Hotline* will log your calls, and you can also configure the function keys to speed-dial up to 30 numbers.

Before you make that first call, you must give *Hotline* your local area code and prefix. You can then specify that calls be made via inside or outside lines and over long-distance services such as MCI or Sprint; you can even charge them to a credit card.

Hotline also has a private directory with room for up to 65,534 entries. You can type in the listings directly or transfer them from ASCII files generated with applications such as dBASE III, R:base 5000, 1-2-3, pfs:file, Multiplan, and SideKick.

Correcting a phone number in *Hotline*'s directories is easy, but adding, deleting, or changing an entire entry is a chore. You have to edit the listing with a word processor, transfer it back into *Hotline*, then "recompile" the entire directory.

At press time, General Information was planning an upgrade that will make editing entries simpler and expand the national directory to some 4000 listings. So if you want to reach out and touch someone without thumbing through the phone book, *Hotline* could be the right choice. –*Dusty Roady Pedersen*

QUBIE' Eliminates the Computer Decision Headache



The best remedy in terms of eatures, Price and Performance is...



QUBIE' V20t!!!

Features

4.77/8 MHz Switchable Clock

135 Watt Power Supply

640K Ram On Motherboard

NEC V20 Processor

Multi I/O Card

360K Floppy Drive

'AT' Style Keyboard

1 Year Warranty

take one of these and call us in the morning

Options

Displays Monochrome Kit (MONOKIT)

Amber Monitor with
Mono Graphic Card
Tilt and Swivel Base

\$149

color Kit (CGAKIT)

RGB Color Monitor 14' Screen 640 x 200 Resolution Tilt and Swivel Base

Tilt and Swivel Base Color Graphic Adapter \$399

nhanced Graphics Kit (EGAKIT)

EGA Hi-Resolution Monitor 14' Screen 640 x 350 Resolution Fully IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter Compatible Tilt and Swivel Base Fully Compatible 256K EGA Card with a Parallel Port \$599

Drives

20MB Hard Disk Kit (PC20)

3 1/2 Plated Media Drive Boots Directly From Drive IBM Compatible 5 1/4' Short Slot Controller Card Low Power Consumption \$349

40MB Hard Disk Kit (PC40)

AT Speed in a XT
42MB Formatted
5 1/4' Short Slot Controller Card
Standard Half Height
Automatic Head Parking \$699
Low Power Consumption \$699

70MB Hard Disk Kit (PC70)

25MS Access Time
72MB Formatted Capacity
Standard Full Height
Voice Coil Actuator
5 1/4' Short Slot
Controller Card
\$969

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

The Qubie' Promise

30 Day No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund, including the cost to ship it back. (UPS ground shipments only)

One Year Warranty

All Qubie' products carry a full one year warranty on all parts and labor. 48 hour turnaround on all warranty repairs. Extended warranty (PCP) available on all products.

For fastest delivery, send cashiers check, money order, or order by Mastercard/Visa. Personal checks allow 14 days to clear. Corporations and Institutions purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents, add 6% sales tax.



(800) 821-4479

Inside California

(805) 987-9741

Technical Support (805) 482-9829



VISA

Hours: M - F 8am - 5pm PTZ Sat 8am - 11am

Call Now For More Selections"

1-800-426-6659

Your *Hardware* and

Software Source



From As Low As

Call For Details and Other System Configurations.

Turbo PC/XT

Up to 640K on Mother Board Brand Name Floppy Drives, 135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case, AT Style Keyboard,

4-8MH, Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots



CETWARE

| WORD PROCESSORS | GRAPHICS/MICE | UTILITIES | DATA BASE MANAGEMENT |
|---|--|--|--|
| Extra | Chartmaster Call | 1 DIR | Clipper |
| ling Edge Word Processor 25 | Dragram Master | Carousel 2.0 | Comerstone |
| ling Edge W/P with Spell & Merg 59 | Energraphics 2.0 | Copy II PC | dBase II |
| tening | Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0 | Copywrite 40 | dBase III Plus |
| osoft Word 3 11 175 | Harvard Presentation Graphics 179 | Cubit | dBase III Lan |
| timate Advantage II Call | IMSI Mouse w/Dr Halo II | Disk Optimizer 20 29 | Extended Report Writer |
| Professional Write | In-A-Vision | Double DOS 4.0 25 | Eureka |
| swriter 3 | Logimouse 66 | DS Back-UP Plus 25 | FoxBase Plus |
| swriter Deluxe Plus | Logimouse w/paint 85 | Fastback | Genifer |
| ster New World Writer | Map Master | Homebase 25 | Knowledgeman II Promo Pack |
| oster Spell Checker | Microsoft Buss Mouse 103 | Microsoft Windows | Nutshell |
| | Microsoft Chart | Norton Commander | Paradox |
| Mr. Hickory Children and Children | Microsoft Senal Mouse | Norton Upities 40 48 | PFS: Professional File |
| | News Room | Note It | O & A |
| rd Perfect (Ver 42) 195 | News Room Professional | PC Tools | Quickcode Plus |
| rdstar 3.31 | PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver) | Printworks | OuickReport |
| dstar Pro Pack 40 233 | | | |
| dstar 2000 Plus 2 0 209 | PC Mouse [New Ver.] | | Revelation |
| d Wizard | Printmaster | Referee | Revelation Bump Disk |
| ACCESSORIES | Print Shop | Sidekick (Unprotected) | R Base Clout |
| | Signmaster Call | Sideways 3.1 | R Base 5000 System V |
| y II Option Board | Turbo Graphix Tool Box | Smart Notes | Reflex |
| | Windows Drawll wiclip art 163 | SOZ 45 | VP Expert |
| | LANGUAGES | Superkey Call | VP Info |
| rosoft Mach 10 w/windows & Mice 335 | Basic Compiler (Microsoft) | Take Two | SPREADSHEETS |
| usePad by MouseTrac 9 | | Unlock A, or B Plus | Cambridge Analyst |
| masketch 12x12 Tablet 350 | C Complier (Microsoft) 249 | Unlock D Plus | 4 Word |
| COMMUNICATIONS | Cobol Compiler (Microsoft) | XTree | HAL |
| npuServe Starter Kit | Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 249 | TRAINING | Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 201 |
| stalk XVI | Lattice C Compiler 236 | Flight Simulator | Lotus Report Writer |
| rosoft Access | Macro Assembler (Microsoft) 83 | Lets C | |
| or | Run C Interpreter 65 | Mastertype | Multiplan |
| ote | Ryan McFarlan Fortran | Mind Prober | Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 |
| rtcom II | Ryan McFarlan Cobol | MS Learning DOS | Supercalc 4 |
| ACCOUNTING | Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) 165 | PC Logo | Twin Classic |
| | Ouick Basic 3.0 | | VP Planner |
| - G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll 5 159 | Turbo Jumbo Pack [New Ver.] 159 | Turbo Tutor | BRO ICCT MANAGEMENT |
| nputer Associates – G/L, A/R,A/P 379 | Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD | Typing Instructor | PROJECT MANAGEMENT |
| Easy Accounting | Turbo DataBase Tool Box | Typing Tutor III | |
| Easy Payroll | Turbo Prolog | | Microsoft Project |
| Write Plus | | INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE | Super Project Plus |
| Write A/P, A/R, Payroll 125 | DESKTOP PUBLISHING | Ability | Timeline 20 |
| en Systems-G/LA/R,A/P,Payroll 3.0 409 ea. | Harvard Professional Publisher | Enable 20 | DISTURBANCE. |
| eslips | Newmaster | Framework II | DISKETTES |
| MONEY MANAGEMENT | Pagemaker | PFS: First Choice | Maxell MD-2 (Oty. 100) |
| as Managing Your Money | PFS First Publisher Call | Smart Software System 3.1 409 | Sony MD-2 (Oty. 100) |
| ars & Sense w/Forcast | Ventura Publishing 489 | Symphony | Sony 3 /2 S/S D/D (Oty 100) 10 |
| als a sense wirthdidst | The state of the s | ALTO-A COLUMNIA COLUM | The state of the s |

| PRINTERS | MODEMS | AST BOARDS | Bernoulli Bax DISK DRIVI |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Alps | Anchor | Srx Pack Plus | 10 Meg |
| All Models Call | Anchor Express | Other Models Call | zu wey |
| Brother Printers Call | Haves | ATI | 40 Meg |
| Citizen Printers Call | 300 129 | | Segate 20 MG w/WD Controller |
| 1200 | 1200 | EGA Wonder | |
| Diablo | 12008 | Hercules | 12 MEG AT |
| D-25 | | Color Card | Torhiba |
| | | Graphic Card Plus | 3.5" XT |
| | Prometheus | Graphics Card | |
| Diconics | 1200B w/Software 125 | Intel | MONITORS |
| 150 | Other Models Call | Above Board PC 210 | Amdek Monitors |
| Epson Printers Call | US Robotics | PS/PC | NEC |
| Hewlett-Packard | Password 1200 | Orchid | Multisyric |
| | Counter 2400 | EGA 565 | Multisync Plus |
| Laser Jet Series II 1829 | Microlink 2400 | Turbo EGA | Other Models |
| i me | COMPUTERS | Jet 386 Accelerator/AI | Princeton Graphics Monitors |
| NEC | | Tiny Turbo 286 | The state of the s |
| P-6,P-7,P-9 Series Call | NEC | | |
| 3510, 3550 | Multispeed Call | Paradise | |
| 8810, 8850 1045 | Panasonic | 5 Pack | |
| Okidata Printers Call | Business Partner | Autoswitch 350 299 | |
| Panasonic Printers Call | Sr. Partner | Autoswitch 480 | |
| 10921 | Exec. Partner Dual Drive 1429 | Tecmar | |
| Star Micronics Call | Toshiba | Graphics Master | 2.5 |
| Toshiba | T-1100 Supertwist Call | Other Models Call | |
| 321/SL | T-3100 | Captain (No Memory) 109 | |
| Selfater a contract and a contract a | 1-3100 | capacity from the control of the con | AT |





\$125 119



Amnesia

Text adventure game

Pros: Complex, realistic story; large interactive vocabulary Cons: Annoying copy protection scheme; may not work on many compatibles

Electronic Arts 1820 Gateway Dr. San Mateo, CA 94404 415/572-2787

List price: \$44.95

Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS versions 2.00 to 3.10

Copy protected

If you've never awakened in a strange hotel with no clothes, no money, and worst of all, no idea who you are, you should try Amnesia, a text adventure from Electronic Arts. In a game that Kafka would admire, your attempts to find your clothes, get your next meal, and solve the puzzle of your identity all precipitate a bewildering series of experiences. You might, for instance, marry a stranger and live out your days as an Australian sheep farmer (without, alas, regaining your memory); or you might (and almost certainly will) be mugged on the mean streets of Manhattan and executed for a crime you didn't commit.

In this frightening milieu, your rod and staff are a game booklet and a folding map of Manhattan's streets and subway lines. To try to find your worldly and mental possessions, you type in short directions for your character, like buy a

(continues)

Visual COBOL



The COBOL that pays for itself... the very first time you use it!

Programming costs can be expensive. Even when you create a simple data entry screen like the one you see here. This one took about 8 hours to create using extensions to the ACCEPT/DISPLAY verbs you'd find in any other COBOL. When you consider the hourly rates of programmers, development costs can quickly get out of hand. And there goes the budget.

But there's a better way. With Visual COBOL's integrated Screen Management System, you can create the same screen in less than 30 minutes. You save a full day of development time. And several hundred dollars in programming costs. Which means your budget for software development will go a lot farther.

Beyond its incredible Screen Management System, Visual COBOL is also a high performance native code COBOL compiler that features fast execution, a powerful interactive debugger, blazing SORT, multikeyed ISAM, extended CHAINing utilities, GSA certification, and much more. Visual COBOL. The only COBOL that pays for itself. Again and again and again. Call mbp today for complete details. It can help you make the most out of your development budget.

Visual COBOL. \$795.

No copy protection. No runtime fees. Superb technical support.

mbp Software and Systems Technology, Inc.

1131 Harbor Bay Pkwy, Suite 260 Alameda, California 94501

800-231-6342 800-346-4848 ^{In} Calif.



Visual COBOL is a trademark of mbp Software and Systems Technology, Inc./UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Corp./SCO is a trademark of SCO, Inc./IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp./Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc./XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

AW . . .

WHAT THE HECK!

ProDesign II — Still \$299!

ProDesign II — the Easy-to-Use CAD System. The CAD system that was introduced two years ago for the amazingly low price of \$299. The CAD system that has undergone four major revisions with more than 400 enhancements. The CAD system that still costs only \$299!

How do we do it? Our accountants said to raise the price to cover research and development costs. Our business advisors said to charge more for the additional features. Our competitors said it's impossible to stay in business selling a comprehensive CAD package such as ProDesign II for only \$299.

And our customers said \$299 is great. So, we said:

"Aw . . . What the Heck! \$299 it is!"

Now, two years after its introduction, ProDesign II is one of the world's leading CAD packages. It has features previously found only on CAD systems costing thousands of dollars. For the single price of \$299, you get these features and more:

- Support for more than 180 printers (including color printers)
- Support for more than 80 plotters, with plotter optimization.
- Easy-to-Use single keystroke commands.

- On-screen menus accessible with a mouse.
- Comprehensive drawing commands, including the finest curve fitting in the industry.
- Editing features unsurpassed by ANY other CAD package.
- Extensive snap features, including snap to point, endpoint, midpoint, line, circle, ellipse, arc, intersection, and perpendicular.
- True Auto Dimensioning with several formats.
- Extensive Layering features.
- Full Macro capabilities.
- Specialized drawing aids, such as tangents to circles and ellipses, parallel lines, parallel curves, wide lines, and more.
- · Complete hatching with up to 40 different patterns.
- · Area and length calculation for line curves, circles, etc.
- Full Zoom, Pan, and Rotate capabilities.
- Capability to transfer drawings to and from other programs.
- Capability to Break/Trim Lines, Curves, Circles, Arcs, and Ellipses.
- Many more features All for only \$299!

Where do you get ProDesign II? See your local computer dealer, or contact:

American Small Business Computers, Inc. 118 South Mill Street Pryor, OK 74361 (918) 825-4844 Telex 9102400302

Want more information? Call or write for a detailed brochure and a free demo disk!

PRODESIGN II STILL ONLY \$299!



FRONT ELEVATION

1/4" 1'0"

subway token. If you're lucky, the program will respond with a supportive statement like, 'You purchase the one-dollar fare, and in return you get a subway token to put in the slot on the turnstile.' At other times, Amnesia is downright taciturn. When you're in jail-a regular stopover-the program will dolefully answer your hapless cries from the keyboard by saying, 'There is no escape.' Since Amnesia allows you to save your game to disk, this is often a good time to go relax somewhere with a nice book-like The Trial.

Amnesia is an impressive program, in both heft and capacity. Its two double-sided disks hold as much text as an average book, and the program recognizes an amazingly large number of words. The game's booklet lists more than 80 verbs, such as caress, fondle, attack, choke, and the everuseful *pray*. It also drops a number of clues throughout your journey, some found in a section called 'Visitor's Guide to New York City,' others in an address book with phone numbers and entries like 'Sue G.' and 'Interlude.' The desperate can turn to a list of overt hints.

A major drawback to this otherwise engrossing program is a copy protection scheme as frustrating as the game's electronic misadventures. *Amnesia* will supposedly run on a hard disk, but don't bet on it. After a number of attempts, I finally got it to work, but only from my AT's floppy drive. *Amnesia*'s 90-day warranty is no remedy for such a barrier.

(continues)

COMPUTER-EASE



rom Laptop computing to telecommuting, from on-line databases to on-line investing, from problem-solving with AI to programming with a PC, Dow Jones-Irwin provides expertise on what you need to know to excel in your business or profession. With four computer press awards to our credit, including first place, Best On-Line Tutorial for our dynamic *Fast Facts On-Line* by Dan Ness, Jr., Dow Jones-Irwin has become the first name in computer books. And the first name in computer-ease.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-841-8000, x33, for *your* free catalog of top-of-the-line computer books...today!

DOW JONES-IRWIN

1822 Ridge Road, Homewood, IL 60430

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

You already own half of a great printer Now



Now for \$79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)



(Dots-Perfect)

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect



& Dresselhaus

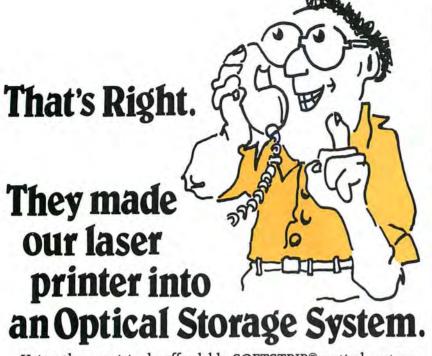
8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.,
Graftrax FLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.
oson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

(714) 945-5600



Using the suprisingly affordable SOFTSTRIP® optical system, you can store human readable hard copy and machine readable strips together in your file cabinet.

Ouickly retrievable, easily distributed, and convenient to file, the Cauzin SOFTSTRIP system saves time, saves hard disk capacity, and makes your data management more efficient.

Typical applications include:

- Sales Agreements, spreadsheets, and job applications for business.
- Contracts, wills, and client files for attorneys.
- Medical histories, patient files, and test results for

physicians. Call Cauzin today for futher information: Cauzin Systems 835 South Main Street Waterbury, CT 06706 1-800-533-7323 (In CT, 573-0150)

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

'America's Future... Is Our Children"



"Savings Bonds have the winning combination to help build a more secure financial future for your children's education.

Begin investing in your children's future now. Buy U.S. Savings Bonds.'

THE GREAT AMERICAN INVESTMENT

Will you enjoy Amnesia? That depends on what you expect from it. The adventure-style format can be more convoluted than a bad translation of Heidegger, and Amnesia has as many blind alleys as Manhattan and Brooklyn combined. Program author Thomas Disch's writing is serviceable, but nothing special. On the other hand, game players who cut their teeth on phrases like 'Go north' and 'There are dragons here' will find his prose a vast improvement.

If you think of yourself as a person of infinite resources, cool in the face of dar ger, you'll like Amnesia. Just don't get overconfident. As Bertolt Brecht once wrote, "The man who laughs has not yet been told the terrible news." -Robert Lafore

Dennis Dykstra is a professor at Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff and a freelance writer and software developer. Wayne Rash is a microcomputer and office automation consultant with American Systems in Arlington, Virginia. Lee Richardson is a contract programmer and writer in Chico, California. Dusty Roady Pedersen is Product Review Editor for PC World. Robert Lafore pioneered the computerized story genre with a series called Interactive Fiction and is the author of Assembly Language Primer for the IBM PC and XT (New American Library, New York, 1985). €

BEDFORD STILL CAN'T MAKE COFFEE

But when it comes to accounting software for small business, we're ideal.

The entire program is contained in one file on one disk. Even the payroll formulas for 50 states are built in. (with no need for user maintained tables).

Bedford comes with two manuals. The User's Guide explains program operation in simple terms; the Accounting Manual serves as a layman's introduction to accounting.

Bedford even includes records of a sample company for ease of use, and learning the program.

As for making coffee...we're still working on it! But for now, some office procedures will still have to be done without the ease and efficiency of Bedford software.



"One of Bedford's biggest assets is its speed "

" we rate documentation as excellent "

" ...an excellent rating for ease of use "

"Installing...will take just a few minutes"

" ... a near perfect match for many small companies "

InfoWorld, April 6, 1987

Complete

Call today! (206) 883-0074

General Ledger

- · financial statements are as current as last entry
- produces full audit trails
- · entire fiscal year available for reports (any start or finish date) largest balance 20,000,000.
- · closes books automatically at year end.

Payables/Receivables

- · uses open invoice method
- · automatically updates, inventory records and general ledger
- · user can define aging periods
- · prints invoices, statements and checks

Payroll

- · both automatic and manual mode
- · calculates all federal and state
- · uses built-in payroll formulas no user maintained tables

- · five income fields two are user definable
- · handles vacation pay and advances
- · six extra deduction fields three are user definable
- · automatically maintains withholdings payable accounts
- automatically retains QTD and YTD employee information
- · accumulates 940,941 and state taxes information
- · accumulates W-2 data for each employee

Inventory

- · handles state and local taxes
- posts from receivables and payables
- · up to 999 items
- · average weighted cost method
- · handles adjustments and transfers
- · prints invoices
- · automatically flags reorder points

Jobcost

- · distribute any revenue or expense to up to 999 projects or profit
- · paycheck distribution includes the company's portion of FICA.
- SUTA and Disability Insurance · produces summary and detail reports for any project or dept.

Program capacity

- · Ledger accounts 500
- · Journal entries . . . No Limit*
- · Vendors..... 999
- Transactions... No Limit**
- Customers.......999
- Transactions... No Limit*
- Employees 999 · Inventory Items 999

- " Limited by available RAM capacity

System Requirements

Hardware: Requires a minimum of 256K RAM with two disk drives. Program will support up to 640K RAM and a hard drive. Not copy protected.

Computer types: IBM PC and most compatibles using MS-DOS 2.0 or

Standard Features

- · all modules are fully integrated
- · all reports can be displayed or printed
- · most reports can be exported to Lotus®, ASCII or DIF files.
- ® Indicates manufacturer's registered trademark.
- ™ Indicates manufacturer's trademark
- ©1986 Bedford Software Corporation.

bedford The accounting software for small business.



Dealer inquiries welcome: Bedford Software Corporation, 15008 NE 40 St., Redmond, WA. 98052. (206) 883-0074

From the Hardware Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent hardware releases

Check out Hercules' new video standard, two distinctive 10-MHz AT clones, Toshiba's handy 3½-inch drive, and a modem that can go it alone.

Edited by Eric Knorr

Hercules InColor Card Video display board

Pros: High-resolution, 16-color graphics; broad potential software support

Cons: Incompatible with some current software

Hercules Computer Technology 2550 9th St. Berkeley, CA 94710 415/540-6000

List price: \$499

Requirements: DOS 2.00 or later

version

When nearly every graphics board manufacturer was unleashing its own EGA clone, Hercules Computer Technology was the most vocal holdout. As the creator of the first monochrome graphics standard, the upstart Berkeley firm loudly proclaimed it had something better waiting in the wings.

That "something"-the InColor Card-nearly lives up to the hype, yielding graphics on a par with those produced by 480-line boards such as Quadram's ProSync, Video 7's VEGA Deluxe, and the Video Graphics Array (VGA) built into the new IBM PS/250 and PS/260 (see "Personal Systems Revealed" in this issue). A \$499 color adaptation of the Hercules Graphics Card Plus, the InColor Card uses an ordinary EGA monitor to display graphics and text at a resolution of 720 by 348 pixels-the same resolution offered by the original Hercules graphics board. That's 12 percent sharper than the EGA, but with the same 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 64.

As a Graphics Card Plus compatible, the InColor Card also provides full RamFont support (see From the Hardware Shelf, PCW, February 1987). It improves on the original RamFont mode by accommodating an enhanced set of 3072 characters in 16 colors or 12,288 characters in 2 colors. You'll also find all the standard Hercules features, including a parallel printer port, a screen saver, and software utilities for printing Hercules graphics on Epson or IBM-compatible printers.

What software can take advantage of the InColor Card? In theory, you can modify any program with a Hercules driver so that it supports the board, but to get all 16 colors in graphics mode you need to patch the program with about 200 bytes' worth of machine-level programming. To spare you this chore, the company provides Setcolor and Palette, a pair of utilities for tweaking most monochrome Hercules drivers into producing color text displays.

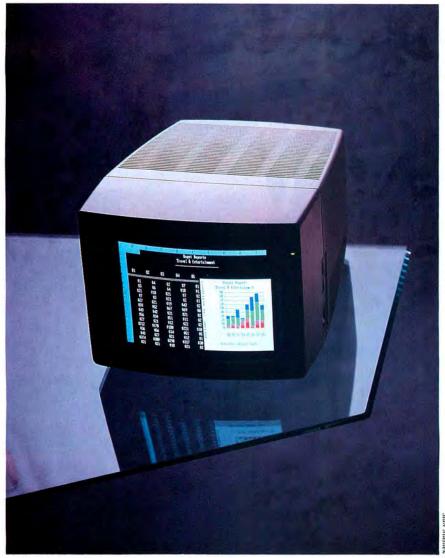
With the simple, menu-driven Setcolor, you can tag text displays with up to 4 colors from the 64color palette. Each attributebackground, normal text, high intensity, and underlining-can have a different assigned color. Palette offers 16 simultaneous colors for dressing up text, but it's hard to use and requires a working knowledge of attribute codes. With both these programs, you can preview the results of your choices. Once you're satisfied with the colors, you save the settings to a file; later you can call them up with a batch file for application to any text display.

Obviously, most users would prefer to avoid playing with attributes altogether. To encourage acceptance of the InColor Card, Hercules has written InColor drivers for eight popular applications: 1-2-3 release 2, Symphony, Windows, Microsoft Word 3.0, Auto-CAD, Framework II, Javelin, and BPS's 35mm Express.

Unfortunately, Hercules neglected to do its homework on some of the drivers it released. The *Word* driver I received didn't produce color at all, cluttered the opening graphics screen with garbage, and occasionally locked up the system. (Hercules has already corrected this problem and will replace free of charge any WORD..COM driver bearing the date 5-15-86.) For low-end CAD users, a more serious issue is the purported support for *AutoCAD*. In fact, the driver works only with version 2.5 or later, and Hercules has no plans to accommodate earlier versions.

Windows, on the other hand, fares quite well. The colors produced are every bit as vibrant as

(continues)



Hercules' InColor Card adds 16 colors to the 720-by-348-pixel graphics resolution established by the Hercules Graphics Card. To support the InColor Card, programmers need only make minor alterations to the standard Hercules driver.

Stan Musilel

Performance.

Brother dot matrix printers...a class act.

From the most budget-minded to the top-of-the-line, Brother dot matrix printers are performance-packed. You'll find standard features like built-in tractor feeders. Or a dual interface on most models. You'll find something else too -15 years' experience from the company that's already the market leader in daisy wheel printers.

M-1109. Small enough to fit in a briefcase. Big enough to provide 80 columns, 100 cps drafts, a choice of type fonts...even an Apple-compatible version. All at an economy price.

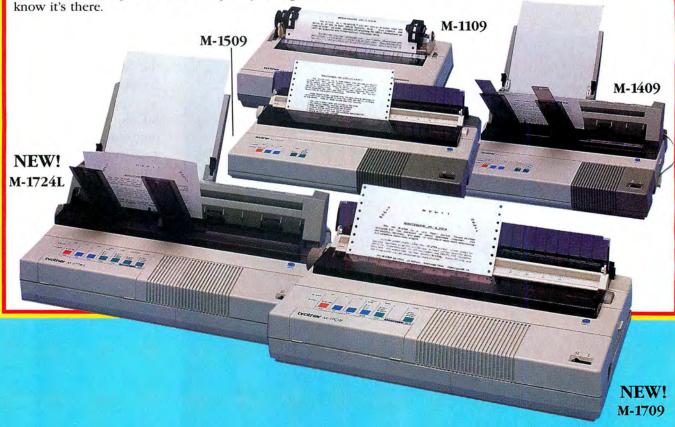
M-1409. Don't let size fool you. It's fast. And it gives you 110 columns to play with...at the same size as most 80 column printers.

M-1509. Get in on the act with a racy 180 cps and full 136 columns in a printer that's so quiet you might not know it's there.

M-1709. The fast, friendly scene stealer with over 200 cps puts type fonts and print functions right on the control panel. And our exclusive "paper parking" feature makes switching between tractor and sheet feeding easy. That's friendly.

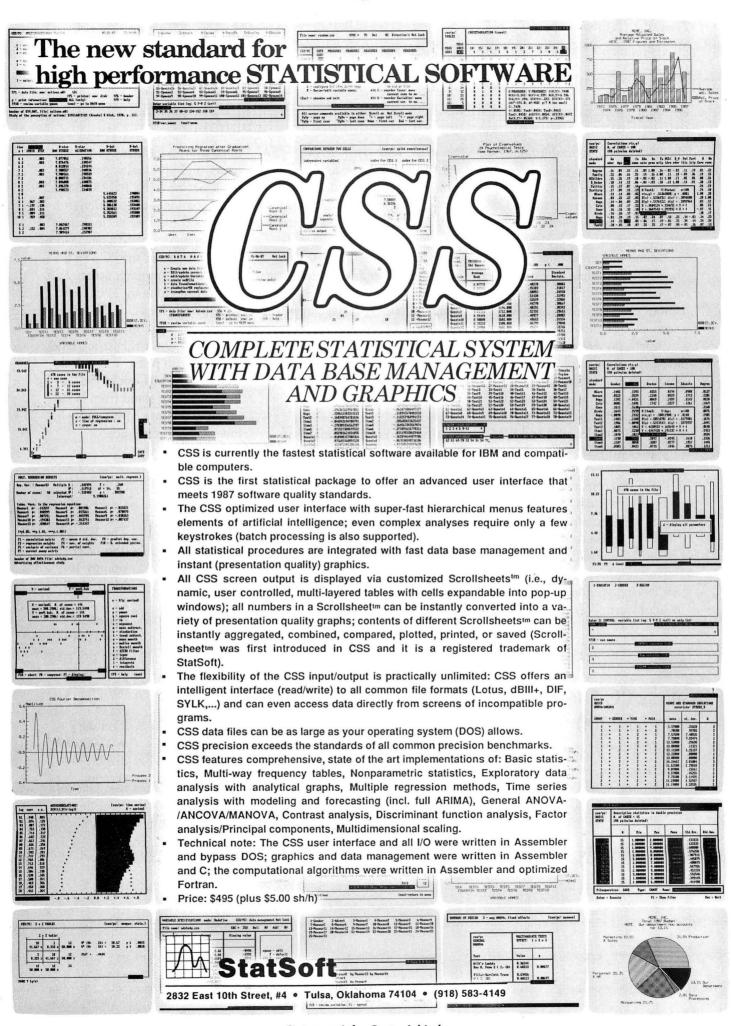
M-1724L. Our newest star has it all...speed, letter quality, quiet performance and convenient "paper parking". 24-pins mean crisp type – even at over 200 cps – in nine type faces from two font cards. It's a tough act to follow.

See the classiest act in dot matrix printers in action at your Brother dealer or circle the bingo number for more information. For the name of the dealer nearest you, write or call: Brother International Corp., 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854. 1-800-284-4357.



Brother Industries, Ltd., Nagoya, Japan.

We're at your side.



the EGA's, and the resolution is noticeably sharper. Herein may lie the strength of the InColor Card: With the current trend toward Windows as a standard graphics interface, the InColor Card offers a resolution approaching that of the new VGA while supporting—in one form or another—applications written for the original Hercules Graphics Card.

Clearly, no serious software house is willing to place all its colored eggs in one basket and support a single graphics standard. Any program that fails to support the full line of Hercules and IBM graphics hardware-or Windows, for that matter-will likely be left in the dust. From a programmer's point of view, adding color capabilities to an existing Hercules driver is a trivial task. If an application supported the original Hercules standard, you can bet that its next version will drive the InColor Card. -TJ Byers

Wyse PC 286 Model 2200 AT compatible

Pros: Fast processing speed, ergonomic design

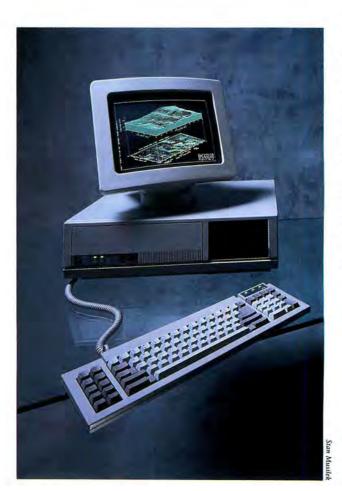
Cons: Expensive peripherals

Wyse Technology 3571 N. First St. San Jose, CA 95134 408/433-1000 List price: with 640K RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, and keyboard \$1949; with 20MB hard disk \$2449; with 40MB hard disk \$3149; 1MB memory expansion board \$250; serial/parallel board \$129; monochrome/color display adapter \$299; monochrome monitor \$235; color graphics board \$150; color monitor \$599; EGA-compatible adapter \$499; enhanced color monitor \$749; high-resolution, paper-white monitor and adapter \$999

Style has never been a make-orbreak selling point with personal computers, but let's face it—good looks never hurt. With its streamlined gray exterior, sloping front panel, and optional paper-white monitor, the Wyse PC 286 Model 2200 combines elegant design with solid 10-MHz performance.

Compared to IBM's new Model 30 or Model 50, the PC 286's footprint seems gargantuan. Still, at 17 inches long by 21 inches wide by 6 inches tall, the machine is average in size for an AT clone, and at \$1949 for the basic model, has a median price. You can always get the box out of the way by buying a floor stand from Wyse (at an exorbitant \$165), but why hide such a pretty face?

(continues)



The Wyse PC 286 offers a snappy 10-MHz clock rate, a reasonably low \$1949 base price, and—as an option—Wyse's legendary WY-700 display system.

On April 2,1987

Her Hard Part Part IBM and Quarterdeck announced the next generation in personal computing:

Introducing DESQview 2.0. Improving the past and ready for the future right now.

In one sweeping announcement from Miami Beach and New York City, IBM established new standards of performance for personal computers, with its new Personal System/2.™ Quarterdeck was there with IBM and simultaneously helped establish new standards for multi-tasking and multi-windowing.

We were there for them then. We're here for you now.

If you use two or more software programs, if you use a PC-compatible machine, if you own a new 80386 computer, if you've just bought one of the new Personal System/2 computers, or if you've tried Microsoft Windows and were disappointed but still need the power of graphics programs, DESQview 2.0 is the answer.

Consider this. InfoWorld voted DESQview's earlier version 1986 Product of the Year. SoftSector gave it the Editor's Choice Award. In PC Tech Journal's "System Builder Contest" at Comdex Fall it was voted best operating environment. And 450,000 dedicated users on four continents have voted yes with their dollars.

The new DESQview 2.0 is an order of magnitude better.

This unique software program enhances the power of your personal computer and makes it more convenient to use. It still gives your PC the power of many PCs. It still does windows. It still multi-tasks. It still breaks the DOS 640K barrier. It still transfers data. It still dials your phone. It still gives you menus for DOS. It still remembers your keystrokes (macros). It still runs your existing programs and your new programs soon to come. In fact now you can even run Windows-, GEM-, and Topview-specific programs too. And with 386 machines and our Expanded Memory Manager it still becomes a 386 control program, but now you can run text and CGA graphics programs in background.

The new DESQview 2.0.
For us it's the next logical step.
For you it's windows of opportunity.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

.IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286 or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 .Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K .Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage .Disk: Two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk . Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) .Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles . Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or Compatible Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0–3.3; MS-DOS 2.0-3.2 .Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to TopView 1.1, GEM 1.1 and Microsoft Windows 1.03 . Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 51/4" or 31/2" floppy diskettes

| | DESC | view 2.0 | \$129.95 | \$ |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Shipping & | Handling | USA Outside USA | \$ 5.00 \$ 10.00 | \$ |
| | Sales Tax | (CA residents) | 6.5% | \$ |
| Payment: □ Visa □ MC | □AMEX | □ Check | Amount Enclosed | \$ |
| Credit Card: Valid Since | | Expi | ration | _/ |
| Card Number: | | | | 7 7 7 . |
| Credit Card Name | | 7 70 | | |
| Shipping Address | | | | |
| City | St | ateZi | Tele | phone |



SEE YOUR DEALER & ASK ABOUT OUR SPECIAL OFFER

Quarterdeck Office Systems • 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 392-9851

DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. AboveBoard is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM, PC, Personal Systems2 and TopView are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft Windows and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mouse Systems is a trademark of Metagraphics/Mouse Systems. RAMpage is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules.



Send my FREE demo disk.

 \square CGA, \square EGA, or \square VGA (PS/2) Name/Title: Company: Address: City: _____ State: ____ Zip: ____ Telephone: ☐ Business use. How many PC's? _____ ☐ Computer Store Retailer ☐ Do you evaluate or recommend ☐ VAR.VAD graphics software? ____Yes consultant or developer



FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 2283

ST. LOUIS, MO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

ENERTRONICS RESEARCH, INC.

#5 Station Plaza 1910 Pine St. St. Louis, MO 63103

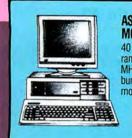


-800-241-0286



/ER 3 MILLION DOLLARS IN INVENTORY AND THOUSANDS OF DIFFERENT PRODUCTS IN STOCK. CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

1485 Northeast Expressway, N.E. Atlanta, GA 30329



AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 140

40 MB fast-access, 1 MB ram, zero wait states, 10 MHz, AST 3G EGA card, bundled with new color monitor complete system.

\$3289

YSTEMS

-lundreds of portables and laptops-Call for the model that suits your needs.

DATAVUE SPECIAL—two drives with

FOSHIBA 3100/1100 PLUS with superwist screen and new 1200

..... in stock and ready to ship!

BM PS/2 MODEL 30/50/80, new low

ARC/XT-640K, 1 floppy w/20 MB, complete with new Mitsubishi color monitor From \$1299 while they last!

AST PREMIUM 286 MODEL 80 . . \$1595

..mix and match your favorite monitor and card (shipping included)

PRINTERS/ **PLOTTERS**

- . BROTHER HR-40 built in cut sheet feed, true letter quality with tractorlow price!
- BROTHER M1409/M1509/ M1709-9 pin dot 180-240 CPS in data processing mode. From
- AST/QUADRAM laser printers from \$2999
- CALCOMP and HEWLETT PACKARD PLOTTERS . . . call for complete CAD systems!
- HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-52 MP (14 pen/22 IPS/ 21.5" x 34" plot) \$4175
- OKI LASER PRINTER \$1895 Delivered, complete!



LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED!

MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SCAN-

VGA, EGA, CGA, & PGA compatible with VCR input and 800x560 resolution including 131 mm dot pitch. Crystal clear clarity on an unmatched palette of colors



NOW \$549

MONITORS

 MITSUBISHI 1410 — EGA 640x350 resolution \$429

 NEC MULTISYNC XL and PLUSnow available!

PGS LM 300 - a true WYSIWYG monitor

MITSUBISHI 1409 color monitor

SAMSUNG TRUE MONOCHROME

AMDEK 410A/W/G\$179

PGS MAX-15NEW!

 New line of monitors in stock, call for our unadvertised special.

SOFTWARE

| , | ASHTON TATE D'BASE III PLUS | \$396 |
|---|------------------------------------|--------|
| , | ASHTON TATE RAPIDFILE | CALL! |
| , | ASHTON TATE MULTIMATE II | \$349 |
| • | BORLAND EUREKA | .\$59 |
| , | BORLAND REFLEX | . \$79 |
| , | BORLAND TURBOBASK | .\$69 |
| , | BORLAND TURBO C | \$69 |
| , | COMPUTER ASSOCIATES A/P, G/L, A/R, | |
| | & PAYROLL IN S | TOCK |
| , | GENERAL CADD | .\$69 |
| | LOTUS 123 | |
| , | LOTUS EXPRESS | .\$89 |
| , | LOTUS HAL | \$119 |
| | LOTUS METRO | |
| , | MICROSTUFF MARK IV | NEW! |
| | PFS PROFESSIONAL WRITE/PLAN | |
| | | |

XEROX VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHING

| | LAI ESI VERSION |
|---|-----------------------|
| • | MATH CADD\$199 |
| • | GRAPH IN THE BOX\$69 |
| • | FASTBACK |
| | MACE UTILITIES\$69 |
| • | WORDPERFECT EXECUTIVE |
| • | SILK |
| | POAPDS |
| | |

- INTEL INBOARD 386—turn your AT into

- QUADRAM HPG—high resolution video
 AVATAR MODEM ... IN S
 QUADRAM EGA PROSYNC—with free Opti
- INTEL—above board/AT w/512K RAM

 PARADISE AutoSwitch EGA 480 PARADISE Basic EGA \$179 AST SIXPACK PREMIUM w/256K ALL HAYES MODEMS LOW, LOW PRICES!

. MICROPOLIS 40 MEG hard disc

w/controller \$829 MICROPOLIS 70 MEG hard disc . . CALL TODAY! . SEAGATE (ST-4038) 30 MEG hard disc

. SEAGATE (ST-4051) 40 MEG voice coil IN STOCK!

• SEAGATE (ST-225) 20 MEG hard disk

. PRIAM 40 & 60 MEG hard discs NEW LOW PRICE IRWIN 10 to 60 MB tape drives from \$199
 FILECARD 30 MEG hard card \$595

HIGHEST SELECTION OF HIGH CAPACITY HARD DISCS AT LOWEST PRICES!

MISC

 ALL PRINTER CABLES WITH PRINTER PURCHASE MAXELL HIGH DENSITY DISKETTES from \$39 \$35/\$45

POLAROID PALETTE & PALETTE PLUS KEYTRONICS 515/AT&T

. \$169 CARRYING CASES (portables or printers) from \$69

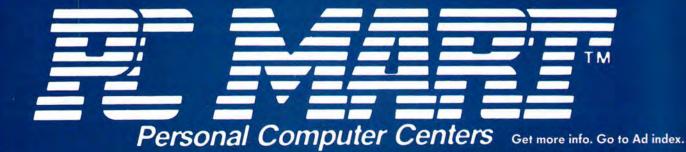
OMPAG

THORIZED DEALER

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

Compag products available in retail stores only VISIT OUR SHOWROOMS IN ATLANTA, CHARLOTTE, DURHAM, & RALEIGH INFORMATION

1-404-634-5995



Inside the PC 286's mostly metal chassis, you'll find little Wyse labels on everything—the BIOS, the motherboard, the expansion boards, and even the hard and floppy disk drives. Don't be misled, however: Wyse is proud of designing and manufacturing its own machines, but they source components like everyone else.

The BIOS is from Phoenix, and

the hard and floppy drives are from Seagate and Panasonic,

respectively.

Close inspection of the machine's innards reveals one full-height and two half-height storage compartments, a battery-powered clock/calendar, a socket for an 80287 coprocessor, and a 200-watt power supply. The display adapter, serial/parallel board, and hard disk controller occupy three of the eight available slots.

A switch on the machine's front panel (appropriately flagged with a lightning bolt) toggles between 6-MHz and 10-MHz clock speeds. In *PC World*'s standard benchmarks, the PC 286–equipped with a 40MB hard disk and working in turbo mode—whipped the 8-MHz IBM AT in all but two tests (see Figure 1).

As the number two terminal maker in the country, Wyse is renowned for its attractive, high-performance displays. All of its standard PC monitors—monochrome (green or amber), standard color, and enhanced color—measure 14 inches diagonally and are mounted on tilt-and-swivel pedestals. At the top of the line is the

(continues)

Two 10-MHz Clones Battle the AT

Save a 243K 1-2-3 release 2 worksheet

Recalculate a 243K 1-2-3 release 2 worksheet

Run Globe in compiled BASIC

Find all prime numbers less than 1000 in interpreted BASIC

Find all prime numbers less than 10,000 in compiled BASIC

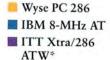
Retrieve a 243K 1-2-3 release 2 worksheet

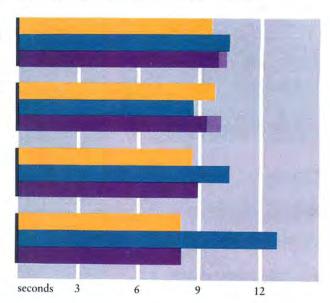
Sort a 76K 712-record dBASE III file

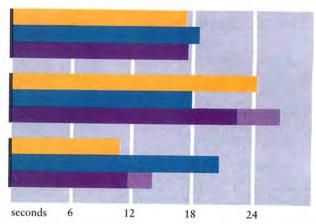
Run Globe in interpreted BASIC

Reformat a 150K WordStar document

minutes







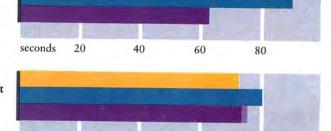


Figure 1: Not surprisingly, the ITT Xtra/286 ATW and Wyse PC 286 zoom past the IBM AT in most tests.

3

2

^{*} Where two values are given, the first is with disk caching, the second is without it.



For high speed, high performance data integration, look into Magic Mirror.

keys, and watch as

your budget is

automatically

the proper

typing the

information

yourself at a

Mirror it's easy.

Without Magic

blinding speed. With Magic

format - as

entered into the

right cells - in

though you were

Now you can move data instantly from one program to another right from your PC screen.

Now you can transfer parts of a spreadsheet directly into your database - or move sections of a document straight into a spreadsheet without retyping your data, and without a single mistake.

It's all done with Magic Mirror — the unique memory resident program that lets you quickly select any information directly off your PC screen and

instantly feed it into any other program — in exactly the right format, with exactly the results you want.

With Magic Mirror, it's easy to do the impossible.

Let's say you're preparing a spreadsheet, and you want to include some budget information from a word processing document.

Simply use Magic Mirror to highlight those sections of the document with the information you want, and save them in memory.

Now call up your spreadsheet, hit a couple of



Highlight only the information you want to feed to another program. Magic Mirror then transfers it instantly, accurately, and effortlessly.

Mirror, it's impossible.

It's the complete do-it-vourself data

integration tool.

The secret behind Magic Mirror is its ability to automatically edit and reformat data while it's transferring. That's significant because the way one program displays information is usually not the way another program will accept it. No

Select a few simple options, and Magic Mirror removes dollar signs, inserts carriage returns and other control characters, strips out spaces whatever it takes to make once incompatible

data look and act just like it was entered for the program you're sending it to.

Plus, it remembers everything it does — from the way it captures data, to the way it edits and reformats, to the way it transfers data. So it's simple to repeat Magic Mirror operations instantly. Or set up routines that others can use with ease.

Get tomorrow's software technology today.

Some day, far in the future, maybe all PC software will share data effortlessly from one application to another. But why wait, when you can do it yourself today at such a very low cost?

Ask for Magic Mirror at computer dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in New Hampshire), or send the coupon below. If you find it does not meet our advertised claims within 30 days of purchase, we'll gladly arrange for a prompt refund.



Yes, send me Magic Mirror for just \$89.95° (not copy protected).

Name

Company

Address .

State/Zip City

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Card #.

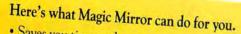
Exp. Date

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.

One Perimeter Road

Manchester, NH 03103 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH)

*plus \$5.00 shipping and handling



• Saves you time and money on communications by capturing and storing just the data you want while running on-line information services. No need to transfer complete files.

 Helps prepare reports quickly using data collected from any number of files and programs, so you get all the advantages of a pre-packaged integrated software system without its limitations.

· Gives you the most powerful integrated software system available when used along with SoftLogic Solutions Software Carousel™. A system that unifies all your favorite software.

15-inch WY-700, a \$999 paperwhite display system for high-end applications, which accompanied the machine reviewed here. With a hard-to-beat graphics resolution of 1280 by 800 pixels, built-in emulation of IBM's Monochrome Display Adapter and Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA), and a 16by-32-dot character box, the WY-700's output is remarkably crisp and easy to read (see "White-Screen Fever," PCW, June 1987). Although any CGA or textbased program will run with the WY-700, many programs come with drivers that exploit the WY-700's high-resolution graphics, including Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, Harvard Professional Publisher, AutoCAD, and VersaCAD. The WY-700's utility software includes drivers for GEM, Windows, Symphony, and 1-2-3.

Like most clone makers, Wyse offers a choice of either the new 101-key AT keyboard or the AT's reliable original model. Wyse's sharply angled keyboard reduces the surface area around the block of keys, so you can rest your wrists comfortably on the desk as you type. Like the AT keyboard, the PC 286's has that snappy touch. A slim telephone cord connects the keyboard to an RJ-11 phone jack on the PC 286; a standard 9-pin keyboard port is also provided.

Notwithstanding its customized BIOS, our PC 286 seemed initially devoid of technical difficulties. VP-Planner, SideKick, TenKey, Flight Simulator, Reflex, and 1-2-3 release 2 executed without a hitch. However, with Word or WordStar.

holding down one of the cursor keys on the numeric keypad occasionally caused the system to freeze up. Wyse replaced that machine, but the problem persisted; only when a third machine arrived did this odd glitch cease. Wyse technicians said they were unable to duplicate or explain the problem.

Fortunately, Wyse's generous warranty covers parts and labor for one year. Getting the machine repaired requires paying shipping costs to one of six Wyse authorized service centers in San Jose, Los Angeles, Dallas, Boston, New York, or Chicago. Extended service contracts are also available.

Free from the glitches of its forerunners, the PC 286 on my desk continues to draw admiring remarks from friends and coworkers. The user guide accompanying the machine is clearly laid out and copiously illustrated. Combining suave lines with computing muscle and excellent display options, the PC 286 could start a whole new PC genrepractical chic. —Anita Amirrezvani



ITT Xtra/286 ATW AT-compatible

Pros: Disk caching, ROM-based diagnostics, fast processing Cons: High price, large footprint

ITT Information Systems 2350 Qume Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 408/945-8950

List price: with 640K, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and multimode

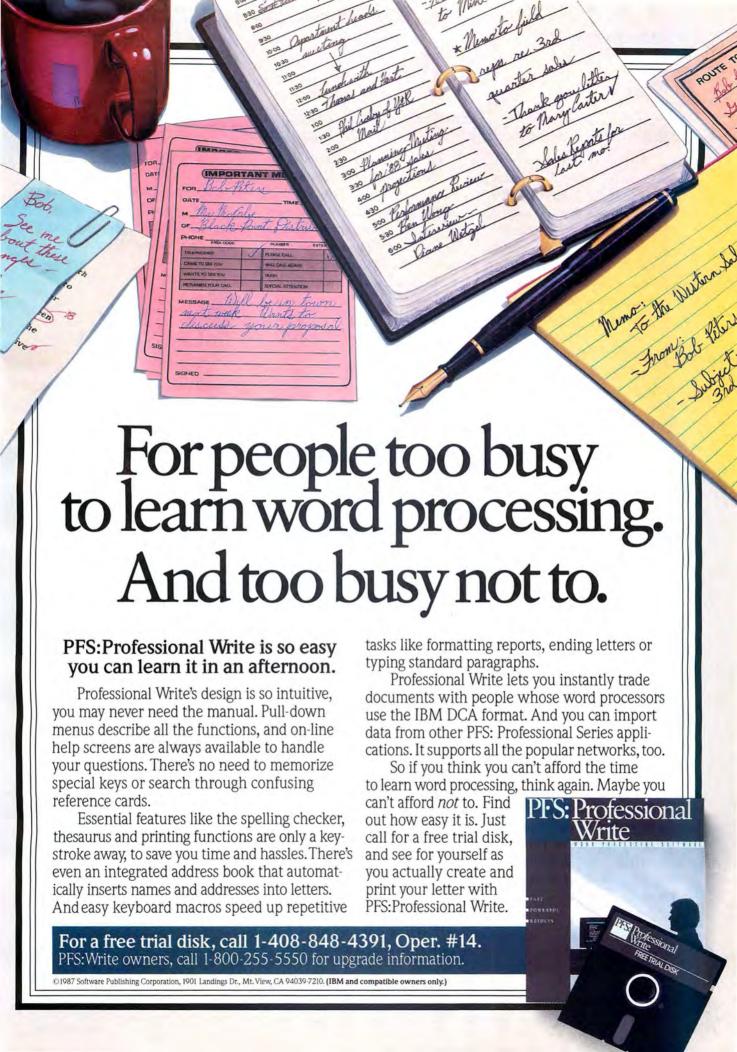
EGA board \$2499; with 30MB hard disk \$4299; amber monitor \$189; EGA monitor \$749; 60MB streaming tape backup \$1900

Despite the authority a handsome exterior confers, looks don't tell the whole story. Compared to the flashy Wyse PC 286, the ITT Xtra/286 ATW (Advanced Technology Workstation) is clad in unassuming corporate grays. Fortunately for ITT, subdued appearance doesn't equal bland performance.

The Xtra/286 ATW's tempting combination of features should please the most demanding user: A switchable 6/10-MHz 80286 CPU and EGA graphics come as standard equipment. However, the \$2499 base price may be a bit much for some. When you add an EGA-compatible monitor and a 30MB hard disk, you've nudged your way over the \$5000 mark.

The Xtra/286 ATW's hustle well exceeds that of the 8-MHz IBM AT, and the machine's performance is comparable to the Wyse PC 286's (see Figure 1). Like IBM's new PS/2 series, the Xtra/286 ATW comes with a disk caching utility that speeds disk read/writes. When disk-intensive word processing, data management, and spreadsheet tasks are involved, the Xtra/286 even edges past the Wyse PC 286.

Unlike its popular 80286-based predecessor, the Xtra XP, the Xtra/286 ATW is a true AT compatible. With its paltry five 8-bit



slots, the diminutive XP had one foot in the XT camp. By contrast, the Xtra/286 ATW has the full AT complement—six 8/16-bit and two 8-bit slots. In this case, expandability also means a hulking chassis that's 21 inches wide by 17 inches deep by 8 inches tall. Be sure to set this machine on a sturdy surface: The system unit and EGA monitor together weigh a whopping 70 pounds.

This gray edifice includes sockets for an 80287 math coprocessor and an additional 384K of RAM, bringing motherboard memory capacity to 1MB. As with the Wyse PC 286, the unit's 1.2MB floppy disk drive is made by Panasonic and the 30MB hard disk by Seagate. You can cram in five halfheight storage devices, three of which are accessible from the front of the machine-a sensible configuration. With the great floppy-format transition well under way, you can use one bay for a 51/4-inch drive, another for a 31/2inch one, and a third for ITT's 60MB streaming tape backup.

Another versatile (and standard) device is the multimode graphics board that combines EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics. Unlike some multimode boards, ITT's doesn't switch automatically between modes, but the DIP switches are accessible from the rear bracket. Ribbon cables run from the board to one parallel and one serial connector, which reside on a second bracket in the adjacent slot.

Two monitors are available for the Xtra/286 ATW: an amber monochrome model for \$189 and an EGA-compatible display that runs \$749. Each comes with a tilt-and-swivel base and nonglare screen. The EGA monitor's casing looks like that of a cheap black-and-white TV, but the display it-self is high-class—perhaps a bit brighter and crisper than IBM's Enhanced Color Display.

The Xtra/286 ATW's keyboard is a gem. Its keys are springy and solid, like those on better dedicated word processors. The keyboard layout is identical to that of the original IBM AT.

When faced with a battery of software, the Xtra/286 ATW proved its mettle. Word, Freelance, dBASE III Plus, Smartcom II, Jet, WordStar, WordPerfect, and 1-2-3 release 2 all ran without incident. In addition, a trio of RAM-resident scalawags—SideKick, TenKey, and Turbo Lightning—behaved even when loaded together.

ITT completes the package with 128K of ROM diagnostics, which you access with a <Ctrl>-<Alt>-key combination. The diagnostics help menus are sensibly laid out, and the user manuals supply lucid, engaging explanations of hardware issues.

The Xtra/286 AT W's design, software, and documentation reflect considerable care, but the pricing scheme could stand some rethinking. Reportedly, the giant Taiwanese conglomerate Multitech designs and manufactures the machine; its own AT clone, with a 40MB hard disk and an EGA display, costs \$1250 less than the

Xtra/286 ATW. Despite its cool facade, the Xtra/286 ATW's speed, expandability, and ease of use add up to a hot machine—if you're willing to put up the cold hard cash. —Paul Meyers



Toshiba ND354A

31/2-inch internal disk drive

Pros: Low price, easy installation, relatively fast access time Cons: None

Toshiba ND354A Toshiba America, Inc. Information Systems Division 2441 Michelle Dr. Tustin, CA 92680 800/457-7777

List price: \$150 Requirements: DOS 3.20 required for 720K format

The burgeoning acceptance of 3½-inch disks—fueled by the introduction of IBM's new Personal System/2 line—has put users in a quandary. How do you make a smooth transition from 5¼-inch disks to the new smaller media? And should you?

The answer to the second question is an emphatic yes. By now the arguments should be familiar: Nestled inside a small, hard plastic shell, the magnetic media is safer

A modern tool for time.

Introducing the KRONOS® TIMEKEEPER CENTRAL SYSTEM.

Now you can record, total, and report employee hours *automatically* using your PC. And communicate that information 300 feet or 3000 miles to your central payroll computer.

Timekeeper Central eliminates costly manual handling. Cuts errors to zero. Helps you control labor costs. Provides fast, accurate management reports. Assures employees that payroll policies will be enforced fairly, consistently.

And, the system is easy to install. We've done most of the work for you. Developed the right software, the right

Timekeeper® terminals (badge or card), the right data communications. Just plug them in.

You pay for our ready-to-use software once. Then hook as many low-cost data collection terminals, on-site and remote, as you need to your central PC.

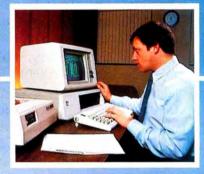
This is the computerized time accounting system you've been waiting for. Simple. Flexible. Cost-effective. With reliable National Sales and Service support.

Call us today. Ask for our brochure, "Now You Can Centralize Time and

Attendance Information, Right From The Start."

Call us TOLL-FREE 1-800-225-1561.





Timekeeper Central features parameter driven software. Tailored on-site to fit your company's payroll policies. Easy to update.

Time Accounting Systems
by KRONOS
Because every minute counts.

© 1986. KRONOS Incorporated 62 Fourth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

(and more portable) than 51/4-inch floppies. And thanks to an unobtrusive write-protect switch, you'll never have to play with those sticky little tabs again.

Toshiba offers the half-height ND354A, a 3½-inch internal disk drive, for a bargain price of \$150. As internal disk drives go, the ND354A is among the easiest to install. It comes with all the brackets and cables needed to connect the drive to any controller and power supply, including those of all Compaqs, the AT&T PC 6300, and—of course—the IBM PC, XT, AT, and their compatibles. The drive, however, won't fit in any of the new PS/2 series machines.

Part of the secret to the ND354A's success lies in the way the new disks are formatted. Each track contains nine sectors of 512 bytes apiece, the same track configuration used with standard 51/4inch disks. When the 31/2-inch disk is formatted with 40 tracks, it becomes a miniature version of the 51/4-inch, 360K disk-exact in every detail. Consequently, you can use the DOS DISKCOPY command to copy data from a 51/4inch disk to its 31/2-inch counterpart. A 720K disk formatted with the ND354A has the same trackto-sector ratio as the 360K version but double the number of tracks. To format a 720K disk (720K is the maximum disk capacity that the low-end IBM PS/2 Model 30

can handle), you need DOS 3.20 or 3.30 (DOS 3.10 users should check "Double Your Storage," *The Upgrade Path*, PCW, May 1987).

The ND354A's performance is on a par with the new IBM 31/2inch drives and considerably better than the conventional 51/4-inch models. Track access time is 3 milliseconds (ms), compared to the 51/4-inch drives' access time of 6ms, with an average access time of 94ms. The drive's standard 300-rpm rotation rate makes it compatible with all copy protection schemes. Power consumption is a low 1.9 watts in standby mode, 3.2 watts during read/ write, and 4.5 watts when seeking.

As with the new IBM drives, you unload disks by pushing an eject button. Another nice touch is the color-coordinated faceplates and eject buttons supplied for the IBM AT and Compaq Portable, convenience items that generally run \$10 extra with internal drives.

One final note: Although the ND354A can't format, write, or read disks in the new 1.44MB format used by the IBM PS/2 Model 50 and Model 60, both those systems can format 720K disks that are compatible with the Toshiba drive (and vice versa). According to Toshiba, the company will soon have a 1.44MB drive, the ND356, priced in the same low range. If you're accustomed to high-capacity, 1.2MB floppies, you may want to wait for the ND356 before making the big switch. —TJ Byers



Prometheus ProModem 2400 2400-bps modem

2400-ops modem

Pros: Optional RAM buffer, unattended operation Cons: Hard to program for some

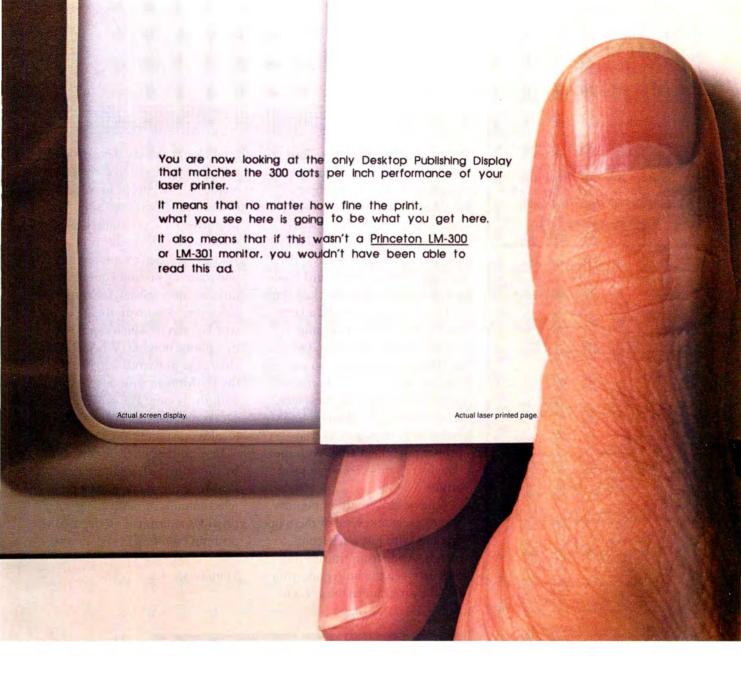
Cons: Hard to program for some operations

ProModem 2400 Prometheus Products, Inc. 4545 Cushing Pkwy. Fremont, CA 94538 415/490-2370

List price: \$499, 2K daughterboard \$149, 500K of 256K-bit chips \$80

Ever wish that your modem was as intelligent as it claimed to be? Even if you telecommunicate infrequently, owning a modem smart enough to collect the electronic mail (or even transfer files) without tying up your computer would keep you from wasting precious time on line. Prometheus Products' ProModem 2400 has enough brains for the job. Like the Visionary 1200XT (see From the Hardware Shelf, PCW, July 1987), the ProModem has its own microprocessor, RAM buffer, clock, and built-in set of extended AT commands. Together these components enable you to program the modem for a variety of unattended operations that it can execute even if your PC is in the shop.

The key to the ProModem's independence is the optional message buffer. By itself, the \$499







Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, NJ 08540. 609-683-1660

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Did you know some of the very BEST software is available as

SHAREWARE?

Shareware is a revolutionary concept of bringing top quality software to users at a fraction of the commercial prices. These programs request that the satisfied user register with the author to receive program updates, technical assistance and additional documentation.

Sample some of the many programs available through the PC-SIG library at only

\$6 per disk

WORD PROCESSING

| word processing program; works well with a | |
|--|----|
| mouse. Spelling checker is an additional | 2 |
| #528 New York Word: This program offers mail merge, test buffering, split screens, and a host of | |
| ☐ #455, #681, #682 PC TYPE+: This processor is | 6 |
| from Jim Button's library. Easy to use and combines easily with PC-FILE+ for mail merge \$1 #480 PC Outline: Comparable to thinktank, Out- | 8 |
| using different categories of classification\$ | 6 |
| UTILITIES | |
| #133 ULTRA UTILITIES: Lost files may be re- covered using this program. Features include file | |
| review and modification\$ ##405 DESKTEAM: Memory resident utility program that has a phone dialer, printer controller. | 6 |
| Hotepau, calculator, calendar, and all alarm | 6 |
| □ #523 SIDEWRITER: Text files may be printed sideways with this useful program | 6 |
| □ #558 PC PROMPT: Memory resident program that has HELP commands on an online mode. | |
| Provides syntax of most DOS commands § #608 AUTOMENU: Programs are easily accessible with this program. Batch files and DOS commands are easily executed by "point and | 6 |
| pick"\$ #728, #729 HOMEBASE: The next generation in a desktop organizer. Features a calculator\$1 | 6 |
| GRAPHICS | - |
| (Programs listed require a color graphics card:) | |
| #652 HI RES RAINBOW: This program is easy to | |
| use and works with either a CGA or EGA card. Can be used with either a mouse, joystick, or the | |
| keyboard to create artwork | 6 |
| #701, #702, #703, #704 DANCAD3D: A 3D Cad system that features rotation and built in anima- tion. An advanced CAD program for engineering | |
| applications \$2 GAMES | 4 |
| #678 GOLDEN WOMBAT OF DESTINY: A text adventure from England. You too can discover the forbidden city of the Great Lost Empire and upgarth the mysteries it contains. (Repuires a | |
| color graphics adaptor) \$\(\square\) #723 SUPER PINBALL #1: One of a collection of 5 great pinball games. Menu driven. Works with a | |
| CGA card and 128K of memory \$ PROGRAMMING TOOLS | 6. |
| #666 SPL: A structured programming language. A hybrid mix of structured BASIC with Pascal \$ | 6 |
| □ PC-SIG LIBRARY ON CD ROM \$295.0 □ NEW 1987 PC-SIG DIRECTORY \$12.9 □ 1 YEAR PC-SIG MEMBERSHIP \$20.0 (\$36 Foreign) (Includes directory, bimonthly magazine and more) | 5 |
| SPECIAL OFFER | 1 |
| Any 5 Disks plus 1-Year Membership Only \$39 (Include \$4 shipping & handling) | |
| Most programs have documentation on disk and request | a |
| donation from satisfied users. Please add \$4 postage an handling per order (\$10 foreign) — California residents ad state sales tax. | d |
| Total Enclosed \$ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ M Card No | _ |
| Exp. date Signature | |
| Name | |
| Address | |
| CityState Zip | |
| PCSIG To order, call: 800-245-6717 In CA: 800-222-2996 | |
| In CA: 800-222-2996 | |

From the Hardware Shelf

ProModem is a fairly standard 2400-bps unit, offering alternate speeds of 1200 and 300 bps; a speaker with a volume control; and an LED array that displays messages and active commands (as well as the time of day). The add-in \$149 daughterboard holds a mere 2K of battery-backed static RAM, but you can build a large buffer with 512K of dynamic RAM for only \$80 more. Once the buffer is installed, you can use the memory for such chores as sending and receiving messages, downloading files from on-line services, and-thanks to a serial printer port that comes with the daughterboard-creating a print buffer.

A menu-driven utility permits you to execute several of these operations with just a few commands. Aside from transferring files between the buffer and your PC, the program enables you to send files at specific dates and times, create and edit dialing directories, and engage in asynchronous communications using a primitive TTY program. If you want to provide remote access to your PC but don't want just anyone roaming around your hard disk, an answer-back function enables you to store up to 52 passwords, each of which can be tied to a phone number. When a caller enters the password and hangs up, the ProModem calls and connects with the remote PC, providing free access to either the buffer or the local workstation.

Beyond the activities supported by the utility, programming the ProModem is no picnic. Using any telecommunications package that provides a terminal mode, accomplishing even fairly simple tasks

(continues)



The Prometheus ProModem 2400 uses an internal programming language and a 512K RAM buffer for stand-alone operation.

For technical questions or local orders: (408) 730-9291
1030D East Duane Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086

LASER PERFECT VISION.

Imagine your PC being able to see photos, graphics, illustrations and precisely position them on your reports and proposals before they appear in print on your laser printer. Preview the graphic impact of charts and tables, modifying at will, before pressing the print button.

The **Princeton LS-300** Scanner affords you the gift of foresight. It can scan a full page of text and images into your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible at a laser-perfect 300 dots per inch.

The compact design of the LS-300 is ideal for desktop publishing applications, especially newsletters, reports, and proposals. Hardware dithering produces 32 levels of gray to make photos and illustrations pop off the page.

The LS-300 can be used with your PC system with CGA, EGA or monochrome displays, or teamed with the new Princeton LM-300 or LM-301 Print Preview Monitor, the LS-300 provides you full page visual effects before printing. And teamed further with an optional OCR software package, the LS-300 is trained to read and store typewritten pages.

Free PC Paintbrush Plus!

A \$149 retail value, the amazing PC Paintbrush Plus is yours free with the purchase of the LS-300 Scanner. PC Paintbrush Plus lets you create image files which can be used with Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, etc. for professional quality drawings, diagrams, charts, graphs and headlines. Use your mouse, joystick or digitizer to manipulate images to create precisely the effect you want. Incorporate company logos tool

Cost Effective.

Put a spark into the methodical task of scanning with the quick, creative and productive LS-300. It's available with adapter board, PC Paintbrush Plus software, and all cables at a suggested retail price under \$1,200. For an eye-opening demonstration — and an example of Princeton quality and reliability — visit or contact your Princeton dealer today.



Also available is an "SCSI" interface Mac Scan* for the Apple MacIntosh. You can scan, edit and store a variety of Mac desktop publishing applications — MacPaint, MacWrite, Pagemaker, ReadySetGol, Ragtime and Just Text — and print on your Apple Laser-Weiter

*New Image Technology, Inc. 10300 Greenbelt Road Seabrook, Maryland 20706



CLOSEOUT OF COMPUTER MODEMS



KYOCERA® MODEM

Telecommunications Link! Extend the power of your personal computer with this Kyocera® KM1200S Modem. With this modem and the right software, you can retrieve information from commercial data bases, computerized bulletin boards, and so much more. It's small enough to fit under your telephone...simple to set up and operate. Thanks to a manufacturer's closeout, it can now be yours at this remarkably **LOW liquidation price!**

- Compatible with the IBM® PC, XT, AT, or Any Other Computer or Terminal with an RS-232C Serial Port.
- Variable Transmission Speed of 110, 300, or 1200 bps in Full-or Half-Duplex Operating Modes.
- Auto-Dial/Redial for Easy, Convenient Automatic Speed Dialing.
- Auto-Answer Takes Incoming Calls.
- Bell 103, 212A Compatible.
- Comes with U.L Listed Power Adaptor, Modular Cord, User's Guide. 1½"H x 6½"W x 10"D.

2-Year Limited Factory Warranty.

List: \$299.95 \$**7**9

Item H-2651-7201-8/4 Ship, hand: \$4.50 ea.

Credit card members can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

| | Direct Marketing Corp. | |
|------------------|---|---------------------|
| 1405 Xen | ium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 5544 | 1-4494 |
| \$79 each, | Computer Modem(s) Item H-2651-72 , plus \$4.50 each for ship, handling. (h add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. ord | Minnesota |
| | neck or money order is enclosed. (No ssing orders paid by check.) | delays in |
| PLEASE CHECK: | | AMERICAN EXPRESS |
| Acct. No. | Ехр | |
| PLEASE F | PRINT CLEARLY | |
| Name | | |
| Address | Apt. # | ; |
| City | | |
| State | ZIP | |
| - Phon | 20 (| |

means that you must save long strings of extended AT commands in an area of buffer memory. (Entering 03 O LOGON *3\$!! = = D1! = @C30128!@OSOU to log on to The Source is few people's idea of a good time.) Compared to developing and debugging these macros, writing a *Crosstalk* script file looks easy.

Don't expect much help from the documentation. Incomplete, disorganized, and full of jargon, the manual qualifies as one of the worst pieces of technical writing to fell trees. Fortunately, installing the ProModem is a matter of connecting a serial cable and phone lines. A block of ten DIP switches on the bottom of the unit looks threatening, but only three of the switches are active (for selecting carrier detect, data terminal ready, and dumb terminal modes). Like any smart modem worth its salt, the ProModem configures itself in response to telecommunications software commands.

When tested with *PC-Talk III*, the modem captured files from MCI Mail at both 1200 and 2400 bps without a hitch. I also used it successfully when visiting several of my favorite conferences (courtesy of a popular bulletin board called The Well, which happens to support 2400 bps). The device performed equally well when used with *Crosstalk* and *Smartcom II*. However, the device wasn't as happy with *Microsoft Access*, sometimes slipping into autoanswer mode rather than per-

forming auto-dial and autolog-on functions.

A lesser annoyance is the Pro-Modem's ergonomics. The device's power supply emits a highpitched whine even when the modem is turned off. And on desks with little space to spare, the 12-inch-by-6½-inch footprint may be excessive.

The ProModem's real benefit is with turnkey applications. Branch offices, for example, could use a remote network of ProModems to set up their own electronic mail system, using batch programs to periodically plug transferred files into workstation applications. Because the modem can stand alone, it's especially appropriate in environments where PCs are at a premium. But keep in mind that you must resort to AT command programming for most specialized needs—a job for those with time on their hands. Unfortunately, the brainiest part of this modem requires the most thought to apply. -Ted Nace

TJ Byers and Ted Nace are Contributing Editors for PC World.
Anita Amirrezvani is an Assistant Editor for PC World. Paul
Meyers is an independent San
Francisco video producer and freelance writer.

■

What can you expect from the new LaserJet Series II Printer?

Everything.

Because the LaserJet Series II

Printer from Hewlett-Packard is



the product of experience. It's a second generation printer from the company with the world's largest installed base of laser printers.

Whatever your company's needs, the LaserJet Series II will deliver the performance you expect, at up to 8 pages/minute.

Take a simple memo like the Soup letter we created with Microsoft Word. As you can see, you can print in a variety of formats and type styles with our wide selection of LaserJet fonts.

Or you can create a sophisticated combination of text and graphics. With additional plug-in memory, you can also produce full-page 300 dpi graphics, like our Nuts form shown below. To do this, we used HP's new ScanJet desktop scanner, Microsoft Windows and Pagemaker® from Aldus.

With support by more than 500 of the most popular software packages, the LaserJet Series II Printer can produce whatever type of business document you need. And LaserJet Series II works with all popular PCs.

In fact, only the price is unexpected —starting as low as \$2,595.*

For the authorized dealer nearest you, call us at 1 800 367-4772, Ext. 900A.

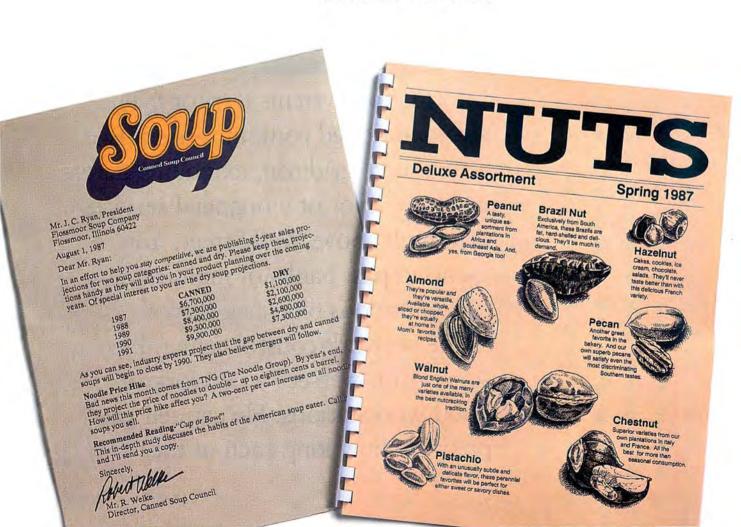


Business Computing Systems

MicroSoft is a registered trademark of MicroSoft Corp. Pagemaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1987 Hewlett-Packard Co. PE12701

Get more info. Go to Ad index.





The Master Plan

Eric Bender



nce past the guards, you're in



Information Systems territory. The air-conditioned computer room is a corporate gridiron, extending across an entire floor of a financial services firm high above Wall Street. You're escorted past banks of mainframes and enormous blue disk drives to the network control center. Here a supervisor oversees a network of 4000 workstations. He can tell you precisely how long each of the

4000 workers is taking, right now, to type up each form.

International Business Machines' sprawling empire evolved from just such command posts—nerve centers that still regulate the flow of corporate information and typify the Big Blue heartland in this Year of the Customer. But IBM today is so diffuse and diversified that the rubric *typical customer* has lost its meaning.

Even this highly centralized financial services firm has augmented its headquarters' mainframes with hundreds of minicomputers and thousands of personal computers—IBM and otherwise—in offices across the country. And that's just one IBM customer.

As IBM
continues
its world
championship
play, the giant
will exploit
Personal Systems
as friendly,
useful pawns.

PC World 175

The millions of other users underscore the relentless diversity of IBM's customer base. The shopfloor controller in Akron, the kindergartener in Atlanta, the operator at a naval undersea warfare center, the West German retailer, the engineer at a Japanese telecommunications center—all have their hands on an IBM keyboard.

When IBM rolled out its Personal Systems last spring, the new machines reflected IBM's vision of desktop computing at these customer sites and the multitude of installations around the globe. For the premiere, IBM flew more than 2000 dealers to Miami for wining and dining, beamed the announcement to more than 20,000 domestic customers and employees, and launched a multimillion-dollar ad campaign targeting virtually every potential user in North America.

Yet the PS/2 unveiling doesn't figure to be the year's decisive event for IBM. Instead, 1987's most important milestone concerns the market's acceptance of a new family of small mainframes released last year. IBM is banking on the 9370 products to hold the line against DEC and a phalanx of other competitors.

This is an unusual period in IBM's history; with so many pieces now on the table, there's a genuine chance to see the shape of the PC game—and to gain a sense of what it all may mean to the players in IBM's strategic match.

Blows Against the Empire

Clearly, this is an atypical time for Big Blue. As its annual report acknowledges, "1986 was a difficult year for IBM." During those 12 months, IBM posted what, for it, were disappointing revenues of \$51.3 billion. The company, usually the most profitable enterprise in the Fortune 500, fell to 2nd place at \$4.8 billion. Of greater comfort to IBM was its ranking on Wall Street's tote board for manufacturing firms; the company's \$90 billion book value left all comers in the blocks. Overall, IBM ranks 4th among the Fortune 500, while its closest industry competitor, DEC, placed 44th.

From his headquarters in Armonk, New York, CEO John Akers presides over 400,000 employees worldwide. Dynamic and genial, the 52-year-old

Akers climbed the traditional executive ladder from the ranks of IBM's army of well-trained, well-turnedout sales personnel. That sales force is renowned inside the industry and out—as is IBM's tightly controlled corporate culture, which breeds intense loyalty and high morale.

In the mainframe arena—where IBM has led and not looked back for 25 years—the company nailed down the top spot, thanks to an ability to

*

This is an unusual period in IBM's history; with so many pieces now on the table, there's a genuine chance to see the shape of the PC game.

move software from one machine to another and to deliver first-class, around-the-clock technical support. Especially at the dawn of the commercial-computing era, IBM's hand-holding proved essential to companies engaged in the daunting switch to automation. Over time, IBM's unique stature has bred a curious dependency among data processing managers; even today customers are reluctant to speak ill of this supplier.

Although its surviving big-system competitors plug along, IBM locks most of the mainframe market in a stranglehold—the only inertia being the current sluggish pace of customer upgrades.

For IBM, the challenge of greatest moment comes from below. DEC has enjoyed a remarkable two-year growth spurt and is now about one-fifth IBM's size. On the face of it, that seems a trifling matter for IBM—as if a still-profitable GM were quaking in its boots at the prospect of an onslaught from Chrysler.

But it's less surprising in view of IBM's historic vulnerability in midrange systems. Unlike DEC and just about everyone else, IBM offers completely incompatible general-purpose minicomputers. Its incongruous lineup includes the System/36, designed for easy installation and bulletproof operation as a small multiuser machine; the System/38, optimized as a powerful data base machine; and now the 9370, the low end of the System/370 line. (And that's not counting hardware hangovers like the Series/1 mini, which these days primarily handles data communications, or the anomalous RT PC.)

IBM is now paying the price for dividing and not conquering. Although its installed base of System/3x machines is substantial—160,000, by the company's tally—as strategic office systems they're not selling nearly as well as IBM would like.

A Workstation Is a Workstation ...

If mainframes and minicomputers are caught in pitched but predictable battles, the PC has been IBM's soldier of fortune. The PC stood company tradition on its head; it was conceived by a semi-autonomous internal organization, built with third-party components, released with an open architecture, and sold through outside dealers. At first, IBM's core customers weren't exactly sure what to make of the beast or why they should take it seriously. IBM was of little help; the company's early estimates pegged sales at less than 250,000—for all time.

As Salomon Brothers analyst Marc Schulman observes, "IBM did the worst job of market forecasting in the history of American industry—the story of Edsel in reverse. The result is the ultimate irony: IBM, the bastion of centralized computing, legitimized the concept of end-user computing, and did so accidentally."

Former IBMer James D'Arezzo, now vice president of corporate communications at Compaq, helped select an unlikely advertising icon: Charlie Chaplin's Little Tramp. The goal, he recalls, was to "soften the image of IBM as a cold, monolithic ogre while promoting the idea that the machine was approachable and friendly." The campaign worked.

On the coattails of the Tramp, the PC rode into millions of small offices and homes and then began infiltrating larger firms. In time, the PC became big business, eventually evolving into a commodity. That development was particularly distasteful for IBM, which acted to ensure that the word *commodity* would never describe the Personal Systems line.

Down and Out in Armonk?

As IBM planned the PS/2's coming-out party, the company's disappointing overall sales reflected satiation in the mainframe market, vulnerability in minicomputers, and slumping PC demand.

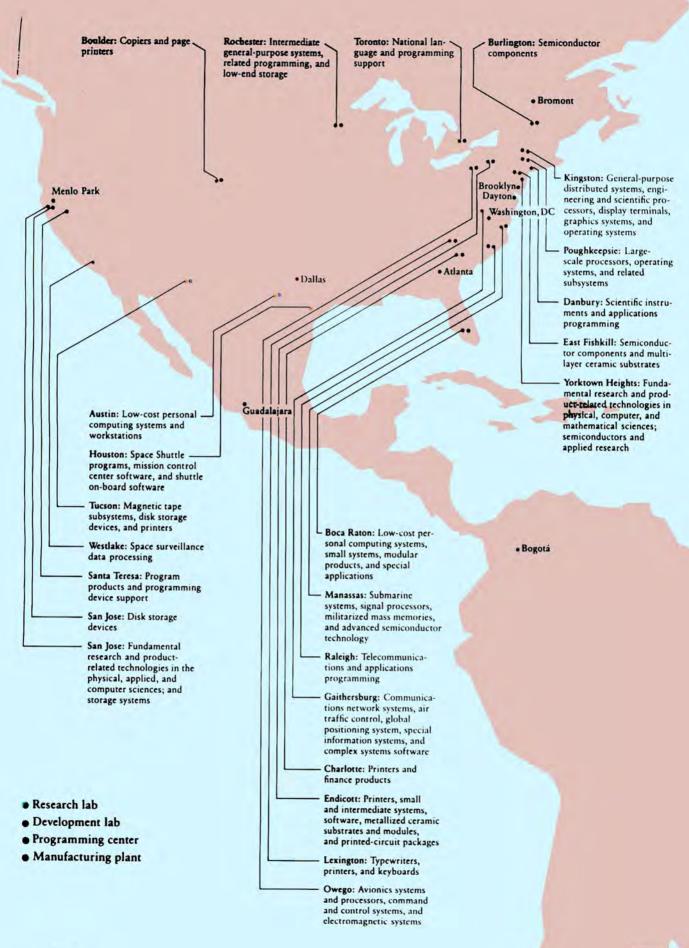
Revenues from office systems and workstations—a category that encompasses small business computers, intelligent workstations, typewriters, and such—dropped from \$10.6 billion in 1985 to \$9.4 billion in 1986. Outside estimates pegged PC sales at \$5 billion for the same period. IBM disclosed only that "gross income from personal computer products declined slightly in 1986 when compared to a record revenue year in 1985."

Prior to the PS/2 rollout, many in the computer industry expected IBM's legendary advantages—sheer size, history, and marketing clout—to wither under an onslaught of new technology. Fundamental change is afoot, and some question IBM's ability to adjust. Says office systems consultant Amy Wohl of Wohl Associates, "IBM's corporate culture best understands large customers whose information strategies are

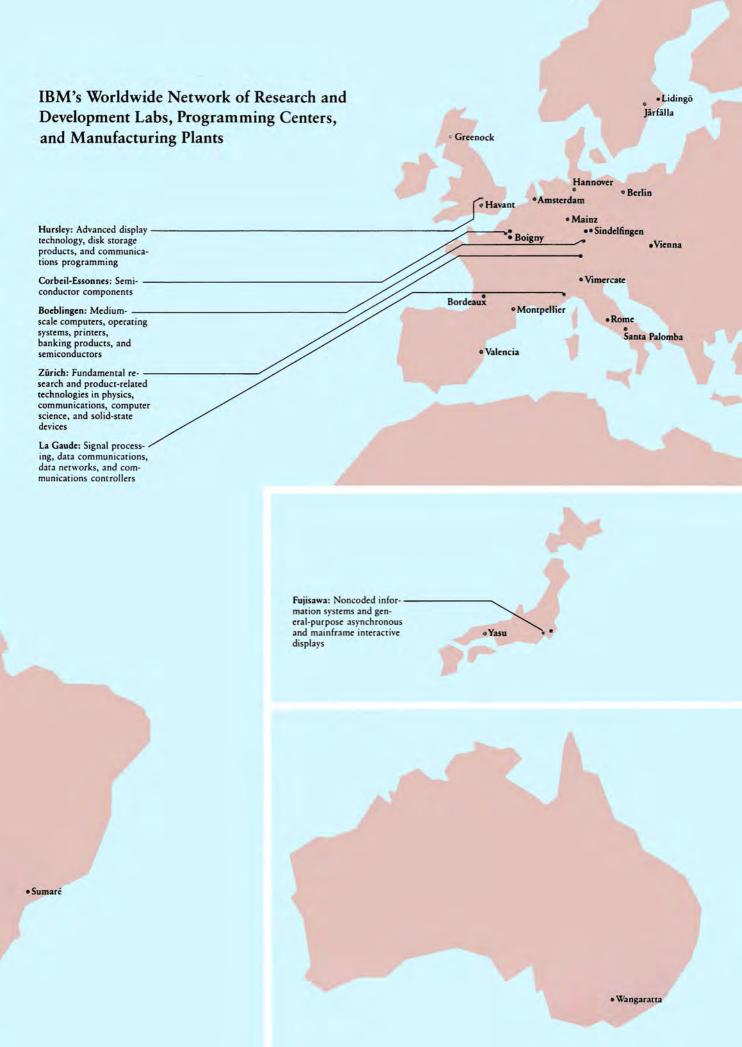
If mainframes and minicomputers are caught in pitched but predictable battles, the PC has been IBM's soldier of fortune.

mainframe-driven, where every decision is based on optimizing the mainframe. I think a lot of IBM customers don't have that strategy anymore."

Partly due to the advent of the PC, "users have become both more knowledgeable and more demanding," Wohl says. "They're not willing to compromise." As Wohl sees it, while Big Blue has been hawking connectivity, users aren't yet buying. "IBM feels that customers should understand that total integration is what really matters," she says. "But if you're a



Martineze



user department in the hinterlands, making it easy for the guys with the corporate mainframes is not a high priority."

Moreover, integration the IBM way is excruciatingly slow. Customers often face what mainframe competitor and ex-IBMer Gene Amdahl calls a Tower of Babel (see "The Well-Connected PC" in this issue). And users receive only limited help from Systems Network Architecture (SNA), IBM's diabolically complex unification theory.

Still, it's probably not wise to underestimate IBM's grip on these customers or its massive effort to advance the state of the art. "In the 1990s, when we're talking about 100-MIPS machines, the whole world will have to change drastically," says one senior IBM marketing executive. With an intuitive grasp of preventive maintenance, IBM's newest mainframes are already well on their way toward this goal.

Five Steps to Lean and Leveraged
In a bid to shake off its lethargy, IBM is taking some decisive steps.

First, the huge firm is trying to slim down bureaucracy and beef up sales and service. IBM has reshuffled 14,000 employees in the past year and will slash its headquarters' population by 7000 before year's end. By then, IBM also expects to have boosted domestic sales staffing and support staffing by 20 percent over 1985 totals.

That move seems likely to pay off, if the sales force listens to the right people—end users as well as traditional MIS clients. But as Amy Wohl cautions, "It's not clear that IBM does market research in the field or asks the right questions."

Second, Big Blue will take some obvious steps to promote its strategic systems. The company will protect its established mainframes generally and push the 9370 in particular; persevere with the System/36 and System/38 and aim for a machine that merges these two systems by the end of the year; seek a vehicle that works as an engineering/scientific workstation; and firmly establish the Personal Systems.

Third, IBM will also turn up the volume on software, seeking to boost revenue significantly with both system software and an amalgam of vertical-market SolutionPacs. In addition, Big Blue is actively

endorsing ambitious new on-line services tailored to specific industries—networks that will enable customers and suppliers to order products electronically and exploit a range of emerging services.

Bob Berland, IBM head of software products planning, emphasizes that this vision mandates connectivity not just in large corporations but in small concerns as well. "Think of a hardware store with only one PC; the manager will want to connect [electronically] with a distributor to see what's on sale," he says. These visions underline, once again, the need for a massive effort in connectivity.

Fourth, IBM will work with industry partners to explore new markets. The firm is looking for benefits from its investments in other suppliers, led by telecommunications vendor Rolm, whose digital switches represent one option for linking PCs. And Big Blue continues to pursue joint ventures in other fields, such as satellite communications and consumer information services, although its track record in such immature markets is generally poor.

Look also for IBM to step up its advances in factory automation and channel its energies into genres that are currently up for grabs, among them desktop publishing and artificial intelligence.

"IBM's making noise about attacking [the education market]," observes Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of Soft*letter. "They may send out a suicide squad to try, but Apple and Tandy own that market completely." IBM keeps in touch with academia largely by seeding MBA and technology programs with PCs.

Fifth, IBM will capitalize on the enormous sums it's plowed into R&D and manufacturing. Big Blue spent \$5.2 billion on research, development, and engineering last year. That kind of investment yields world-class results, both in products and in pure science. Recent success stories include a 1986 Nobel Prize in physics to two IBM scientists and some stunning breakthroughs in superconductivity (see the sidebar "R&D: IBM's Trump Card").

The firm also is coming off a massive spending spree for manufacturing plants. IBM may recently have been favoring process over product; highpowered manufacturing plants need best-selling products to keep them humming. "IBM overinvested in manufacturing technology and underinvested in product technology," Salomon Brothers' Schulman insists.

But once such plants are up, they promise to keep IBM's overhead low. "I can match anyone in manufacturing costs, either in the United States or abroad," IBM Entry Systems president William Lowe claimed last year. "I offset the low labor costs overseas through automation, in investments in my plants here."

There They Go-Again?

IBM expects its investment in Personal Systems to eventually pay off not just in personal computer sales but in sales of other machines and services—because the new workstations are designed to make those other products more accessible and more useful. Viewed from this perspective, IBM's last three years of jockeying in the PC marketplace no longer seem quite so mysterious.

During the PS/2's long gestation, Entry Systems was plucked from its entrepreneurial position, stripped of sales and marketing duties, and thrown in with IBM's Communications Products division under the Information Systems and Communications Group. And the 46-year-old Lowe, who approved the original PC when he was head of an IBM Boca Raton lab, came back to run the shop.

Aside from the key stipulation that the Personal Systems run existing software, their design began with a clean slate. Unlike PC mail-order vendors, for whom machine speed is paramount, IBM sketched a balanced design architecture. The PS/2 features sufficient horsepower and graphics to serve as an intelligent, easy-to-use workstation—just the machine to fill niches all across its empire.

Because IBM now regards graphics as the key to ease of use, every PS/2 model integrates high-resolution graphics. Because networks live and die on reliability, flawless operation proved to be the major justification for 3½-inch disk drives. And because multitasking is mandatory, the Micro Channel bus delivers it—at least a year ahead of software that will support it.

Although IBM exhibited admirable restraint in pitching new hardware standards, it did shuffle the deck in system software; OS/2 starts almost from scratch. "When we began the PC business, I don't think we had more than two or three people in software," says Edward Kfoury, Entry Systems vice president of development. Today, more than half of ESD's engineering budget is devoted to software.

DOS 3.30 will be the de facto system software standard for the foreseeable future, but OS/2 is the bona fide future. Although developed in association with Microsoft, in many ways OS/2 is quintessential IBM software, and opinions vary on its appropriateness.

"It's a joke," declares Philippe Kahn, president of Borland International. "A million-and-a-half lines of code? What are they trying to do, put 'Star Wars' on a PC?"

> IBM may recently have been favoring process over product; high-powered manufacturing plants need best-selling products to keep them humming.

Others, however, evince greater optimism. "While questions about OS/2 persist, a lot of things about it are fundamentally very well conceived," says Vern Raburn, chairman of Symantec. "It's a new era in operating systems."

OS/2's pending communications and data management functions aside, ease of use is the critical question for many users. "IBM has got to idiot-proof the machine, and they contend OS/2 will do it," says Tony Graffeo, senior vice president of information systems at Home Life Insurance. "I've got to see that to believe it."

R&D: IBM's Trump Card

Barbara Lee Chertok

At IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center, a stunning charcoal edifice chiseled into the landscape in Yorktown Heights, New York, 2400 technical staff members probe everything from voice recognition to mainframes on a chip to 4-megabit RAM to mammoth parallel processors. The project head quips that this last undertaking "might be a huge success, in which case I'll probably stop talking about it in public."

The Watson Center is the nexus of a \$5 billion research and development enterprise that extends to five continents. Hundreds of other scientists work in labs scattered around the globe, and thousands of hardware and software engineers are engaged in development efforts. At last count, IBM maintained 4 research centers, 7 programming centers, 26 development facilities, and 41 manufacturing installations. In addition, 15 scientific centers are ensconced within academia in 12 countries.

When you generate \$50 billion in annual revenue, taking 10 percent off the top for R&D is just good business. Today, IBM spends on research, development, and engineering nearly twice what it budgeted in 1981, the year the PC debuted. Big Blue treats expenditures for all three activities as a single entity, although each division is separately run and has a distinct mission.

Commercializing this high technology requires a similarly awesome investment. In one instance, IBM poured two-thirds of a billion dollars into a single semiconductor manufacturing plant in East Fishkill, New York.

Despite the massive outlay that fuels it, R&D at IBM has traditionally been a low-profile endeavor—although lately, IBM hasn't been above crowing about the brainpower on its payroll. Recent ads lauding superconductivity pioneers K. Alex Muller and J. Georg Bednorz of the Zurich, Switzerland, research facility contained a telling tag line: "Innovation not only makes breakthroughs possible. It makes better products for our customers possible."

That very ability to foster the leap from idea to product distinguishes IBM from other R&D power-houses. To be sure, the research labs at Xerox and AT&T are fertile ground for new ideas. But their parent corporations have yet to develop a reliable method of translating discoveries into finished, marketable goods.

IBM is different. It supports both pure and applied research while encouraging communication among research, development, production, sales—and the customer. But the IBM system does more than simply propagate ideas throughout the company; it regularly propels the fruits of research into product development, then into manufacturing, and finally, into the marketplace. The tough part, of course, lies in reconciling a laissezfaire approach to research with a corporate culture that takes advantage of its best minds.

At IBM, the prevailing model for research (if not development) is academia. Peer review is a regular exercise; papers are published in scientific journals and are often presented publicly. Award-winning scientists preside over IBM's research facilities, although they relinquish ownership of any inventions.

In an effort to keep the focus on research, all facilities are within easy access of academic and other research centers and aren't necessarily bound to IBM's development or manufacturing operations.

The Watson Center, a short drive along the Hudson River from New York City, maintains close ties to Columbia University. The Almaden Research Center in San Jose, California, just south of San Francisco, has similar links with Stanford and the University of California at Berkeley. IBM's Zurich facility supports a host of scientific and technical communities in Europe. A fourth center—the

Tokyo Research Laboratory, administered by IBM Japan—is likewise immersed in the scientific scene in the Far East.

Each research center offers a strong program in the basic sciences: physics, chemistry, mathematics, computer science, and, to a lesser degree, the life sciences. Staff members are free to pursue lines of inquiry that have no direct bearing on existing IBM products or applications.

In addition to the 2400 staff members in Yorktown Heights, the Almaden Research Center employs about 800 and the Zurich Research Laboratory at Ruschlikon some 200. If you can think of an area that warrants investigation, one of the centers is doubtless at work on it, from operating systems and data base machines to LANs, optical storage, natural language processing, and semiconductor fabrication techniques.

The roster of staff scientists runs the gamut of scientific disciplines and includes several Nobel laureates; recent honorees include Gerd Binnig and Heinrich Rohrer of the Zurich Research Center, winners of the 1986 Nobel Prize in physics.

Having insulated its research communities from interference, IBM

(continues)

does its best to foster communication and team spirit internally. In-house periodicals complement professional journals, and the company's R&D sites are linked to each other—and to development and production facilities—by a sophisticated network known as VNet. A PC or a terminal (perpetually on) graces every desk.

Despite the five- and ten-year vistas that are general rather than product-specific, it's possible to discern research areas to which tomorrow's personal computers will be heir—among them, miniaturization, artificial intelligence, network management, and user interfaces. On that last score, one current project seeks to discover why most people can't edit as effectively on a CRT as they can on paper.

Research and development at IBM is a well-fed, if somewhat reticent, giant. Big Blue will remain mum on future breakthroughs, and the tentacles of its research will continue to reach in virtually every direction. But it's instructive to note that IBM separates R from D and treats research as an academic discipline. Such attitudes are probably the secret of Big Blue's success.

Barbara Lee Chertok is a consultant and technology writer based in Boston. This time, however, IBM isn't kidding, even though the company won't be any quicker at getting the product out the door. Whether software will run on a PC or a mainframe, "our highest priority in everything we're doing is ease of use," says Anthony Mondello, IBM's vice president of office systems. "That's more important than functionality. We're building prototypes, and for the first time we're bringing in real people to test them."

In the stately march of time, IBM eventually will bring huge and highly integrated networks, both private and public, together under its new Systems Application Architecture framework. When that happens, IBM expects the Personal Systems to offer the best network views. The new desktops will run PC applications and work comfortably and reliably with anything else on the network. They'll give you usable information from anywhere in the world—subject to the usual glitches and acts of God.

Who's at the Wheel?
A little closer to home, though, is IBM now

positioned to create the next personal computing bandwagon?

"The key long-term strategy for positioning in this industry is the management of standards and open architectures," says Alan Hald, chairman of MicroAge Computer Stores. "IBM has been very, very successful at doing that. Some people say they've lost control. I don't believe that's true."

But beyond IBM's ability to set standards almost by fiat, and beyond its appeal as a strategic partner, what makes an IBM standard successful enough to drive the market?

Any purported IBM standard must be competitive (that is, offer a reasonable price/performance mix), although not necessarily a world beater. A PC Network, an XT 286, or a mixed metaphor like the System/36 PC doesn't qualify (see "A PC Genealogy" in this issue). The Personal Systems do.

IBM must also be serious about promoting the product—and that means more than talking a good game. If words were dollars, *TopView* would have been a strategic gold mine. The Personal Systems rollout removed any doubt about IBM's willingness to bet heavily on the new venture.



Although developed in association with Microsoft, in many ways OS/2 is quintessential IBM software.

Creating momentum behind a standard is a matter of enlisting allies. Software developers quickly hopped aboard the PS/2 juggernaut, at least for DOS applications, principally because they had no reason not to. As IBM gradually released technical specifications to third-party developers, many began developing products in earnest.

Bringing its entire base of independent dealers to Miami for a PS/2 party was a similarly wise move. And because IBM's market share has dwindled, the company has shored up its relationships with dealers.

It's important to note, however, that even those who wish IBM well scarcely want it to recapture its former dominance. Dealers would like IBM to impart stability to the market and push incipient standards like 3½-inch drives, but they don't yearn for bygone days when they lived and died by a single supplier.

Naturally, IBM standards are expected to appeal to its traditional corporate base. Graffeo, who bought 400 ATs the week they were announced, is among the many playing wait-and-see with the new generation. But elsewhere, the stampede has already begun. "Two years ago, all these corporations were pure IBM shops," notes Richard Rabins, president of Alpha Software. "It took them an awfully long time to switch to compatibles. Now they'll scurry back to the IBM nest."

Does that prospect make the Personal Systems a standard for the Fortune 5 million? "I'm convinced that IBM has completely written off the small business market," maintains Soft*letter's Tarter. But others disagree. "With the Personal Systems, IBM has acknowledged that personal computing, defined as stand-alone computing, is real and viable—these are not just smart boxes hung off mainframes," says Vern Raburn.

Among a host of unanswered questions, the most volatile is how much of the new architecture can be cloned–legally. In the weeks following the PS/2 announcement, most compatibles makers laid low, glowering at each other like warriors poised for the first sign of a move. Regardless of what they attempt, the cloning issue will not be resolved soon.

Of course, no standard must be sold before, or after, its time, and here the Personal Systems picture grows murky. IBM has a reputation for superb timing, but with OS/2 still a year away, its hand was, to a degree, forced. The wait for this definitive operating system may yet try users' patience.

Overall, it's doubtful IBM will recapture the driver's seat for the entire personal computer market, but it is likely to remain a driving force. And the PS/2 line seems destined to fill the workstation role that IBM requires to support its customer base. As with the fork in the operating systems path, this arrangement means ever more diverse products.

But that's hardly reason for pessimism among computer vendors and users, according to Margaret Rodenberg, marketing vice president at Entre Computer Centers: "It's no longer a world in which an IBM PC with 1-2-3 is an answer for all applications, and that's good for everybody."

Eric Bender is East Coast Editor for PC World.

Buying IBM: The Mainframe Is the Message

Its recent knocks in the market notwithstanding, IBM remains the vendor of choice for managers in the Fortune 1000. When IBM talks, everyone listens—and many continue to buy.

Steve Cummings

As a market-savvy Mark
Twain might quip, reports
of IBM's death have been greatly
exaggerated. Despite its deteriorating PC market share, IBM continues to dominate the computer
business and to hold Fortune 1000
computer buyers in a veritable half
nelson.

The numbers tell part of the story. According to the Gartner Group, a Stamford, Connecticut, market research firm, IBM rakes in more than 80 percent of mainframe sales and draws the largest single chunk of its income from the mainframe market. Clearly,



monster machines are what IBM values most, and their users constitute the market segment it works hardest to serve. Mainframes also shape IBM's minicomputer and PC strategy and, by extension, a major portion of the computer industry overall.

Although Dataquest, a Silicon Valley market research firm, reports that IBM lost a few notches in the minicomputer market to DEC in 1986, IBM likewise remains that segment's largest vendor (see Figure 1). Personal computer market statistics tell a similar story. PC compatibles have nibbled away at IBM's lead, while

186 August 1987

Apple's Macintosh has attracted serious attention as a business machine. IBM's 41.8 percent of the PC market in 1986 was off from 57.6 percent in 1985—a shrinking segment of an expanding pie (see Figure 2). As if to acknowledge this erosion, IBM, which regularly topped Fortune's "Most Admired Companies" list, recently slipped in that ranking.

Just as the PC's initial success took IBM by surprise, the company was taken aback by this recent shift in fortunes-particularly in terms of PCs, where the dynamics of mass market competition scrambled IBM's best-laid plans. But these trends haven't seriously damaged IBM's standing. IBM's unsurpassed marketing muscle, its reputation for product reliability and quality service, and the ineluctable advantage that comes from being number one combine to assure its overwhelming influence in the industry. No other company is as entrenched or has attracted such a massive investment by so many firms; no

other company has comparable clout to determine purchasing and market direction.

Still, IBM radiates an aura that is difficult even for the most loyal partisans to explain. It's almost a Teflon company, its mystique barely tarnished by occasional substandard or incompatible products, premium prices, delayed deliveries, arcane connectivity strategies, and a tradition of aloofness that would sink a lesser firm.

Despite a slippage in PC market share that isn't likely to be reversed quickly, IBM's outlook is hardly bleak. Every sale of a PC compatible entrenches the worldwide IBM standard, even as IBM forges a new and slightly different one. With the Personal System/2 line, IBM has regrouped and unveiled the first family of personal computer products to occupy a strategic place in the company hierarchy. Equally important, IBM's most prized constituency remains staunchly loyal. Ray Weaver, business systems coordinator for TRW's international distribution services in Independence, Ohio, best summarizes the status quo: "We wear blue underwear."

IBM's MIS Appeal Several months before its PS/2 announcement, IBM proclaimed 1987 The Year of the Customer-a seemingly redundant theme from a company known for its customer appeal. In kicking off the effort, IBM chairman John Akers stressed that IBM's promise to listen more carefully to its customers was not just a slogan. He reinforced that claim by beefing up the direct sales force with 5000 recruits trained to address specific industries-and pledging to redouble IBM's emphasis on service and to be more forthright about the company's plans.

What Akers did not say—and what no one in IBM is ever likely to say publicly—is that not all customers are created equal or treated equally. While IBM would obviously prefer not to write off any market segment, the PS/2 line was built to give aid and comfort to mainstay corporate accounts. With the new machines, the direct sales force will also be delivering

the spoils of the strategic relationship—lavish attention, good prices, and wining and dining.

It's a side of IBM that retail customers simply don't see. Some industry analysts claim that IBM coldly classifies its PC customers as either expendable or nonexpendable. In other words, you're fodder for some other vendor if you don't own or lease an IBM mainframe. "IBM has clearly circled the wagons around [mainframe] customers and all but abdicated the low end of the market to Tandy and the other compatibles,"

claims Ed Juge, Radio Shack director of market planning.

Within the Fortune 1000, IBM's wares traditionally rise to the top of official procurement lists drawn up by chief information officers, MIS executives, and micro managers. The reasons for corporate fealty to IBM-existing investments in IBM equipment, concerns about connectivity, belief in Big Blue's support and service-are neither startling nor dramatic. But taken together, these considerations have provided a compelling case for IBM and intangible comfort to managers-a situation that shows no signs of changing with

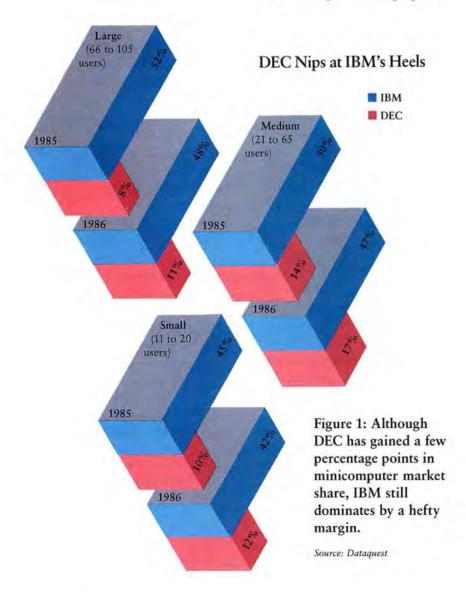
the PS/2 family. Jeff Ehrlich, manager of General Electric's productivity technology department, simply calls IBM "the default decision" for micro managers.

The Great Definer
Because it defines multiple
computing standards, IBM can be
the safest of choices. When it
specifies the placement of keys on
a keyboard, the number of pins on
a serial port, the size of a floppy
drive, or something more substantial, IBM sets the norm. Although
buyers grouse about incompatibilities within IBM's world, few defect (if only because compatibles
also tend to hum Big Blue's tune).

The PS/2's Micro Channel bus should test that tolerance. Is IBM's security blanket wide enough to cover the installed base of users? Or is the Micro Channel such a radical departure that users will now be forced to choose between two standards?

Vendors who churn out machines based on the older IBM standard have knocked most of the kinks from PC compatibility. The ability to run software like 1-2-3 is virtually a given, but still, the mere suggestion that a machine might balk at a popular program is anathema to managers who have purchase authority for thousands of small systems.

Compatibility can be trickier when connectivity is the goal. Managers who purchase compatibles may inadvertently stray from the IBM straight and narrow—a forgivable sin if all of IBM's technical specs aren't published. But the differences between IBM computers and compatibles may thwart plans to link PCs to one another and to minis and mainframes.



"You have to ask yourself how painful it might be to iron out compatibility problems, and whether you'd be sacrificing the competitive advantage of sharing information," says Gary Gunnerson, manager of the information center at Gannett Company, the national media conglomerate based in Arlington, Virginia. "For us, that's why buying IBM is a better business decision than buying compatibles." At the media giant's headquarters, the Model 50 became the standard within a week of its April 2 introduction.

In particular, IBM's pledge to make OS/2 compatible with its 80286-based machines has revived compatibility concerns about IBM work-alikes. "When OS/2 rolls around you can bet it will use hidden BIOS functions, and 10 to 1 you'll find that new compatibles have problems," Gunnerson says. And Microsoft's plans to license OS/2 as an OEM product aren't apt to allay those fears.

The Critical Link If PC or PS/2 compatibility is relatively straightforward, connectivity is an enigma. IBM mainframe shops are sticking with Big Blue from top to bottom, convinced that the definitive IBM master plan for all of corporate computing is finally around the corner (see "The Well-Connected PC" in this issue). "We've primarily purchased IBM mainframes and minis in the past, and we think IBM can provide a longterm strategy that takes all of our computers into account," says

John Muller, senior systems analyst at the Campbell Soup Company in Camden, New Jersey. "The benefits of that relationship outweigh whatever we might save in the short run by buying someone else's PCs."

to oversee the connections. Such programming tools as APPC (advanced program-to-program communications) and ECF (enhanced connectivity facilities) have been announced months ahead of their ship dates.



IBM is feeding its empire, in part, on promises of connectivity, even as it complicates the picture with new machines to attach and new software to oversee the connections.

Although the reaction of micro managers to the new machines themselves is likely to be tepid ("The Personal Systems/2 aren't breakthroughs, they're incremental advances," says GE's Ehrlich), IBM seems to be convincing its corporate accounts that the PS/2 is their ticket to connectivity. In cleaving to IBM, the argument goes, you've bought a fighting chance for harmony among connected machines.

At Campbell Soup, where PCs are tied into 3090 and 3081 mainframes and to System/3X midrange systems, the new systems will ease connectivity support headaches. "Before the Personal Systems/2, IBM had us using different standards—dedicated terminals and emulation boards—for our connections. Eventually, we'll be able to use a single box to talk with all our big computers," says Muller.

Eventually, of course, can be a long time coming. IBM is feeding its empire, in part, on promises of connectivity, even as it complicates the picture with new machines to attach and new software Customers have another protracted wait before OS/2's promise of a seamless web joining micro, mini, and mainframe becomes reality. Notes Gannett's Gunnerson, "We've been burned before waiting for IBM to deliver on connectivity, but the promise offered by OS/2 gives us enough reason to stick it out this time."

One-Stop Shopping
To be sure, other manufacturers—notably Compaq—sell machines that are as reliable, sophisticated, and well dressed as IBM's gear. The difference? Compaq doesn't sell Sierra mainframes.

More to the point, no Fortune 1000 company can afford to play fast and loose with its mainframe vendor, and IBM works diligently to see that few want to.

Among those who know Big Blue best, IBM's reputation for service and support is without peer. MIS managers extol the advantages of calling on a single vendor for technical help. "Buying all our systems from one source means we can rely more on the vendor for support," says Campbell Soup's Muller. "There's none of the finger-pointing you experience if you use one company's graphics board in another company's computer."

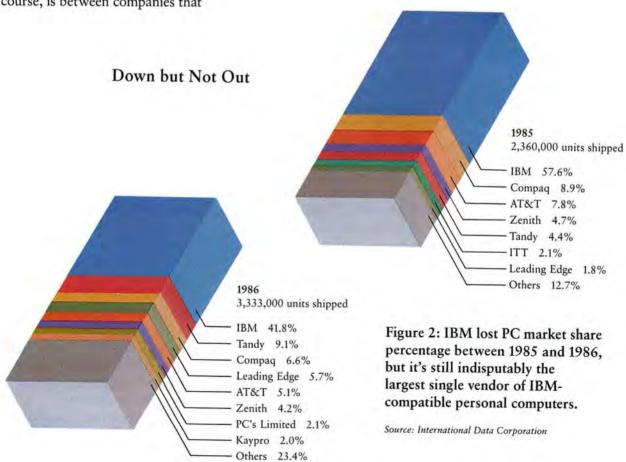
Some managers have come to regard IBM's direct sales force as guardian angels who watch over their every need. Accounts as large as Travelers Insurance benefit from a virtually full-time IBM presence. Says Joseph Brophy, Travelers' senior vice president of data processing, "IBM is extremely responsive to problems, but what really makes the difference is their preventive maintenance. Things just hum."

The dividing line here, of course, is between companies that

have a mainframe and those that don't. Scratch a small to medium-size business about IBM's commitment to support, and you're apt to hear a contrary opinion. Ron Whiteside, MIS director at Alumax, a manufacturer of sheet metal products in Riverside, California, says his firm replaced its IBM minis and PCs with Tandy systems because the company found Tandy to be a more responsive vendor.

Even with some seemingly solid mainframe customers, however, IBM is prepared to play hardball. According to one information systems manager, IBM representatives indicated in subtle ways that mainframe support personnel might be less responsive if the company were to take its major PC business elsewhere. Because smooth mainframe operations are critical, he argues, managers feel compelled to toe the line. "The day is coming when IBM won't be the only safe choice—but not in my lifetime," he laments.

Some maintain that IBM's devotion to support is overplayed. Convinced that users are increasingly comfortable with computer technology, Joe Seidler, marketing



vice president of the network vendor Sytek, suggests they'll no longer flock to IBM "just because it's IBM."

But other managers say that the in-house costs of supporting PC work-alikes is the decisive argument against buying such cut-rate computers. Says Frank Hemmige, information center manager at the Quaker Oats Company of Chicago: "I just don't have enough employees to send them around with solder guns to get every odd machine up and running."

Even in regard to price, IBM is keeping its corporate customers generally contented. Although IBM's list prices remain somewhat higher than those of other PC vendors, volume purchasers often wrangle discounts that render any price differential insignificant. Consider Travelers, whose 20,000 PCs all wear the IBM logo; the company's discount is "good enough so that in many cases [the difference between buying IBM or a clone is] a wash," Brophy says.

Of course, markups don't cover just the cost of goods. IBM may be the industry's lowest-cost manufacturer, but its premium prices reflect substantial outlays for service, support, and marketing. Lacking massive purchasing power, a small business-the fastest-growing player in the PC game-can't command the discounts offered to a Metropolitan Life or a Mobil Oil. According to Doug Cayne of the Gartner Group, because small businesses are far more price-sensitive than large corporate buyers, they're more likely to look elsewhere for hardware.

Cracks in the Armor Small business isn't IBM's only area of vulnerability. The company does not retain immutable control of corporate purse strings. When IBM has released weak-and invariably nonstrategic-products, even rocksolid customers have fled (see Figure 2). Both Quaker Oats and Gannett, for example, selected Toshiba laptops over the PC Convertible, citing the Toshiba's superior display and communications capabilities. Businesses large and small have flocked to other manufacturers for low-cost PC peripherals, such as printers and modems. And most shun IBM's application software.

Ironically, IBM's softness in minicomputers may constitute the biggest challenge to its hegemony in PCs. Doubts about how quickly IBM can orchestrate harmony among its diverse systems has induced some companies to build integrated office systems around DEC's VAX line. "In a VAX environment, people aren't as worried about having to use IBM hardware to connect, so compatibles make inroads there," notes Patricia Woo, a research analyst at the Gartner Group.

Even within IBM shops, alternatives to the PC or the PS/2 occasionally make MIS procurement lists, and some departments bend corporate buying policies with or without official sanction. An information center manager for a West Coast utility reports that his office blesses both IBM machines and an AT compatible that costs 40 percent less, and allows users to purchase other systems as their needs dictate. At Gannett, Macintoshes account for one-third of all personal computers; at Bell Research Communications, a

Piscataway, New Jersey, telephone and equipment design firm, some departments have acquired HP Vectras for financial modeling, citing their attractive price/performance ratio.

The Second Stage
Despite recent slides in corporate earnings and its hold on various markets, IBM remains imposingly profitable. The fissures in its historic customer base are relatively few, and core buyers are largely resisting third-party products that pack more glitz, often at a lower price.

Amid new hardware, software, and would-be standards, IBM faces unusually vigorous competition. At this early stage, its welloiled outreach to its customers appears to be working. The attitude among managers with a substantial vested interest in IBM is to give the company's nascent product line-and its increasingly elaborate connectivity strategy-a chance. But even though the PS/2 systems are personal productivity platforms as well as workstations, small business may not jump on this bandwagon any time soon. Without question, the contest for users' hearts and minds-and wallets-is under way in earnest. ●

Steve Cummings is a freelance writer in Davis, California, who frequently covers high technology.

The Well-Connected PC

You may think of your personal computer as, well, personal. But to IBM, it's just the front line in a large corporate network.

Clare P. Fleig

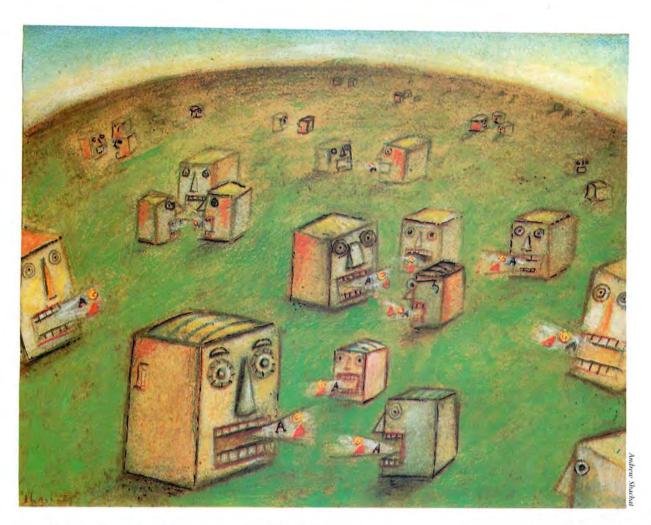
Amid the din of this spring's Personal Systems overture, IBM has quietly changed the rules about how personal computers should be linked to each other and to larger machines. With Operating System/2 (OS/2) leading the way, a score of communications offerings promises both to streamline PC connections and to elevate PCs to junior-partner status on far-flung computer networks.

These bold strokes underscore what has been a two-year metamorphosis in the PC's strategic position: Once a stand-alone product designed and manufactured by an independent IBM business unit, the PC has become fully integrated within IBM's traditional computer and communications hierarchies.

The April announcements capped a succession of product releases that formally began with the Token-Ring local area network in October 1985; all of the products are aimed at tying together machines in large organizations. IBM next tapped the Token-Ring to link the entire family of IBM computers and connect them with Rolm digital phone systems. The company then simultaneously delegated to the PC the responsibility for managing local and corporate networks.

More dramatically, IBM looks to OS/2 Extended Edition to fuse the personal computer into Systems Network Architecture (SNA), IBM's entrenched framework for large computer networks. The Extended Edition, whose shipment date IBM has not disclosed, will bundle SNA-style communications and data management functions into OS/2. In IBM's view, this is a crucial stepno matter what is attached to a big computer network, the communications scheme must revolve around SNA (see the sidebar "Talking a Big Blue Streak").

None of these technical underpinnings is directly visible to PC users, but those in medium and large corporations can anticipate



tangible payoffs. Ultimately, users will be able to prevail upon a familiar interface to access data in seconds, whether that data exists locally, is buried deep within the corporation, or resides in a data base halfway around the globe. Of course, given the complexity of the IBM world, this happy situation is likely to evolve at a glacial pace.

Net History IBM's networking strategy parallels its from-the-top-down data processing history: First came mainframes, then minicomputers, and finally personal computers.

The earliest hookups let the PC emulate 3270 terminals and thereby connect to IBM System/370 mainframes. Similar capabilities for 5250 terminals followed, enabling PCs to tap into IBM's System/3x family of

minicomputers. In August 1984 the PC Network gave users an IBM-sanctioned means of interconnecting PCs.

But the ultimate goal for IBM's large corporate customers was always wide area network (WAN) communications under SNA. After three years of watching IBM's PC networking products, even casual

Talking a Big Blue Streak

3270 emulation Software and adapter boards that together enable a PC to emulate a 3270 terminal.

3270 personal computers A specialized family of PCs configured for 3270 emulation.

5250 emulation
Software and adapter
boards that together enable a PC to emulate a
terminal for System/3x
minicomputers.

ACS Asynchronous Communications Server. Typically, a networked PC connected to several modems, offering workstations in the network access to outside networks, on-line services, and other devices.

APPC Advanced Program-to-Program Communications. An SNA-based protocol that enables mainframes, minis, and PCs to communicate as peers. (APPC includes both LU 6.2 and PU 6.2 protocols.)

Baseband A transmission scheme with only one channel.

Broadband A transmission scheme that can handle multiple channels simultaneously.

CBX Computerized branch exchange. A digital PBX voice- and dataswitch network marketed by Rolm, an IBM subsidiary.

DCA Document Content Architecture. A standard defining a common format for encoding boldface, italics, margins, indents, and other attributes in documents.

DDM Distributed Data Management. A software-based method for accessing data on different machines on an SNA network.

DIA Document Interchange Architecture. A standard "envelope" for transferring DCA documents.

DISOSS Distributed Office Support System. A set of office system services available on mainframes, departmental computers, and PCs.

ECF Enhanced Connectivity Facilities. Software that links PCs with a mainframe host operating under MVS or VM. It enables users to access host data without knowing host data formats.

Ethernet A high-speed, broadband local area network developed by Xerox, Digital Equipment, and Intel in 1979.

Juniper A Rolm-made PC adapter board, digital telephone, and software that together provide voice and data communications over twisted-pair wiring in a Rolm CBX environment.

LAN Manager
System management software for the PC Network
and Token-Ring local
area network.

MVS Multiple Virtual Storage. A mainframe operating system.

NETBIOS Basic input and output instructions in ROM on each PC Network and Token-Ring local area network adapter board; the network interface for application software.

NetView A host-based network management system for monitoring data and voice traffic, diagnosing problems, and controlling information across systems.

NetView/PC The PCbased portion of the Net-View software, which primarily handles monitoring and record-keeping tasks for large computer and voice networks.

OCA Open Communications Architecture. A set of specifications for opening the SNA environment to outside vendors' products and to voice traffic.

OS/2 Operating System/2, developed jointly by IBM and Microsoft. The next-generation operating system for the AT, AT compatibles, 386based systems, and the Personal System/2 family (excluding the Model 30). The as-vet-unreleased OS/2 Extended Edition will add a wealth of communications and data base management features closely linked to SAA and SNA.

PC local area network program Operating system software for IBM PC Networks and PC. Token-Ring local area networks.

PC Network IBM's first business-oriented PC local area network, now offered in both broadband and baseband configurations.

PROFS Professional Office System. One of IBM's two main host-based office-system environments.

Rolmphone A set of digital PBX telephone products designed and marketed by Rolm, often equipped with the Datacom module, which provides simultaneous voice and data on twisted-pair wiring.

SAA Systems Application Architecture. A new scheme for coordinating applications across IBM's micro, mini, and mainframe product lines.

SNA Systems Network Architecture. First introduced in 1974, IBM's master set of network protocols and interfaces for sharing data with IBM computers.

System/34-38 IBM's family of minicomputers, also known as midrange or departmental processors. IBM tailored the System/36, the System/34's successor, for ease of installation and use. The System/38, which is incompatible with the other two, was designed to offer particular advantages as a data base machine.

System/370 The predominant IBM mainframe line. It includes, in descending order of power, the 309x, 308x, 4300, and 937x families.

Token-Ring local area network IBM's strategic local area network, which connects PCs to one another or (often indirectly) to larger systems. The name refers to a network scheme in which a single "permission token" passes from station to station in a loop; a station can transmit data only when it possesses the token.

Twisted pair Two insulated wires wrapped around each other, commonly used for telephones.

VM Virtual Machine, a mainframe operating system.

Wide area network A voice or data network that connects distant locations.

X.25 An international protocol for packetswitched networks, established by the CCITT (Consultative Committee on International Telephone and Telegraph).

X.400 An emerging standard for the transmission and reception of electronic mail messages, promoted by the CCITT. –C. F.

observers can clearly trace the steps the firm has taken toward that promised land.

IBM currently offers three PC local area nets: the PC Network in both twisted-pair baseband and coaxial broadband versions, and the Token-Ring, which supports various cabling options. Although all run under the same network system software and offer application software the same NETBIOS interface, the three LANs are distinguished by the technology they use and the markets they target.

The 2-megabit broadband PC Network, announced along with the PC AT, began the first phase of IBM's PC net strategy. From August 1984 to October 1985, the PC Network enjoyed modest popuDivision had publicly committed to the Token-Ring as the primary corporate network as early as 1983, that more versatile and powerful network always loomed as the company's preferred longterm offering.

The second phase began in October 1985, when IBM officially unveiled the 4-megabit Token-Ring. The PC Network was quickly relegated to small business use, vertical applications that tapped its potential for video transmissions, and nonstrategic corporate jobs.

In no time IBM was aggressively touting Token-Ring as the corporate LAN of choice, emphasizing departmental applications—which frequently meant nothing more

Users will be able to prevail upon a familiar interface to access data in seconds, whether that data exists locally, is buried deep within the corporation, or resides in a data base halfway around the globe.

larity, particularly among corporations in dire need of PC links and intent on cleaving to IBM. The PC Network never topped the charts because it was simply too pricey and technically temperamental for many users, who opted instead for third-party LANs already on the market.

More important, the PC Network never received IBM's blessing as a strategic product. Because IBM's Communication Products than a shared printer or hard disk. In particular, IBM's vaunted direct sales force worked vigorously to position the Token-Ring as the showpiece among IBM LANs.

A third network phase formally began in September 1986 with IBM's statement of direction on Open Communications Architectures. This proclamation accelerated the shift away from PCs and LANs as independent local systems. It underscored IBM's view of the PC as part of a vastly larger family, with the Token-Ring as one piece of a wide area network that also incorporated host mainframes, departmental systems, and Rolm digital phone systems (see Figure 1). IBM further defined this new path when it announced OS/2 and its myriad communications adjuncts.

Welcome to Enterprise Networking

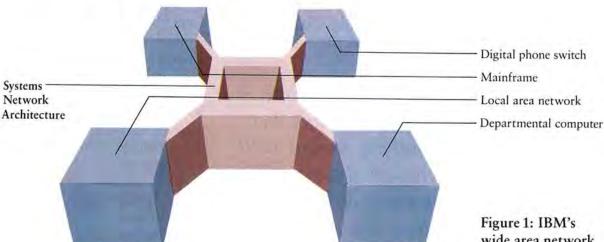
So what will this flood of statements, standards, and software eventually provide? For IBM and its core of committed Fortune 1000 users, the goal is now *enter-prise-wide* networking. IBM describes this as end-to-end control and management of communications within a corporation. Here, end-to-end can be as ambitious as linking facilities across the United States or around the world.

This goal requires five basic elements: large host-based networks, flexible network configurations, linking devices that are ignorant of SNA, peer-to-peer communications, and traffic control and management for voice and data. In the real world, these elements exist in varying degrees; peer-to-peer links are generally conspicuous by their absence.

In an enterprise-wide environment, the PC performs two crucial roles: data entry and transmission, and network management.

For data entry, choices abound. Data enters via a PC attached to a LAN, a 3270 PC, a PC using a 3270 or 5250 emulation program,

Major Routes Within Systems Network Architecture Environments



or a PC linked to Rolm's CBX digital telephone switch.

Two software building blocks, which have corresponding components on midrange and mainframe computers, are key to the PC's data swapping abilities: Enhanced Connectivity Facilities (ECF) software and the Advanced Program-to-Program Communications (APPC) interface (see "Peering Into the Future With LU 6.2" and "3270: IBM's Extended Family," PCW, June 1986).

IBM is marketing ECF as a transparent interface between the PC and a mainframe running under the MVS or VM operating system. In its current incarnation, ECF is a fast, streamlined microto-mainframe link that will begin to replace both the current 3270 emulation programs and third-party micro-to-mainframe packages such as DCA's IRMA board

software. ECF is thus the foundation on which 3270 emulation and file transfer software will be built.

Better still, ECF provides conversion mechanisms for sending information transparently across an entire SNA network, regardless of where the data originated. This capability will enable PC users to locate host data without knowing how the host stores it, and to receive that data in familiar form within a PC application. The necessary file conversions will be handled automatically in the background under ECF control.

APPC performs a related function by treating the PC as a peer on an SNA network, thereby enabling the PC to do much more than just take dictation from the host. Endowing PCs and minicomputers with this capability signals a dramatic shift away from SNA's original hierarchical structure. APPC, also known as LU (Logical Unit) 6.2, is at the root of IBM's plans to exploit the power of every networked machine.

Figure 1: IBM's wide area network environment combines mainframes, departmental computers, local area networks, and digital phone systems—all under the umbrella of Systems Network Architecture. Personal computers may latch onto the network through any of these routes.

Because few shops stock IBM gear exclusively, the company's long-range plans also call for the incorporation of industry-standard connections as appropriate, including Ethernet, International

Office Offerings
At the mere mention of connectivity, IBM executives will pepper a discussion with references to

per a discussion with references to office automation (OA) software —even though OA products are

In its current incarnation, ECF is a fast, streamlined micro-to-mainframe link that will begin to replace both the current 3270 emulation programs and third-party micro-to-mainframe packages such as DCA's IRMA board software.

Standards Organization communications models, TCP/IP, and CCITT communications standards (including the X.25 packet-switch network interface and the X.400 electronic mail interface). Theoretically, IBM machines and third-party hardware will be able to converse as peers—assuming someone writes APPC-style software for specific non-IBM hardware.

Even as IBM works to establish a translation-free dialogue between micro and mainframe, it has assigned a key network management role to the PC. The focal point is NetView/PC, a network management facility released in May 1986 that serves as a touchstone for voice/data management and record collection. NetView/ PC bridges SNA applications and non-SNA data and voice network components, supports local and remote operations, handles base network management, and performs other services.

applications, not communications fare. In this realm, users face yet another bewildering blizzard of protocols and product offerings.

Those engaged in PC-based word processing are apt to be familiar with one IBM office standard: Document Content Architecture (DCA), a format that often helps out when documents must be shipped between incompatible applications. (IBM plans to extend DCA to handle voice and image data as well.) In IBM-equipped environments, DCA goes hand in hand with Document Interchange Architecture (DIA), an established way to package DCA documents for transmission.

DCA, DIA, and a pile of other building blocks all help fashion IBM's two grand suites of office system software, PROFS (Professional Office System) and DISOSS (Distributed Office Support System), each of which offers document handling, editing, forwarding, and storing services.

PROFS garnered headlines earlier this year as the system that National Security Council staffers relied on for writing and sending memos. PROFS earned the distinction of being more effective than these users wanted, storing backups of documents that they probably thought they'd never see again.

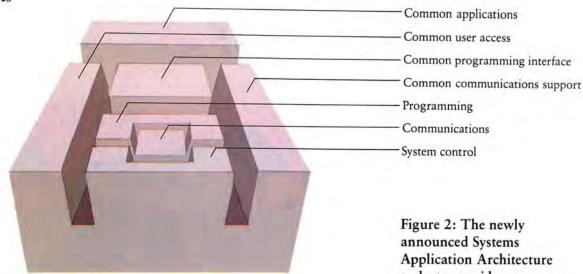
PROFS and DISOSS offer roughly similar services—PROFS on mainframes running the VM operating system, and DISOSS on mainframes running other operating systems and on departmental computers. IBM is currently forging connections between the two dissimilar offerings.

SAA Brothers

With its enormous installed base of incompatible hardware, IBM must cope with the world's largest computer-support headaches. And continuity is critical: As IBM strives to minimize customer upgrade pains, nothing in its product line ever vanishes completely. In the latest personal computer product barrage, for example, the 3270 Workstation Program usurped the fancy 3270 emulation formerly performed by the now-moribund 3270 PC.

Developers looking to exploit the possibilities in this arcane world face seemingly endless layers of software and a confusing and conflicting mix of programming interfaces. IBM not only wants to hack through this jungle of incompatibilities—it must. Systems Applications Architecture

Components



Last March IBM took a major step forward with the definition of Systems Application Architecture (SAA). SAA is SNA's counterpart in application software: a set of rules for developing common user and programmer interfaces—and common applications—across PC, midrange, and mainframe systems (see Figure 2).

In the long run, SAA promises to provide cohesive operation within any SNA network, enabling all users—whether on a PC, a terminal, or a telephone—to call any other system on the network. Additionally, SAA will supply programmers both inside and outside IBM with a consistent world for application development.

Designed as an SAA software foundation for personal computers, OS/2 will be among the first

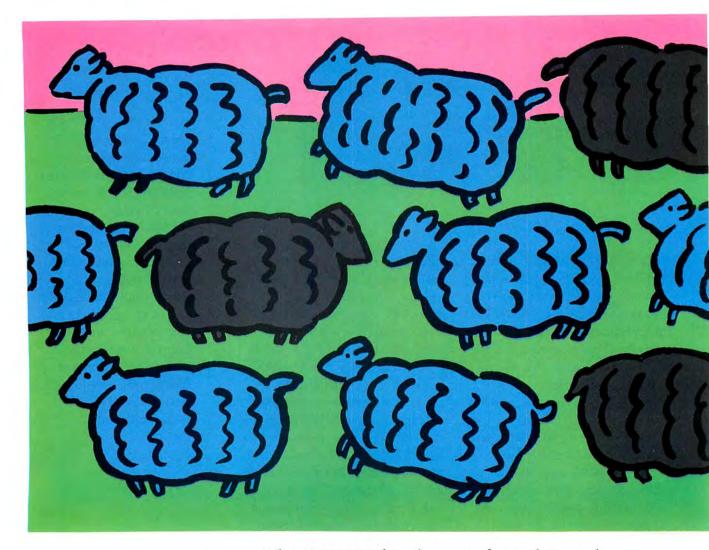
offerings to reflect this grand plan. SAA's long march toward commercial reality will truly begin when IBM releases the architecture's technical specifications to developers late this year.

The creation of a single user interface that spans all systems, regardless of their size or architecture, has been an IBM promise for decades. We'll be well into another decade before that promise is kept and the PC becomes a full-fledged member of the IBM fold. But today, Big Blue can point to the software ground rules and the hardware architectures that will, at long last, make connectivity something more than a buzzword.

Clare P. Fleig, the director of systems research at International Technology Group in Los Altos, California, is a longtime IBM watcher.

Figure 2: The newly announced Systems Application Architecture seeks to provide users with a familiar environment, whether they're working on a personal computer, a minicomputer, or a mainframe. This Herculean task requires commonality among four software components: application, user access, programming interface, and communications support.

A PC Genealogy



The IBM PC family has had its share of breadwinners and Willy Lomans. However, as this

informal genealogy reveals, the PC's popularity has been a source not only of the family's fortunes but of its failures.

Judy Getts

"The elephant can tapdance!" cried the masses when IBM, longtime vendor of gargantuan mainframe computers, rolled out the nimble PC. Hackers dropped their soldering irons and programmers danced a jig, while jaded IBM watchers pondered the possibilities of a personal computer that could access 256K of memory and store an astounding 160K on a single floppy disk.

Largely assembled with triedand-true components, the PC confirmed that Big Blue's first priority was providing old-fashioned reliability, the kind that plays well with small businesses and Fortune 500 firms alike. The system relied on Intel's 8088 microprocessor (which had previously served time in everything from traffic control computers to microwave ovens) and proven floppy disk drives (later, hard disk drives) made by other manufacturers-even though IBM practically invented floppy and hard disk technology. Still, the company could rightly claim at its August 1981 debut that the PC was a technological breakthrough that could, said one IBM engineer, "still meet a five-year maintenance schedule."

The personal computer industry fell back in awe—then recast itself in IBM's image.

Big Blue Boo-Boos Since those heady days in the early 1980s, IBM's reputation as a savvy, trailblazing personal computing demigod has been knocked around more than a roller derby queen. IBM-bashing has always been good clean fun (especially for envious competitors), but Big Blue has deserved much of the ribbing. The company followed the PC's gangbuster success with a ragtag collection of systems ranging from the ho-hum Portable PC and misbegotten PCjr to the glitchy AT and the anticlimactic PC Convertible. Although some of these machines had their winning ways, most were notable only for their lack of distinction. Except for the AT, none broke new ground. Worse still, they were often overpriced and late to market.

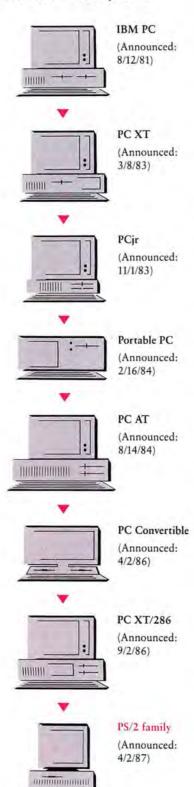
Of course, when you're the biggest computer company in the world and you've got a runaway success, you can do pretty much as you please—for a while. The numbers tell the tale: As late as 1983, the IBM PC owned a whopping 85 percent of the MS-DOS computer market. But IBM couldn't keep up with user demand for machines and innova-

tion. While back orders piled up. the Compaq Portable slipped onto the scene and lured away hungry buyers. By 1984, over 50 companies were flooding the market with PC and XT compatibles. By the end of 1986, IBM found itself surrounded by a pesky swarm of dirt-cheap AT clones, its market share whittled to just 48 percent. Worse still, Big Blue was upstaged by the Compaq Deskpro 386, the first major desktop computer based on Intel's 80386 microprocessor (see "Compaq Deskpro 386: Dare to Be Great," PCW, January 1987).

Why did the elephant trade in its tap shoes for galoshes? By some accounts, the PC was too successful, discouraging IBM from taking risks with new systems. Other observers say IBM's troubles were the natural result of marketing myopia mixed with hubris. Given IBM's penchant for secrecy, the real story may never come to light. But the genesis of the PC provides some clues.

IBM's Firstborn
1BM jumped into the personal computing fray like an entrepreneur with more inspiration than money. The company assembled a SWAT team of a dozen

A PC Bestiary: The Good, the Bad, and the Awfully Late



engineers at the Boca Raton, Florida, facility and hammered out the PC's specifications in less than a month. The group was then christened an independent business unit and given carte blanche to get a machine out the door by August 1981.

Naturally, that meant committing heresies—using non-IBM hardware, opting for an open system architecture (and later publishing the technical specifications for third-party hardware and software vendors), and contracting with a couple of college dropouts named Bill Gates and Paul Allen to write the operating system.

By IBM standards, the risks were minor and the expense a mere blip on the balance sheet. Company strategists never expected the PC to end up on corporate desktops. They saw the machine appealing to the same crowd buying the Apple II: hackers. In fact, Big Blue prognosticators expected sales to top out at 250,000 units—a figure so meager that some of IBM's high-rolling marketers refused to handle such a puny account. The rest, as they say, is history.

IBM eventually sold over 3 million PCs, and not just on the strength of its familiar logo. The not-so-little beige box packed 64K, a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor, and a five-slot bus; it could be equipped with 544K of RAM, two 160K drives, and a sharp monochrome monitor. IBM's clever ads featuring the Little Tramp blithely balancing the books and running a factory with the PC made the message clear:

The PC was a serious machine that any business person could master. IBM seemed determined to lead the pack for some time to come.

The Not-So-Great Leap Forward

Even so, IBM didn't quite know what to do next with its cash cow. In the meantime, Compaq released the first portable PC (complete with a text and graphics monitor), while Corona Data Systems offered the Corona PC with an internal 10MB hard disk and 512K on the motherboard.

When the XT-the "extended" PC-was released in early 1983, experienced users could barely stifle their yawns. As one blasé industry executive said at the time, "IBM's products are always more exciting before they're released." The system offered up to 256K on the motherboard (instead of the PC's 64K), an internal 10MB hard disk, and a 130-watt power supply, for a hefty \$4995-\$500 more than a comparably equipped Corona PC. Although the three magic initials eventually pulled in over 2 million buyers (making the XT the second most popular member of the brood), the market's love affair with the PC was beginning to cool.

According to Michael Goulde, a senior analyst with the Yankee Group in Boston, IBM was responding "more to market opportunities than market pressures." Unfortunately, the XT was merely the first in a series of IBM machines to raise hopes, dash expectations, and keep dealers waiting. In response to overwhelming demand, IBM decided to expand production—in 1984.

Dreams of the Blue Turtle Nonetheless, the XT was a healthy success—so much so that IBM was inspired to expand the family. At the same time, it feared that any new children would cut into PC and XT sales. The result was a textbook example of what happens when a company works at cross-purposes.

According to Will Zachmann, vice president of corporate research at International Data Corporation, the powers at ESD mistakenly assumed that the PC's stellar success was due to their own marketing prowess, the power of the IBM logo, and the memorable Little Tramp. Adds Zachmann: "The Portable PC and the PCjr proved that theory flat wrong."

Introduced in February 1984, the Portable PC was IBM's tardy and halfhearted response to the Compaq Portable. Weighing in at a back-bowing 30 pounds, the Portable included five more slots "IBM made the mistake of assuming that the Compaq was successful merely because it was portable—not because IBM didn't have enough PCs to meet user demand," says Andrew Seybold, editor in chief of *The Seybold Outlook on Professional Computing*. "And then they crippled the Portable intentionally so it wouldn't impact PC sales."

Not surprisingly, the Portable never gained a foothold in an already crowded portable computer market. The machine limped along for 16 months before IBM quietly put it out of its misery.

And Baby Makes Two IBM's misreading of the market was nowhere more apparent than with the PCjr, which hit the streets in January 1984. Instead of delivering a much-needed second business computer for running spreadsheets and word processors at home—a role the Compaq frequently filled—IBM aimed

lacked slots that could accommodate the burgeoning number of expansion boards for the PC. Home users put off by a price tag starting at \$699 stuck with their Ataris, while serious users opted for more capable compatibles.

IBM hurried to the rescue with a multimillion-dollar ad campaign, another 128K of RAM, a second disk drive, and a redesigned keyboard modeled after the Selectric's. It even convinced Lotus Development to give away copies of 1-2-3 for the Jr to registered owners of the PC version of the program. But the public wasn't buying.

Relentlessly, IBM drove on—more promotions, contests, direct-mail campaigns, rebates, price reductions, and Christmastime fire sales—but sold only an estimated 530,000 units. In April 1985 IBM stopped production of the PCjr. Shortly thereafter the company took out newspaper ads declaring, "If you own a PCjr, you can be sure it is still a well-cared-for member of the IBM PC family." Cared for, perhaps—but permanently retired.



The XT was merely the first in a series of IBM machines to raise hopes, dash expectations, and keep dealers waiting.

than the Compaq (four were "short" slots, and one didn't work) and 256K of RAM on the mother-board. The unit curiously lacked a parallel port (standard on the Compaq), didn't support hard disks, and featured an amber monitor that supported CGA graphics but couldn't produce the crisp characters of the PC's Monochrome Display.

the Jr at the massive (and slippery) home computer market. As the Chuck E. Cheese of the PC family, the Jr had 64K of RAM, a color monitor, joystick ports, game cartridges, an optional 360K disk drive, and a mushy Chiclets keyboard that interfaced with the system unit via an infrared beam.

To ensure that the Jr didn't encroach on its big brother's sales, IBM purposely gave the machine only an approximation of PC compatibility. Worse still, the box The AT Generation:
The Best and the Buggiest

As market analysts, competitors, and the computer press gleefully sharpened their barbs for the next Big Blue Blunder, IBM released the PC AT (Advanced Technology) and showed the skeptics that it still knew a thing or two about personal computers.

The big box debuted in August 1984, exactly three years after the

PC. Built around Intel's 16-bit 80286 microprocessor, the AT could dash through computing chores while the XT was still slipping on its work gloves. According to conventional (if mistaken) wisdom, the AT's minicomputer-like CPU would spur developers to new heights and make expert systems and desktop multitasking a reality. The PC family would at last have a leader worthy of the clan.

The AT's formidable eight-slot chassis took the concept of expandability to the limit. With enough lucre in hand, you could add 3MB of RAM and up to three disk drives to the unit (including a speedy 20MB hard disk drive and a 1.2MB floppy disk drive). And after years of customer complaints, IBM finally got the keyboard right, enlarging the <Enter> and <Shift> keys and relocating the backslash key, <PrtSc>, and <Esc>. IBM was so confident about its youngest offspring that it generously extended the product warranty from 90 days to a full year. As some AT users would soon discover, the extra coverage came in handy.

Getting the AT to dealers, however, was another story. As analyst Michael Goulde notes, "IBM didn't have any sense of what the future had in store when they designed the PC—but by the time the AT was introduced, they should have known better." Once again the company underestimated demand and ruefully informed dealers that shipments would be late.

Even more damaging were troubles with the AT's 20MB hard disk drive. Users discovered that good disk sectors suddenly and mysteriously went south, taking precious data with them. Fingers were pointed at CMI, manufacturer of the drive, then DOS 3.00, and finally Western Digital, maker of the drive's controller board. As reputations left and right were being bashed (especially CMI's), IBM denied that any problem existed—but recalled the disk controllers anyway. By the time Western Digital confessed that a faulty Texas Instruments chip on the board was to blame, the public had lost faith in the AT.

As IBM's momentum dwindled, clone makers from Texas to Taiwan brought out swifter, bigger, or cheaper 80286 machines and gobbled up the market. In the next three years, IBM sold an estimated 650,000 ATs domestically—only 120,000 more units than the starcrossed Jr. The elephant's tap shoes, it seemed, were made of clay.

PC II: Advanced Vaporware

The dust had barely settled on the AT fiasco when IBM decided to yank the leash on ESD. Don Estridge, the man behind the PC, was "promoted" to a corporate slot in early 1985 and replaced with William Lowe, a chain-of-command guy. At the same time, ESD was slowly but surely absorbed into the corporate sponge. With so much money on the line, says Goulde, "ESD had to play ball with the corporation."

The turning point came when IBM moved ESD from Boca Raton to a site in Montvale, New Jersey, just across the river from corporate headquarters. It was then, says Goulde, that planning for the PC line became "completely muddled."

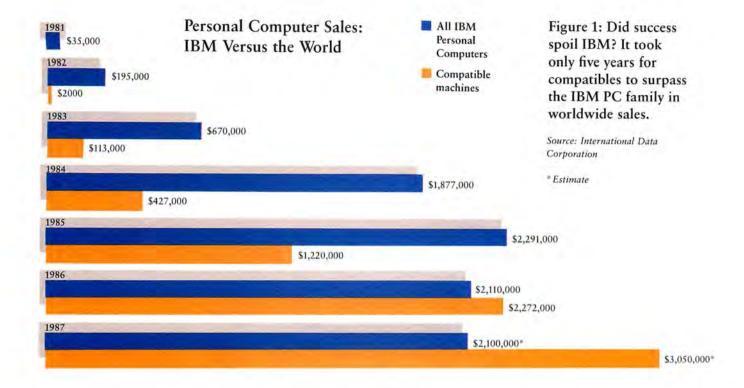
The first casualty during this uncertain period was the PC II. A scaled-down AT with an 80186 microprocessor and either two or four expansion slots, depending on who you believed, the PC II was allegedly on the verge of production throughout 1985. When the rumors reached a crescendo in July 1985, William Lowe announced that the PC II did not exist. Some industry insiders swear they saw the machine but contend that Lowe, still new to the personal computing fracas, deepsixed the project in an effort to get a handle on ESD's market strategy.

Whatever the real story, faith in IBM continued to erode. True Blue customers increasingly turned to companies such as Compag and PC's Limited for innovation and performance. "Up until about a year ago, there was a strong predisposition among our clients to go with the IBM PC family," says David Ferris, chairman of Ferrin Corporation, a San Francisco-based Fortune 1000 computer consultancy. "But since then, IBM has simply lost its appeal." By 1986, worldwide sales of compatible machines surpassed IBM's by more than 100,000 units; if 1987 trends continue, compatibles will outsell the PC line by nearly a million units (see Figure 1).

IBM's track record since the debut of the AT has been spotty. The Enhanced AT (featuring an 8-MHz 80286 and yet another keyboard) pulled into market well behind faster peers. The PC Con-

Brave New PCs

board) pulled into market well behind faster peers. The PC Convertible, IBM's tardy entry in the laptop wars, is a solid, reasonably priced machine that has failed to inspire the masses. And in the



"Why did you make that?" category sits the XT/286, an expensive, incongruous hybrid that mates the AT's motherboard with the XT's chassis, which is too small to hold AT boards.

Despite IBM's miscalculations, few expect the PC family to end up on Tobacco Road. But in a business where the fastest draw often prevails, IBM continues to grope for its holster. One reason is that "IBM has lost its leadership role in technology," says Jonathan Rotenberg, head of the Boston Computer Society.

More to the point, IBM has failed to truly grasp the PC family's potential, adds Safi Qureshey, president of AST Research. "We knew that the PC's home would be in corporations and that it would have to coexist with minicomputers and mainframes." Not surprisingly, AST's synchronous communications board beat IBM's to market by a year and a half. Looking at the PC in a corporate

light has paid off: AST sold 2.5 million PC expansion boards between 1981 and 1986. Hercules, Digital Communications Associates, Tecmar, Key Tronic, and a clutch of other vendors have also built small empires on IBM's shortsightedness.

And what of the freshly minted Personal System/2 line? According to Andrew Seybold, this new family of 8086-, 80286-, and 80386-based machines signals a radical shift in IBM's mainframe mentality, a change wrought by the growing corporate stature of ESD. "IBM is finally admitting that the desktop is the future."

Well, maybe. The PS/2 line offers some nice touches—bigger hard disks, 1-megabit RAM chips, a faster bus, and superior graphics. But IBM's product announcement was strangely familiar: Most versions of the 80386-based Model 80 won't ship for at least three months, retail prices are on the high side, and worst of all, the OS/2 operating system that exploits the multitasking potential of the 80286 and 80386 won't be on hand until the first quarter of 1988. Sound like old times?

"I see a lot of parallels here with the PCjr," says IDC's Zachmann, who gives the new line a royal raspberry. "There's nothing you can do with these computers that you can't do with an old PC, the appropriate interface card, and the appropriate software," he snaps.

This time around, as the elephant doffs its cap and slides onto the dance floor, it will be the users who are calling the tune.

Judy Getts, a Contributing Editor for PC World, writes on communications issues from Wauwatosa, Wisconsin. Unless otherwise noted, all market figures were provided by International Data Corporation in Framingham, Massachusetts.

PC World 205

Looking Out for Number One

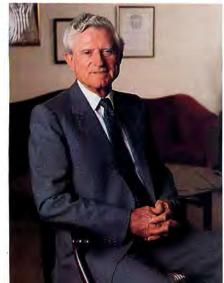
Look, over your shoulder, that shadow looming ominously behind you—it's Big Blue. And whether you're a partner, a competitor, or a user, you've got to know the rules the giant plays by.

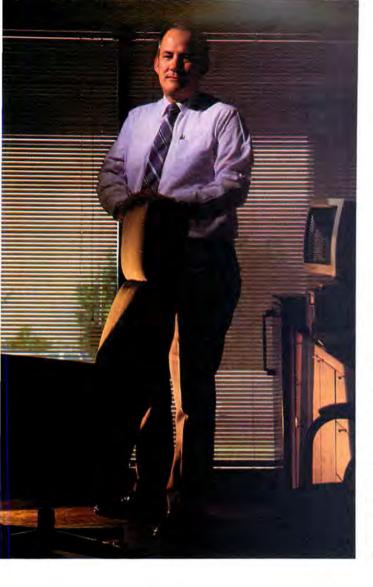
Mike Hogan



This cold reality influences everything from a product's features to the timing of its introduction to its price. Not that IBM is able to control the personal computer marketplace in quite the way it sways the large systems sphere. But if you don't know where you stand with regard to IBM, you may not be standing for long.

"The elephant is a large and self-confident beast," observes Alan Hald, chairman of MicroAge Computer Stores. "You can ride on top of an elephant as a partner, or you can walk alongside him. But you can't outrun an elephant, so don't get in front of him—or follow too closely behind."





Relying on IBM's analysis of market conditions could result in lost opportunities or worse, agree former IBM employees Gene Amdahl (opposite page) and Dan Wilkie (left).

Over the years, IBM's friends and foes—its business partners and competitors—have learned the rules of the road along Elephant Walk. Many of those rules are just as useful if your primary contact with IBM is via company requisition forms. Here are a dozen principles to live (and compete) by.

Rule #1: Cutting Edge? What Cutting Edge?

Cynics often sneer that IBM's innate conservatism retards the development of new technologies. Historically, mainframe and midrange customers only received enhanced products if and when vendors were ready to supply them. In those tightly controlled markets, manufacturers have been able to drag out a product's life—and the profits that accompany longevity.

It was just such a situation that prompted Gene Amdahl, a former IBM engineer who founded Amdahl Corporation, to take on IBM in 1976 with a "plug-compatible" mainframe that provided a bit more functionality at a slightly lower price. Thus was born one of the fundamental tenets of computer sales.

A year elapsed before IBM responded to Amdahl's challenge, and by then the upstart had claimed 12 percent of the market. In 1977, IBM slashed by 30 percent the price on a product that

was twice as powerful as Amdahl's. "IBM had been milking the market for all it was worth," asserts Amdahl, now chairman of the Elxsi Limited.

Some say that a similar situation prevails in the PC market-place, an incentive for makers of inexpensive clones to enter the market and deflect price-conscious users from IBM. As one IBM component supplier (who requested anonymity) contends, "IBM will delay a new product indefinitely if it will impinge on a profitable existing product."

Thoughtful marketers like MicroAge's Hald note that pushing technology too far too fast can have deleterious side effects. A rapid rollover in technology can result in unavoidable incompatibilities, tumbling resale values, even product obsolescence. To that extent, IBM's conservatism imparts a measure of calm in a high-strung marketplace. Adds Michael Malcolm, CEO of network vendor Waterloo Microsystems, an IBM partner in Canada, "I once felt IBM was

PC World 207

crippling third-party technology, but now I appreciate what gets a product out the door in mass distribution. It's scary to be on the leading edge of technology—that's why IBM is so technologically conservative."

Rule #2: IBM Leaves the Pioneering to Us

A corollary to Rule #1 suggests that IBM behaves like Exxon, leaving the risks—and the early gushers—to wildcatters. "IBM waits for someone else to do the pioneering," says Gene Amdahl. "They sit back and watch the market grow. In the meantime, they find out what it takes to satisfy that market. The moment they have a product they think can take advantage of it, they move in."

It just doesn't make good dollars and cents for a company of IBM's size to venture down unblazed trails, even assuming it could mobilize with sufficient speed. IBM's preeminent industry position enables it to pursue a strategy that few others can afford: hanging back until the market embraces new technology. IBM can develop its technology gradually or buy (and market) a product from a smaller firm.
IBM's pioneering by proxy may mean that its partners have to sign over manufacturing rights as the price of doing business, as Sytek—and to a lesser extent, Intel—can attest.

Rule #3: For IBM, Nothing but the Best

IBM may stay with the crowd on features and power, but it leads the pack on product quality control and seeks nothing less than perfection from its partners. Says Waterloo's Malcolm, "They quality-assure your quality assurance department."

IBM not only looks at the product, adds Tandon Corporation president and former IBMer Dan Wilkie, it also scrutinizes the process. IBM performs quarterly reviews of its allies' business management, product quality, and materials process control and supplies voluminous feedback on product performance. For vendors, that means a sharper, more responsive manufacturing organization. For users, the IBM regimen usually translates into "a

conservative but well-implemented product"—or so says Jim Richards, CEO of Vermont Microsystems (VMI), which developed the Professional Graphics Adapter for IBM.

Rule #4: The IBM Logo Isn't Free

When IBM slaps its label on commercially available technology, prepare to pay extra for it. IBM can be as price-competitive as the next firm, as Amdahl's experience indicates—but rarely does it have to be.

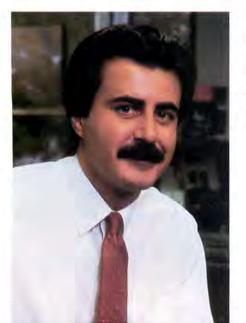
Although it's impossible to pinpoint an average premium, Micro-Age's Hald reports markups of \$200 to \$500, depending on the market. For Fortune 2000 companies, the three little letters on the box carry greater weight than they do for small businesses more concerned about what's inside and how much it costs.

Still, VMI's Jim Richards is convinced that the status quo is about to change. "You once had to pay a premium price for the IBM name, but now, with IBM doing the lion's share of its manufacturing in-house, products will be increasingly price-competitive—and IBM's profits will be absurd."

Rule #5: IBM Wants to Hold Your Hand

Computer users the world over feel most secure when they're in IBM's arms. Even the company's staunchest competitors nod in agreement at that truism. Customer service is the acknowledged keystone of IBM's reputation; it's backed by some of the best managers in America and arguably the best sales technology anywhere.

"IBM's strength is in generating customer confidence," says Dan Crane, vice president of marketing



IBM no longer owns PC industry standards, insists Compaq vice president of sales and marketing Mike Swavely. for Toshiba. "They deliver what they promise, and they take care of customers." That quiet assurance is difficult for IBM's competitors to match and is the IBM trait that its partners most frequently prize and praise. Poses Crane, "What better security blanket than IBM?"

Rule #6: IBM Is Not Omniscient IBM may control, but it doesn't always know. IBM executives are fond of recalling that no one was more surprised than they at the PC's resounding success.

"We thought we'd sell 250,000 units during the product's entire lifetime," confesses Samuel M. Gianetta, vice president and western area sales manager. During the first full year alone, IBM sold four times that number.

Other misjudgments have been less salutary-the PCjr, the Portable PC, and the XT/286, to name a few (see "A PC Genealogy" in this issue). The company has both the cash and the managerial depth to weather such missteps, but its blunders have serious repercussions for manufacturers, resellers, and customers. "If IBM miscalculates demand for a product, vendors suffer," says analyst Brian Jeffery of the International Technology Group (ITG). For evidence, one need only look as far as the Teledyne unit that built the PCir: That operation, which reportedly did \$500 million worth of business with IBM, has virtually evaporated.

Rule #7: IBM Is Not a Monolith IBM is a series of competing product divisions, a vast primordial arena where only the fittest prod-

uct teams survive. At times, however, the heartiest products aren't necessarily those the market wants.

According to one of IBM's partners, the company tends to reach an "internal, ivory-tower consensus," which evolves along with The lesson for IBM's partners, says ITG's Jeffery, is to conduct independent market research on how a given product is faring—an activity IBM doesn't necessarily encourage. For users, the moral is that the IBM imprimatur on a



IBM's pioneering by proxy may mean that its partners have to sign over manufacturing rights as the price of doing business.

each product's evolution. "IBM works only within the specifications of the consensus, whether or not that coincides with those of the market. You end up with a camel—a product that isn't right for any market." Only after the market has administered its licks will IBM revise the product, the partner adds.

Consider the plight of IBM partner Sytek. When IBM tapped the firm to build its broadband PC Network, revenues quickly accelerated to \$91 million, with IBM scooping up 50 percent of Sytek's business. Almost as quickly, it became apparent that the PC Net simply didn't jibe with IBM's strategic plans for networks and was thus a product with a limited lifespan. The coup de grace came when IBM's Entry Systems Division was absorbed back into the corporate fold.

A market gone sour and IBM's bureaucratic reshuffle cost Sytek its contract and half of its revenues, according to marketing vice president Joe Seidler. The company is now selling an improved PC Net as its System 6000. Capitalizing on its reputation as the company that wrote IBM's NET-BIOS, Sytek has managed to build annual sales back up to \$60 million.

product category doesn't guarantee the investment. Says Bernie Allenstein of Torus Systems, an IBM network partner in Europe, "Ultimately, you've got to look after your own needs. Don't look back and think IBM can take you there."

Rule #8: IBM Goes Steady but Never Marries

It's axiomatic that IBM's partners ought not become dependent on the industry leviathan. Of course, it's hard not to be seduced when the biggest act in town decides to team up with you and triple your sales overnight. But trusting in IBM for your livelihood can lead to heartache.

Tandon learned that the hard way when, during one period in 1984, IBM accounted for 70 percent of its floppy disk drive business. That total was about 30 percent more than IBM prefers, according to Tandon's Dan Wilkie, Unfortunately, IBM winked at its own policy during those halcyon days, and Tandon was simply too busy to shop for other customers. When IBM took its business elsewhere, Tandon struggled for a time, but ultimately diversified into building its own systems.

"Both companies learned a very difficult lesson," recalls Wilkie. "Both enjoyed ramping up together, but coming down was catastrophic." Among disk drive makers, Seagate can echo those sentiments; CMI is no longer around to voice them. The rule of thumb: If IBM accounts for more than 25 percent of your business, worry about it; if it claims more than 50 percent, do something about it. "One of the principles [in dealing with IBM] is to take what you get but don't expect anything," says Allenstein. "You want as much business as possible, but you want that to represent as small a percentage of your total business as possible." If you're nimble (and lucky) enough, you can do as VMI did: Play for time, use IBM to "slingshot" you to a new level of manufacturing capacity, and then build an equivalent revenue stream before you're finally jilted.

sources on existing markets or redesign for the PS/2. It's a bridge computer users will eventually need to cross as well.

Rule #9: Make Hay While IBM Shines on You

In its quest for new technology to market, IBM regularly scouts around for partners, and being associated with Big Blue remains a tremendous leg up for a company—particularly if the alliance is kept in perspective.

"The cachet that IBM lends you is both tangible and intangible," explains Waterloo's Malcolm. The tangibles include access to IBM's technical staff, which means an ability to get accurate and timely answers on how IBM products work. The main intangible is that having IBM as a buddy is a sure way to win friends and influence customers. A case in point is Torus Systems. Thinking ahead, Torus entered its relationship with IBM

Rule #10: IBM Is Not Invincible Surprise, surprise. A growing bevy of companies are going toe-to-toe with IBM and winning. Two of today's biggest triumphs belong to Apple Computer and DEC. Both have made remarkable comebacks in a scant two years.

Capitalizing on the Macintosh's enticing interface and architectural consistency—and bolstered by the company's managerial talent—Apple has made the Mac the best-selling computer in the retail channel.

DEC's resurgence is even more impressive. "In late 1984, IBM was riding high and DEC looked like a dead company," recalls Marc Schulman of Salomon Brothers. "Now DEC is viewed as the alternative to IBM by both [corporate] computer users and investors." The way this veteran DEC watcher figures it, DEC gained as much from the PC's huge and unanticipated success as IBM did. As the PC became a commodity item, competition from other vendors cut into IBM's overall gross margins and drained profits. Because its own personal computer bombed, DEC eluded that fate.

Ironically, the PC has pushed the entire computer industry away from IBM's philosophy of centralized, top-down processing—and legitimized DEC's strategy of distributed processing. While IBM was girding to compete with AT&T and Japan, Inc., DEC focused on peer-to-peer networking and pushed the limits of its systemwide architecture. DEC, Schulman concludes, is "harvesting" the very PCs that IBM planted and is connecting them to its high-margin VAX systems.

According to Schulman, IBM is endeavoring to overcome DEC's lead in hardware technology, PC



Customer service is the acknowledged keystone of IBM's reputation; it's backed by some of the best managers in America.

You needn't be an IBM partner to be blindsided by dependence. Manufacturers of PC expansion hardware, all of whom compete in the shadow of IBM product planning decisions, are likely to be the big losers in the recent switch to the Personal System/2's Micro Channel bus, according to Mike Swavely, Compaq's vice president of marketing. While such vendors will no doubt ferret out new markets, they'll lose comfortable sources of revenue and must choose whether to bet their re-

fully intending to use the contract to build an independent base of business for *Tapestry*, its network operating system. Of course, the PC industry today is wiser and less volatile than it once was. IBM's endorsement rarely has the power anymore to elevate the lowly and humble the mighty—as it did back in 1981, when Big Blue gave its PC operating system business to Microsoft instead of Digital Research.

integration, office automation software, and networking. But Big Blue is hampered by its hostoriented networking scheme and a series of incompatible system architectures born of its penchant for splitting markets into narrow segments. larly, PC's Limited has been stunningly successful with yet another variation on the niche theme. The Austin, Texas, company aims straight for IBM's favorite customers—and hits its target by relying on mail-order sales and shunning the IBM-dominated reseller chan-

Breaking All the Rules

Rules are made to be broken, of course, and everyone—users, partners, competitors, IBM itself—has broken a few since IBM "legitimized" the PC. But if Compaq's Mike Swavely is right, IBM can no longer predict or fully control what it helped create. According to Swavely, custody of the industry standard is now entrusted to software developers and users of the nearly 10 million PCs and work-alikes.

The April introduction of the Personal System/2 was clearly a watershed, and not just in technology. To some, the industry's dominant player is now buttressed against an onslaught of hardware vendors. For the foreseeable future, software remains fertile ground for partnership with IBM, as the company's recent alliance with Lotus underscores.

As VMI's Jim Richards sees it, IBM will enter into fewer strategic partnerships in the months and years to come. "Such alliances grew out of the entrepreneurial approach of the original Entry Systems team, and the company just wasn't that integrated," he says. "Now, it's achieved the same vertical integration it's had with minis and mainframes. As its own biggest components supplier, IBM is insulated from the industry boom and bust." And that may portend an even stronger IBM in the years ahead.

Mike Hogan is the News Editor for PC World.

Having IBM as a buddy is a sure way to win friends and influence customers.

That's the rock. The hard place is that the one time IBM did standardize its architecture, it gave every Compaq, Epson, and Hyundai access to its user base. Accordingly, some critics are interpreting the PS/2 line as IBM's tacit admission that it can't—and won't—compete in commodity computers.

Rule #11: Hit 'em Where They Ain't

Assuming IBM won't disappear any time soon, some competitors are prudently pursuing various niche marketing strategies.

"Any time you're up against a 300-pound gorilla, you have to use guerrilla tactics," explains Bruce E. Cummings, executive vice president of Hercules Computer Technology. "What Hercules has done is to come up with products that IBM is not paying attention to [like the original Hercules board] or exploit technologies that we can do better than IBM."

Tandy also has done well by focusing on individuals, small and medium-size businesses, and schools, thereby downplaying the Fortune 1000 market where IBM is the prohibitive favorite. Simi-

nel. In pocketing the dealer's 35 percent margin, PC's Limited president Michael Dell says his firm is able to remain competitive in both cost and price.

Rule #12: Beware the Big Chill Often, when a competitor gains what seems like an insurmountable lead in a market that IBM covets, Big Blue alters the dynamic merely by talking about whatever it has up its sleeve. Although most companies recoil at the "vaporware" moniker, IBM frequently attempts to freeze the market-and blunt any competitor's lead-by dangling the promise of new products. Last October IBM sought to slow DEC's momentum by announcing its new 9370 midrange series-almost a full year in advance.

In a similar vein, the early announcement of the 80386-based PS/2 Model 80 will put a damper on the sales of compatibles, according to Bob Puette, general manager of Hewlett-Packard's PC business unit. "IBM will stymie the market," Puette charges. "Some products are announced for later this year, and in some cases, the announcements of the announcements won't be until later next year. The clear objective is to stop customers in their tracks."

Personal Systems Revealed

Eric Brown, Eric Knorr, and Charles Bermant



ith its Personal System/2 line, IBM intends to shape the fate of personal computing. The Models 30, 50, and 60 offer spectacular graphics, innovative system design, and a new floppy disk format. But will they set a new standard?





After the rapid-fire successes of the PC, the XT, and the AT, IBM seemed to drift into a malaise of the spirit. Fanfare for the PC RT, the PC Convertible, and other products fell on deaf ears. Meanwhile, Apple rebounded, Compaq outgrew its corporate knickers several times over, and hordes of upstart clone-makers swept across the land. Even the fiercest of IBM's opponents shed an occasional tear for the glory that was once Big Blue.

The tears quickly evaporated this spring when IBM announced its Personal System/2 (PS/2) line of computers. There wasn't a dog in the bunch. Certainly there were criticisms—especially regarding inflexible pricing schemes—but everybody paid attention. With one stroke IBM introduced a new bus, two new graphics standards, a new disk format, and the promise of a new multitasking operating system. Moreover, many features that previously required expansion options were tucked neatly into VLSI chips on the motherboard.

While hardly revolutionary, IBM's switch from the existing 51/4-inch floppy disk standard is praiseworthy. Despite lukewarm reactions to its 31/2-inch-based PC Convertible, IBM took a gutsy step into the future by banishing the 51/4-inch floppy from the PS/2 kingdom (see the sidebar "Migration Headache").

Executive Summary

IBM Personal System/2 Model 30

8086-based computer

Positioned at the bottom of the PS/2 line, the Model 30 is an engineering wonder but only a middle-of-the-road performer. Even though its 8086 microprocessor runs at 8 MHz, its hard disk's average access time of 80ms cuts disk-based performance considerably. Bereft of both the Micro Channel bus and the ability to run OS/2, the machine's main selling points are its thoughtful design and relatively low price.

| Expandability | Fair |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Ergonomics | Excellent |
| Processing performance | Good |
| Disk performance | Fair |
| Overall value | Fair |

At the same time, IBM took two steps backward into yesterday's hard disk technology. Both the Model 30 and the Model 50 have IBM-made 20MB hard disks with 80-millisecond (ms) average access times. With a 40ms 44MB hard drive, the Model 60 fares better, but it is still considerably slower than the 28ms units commonly included in AT clones. It's possible that IBM is still smarting from those first, disastrous AT controllers and will wait until production techniques are refined before pushing the disk access speed limit.

While users wait for Operating System/2 (OS/2) to unleash the hidden powers of the PS/2 line from the Model 50 on, DOS 3.30 is available at extra cost. Software is limited in the new 3½-inch format, but in PC World tests we ran 1-2-3 release 2, Microsoft Word, XyWrite III, WordStar, dBASE III Plus, and PC-Talk III with no problem. We also successfully tested a prerelease version of Micrografx Draw—running under Windows 1.03 with a PS/2 640-by-480 driver—that was designed specifically for the PS/2.

The IBM Personal System/2 Model 30 Rumors once abounded about the so-called PC II, the mythical machine that would vault IBM (and personal computing) to the next level and, incidentally, decimate the competition. The elusive product never appeared, although at various times it was reported to have a small footprint, an 80186 microprocessor, advanced graphics, and 3½-inch disk drives.

Some might say that the PC II has surfaced at last in the form of the new Personal System Model 30, the entry-level machine in the PS/2 line that serves as an XT successor. As a high-performance PC it resembles the 8086-based Compaq Deskpro and the AT&T PC 6300, offering enhanced XT power without crossing into the 80286 world.

The Model 30 uses an Intel 8086 processor running at 8 MHz and has three standard 8-bit expansion slots; parallel, serial, and mouse ports and a battery-driven clock/calendar are built in. Incredibly, IBM offers the system with only two storage options: two 3½-inch 720K floppy drives for \$1695 or one floppy and one 20MB hard drive for \$2295. Those seeking a different configuration must either throw away one of the factory-supplied drives or claim a precious expansion slot for a hard disk card.

Table 1: From volkscomputer to file server: Specs for the PS/2 machines reveal three distinct tiers.

| | Model 30 | Model 50 | Model 60 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| CPU/clock speed | 8086/8 MHz | 80286/10 MHz | 80286/10 MHz |
| Standard memory | 640K | 1MB | 1MB |
| Maximum system memory | 640K | 7MB | 15MB |
| Floppy disk capacity | 720K | 1,44MB | 1.44MB |
| Hard disk options/ average access times | 20MB/80ms | 20MB/80ms | 44MB/40ms 70MB/30ms 115MB/28ms |
| Maximum storage | 20MB | 20MB | 185MB |
| Open expansion slots | three 8-bit standard | three 16-bit Micro Channel | seven 16-bit Micro Channel |
| Built-in video adapter | MCGA | VGA | VGA |
| Operating systems | DOS 3.30 | DOS 3,30, OS/2 | DOS 3.30, OS/2 |

As of this writing, the Model 30's RAM options appear similarly inflexible. The machine comes with 640K of RAM; according to an IBM spokesperson, the Model 30 is not designed to be expanded beyond that limit (although several companies are reportedly developing expanded memory schemes for the machine).

A monitor, of course, is extra. Four displays are available, from a \$250 paper-white monochrome to a \$1550 16-inch, high-resolution color unit (which requires an additional video adapter). The bottom of the line, then, carries a hefty bottom line: A system with a hard disk and a monochrome monitor lists for around \$2500—about as much as the average AT compatible.

All PS/2 machines have a VLSI video graphics controller that supports all MDA, CGA, and EGA video modes built into the motherboard. However, the Model 30 features only the Multi-Color Graphics Array (MCGA), a subset of the Model 50's and Model 60's Video Graphics Array (VGA) (see Table 1). The MCGA delivers an 8-by-16-dot character box yielding text significantly sharper than that produced by the standard Monochrome Display Adapter.

The real news for videophiles is the MCGA's two new graphics modes. A low-resolution, 320-by-200-pixel mode supports 256 colors from a palette of 256,000, while in a 2-color, high-resolution mode the board produces crisp 640-by-480-pixel images. When used with IBM's paper-white monitor, the MCGA's 64 shades of gray put an end to ho-hum monochrome graphics.

I Want to Be a Clone

Regardless of the goodies built into the mother-board, the Model 30's limited expandability and configuration options are likely to disappoint buyers. After all, much of the original IBM PC's staying power comes from its ready ability to swap drives, graphics boards, and other peripherals.

Even more distressing is that the Model 30 is already half an orphan. The machine's 8086 chip and more-or-less conventional bus exclude it forever from the Personal System's biggest innovations—the multitasking Operating System/2 and the Micro Channel bus. When OS/2 finally arrives and vendors exploit the new bus, the machine will be passé. Most AT compatibles, however, won't be frozen out of advantages OS/2 may eventually bring, and their prices generally undercut the Model 30's.

The Model 30's biggest plus is its look and feel. At approximately 16 inches square by 4 inches high, it cuts a low, attractive profile. Commonsense innovations include a horizontal expansion card nount (allowing for a squatter system unit), a conven ent front power switch, and piggyback AC power cords. Most of the system unit's components detach easily. For example, the hard disk drive and its controller are housed in the same removable assembly.

The computer's outer case is made of lightweight metal and is clearly built to last. The Model 30's keyboard uses the same Enhanced AT layout as the rest of the PS/2 line and all new IBM personal computers. Surprisingly, it's even more responsive than the original PC keyboard, a satisfying combination of click and bounce. At 5 pounds, it may create lap fatigue for some people, but its sturdiness demonstrates good planning: The most durable part of the system is the one that takes the most abuse.

Those moving to the Model 30 after years on an XT will notice something missing—the constant buzz of the cooling fan. The Model 30 is so quiet you have to put your ear to the machine to make sure it's really running.

Those who pick the Model 30 as their first PC will find the machine's slim, 72-page manual unthreatening and can probably bypass it altogether. A 13-step illustrated instruction sheet makes quick setup easy, and a reference disk holds diagnostics and a configuration program for changing COM ports or adding disk drives. Anyone who's ever hooked up a stereo will find the Model 30's setup just as simple.

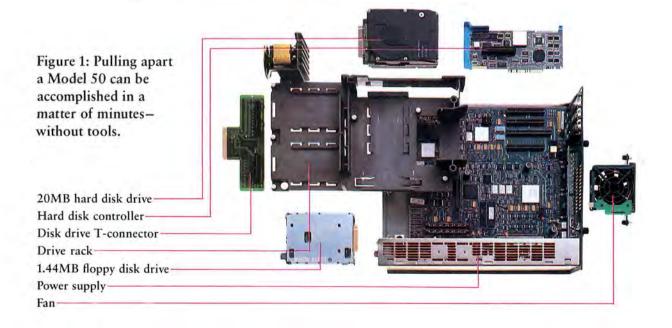
In a perfect world, this new bottom-of-the-line IBM would be a decisive step up, bringing longtime users into the present and providing computer novices with a congenial environment in which to start out. But the Model 30 is considerably less than perfect. While it incorporates some welcome innovations, it carries too many built-in confinements to qualify as the successor to the original IBM PC. Naturally, long-time XT users will notice performance improvements. But only if its storage options open up and its price falls can the Model 30 become the low-end standard. –*C. B.*

The IBM Personal System/2 Model 50
The Model 50 is the centerpiece of the PS/2
line. Aside from the Model 30, it's the only PS/2 machine that sits on a desktop, and at \$3595 (without a monitor but with a 20MB hard disk) it's the only one that comes close to being a good deal. Whether the PS/2 line thrives outside of the Fortune 500 may well depend on the success of the Model 50.

As the least expensive route to the new world of IBM's Micro Channel bus and VGA standards, the Model 50 merits a close look. The good news about the Micro Channel is that it is intelligent enough to speedily set access priorities for as many as 16 devices; the bad news is that it won't accept boards designed for the PC or AT.

Like the MCGA, the VGA supports software that runs under previous PC graphics standards and requires that you buy one of the new IBM monitors (see the sidebar "IBM's Analog Displays") or a multiscan monitor. On a color monitor, the VGA's main advantage over the MCGA is in providing 16 simultaneous colors instead of the 2 available in the 640-by-480 mode. Aside from that, the VGA's big advantage is speedy screen refresh.

Apart from the new bus and video standards, the Model 50 settles down in familiar territory. An Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 10 MHz can draw on up to 1MB of motherboard RAM, expand-



Man Musilek

able to 7MB with memory boards. (Future memory options may up that figure to 16MB.) A quiet 94-watt power supply keeps a 20MB hard disk (with a poky average access time of 80ms) and a 1.44MB, 3½-inch floppy drive humming along. A second floppy drive is optional, but the slow hard disk is not.

As with the Model 30, the motherboard includes built-in serial, parallel, and mouse ports and a battery-driven clock/calendar. With all these features built in, the Model 50's three empty expansion slots don't seem such an extreme limitation.

Cut to Fit
With the Model 50, IBM cured the obesity

problem that plagued the AT. The unit weighs only 23 pounds and measures a trim 16.5 by 14.1 by 5.5 inches—a smaller footprint than the Model 30's. IBM wisely moved the on/off switch to the front of the unit, leaving just enough room for two floppy disk drives, a speaker, and a ventilation grill.

The beveled top half of the Model 50's face houses the usual disk access and power lights, but like the Model 30, it has no reset button or system lock. On the back of the unit, however, a lock keeps the system unit cover closed. Extra-long cables for the keyboard, monitor, and peripherals add yet more creature comforts to the machine.

When you remove the cover of the Model 50, you can see why IBM included a cover lock. You no longer need a screwdriver to open the cover; simply twist two large thumbscrews, slide the cover forward, and lift. In such a small package you might expect to see a crowded mass of cables, wires, and circuit boards. Instead, IBM's careful design and extensive use of VLSI chips and surface-mount technology has yielded a relatively roomy interior.

Nowhere will you find a cable, DIP switch, or ribbon connector, and the review model revealed only a few patch wires. More amazing, you can take apart the innards in less than a minute. Without recourse to a screwdriver, you can remove everything but the power supply and the system board. All the components are attached to edge connectors and are more easily removed than the average PC expansion board. In fact, the hard disk controller board is thoughtfully equipped with fingerholds. With a small plastic tool clipped next to the speaker, you can remove the pegs that hold down the drive rack—and presto, you're looking at one of the best-designed system boards on the market.

Crossing the Micro Channel

At first sight the new Micro Channel bus seems a dubious improvement. IBM provided only four slots (counting the one occupied by the hard disk controller), compared with eight on most AT compatibles. One of the slots is ½ inch longer than the others, designed for a high-resolution video board that will control IBM's Color Display 8514.

The Micro Channel is named for the 116 tiny, closely spaced pins on its expansion slot connectors. Despite the increased number of pins, the slots are smaller than the AT's, and expansion boards must be two-thirds the area of normal boards, suggesting that even smaller PS/2 models may be in the works.

But the number of slots isn't the issue—speedily handling multiple devices is. At best, the PC's bus is like an intersection complete with traffic lights. The Micro Channel is like a multilane freeway, easily managing as many as 16 devices, including the system microprocessor. While Models 50 and 60 can pass data only in 16-bit chunks (the 80386-based Model 80 has the 32-bit Micro Channel), the analogy still holds. To improve throughput, IBM included 8 Direct

Executive Summary

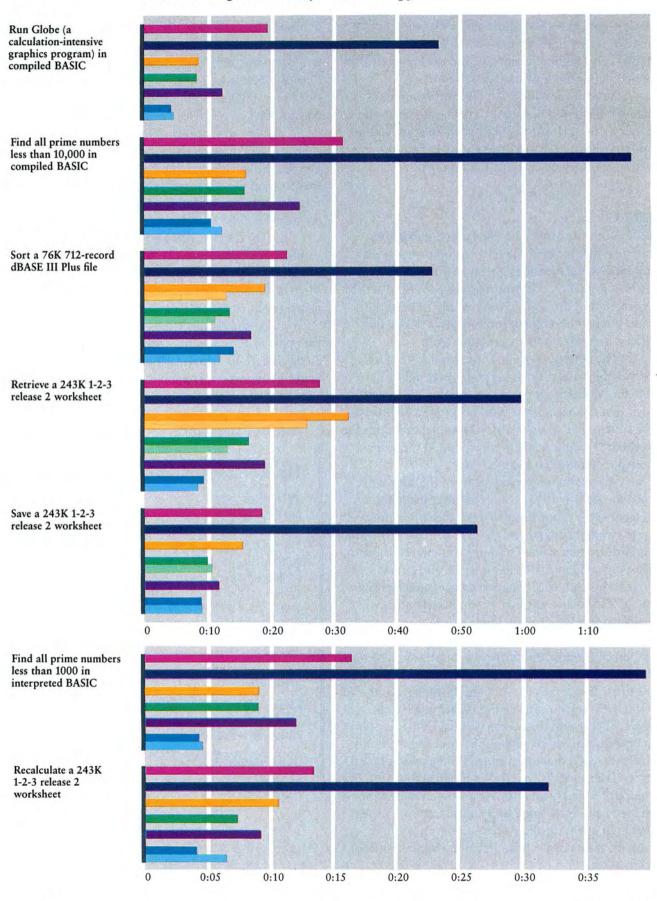
IBM Personal System/2 Model 50

80286-based computer

The Model 50 is a compact, well-designed 10-MHz 80286 computer, noteworthy for its smart Micro Channel bus and superior VGA graphics. The unit suffers from a slow hard disk but compensates with a fast bus, speedy graphics, and sophisticated disk-caching software. Other limitations include too few slots and a steep price for its class, but the Model 50 is a reasonable way to move up to the PS/2 generation.

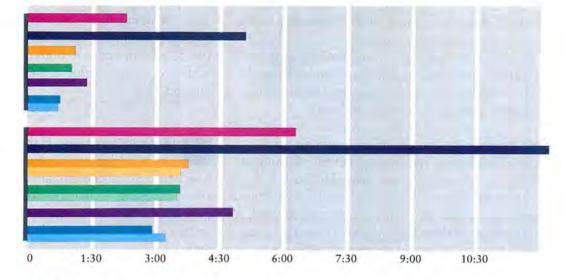
| Expandability | Fair |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Ergonomics | Excellent |
| Processing performance | Excellent |
| Disk performance | Fair |
| Overall value | Good |

The PS/2 Against Today's Technology





Reformat a 150K WordStar document



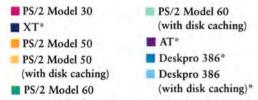


Figure 1: The PS/2 Model 30 is approximately 2 to 21/2 times faster than the IBM XT, and the Model 50 is generally faster than both of them. Models 50 and 60 performed computations at the same speed; however, the Model 50's slower hard disk affected the results of disk-dependent tests. While the AT processed computations more slowly than the 50 and the 60, its disk-dependent test times often fell between the 50's and the 60's. The most expensive machine, the Deskpro 386 (a Model 40 with a Compaq Enhanced Color Graphics Board), was the fastest in all respects. Interestingly, no company's diskcaching implementation improved performance consistently. Times are shown in minutes:seconds.

CONFIG.SYS files did not contain BUFFERS commands.

* The 4.77-MHz XT, the 8-MHz AT, and the 16-MHz Deskpro 386 contained numeric coprocessors. On the XT and AT, Globe tests were run with Video 7's VEGA Deluxe Adapter.

Memory Access (DMA) channels, enabling disk drives and other devices to deal directly with memory without routing requests through the CPU. Further accelerating throughput, a DMA "burst" mode momentarily suspends bus activity to clear a path to a single device. In particular, burst mode allows the hard disk to read an entire track in one revolution, speeding data transfers. The Micro Channel also possesses some admirable smarts—at start-up its Programmable Option Select function gives each peripheral the once-over to assure that the bus will run smoothly.

Cache the Wave

The Model 50 turned in a good performance in *PC World*'s speed tests, surpassing the Compaq 286 and the IBM AT at most tasks, but it fell short of IBM's claim that it's twice as fast as the AT (see Figure 2). The surprise is that the Model 50 performs as well as it does with its sluggish hard disk.

Given the Model 50's key components—a 10-MHz 80286 chip, one wait state RAM, a quick bus, a fast hard disk controller, and disk caching software—it's hard to say exactly how much faster the Model 50 could be with a swifter hard disk. However, the Model 60's superior throughput provides a rock-solid clue, since the only significant difference is a much speedier 40ms hard disk.

Fortunately, IBM's sophisticated caching scheme compensates for the disk's laggard performance. The cache—a chunk of RAM set aside by the software—can store entire tracks for quick access. The scheme also catalogs entries, holding on to frequently accessed data and giving loiterers the bum's rush. Consequently, disk access seems faster, even though track-to-track access is still slow.

Unlike the Model 60, the Model 50 comes with only one hard disk model and no room for extra drives. Third-party vendors report they will soon offer faster, high-capacity hard disks. But space and power restrictions, as well as the peculiar problems of adapting to a new bus, may limit the capacity and performance of these internal disks. Hard disk cards and external drives may also appear, but either of these solutions would claim a precious slot.

The Model 50's support materials, like those of the Model 30, are beautifully executed. The system's reference disk holds the easily installed disk-caching software plus diagnostics, security, and configuration routines. The diagnostics program can quickly ferret

Executive Summary

IBM Personal System/2 Model 60

80286-based computer

By far the most expandable of the three PS/2 models, the freestanding Model 60 opens seven free slots on its Micro Channel bus. It also has room for two full-height 5½-inch devices and two half-height 3½-inch drives. The Model 60's 44MB hard disk is about twice as fast as the Model 50's 20MB counterpart, but with 80286 chips running at 10 MHz, the processing performance of the two machines is virtually identical. The Model 60's \$5295 base price, however, is high compared with a similarly outfitted AT clone.

| Expandability | Excellent |
|------------------------|-----------|
| Ergonomics | Excellent |
| Processing performance | Excellent |
| Disk performance | Good |
| Overall value | Good |

out system problems. For example, without forcing us to look up error codes in the manual, it warned us that we had failed to reconnect the speaker when putting the machine back together. The password security, to prevent access to both the hard disk and the keyboard, is far superior to the old system-lock method.

IBM: An Expensive Habit

The Model 50 is a classic example of IBM's uneasy balance between brilliant engineering and cautious marketing. Unlike most of its AT-clone competitors, the Model 50 represents a tour de force of system design. Whereas many clone makers toss together a ragtag assortment of boards and cables, IBM has incrementally improved nearly every component.

Despite its superior design, the computer's slow hard disk, wan power supply, and lack of expandability leave us wanting more. Even the excellent built-in graphics don't justify the Model 50's price—about \$1000 more than most of its competitors'. But if you're part of a big company that's already on the mainframe side of IBM's connectivity equation, the price is justifiable. There's little doubt that the Micro Channel and OS/2 will open the door to new links among IBM office systems. But if you simply want a balanced price/performance mix from a personal computer, you might want to buy a 286 or 386 clone—or wait and see how PS/2 evolves. —E. B.

The IBM Personal System/2 Model 60 If the Model 50's good looks are the bait, then the Model 60's expansiveness is the hook. At most IBM dealerships, there's probably a path worn into the carpet between the two systems. After bemused buyers learn about the Model 50's sluggish hard disk and meager three free slots, they may well follow the trail to the majestic Model 60 across the showroom.

Unless there's an unannounced Model 70 waiting in the wings, the 10-MHz Model 60 is the definitive 80286-based PS/2 machine. Although its architecture is identical to the Model 50's, the Model 60 offers two key advantages: capacious expandability and a hard disk drive that's approximately twice as fast as the Model 50's.

As with the much-anticipated 80386-based Model 80, the Model 60's system unit is a freestanding tower buttressed by a sturdy built-in floor stand that folds up for storage. Measuring 23 inches tall by

6½ inches wide by 19 inches deep, this machine is tough to hide. A look at the Model 60's roomy interior reveals that the box would do well as a file server for a local area network (LAN).

Trading on Options

The basic \$5295 Model 60 contains 1MB of RAM (the system board can hold an additional 1MB), a single 1.44MB 31/2-inch disk drive, and a 44MB hard disk with a 40ms average access time. (Sometime this quarter you can add a \$245 second 31/2-inch floppy drive by removing a small knockout on the faceplate.) With a 30ms 70MB hard drive, the price jumps \$1000. A second full-height bay stands ready for additional hard disks of either capacity, which (as add-on units) list for \$1395 and \$2395, respectively. A 28ms 115MB drive that sports a \$3495 price tag should be shipping by the fourth quarter of this year. As with the Model 50, disk caching software is included, and you're locked into buying the machine with an IBM hard disk. If you want to use the Model 60 as a file server and beef it up with another hard disk, however, it's a cinch that third-party vendors will come to the rescue.

Concurrent with the PS/2 proclamation, IBM announced its 3363 Optical Disk Drive with 200MB cartridges. Although presently configured as an external drive, this \$2950 write-once, read-many (WORM) device should fit neatly into the empty full-height drive bay at the front of the Model 60. A larger knockout on the computer's faceplate would make the WORM drive externally accessible, qualifying the Model 60 for LAN backup or corporate archiving.

The Model 60's seven free 16-bit slots also position the computer as a key element in the IBM connectivity scheme. As with the other PS/2 machines, the VGA (MCGA for the Model 30), floppy controller, parallel port, serial port, and mouse port are built into the motherboard. With the Model 60, that means room to spare, and a 207-watt power supply ensures that users can take advantage of the system's roomy interior.

With the traffic-management talents of the Micro Channel, filling the slots with interface boards—or up to 14MB worth of memory—would

Migration Headache

Although 3½-inch disks are clearly more rugged than 5¼-inch floppies and enjoy wide acceptance outside the IBM-compatible universe, switching from the larger disks poses problems. Aside from the time-consuming process of converting data, software in the new format is still limited to major brands.

IBM offers a few conversion solutions. The cheapest, the Data Migration Facility, is a one-way facility. You slap an adapter onto a parallel printer cable and ship data from a PC to a PS/2, but not vice versa. You can also buy an external 5¼-inch drive for the PS/2; however, sending PS/2 data back to the PC requires a 3½-inch drive for the PC (see From the Hardware Shelf in this issue). Fortunately, third-party vendors are getting into the conversion business, so better solutions are on the way.

Perhaps aware that the new drive format would be the greatest obstacle to luring buyers to the PS/2, IBM encouraged the development of 1.44MB drives. While they can read and write 720K disks, disks formatted for the higher capacity cannot be written to or read by 720K drives, such as those found in the PC Convertible or Model 30. However, you can format a disk for use in a 720K drive by typing FORMAT A:/N:9/T:80. –E. B.

IBM's Analog Displays

The performance of the PS/2 line's MCGA and VGA graphics depends heavily on a quartet of analog monitors introduced by IBM. Doubtless, third-party vendors will soon provide users with more choices, but IBM has a healthy head start. PC users can also enjoy these monitors by purchasing a \$595 display adapter.

All the screens are etched to reduce glare, and each comes with brightness, contrast, and on/off switches. A \$35 tilt-and-swivel stand is optional. The monitors support the VGA's aspect ratio of 4 to 3 and keep the display from flickering with a zippy 70-Hz vertical refresh rate (60-Hz at the VGA's 640-by-480-pixel resolution), and a 31.5-kHz horizontal scan frequency. Except for the Model 8514, all the monitors top out at 720by-400 resolution in text mode and 640 by 480 in graphics mode. The controller produces a text-mode character matrix of 9 by 16 pixels (compared to the EGA's 8 by 14), while the 8514 can be driven to 12 by 20. Of the four monitors, the 8512 and the 8514 were not available for review.

Monochrome Display 8503.

Gone for good are the green screens of old. The 12-inch Model 8503 displays text and graphics in white on black or black on white as well as in 64 shades of gray. The improved gradation level should make this \$250 monitor especially suitable for displaying digitized photographs. The monitor weighs only 18.8 pounds and measures 12.63 by 12.25 by 12.3 inches.

Color Display 8512. The 8512 is a 14-by-15.5-by-14.6-inch monster that weighs 33 pounds. With its larger (14-inch) screen, text is not quite as sharp as on the other monitors, but the unit's unique stripe-pitch color display makes graphics blossom. People who frequently work with graphics will love this \$595 kaleidoscope, but most users will want to move up to the 8513.

Color Display 8513. Unlike the beefier 8512, the lithesome 8513 produces more sharply defined pixels. Together with the VGA, the 8513's 12-inch screen renders color text crisp and readable, and its graphics are good enough for presentations. Weighing in at 23 pounds and measuring 12.63 by 12.25 by 12.3 inches, the 8513 should be the most popular of the new monitors, even at \$685.

Color Display 8514. Carrying a price tag of \$1550 (plus \$1290 for the adapter), the 8514 clearly belongs in a different league, at home in the world of CAD/CAM and high-end desktop publishing. While it's downwardly compatible through the VGA and previous standards, the 8514 with the adapter can support 1024-by-768 resolution, using 256 colors from a palette of 262,144. The adapter also offers two new text modes: 85 by 38 with a character matrix of 12 by 20 pixels, and 146 by 51 with a matrix of 7 by 15. The 16-inch screen can display 51 lines, with 146 characters per line. Weighing 42 pounds and measuring 15.7 by 16.3 by 14.2 inches, the monitor will surely dominate your desk. No wonder IBM started designing computers for the floor. -E. B.

result in less congestion than with standard buses. IBM's connectivity options include the Multi-Protocol Adapter (\$296), Dual Asynchronous Adapter (\$210), and 3278/79 Emulation Adapter (\$595). Memory boards with varying capacities are also available.

Big and Friendly

Though its proportions contradict IBM's newfound small-is-beautiful inclination, the Model 60 upholds the company's attentiveness to ergonomics. The system unit even comes with a heavy-duty fold-out handle so you can pretend the 52-pound plaything is really a portable.

As with the other models, thumbscrews affix cables and boards. To get inside the box, you unscrew two large screws (using the only necessary tool, a quarter) and remove the left side panel. A keylock at the top of the panel prevents gremlins from gaining access.

Although the 3½-inch drives plug into the rear of their half-height bays, an old-fashioned ribbon cable links the pair of floppy connectors to the motherboard, and another ribbon ties the hard disk controller board to its device. Instead of the usual pin connectors, however, the cables end with edge connectors, which prevent you from misaligning pins and possibly blowing a device.

The nicest touch of all is the track-mounting scheme for the hard disk drives. Two large thumb-screws, one for each drive, hold down corresponding brackets, which in turn hold the hard disk units in place. Without looking at the manual, you can pop a full-height device in or out in a matter of seconds, a revelation for PC and AT users accustomed to grappling with a writhing mass of cables and connectors.

Searching for the Competition

The Model 60's full-height drive bays and seven open slots put the machine squarely in the camp of either multiuser hosts or network file servers. However, most plain vanilla AT clones would come up only a slot or two short by comparison. And for the price of the Model 60 you'd have little trouble purchasing *two* no-name AT clones.

Yet this here-and-now comparison can't gauge the potential of the Model 60. IBM has made a sweeping gesture with the PS/2 line and packed in performance features that will remain hidden for some time to come. Only when OS/2 arrives, third-party expansion boards become available, and the Micro Channel kicks into high gear will we know if the Model 60 is a meteor or a star. –*E. K.*

PC World Contributing Editor Eric Brown, Senior Associate Editor Eric Knorr, and Associate Editor Charles Bermant collaborated on this piece.

Personal System/2 Model 30 IBM
Information Systems Group 900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
800/447-4700
List price: with 640K, two 720K floppy disk drives \$1695; with 640K, 720K floppy disk drive, and 20MB hard disk \$2295; DOS 3.30 \$120 (\$75 upgrade); 8087 math coprocessor \$310

Personal System/2 Model 50 List price: with 1MB, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and 20MB hard disk \$3595; DOS 3.30 \$120 (\$75 upgrade); additional 1.44MB floppy disk drive \$245; 80287 math coprocessor \$525

Personal System/2 Model 60 List price: with 1MB, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and 44MB hard disk \$5295; with 1MB, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and 70MB hard disk \$6295; DOS 3.30 \$120 (\$75 upgrade); additional 1.44MB floppy disk drive \$245; 80287 math coprocessor \$525

Voilà! Vintage

- □ denotes 3¹/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
- denotes package includes both 51/4" and 31/2" disks.
- denotes 31/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
- CP-copy-protected; NCP-not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software ... NCP □ Keyworks 3.0 (macros) \$59. □ Alpha/three 1.0 (DB3 file compatible). . . . 223. **American Small Business Computers** □ ProDesign II 2.5 (NCP, low price CAD) . . . 169. Ansa ... NCP Paradox 2.0 (easy-to-use database). 299. Application Techniques ... NCP Pizazz 2.0 (see what your printer is missing) 45. Ashton-Tate ... NCP ■dBase III Plus 1.1 (the standard) call ■Framework II 1.1 (integrated excellence) . . call • MultiMate Advantage II (new version). . . . call **Bible Research ... NCP**THE WORD 3.1 (KJV, Bible on Disk). . . . 159. THE WORD 3.1 (NIV, Bible on Disk) 159. Borland International ... NCP □Numerical Methods Toolbox 1.0 59. □Turbo Lightning 1.0 (speller, thesaurus) . . . 59. □Eureka 1.0..... 59. □Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD & 8087 support . . 59. □Turbo Pascal w/Turbo Tutor 75. Timeline 2.0 (project management) 259. Broderbund ... CP Print Shop Companion (tools for PS) 33. □Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 (check your work) 89. □SuperCalc 4 1.1 (includes Sideways) 299. Core International ... NCP Crosstalk Communications ... NCP ©Crosstalk MK.4 1.0 129. Dac Software ... NCP

PC Connection Software Special

through August 31, 1987

MICROPRO Easy Extra Value Pak

Big integrated software packages are good, but they're sometimes hard to learn, hard to control, and impossible to throw away if you don't like some small part. So MicroPro put together a bundle of popular, inexpensive programs that are highly complementary. Package includes:

MicroPro Easy Extra (version 1.5)—

• Built-in 87,000 word spelling checker

Pop-up menus for ease of use
On-screen help available at a keystroke

"Undo" command

• Supports over 200 printers

Paperback Software VP-Planner (ver. 1.3)—
• Compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 (rel. 1A)

• Includes macros, data manager & graphs

Borland International Sidekick (ver. 1.5)—

Needs no introduction

For the IBM PC, XT, XT286 & AT \$99.

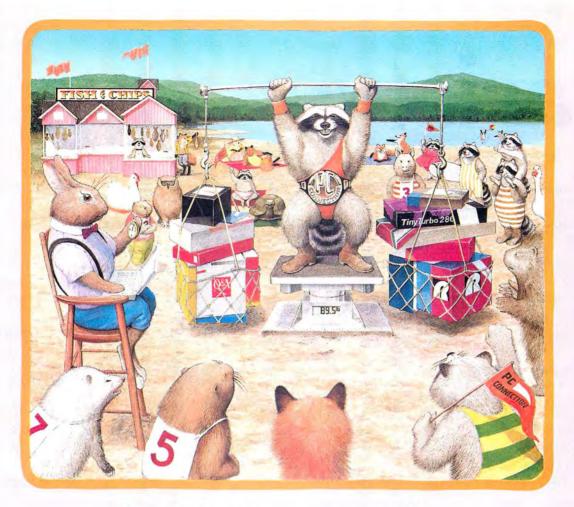
| □ Dac Easy Payroll 2.0 | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| Daybreak Technologies NCP | 150 |
| Silk 1.0 (advanced features) | 159. |
| Digital Research NCP | .00 |
| Gem Draw Plus 2.0 | |
| Gem Desktop Publisher 1.0 | :59. |
| Executive Systems NCP | 04 |
| □XTREE 2.0 (DOS shell) | 31. |
| 5th Generation NCP | |
| □Fastback 5.14 (quick, reliable) | 89. |
| Generic Software NCP | |
| □Generic CADD 3.0 (full-featured) | 69. |
| □Auto Dimensioning 3.0 | 35. |
| □Dot Plot 3.0 | 35. |
| Hilgraeve Software NCP | |
| □HyperAccess 3.2 | 89. |
| Harvard Associates NCP | |
| PC LOGO 2.0 | 89. |
| Hayes NCP | |
| □Smartcom II | 89. |
| Headlands Communications NCP | |
| □PC TALK4 1.3 | 55. |
| Infocom NCP | |
| Cornerstone 5.2 (powerful database) | 59. |
| Intersecting Concepts NCP | |
| □Backup Master 2.1 | 59. |
| lovelin Coffware NCD | |

| Lifetree NCP | |
|--|--|
| □Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 (an old favorite) | \$69. |
| □Volkswriter 3 1.0 | 147. |
| | |
| | 115. |
| | 250 |
| | |
| | |
| VP-Planner) | n, Iocial |
| | colui |
| | 429. |
| □R:base Graphics 1.0 | 159. |
| Microsoft NCP | |
| □Windows 1.04 (includes Write & Draw) | 65. |
| ■Multiplan 3.01 | 119. |
| ■Chart 2.02 | 189. |
| | |
| | 239. |
| | 50 |
| | |
| INTERPREDICTION ASSEMBLE 4.0 | 280 |
| | |
| | 210. |
| | 105. |
| Nantucket Software NCP | |
| Clipper (Autumn '86, dB3 Plus compiler) | 399. |
| | |
| WillWriter 1.0 | 35. |
| | |
| ☐ H/ lest-H/Format 1.0 (hard-disk tools) | 49. |
| | 59. |
| TVP-Planner 1.3 (1-2-3 compatible) | 57 |
| TVP-Info 1 0 | 57. |
| | |
| □VP-Graphics 1.0 | 57. |
| Personics NCP | 0, 1 |
| ■SmartNotes 2.0 (Post-It-like notes) | 49. |
| ©SeeMORE 1.0 | 49. |
| | |
| | |
| | 39. |
| | EO |
| | 59. |
| Double DOS 4.0 | 35 |
| Software Carousel 2.0 (everything resident) | 35 |
| Disk Optimizer 2.01 (speeds up HD) | 35 |
| Software Publishing NCP | 00. |
| ■PFS:First Choice 1.0 (integrated) | 109. |
| PFS:Professional Write 1.0 | 119. |
| | 149. |
| ■PFS:Professional Plan 1.0 | 149. |
| | 349. |
| | 409. |
| Newsroom (make your own newspaper) | 25 |
| Certificate Maker (NCP) | 33. |
| Newsroom • Pro (NCP) | 79 |
| | □Volkswriter Deluxe Plus 1.0 (an old favorite) □Volkswriter 3 1.0. Micro Education (MECA) CP □Managing Your Money 3.0 Micropro NCP □WordStar Professional Release 4.0 □WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Easy Extra Value Pack (Easy Extra, Sidekio, VP-Planner) sp Microrim NCP □R: base System V 1.1 (with Express) □R: base Graphics 1.0. Microsoft NCP □Windows 1.04 (includes Write & Draw) □Multiplan 3.01 □Chart 2.02 □Word 3.11 (graphics based) □Project 3.01 LANGUAGES □Quick Basic 3.0 (newest version) □Macoro Assembler 4.0 □ProTRAN Compiler 4.0 □PODIlars & Sense 3.0 Nantucket Software NCP □Dollars & Sense 3.0 Nantucket Software NCP □WillWriter 1.0 Paul Mace NCP □H/Test-H/Format 1.0 (hard-disk tools) □Mace Utilities 4.0 (DOS utilities) Paperback Software CP □VP-Planner 1.3 (1-2-3 compatible) □VP-Expert 1.0 (expert system) □VP-Expert 1.0 (expert system) □VP-Graphics 1.0 Personics NCP □DESQView 2.0 (operating environment) □Expanded Memory Manager 1.0 Simon & Schuster NCP □DESQView 2.0 (operating environment) □Expanded Memory Manager 1.0 Simon & Schuster NCP □DESQView 2.0 (operating environment) □Expanded Memory Manager 1.0 Simon & Schuster NCP □DESQView 2.0 (operating environment) □Expanded Memory Manager 1.0 Simon & Schuster NCP □DESQView 2.0 (operating environment) □Expanded Memory Manager 1.0 Simon & Schuster NCP □DESQView 2.0 (integrated) □PFS: Professional File 1.0 □PFS: Professional File 1.0 □PFS: Professional Plan 1.0 |

Symantec ... NCP

□Q & A 2.0 (database, word processor) . . . 209.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.



PC Pectorals.

The ripple effect.

In the heavyweight town of Marlow, NH (pop. 547) we've found it takes a big grin, true grit, and the occasional bulging bicep to outmuscle the competition. That's why we don't try to load you down with products that can't carry their weight.

We know that using a PC (XT or AT) can be a real burden when you don't have the right add-ons, software,

or accessories. Fortunately, the strapping hunks and hunkettes on our sales force know the tricks and trickettes to keep the scales tipped in your favor.

Pumping ions.

Did you ever think about how many electrons go scrambling in different directions every time you touch your keyboard or mouse? And it gets even more complex when you start loading up your mischievous little micro with various doodads and doohickeys. Don't it?

Well, sweat thyself not. When those confusing instructions and error messages make you feel like some silicon strong man just kicked sand in your face, give our tech heavies a call. They know which keystrokes, cables, or configuration you need to give the old heave-ho to virtually any micro mayhem.

Keep your head above water!

As you can see, our muscular mascots tend to show off a bit when they hit the beach each summer. And so should you! With the PC Connection inflatable raft. From the company that always catches your drift. It's free to anyone who places an order of \$500 or more between now and September 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.



Follow the straits and narrows in your very own PC Connection inflatable raft. Offer not available to net accounts. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

P&-CONNECTION

values, volume an

| Traveling Software | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| •LAP-LINK 1.31 \$79. True BASIC, Inc NCP | | | |
| □True BASIC 2.0 | | | |
| Turner Hall NCP | | | |
| ■SQZ! 1.5 (make 1-2-3 sheets smaller) 49. | | | |
| ■Note-It Plus (notes on 1-2-3 sheets) 49.■4Word 1.0 (add a WP to 1-2-3) 59. | | | |
| ©Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 2.02 59. | | | |
| Unison World Newsmaster 1.0 (NCP) 57. | | | |
| WordPerfect Corp NCP | | | |
| □WordPerfect Library 1.1 | | | |
| ■WordPerfect Executive 1.0 | | | |
| Xerox | | | |
| Ventura Publisher 1.1 549. | | | |
| TRAINING | | | |
| ATI CP | | | |
| □SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS | | | |
| IBM-PC BASIC each 33. □ TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS | | | |
| Lotus 1-2-3 Wordperfect dBase III Plus | | | |
| Individual Software NCP | | | |
| □The Instructor II (intro to the PC) 26. | | | |
| □ Professor DOS | | | |
| □Typing Instructor II | | | |
| □Training for Lotus 1-2-3 (for vers. 1A & 2) 37. Microsoft NCP | | | |
| □Learning DOS (for any version) | | | |
| Simon & Schuster NCP Typing Tutor IV | | | |
| | | | |
| EDUCATIONAL | | | |
| Barron's CP | | | |
| Computer SAT | | | |
| Spellicopter (ages 6 to 10, regs. CGA) 22. | | | |
| Stone & Associates CP (reqs. CGA) BMy Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 2 to 6) 27. | | | |
| ■ Kids Stuff (ages 2 to 6) | | | |
| True BASIC, Inc NCP ©Calculus | | | |
| ■Trigonometry | | | |
| RAlgebra32. | | | |
| RECREATIONAL | | | |
| Accolade CP | | | |
| Mean 18 (great golf game, reqs. CGA) 29. Blue Chip CP | | | |
| Millionaire II | | | |
| Electronic Arts NCP Starflight (regs. CGA) 32. | | | |
| Starflight (reqs. CGA) | | | |
| Hayden Software CP Sargon III (Chess program) | | | |
| Sangari in (Crisso program) | | | |

PC Connection Hardware Special

through August 31, 1987

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER Mountain TD4440 Tape Backup System

"BACK UP! BACK UP!" goes the battle cry. But if you have 30 or 40 megabytes of data out there, backing up to a floppy can be painfully slow. The new Mountain Tape systems can make that operation almost a joy.

- DC2000 cartridge system operates through the existing AT/XT286 drive controller under QIC-40 standard. Unit mounts internally for optimal space efficiency
- Includes all software, with file-by-file and full disk or partition image backup. Will also perform in unattended mode, and has a completely automatic installation
- Chosen as Editor's Choice in the PC Magazine June 23, 1987 roundup of Tape Backup Devices

For the IBM AT & XT286 Internal version also available for IBM PC & XT, and external versions available for IBM PC, XT, AT & XT286

Hollywood Hijinx

Infocom ... NCP Bureaucracy

| Enchanter Hitchhiker's Gu | iido |
|--|----------|
| Enonantor Thornmon 6 de | 10000000 |
| Leather Goddesses of Phobos ea | |
| Zork Trilogy | 49. |
| Microleague Sports CP | |
| Microleague Baseball (reqs. CGA) | 25. |
| Microprose CP | |
| F-15 Srike Eagle (reqs. CGA) | 22. |
| Silent Service (reqs. CGA) | 22. |
| Microsoft CP | |
| Flight Simulator 2.13 (reqs. graphics br | d.) 32. |
| Mindscape CP | u., u |
| Balance of Power (regs. graphics brd.) | 30. |
| 1Step Software CP (regs. CGA) | |
| Golf's Best (Pinehurst or St. Andrew's) | 19. |
| Parlor Software CP | |
| Bridge Parlor (best Bridge simulation). | 10 |
| Sierra On-Line CP | 43. |
| | |
| King's Quest III (reqs. CGA) | 33. |
| Simon & Schuster CP | |
| Star Trek/Promethean Prophecy | 27. |
| 4 000101000 | 00 |

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection

6 Mill Street Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-3383

390W

| Spectrum Holobyte NCP | |
|---|-------|
| Orbiter (Shuttle simulation, regs. CGA) | \$27. |
| Sublogic CP | |
| Jet (reqs. graphics brd.) | . 33. |
| | |
| NFL Challenge | 79. |
| XOR NCP NFL Challenge | |

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

Hot Shot) include a FREE copy of DESQView.

AST Research ... 2 years All boards listed (except Piggyback, I/O Mini 2 &

| I/O Mini 2 C/S/P | 129. |
|--|------|
| SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P (fully populated) | 209. |
| SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P | |
| (upgrades to 1 Mb or 2 Mb w/Piggyback) | call |
| Advantage Premium 512k S/P | |
| (upgrades to 1 Mb or 2 Mb w/Piggyback) | |
| RAMpage! 256k (upgrades to 2Mb) | |
| RAMpage! 286 512k (upgrades to 2Mb) | |
| Hot Shot 286 | call |
| AST Premium series boards and RAMpage! | |
| boards support EMS and fully support EEMS. | |
| Amdek 2 years | |
| Video 310A Amber monochrome monitor | 139. |
| Video 410A Amber monochrome monitor | 169. |

| Compucable lifetime | |
|--|----|
| Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet) 19 | 9. |
| 15-foot Parallel Printer cable | 7. |
| 2-Position (AB switch box, 2 yr. warranty) 39 | |
| 3-Position (ABC switch box, 2 yr. warranty) 65 | |
| Cuesta 1 year | |
| Datasaver 400 Watt (backup power unit) 499 | Э. |
| Curtis lifetime | |
| ACCESSORIES | |
| Printer Stand 18 | 3. |
| Universal System Stand | |
| CABLES | |
| Smartmodem-to-PC Cable (9 feet) 17 | 7. |
| Printer-to-IBM cable (9 feet) | 7. |
| SURGE SUPPRESSORS | |

Ruby (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) . . .

| Ruby-Plus (w/FAX & modem protection) | 65. |
|--|-----|
| DCA 1 year | |
| Irma 2 (3270 emulation board) 73 | 29. |
| Epson 1 year | |
| | 09. |
| EX-1000 printer (136 col., 300 cps) 53 | 39. |
| FX-86e printer (80 col., 200 cps) 3 | 49. |
| | 79. |
| LQ-800 printer (80 col., 180 cps) 4 | 79. |
| LQ-1000 printer (136 col., 180 cps) 6 | 69. |
| LQ-2500 printer(136 col., 324 cps) 9 | 39. |

LX-800 printer (80 col., 180 cps). 189.

Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) 15.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.



d variety.

| Everex 1 year | |
|--|------|
| Evercom II 1200 Internal Modem \$ | |
| Evercom II 2400 Internal Modem | 199. |
| 5th Generation 6 months | |
| | 319. |
| Hayes 2 years | |
| | 299. |
| | 299. |
| | 265. |
| Smartmodem 2400 | 149. |
| Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II) 4 | 149. |
| Hercules 2 years | |
| Hercules Color Card (CGA) | |
| Hercules Graphics Card Plus | 189. |
| Hercules Incolor Card (includes RAMfont) | call |
| Intel 5 years | |
| Above Board PC 64k (upgrades to 2 Meg) | |
| Above Board PS-PC 64k C/S/P | |
| Inboard 386/AT (req. cable) | call |
| Aboveboard 286 512k | |
| (for PC, XT, AT, XT286) | 349. |
| Aboveboard PS/286 512k S/P | |
| (for PC, XT, AT, XT286) | 379. |
| 8087 (for IBM-PC & XT) | 114. |
| 80287 (for IBM-PC AT & XT 286) | 195. |
| 80287-8 (for 8 MHz AT compatibles) | |
| 80387 | call |
| Kensington Microware 1 year | |
| Masterpiece | |
| | 119. |
| Masterpiece Plus | |
| Printer stand | 17. |
| key tronic 90 days | |
| the state of the s | 119. |
| | 169. |
| Kraft 1 year | |
| 3 Button Joystick | 33. |
| Microsoft 1 year | |
| | 119. |
| | 129. |
| | 369. |
| Migent 1 year | |
| | 169. |
| Mouse Systems lifetime | 1940 |
| PC Mouse (with Pop-up Menu software) | |
| Bus Mouse (with Pop-up Menu software) | |
| PC Paint Plus 2.0 | 57. |
| NEC 2 years | |
| Multisync monitor (EGA compatible) § | |
| GB-1 (supports 640 x 480 res.) | 349. |
| NSI Logic 3 years | |
| Smart EGA Plus | 299. |
| Okidata 1 year | |
| Laserline 6 | 299. |
| Advanced Personality Module | 159. |
| Orchid Technologies 2 years | |
| Tiny Turbo 286 | 379. |
| PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg (10 MHz) | |
| Turbo EGA | call |
| Jet 386 (includes cable kit) | 369. |
| RAMquest (for PS/2 models 50/60 2 Meg) | 599. |
| Practical Peripherals 5 years | |
| Microbuffer Mini (parallel print buffer w/128k) | 79. |

| Microbuffer Inline (par. print buffer w/256k) \$149. Princeton Graphics 1 year MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor. 179. HX-12E (EGA compatible) 499. Toshiba 1 year P321 SL printer (80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor) 549. P351 S/P printer Mod 2 (136 col., 288 cps) 939. Toshiba T1100 PLUS Laptop Computer call Toshiba T3100 Laptop Computer call Tseng Labs 1 year EVA 480 (supports 640x480 res., includes Dr. Halo II & drivers for Autocad & Lotus 1-2-3) 349. |
|---|
| Video 7 2 years |
| VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480) 349. |
| DRIVES |
| Control Data Corn 1 years |
| Control Data Corp 1 year 70 Meg (formatted capacity) Int. Hard Drive for IBM AT (wWhen Manager II software, 28 ms). 997. |
| IOMEGA 1 year Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card 1549. |
| 10 Meg cartridge 57. |
| Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card 1949. |
| 20 Meg cartridge |
| PC2B (Bootable) Card |
| Bernoulli Box Care Kit |
| Mountain Computer 1 year |
| Drive Cord 00 Mag (00 mg) |
| Drive Card 20 Meg (80 ms) 479. |
| Drive Card 30 Meg (78 ms) |
| Dual 20 Meg Internal Bernoulli (includes |
| PC2 card) |
| 51/4" Cartridge |
| 40 Meg Internal Tape Backup special |
| Seagate 1 year |
| FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the |
| purchase of either of the following Seagate drives |
| for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS. |
| 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/Western Digital |
| controller and cables, 65 ms) 329. |
| 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/Adaptec RLL |
| controller and cables, 65 ms) 399. |
| AT 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/cables & |
| <i>instructions</i> , 39 ms) |
| TEAC 1 year |
| PC, XT 360k Drive (51/4" half-height) 109. |
| Toshiba 1 year |
| PC, XT 360k Drive (51/4" half-height) 109. |
| AT 360k Drive (51/4" half height) 117 |

1-800/243-8088

AT 360k Drive (51/4" half-height) 117.

31/2" Internal ND-354-A Disk Drive (720k)

ScribeCard 20 Meg (68 ms)

ScribeCard 30 Meg (68 ms).

Miniscribe Corp. ... 1 year



PC Connection 6 Mill Street Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-3383

390W

MEMORY

| 64k Upgrade Set (150 ns, set of 9) | call |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| 256k Upgrade Set (150 ns, set of 9) | |
| 256k Upgrade Set (120 ns, set of 9) | call |
| | |

DISKS

| 12. |
|-----|
| 15. |
| 15. |
| |
| 24. |
| 27. |
| 27. |
| |
| 23. |
| 23. |
| |

MISCELLANEOUS

All disks have a lifetime warranty. **DS/DD Disks** for the PC & XT (40 TPI).

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders usually shipped 1st Class Mail.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. **Continental US:**

- For monitors, printers, and hard drives, add 2% for UPS ground. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For computers, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

 For monitors, printers, and hard drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$2 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.



A Streamlined LaserJet

The LaserJet Series II features an improved Canon engine, a handy new control panel, better paper handling, a sleek new design, and a vastly reduced price. Unfortunately, those eagerly awaiting a built-in page description language will have to cool their heels.

Michael Gardner

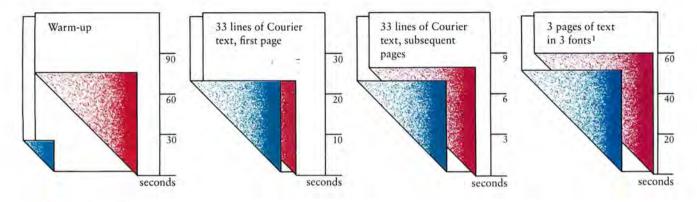
For some companies, conquest isn't enough. Even though the Hewlett-Packard (HP) LaserJet outsells its nearest competitor, the Apple LaserWriter, by at least 6 to 1, HP hasn't rested on its laurels—partly because inexpensive LaserJet work-alikes have begun to chip away at the company's monolithic lead (see "Would-Be LaserJets," PCW, June 1987).

The LaserJet Series II constitutes HP's resounding response to clone makers. This formidable upgrade debuts the new Canon LBP-SX engine, which is faster and quieter than the previous LBP-CX model and produces a higherquality image. The new Canon engine is also smaller, resulting in a printer about 3 inches shorter and 20 pounds lighter than the original LaserJet. Moreover, the svelte Series II offers improved paper handling, two font-cartridge slots instead of one, and a sensibly designed control panel that makes the printer much easier to use.

Like the LaserJet Plus, the Series II comes with only 512K of RAM, but HP has made the upgrade path much less painful. Although the company charges an outrageous \$2495 to bring the LaserJet Plus up to 2MB, you can upgrade the

Series II to 1.5MB for only \$495. That's enough memory to accommodate a full page of 300-dpi graphics and a few soft fonts besides. (For multiuser environments, a \$1995 expansion pack increases the RAM to 4.5MB.) But the best news—or the worst, if you're a competitor—is the base price for the printer itself: a mere \$2495.

The only disappointment-and it's a major one-is that the Series II lacks DDL, the built-in document description language (created by Imagen Corporation) that HP promised for the new machine. Although DDL is still vaporware, it reportedly offers font-scaling and object-oriented graphics capabilities on a par with those of Adobe System's PostScript. Frustrated by delays, HP has announced that the proposed DDL board will be Imagen's product, not HP's, and that HP is helping other third-party manufacturers create boards that use "other page description languages." So hang tight, desktop publishers, Post-Script for the Series II is on its way.



LaserJet Series II

LaserJet Plus

Figure 1: The Series II features a faster startup time and performs most operations about 10 percent faster than do previous LaserJet models.

Paper Magic
If you haven't already
guessed it, Canon deserves the
lion's share of credit for the Series
II's improvements. Series II speed
increases are mostly incremental;
the half-page-per-minute edge and
much faster warm-up yield significant time savings over the long
haul (see Figure 1). And the
LBP-SX engine delivers blacker
blacks—a nice improvement over
the streaks, patches, and lackluster
grays produced by previous models (see Figure 2).

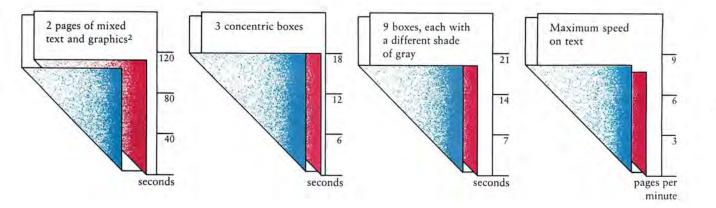
As with the previous model, the LBP-SX's replaceable electrophotographic cartridge houses the toner, developer, and photosensitive belt in one unit. (Other engines, such as the Ricoh and the Kyocera, require that you replace various elements piecemeal—often a messy procedure.) Due to a new minimum life span of 4000 rather than 3000 pages, you'll have to replace that cartridge 25 percent less often.

Error-free printing is more likely, thanks to the Series II's improved paper handling. Previous LaserJets couldn't hold more than about 30 printed sheets without threatening to spill them onto the floor, forcing you to hover nearby during long jobs. The Series II's output tray capacity is rated at 100 sheets, but it actually accepts about 180 sheets of 20-pound stock, which approximates the rated capacity of the input tray. And if you've ever had to collate a stack of LaserJet output by hand, you'll be happy to learn that the Series II ejects pages in the correct order.

Paper feeding is nearly as convenient as paper delivery. Switching from manual to automatic feed used to require a special command; now, when printing a multipage business letter, you can feed a sheet of letterhead manually and let the subsequent pages feed automatically from the tray. In addition, a new alternate paper delivery tray on the back of the machine is specially designed to receive bond exceeding the primary delivery tray's 35-pound maximum rating. Envelope feeding is also easier; a new, adjustable

¹Includes download time

² 6 fonts and one 5.3-square-inch scanned image



slot atop the input tray replaces the old LaserJet's envelope feed, which was inconveniently located at the rear of the machine. Such small but significant improvements demonstrate that HP has been listening closely to users.

Let Your Fingers Do the Talking

Improved paper handling meshes well with another major improvement: a functional keypad and display on the printer's front panel. The previous model's arrangement was rudimentary, offering a two-character display and a few simple controls for executing a formfeed, taking the printer on and off line, and so on. When using a program that didn't fully support the Laser-Jet, you had to use arcane escape sequences to select fonts or the default page size.

The Series II adds a 16-character LED display and three extremely useful keys (see Figure 3). The menu key, along with the new plus and minus keys, enables you to cycle through pop-up menu se-

lections. You can toggle manual feed on and off, set the number of copies, choose the font source, set the page length, toggle the interface between serial and parallel, and perform other common tasks.

To specify a font using the new keypad, you begin by printing a list of all available hard or soft fonts using the dedicated Print Fonts key. Each font on the list has a number printed next to it. When you call up the Font Source selection with the menu key, you cycle through these numbers to select the font you need.

Keypad font selection-along with the second cartridge slot, 3 new built-in fonts, and 23 built-in symbol sets-enables you to better exploit the growing selection of HP fonts. The company now offers 23 font cartridges (with an average of 6 fonts per cartridge) and 16 software-based typefaces; as with the LaserJet Plus, you can combine up to 16 fonts on a single page. Since you can use two cartridges simultaneously and select fonts from built-in or software sources via the keypad, you can create a medley of typefaces on each page.

Executive Summary

LaserJet Series II

Priced \$1500 below the LaserJet Plus, the diminutive LaserJet Series II is the first laser printer to employ the new Canon LBP-SX engine, which offers greater speed, denser blacks, and quieter operation than does the previous LBP-CX model. The Series II also features superior paper handling, 512K of RAM (expandable to 4MB), and a handy menu-driven control panel, but an optional controller with a built-in page description language is yet to come.

| Font selection | Good |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Bit-mapped graphics | Excellent |
| Shading | Excellent |
| Paper handling | Excellent |
| Overall value | Excellent |

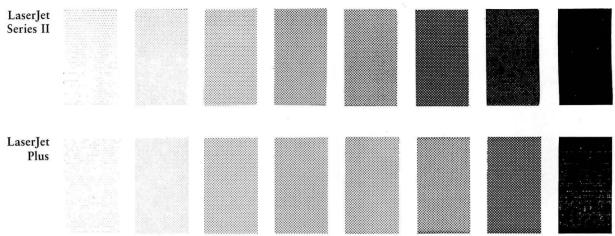


Figure 2: The LaserJet Series II (top) prints blacker blacks than do previous LaserJet models (bottom).

The real power of the LaserJet family lies in the more than 500 third-party products that support it, from soft font packages to desktop publishing programs. Our software compatibility tests covered scanned images; downloadable and cartridge fonts; objectoriented graphics; and *Ventura*, *PageMaker*, and *Microsoft Word* drivers. As far as we could determine, if it runs on the LaserJet, it should run on the Series II.

Hardware compatibility, however, is another issue. Products such as the JLaser Plus, which is designed to expand the LaserJet's memory (see *From the Hardware Shelf, PCW,* June 1987), are not compatible with the Series II, largely because the new Canon engine is a complete overhaul of the previous model. With the exception of PostScript-related products

such as PS Jet (a PostScript controller), hardware incompatibility shouldn't be too nettlesome since the Series II addresses most of the problems these products solved.

But Can It Publish?
The Series II's fairly inexpensive RAM upgrades make it much superior to its predecessors for handling full-page, high-resolution graphics. But as a serious desktop publishing tool, the machine still lags far behind the LaserWriter, for the obvious reason that (currently, at least) the Series II lacks a page description language.

The most important contribution that either DDL or PostScript will make can be summed up in one phrase: scalable fonts. HP's cartridge-based fonts and soft fonts are bit mapped, which means that you must have a separate software or firmware description for each font size. By contrast, PostScript stores fonts as algorithms that describe the outline of each character, enabling you to change the point size of any font without having to switch soft fonts, drivers, or cartridges. Post-Script also offers three-dimensional font manipulation and special graphics effects (see "Post-Script: Master of the Raster," PCW, August 1985).

Although HP won't say so publicly, it effectively divorced itself from DDL when it dropped the DDL board. Because there's no other established page description language on the market, this move also constituted a de facto endorsement of PostScript. All the major desktop publishing packages include a PostScript driver, so

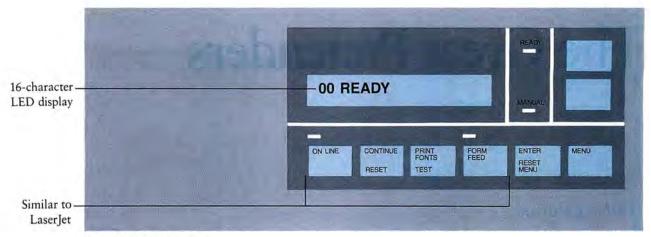


Figure 3: Using an enhanced LED display and a larger keypad, the Series II console lets you select fonts easily.

desktop publishers should greet HP's support of the language with unadulterated enthusiasm.

Nonetheless, a PostScript board won't come cheap. HP estimated that the DDL board would cost about \$2500, and considering Adobe Systems' high royalties, a PostScript board will probably be even pricier. That would make a PostScript-equipped Series II about as expensive as a LaserWriter.

Still, when the PostScript board arrives, the Series II should have one significant advantage over the LaserWriter: speed. Unlike the LaserWriter, the LaserJet and LaserJet Plus use a parallel rather than a serial interface, resulting in much faster downloading—espe-

cially with high-resolution graphics. The Series II includes a video connector to link up with the proposed board, which offers even faster downloading than a parallel interface. Older LaserJets will be able to communicate with the board via an add-on connector.

With or without a page description language, the budget-priced Series II has plenty going for it. By all indications it's every bit as reliable as its predecessors: In one test, we printed 1600 consecutive pages without a hitch. The convenient new hardware controls, coupled with moderately priced RAM expansion and improved paper handling, should help HP further expand its installed base. Even after the new Canon LBP-SX engine enters wider distribution, the competition will have a tough time duplicating the Series II's features for such a low price.

Michael Gardner is vice president of research and development at WordTech Systems. He is a coauthor of LaserJet Unlimited (Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1986).

LaserJet Series II
Hewlett-Packard
1820 Embarcadero Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
800/367-4772
List price: with six internal fonts, disposable toner cartridge,
512K RAM, and one parallel and one serial interface \$2495;
1MB expansion board \$495;
2MB expansion board \$995;
4MB expansion board \$1995;
replacement toner cartridges
\$115 each

The Great Pretenders

Two intriguing variations on the dBASE III Plus theme offer data base managers a choice of speed or comfort—but not both.

Richard H. Baker

IIII Both DBXL and Foxbase +claim to be dBASE III Plus replacements, yet they are as different from each other as Mutt and Jeff. In DBXL 1.1 WordTech Systems offers an inexpensive dBASE work-alike with an engaging interface and a hospitable programming environment that will appeal to both beginners and programmers. Foxbase + 1.21 is a very fast interpreter-compiler hybrid that gives dBASE veterans a programming environment that looks like dBASE but feels like Turbo Pascal. Developers can use either program to produce applications much like those generated under *dBASE III Plus*, but with *Foxbase* + the process—and the final product—is faster.

Standard Bearers

DBXL and Foxbase + adhere closely to the dBASE III Plus standard, so you won't have to change any data, command, format, or label files to use them.

And with only a few exceptions, the programs' commands and sequences are identical and perform

the same functions.

Moreover, *DBXL* and *Fox-base+* accept programs generated by *dBASE* without demur. For example, the disk tutorial accompanying *dBASE III Plus* includes a checkbook management application featuring linked files, an elaborate screen display, complex string manipulations, and a variety of calculations. Both programs accepted these files and ran them without error.

Alas, *DBXL* and *Foxbase* + show too well their fealty to *dBASE*, perpetuating one of its greatest failings: a report generator so clumsy it should be banned. Both programs use the *dBASE* .FRM report form file, and their mechanism for defining it is similar to that used by Ashton-Tate.

Points of Departure DBXL and Foxbase + are also guilty of giving with one hand and taking with the other, as they lack some of the amenities that are finally starting to make life under dBASE III Plus bearable. Neither program provides a screen painter, a programmer's aid that eases the chore of creating custom menus. Nor do they offer application generators, which can produce the code necessary for creating modest menu-driven programs that contain custom data entry forms and reports.

Moreover, Foxbase + lacks an interface like the Assistant, dBASE III Plus's handholding, menudriven system that allows users to query and link data bases or create data entry screens and reports without writing a command file.

DBXL has a menu system, called Intro, that feels like the Assistant but doesn't look like it. Online help is more accessible and generous than the Assistant's, but Intro won't let you have more than one data base open at a time, while dBASE's Assistant allows up to ten. This limitation may actually benefit new users, since having many data bases open at once can lead to confusion.

Except for the missing screen painter and application generator, *DBXL* couldn't get much closer to



dBASE III Plus without moving in with Ashton-Tate. DBXL not only treats files the same way, it supports virtually all dBASE III Plus commands and Ashton-Tate syntax (some exceptions: SET ORDER TO, IMPORT, and EXPORT), and adds some 20 high-level commands that let developers put windows in their applications.

Although program files created with *DBXL*'s language extensions will not run under *dBASE*, *DBXL* includes a function that treats those extensions as comments.

Foxbase+'s Tools of the Trade

In addition to most of *dBASE III Plus*'s data base functions, *Fox-base* + allows one- and two-dimensional array memory variables, which can reduce the amount of code developers have to write. It also improves on *dBASE*

III Plus by giving you more flexibility in gleaning data from multiple data bases. As you traverse a customer data base, for example, you can confine the corresponding information from inventory and invoice files in a report.

Finally, Foxbase + allows far more procedures per command file than dBASE III Plus: 128 versus 32. This can lead to much faster applications, since gathering programs into a single file can reduce disk access time.

At press time, Fox Software reported that version 2.0 will let developers create custom data entry screens that verify input data—preventing, for example, an order for 2000 parts when you only wanted 20. What's the trick? Tacking on a VALID clause at the end of GET statements. Finally, Foxbase + will support user-defined functions (much like Framework's FRED language), so if a feature you want isn't available, you can simply create it.

One of Fox's more questionable departures from *dBASE III Plus* is its decision to use a proprietary index file format to speed indexing. When the program encounters a *dBASE* .NDX index, *Foxbase+* automatically pauses and converts it; the original index files remain unchanged.

Depending on your loyalties, this feature can lead to an interesting dilemma. Once you have converted an .NDX file, you will have to rebuild it if you want to run it under *dBASE III Plus* again. That's no problem for people who permanently switch from *dBASE III Plus* to *Foxbase+*, but it's inconvenient for anyone who moves back and forth between the two.

A Better Assistant DBXL's default prompt, XL>, may look a bit Spartan, but you can change it to display the current data base, path, active work area, or index file, as well as normal DOS attributes such as time and date.

Best of all, once you enter the command INTRO, *DBXL* takes you firmly in hand. Intro displays

PC World 235

Executive Summary

Foxbase+

Data base manager

With Foxbase +, Fox Software offers experienced dBASE users a fast, no-nonsense data base manager that adheres to dBASE III Plus's file and command structure. Like DBXL, Foxbase + lacks a screen painter and application generator, and requires a lot of memory. Nor does it provide a feature like dBASE's Assistant. Foxbase+ accommodates dBASE data and program files but uses its own index file format. The program's built-in pseudocompiler is very fast, comparing favorably with full dBASE compilers.

| User interface | Good |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Data entry features | Good |
| Search/sort capabilities | Excellent |
| dBASE file compatibility | Good |
| Overall value | Good |

DBXL

Data base manager

Unlike Foxbase +, WordTech's DBXL is an engaging program with a menu-oriented Intro option and generous help menus that will put beginners at ease; unfortunately, it runs no faster than dBASE III Plus. DBXL offers plentiful windowing capabilities, useful for data base managers and developers alike.

| User interface | Excellent |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Data entry features | Excellent |
| Search/sort capabiliti | es Good |
| dBASE file compatibility | Excellent |
| Overall value | Good |

a bar across the top of the screen that lists choices such as Begin, Alter, Search, and so on. Select an option and you're led gently through the standard operations such as creating a data base, adding and editing records, putting them in order, and displaying selected data.

Lest you get lost, each time the cursor moves to a menu selection, a few words of explanation appear below it. As you make your choices, a tutor line at the bottom of the screen builds the complete statement (such as SORT RE-PORT ON MFR), which you can also issue directly at *DBXL*'s prompt, once you leave Intro's warm embrace.

Newcomers (and those with little time to peruse manuals) will particularly welcome *DBXL*'s lavish on-line help. Like *dBASE III Plus*, *DBXL*'s system is multitiered, but you can access it from anywhere in the program. If you can't remember the name or syntax of a certain command, press <F1>, and *DBXL* rushes to your aid, displaying a series of overlapping help screens that give the manual's definition of the command and an example of the proper syntax (see Screen 1).

Another attractive feature is *DBXL*'s windowing system, which lets you view the results of separate data base operations, such as a sorted customer list in one window and credit histories in another.

The program itself uses windows for everything from help screens to data entry. As you might expect, it's easy to use windows in applications generated with the *DBXL* command language. This is especially useful when you want to create pop-up help screens or 1-2-3-style command lines. Commands for the windowing system are modeled after those used in data base operations. For instance, you WUSE a window much as you would USE a data base. Counterparts such as WCLOSE and WDISPLAY are also available.

Power to the Programmers DBXL will appeal to beginners, but it also offers programmers a comfortable working environment and comes furnished with some nice debugging features. When an error halts a program, the FIX option activates the program editor, opens the command file, and takes you straight to the suspect line. Once you have repaired the problem and saved the change, DBXL resumes execution of the program from the point where the error occurred, in sharp contrast with dBASE's cumbersome procedures.

Another clever touch is an AUTOMEM option that eliminates some programming tasks. AUTOMEM translates data base fields into memory variables for data entry and editing, then returns the data to the data base. A PROPER() function translates entries like 'JOHN Q. PUBLIC' or 'john q. public' into the uniform 'John Q. Public', ensuring a consistency that is vital when you later retrieve data.

DBXL applications also benefit from the program's family connection with Quicksilver, Word-Tech's dBASE code compiler. Quicksilver already supports most DBXL features, including windows, and WordTech is working

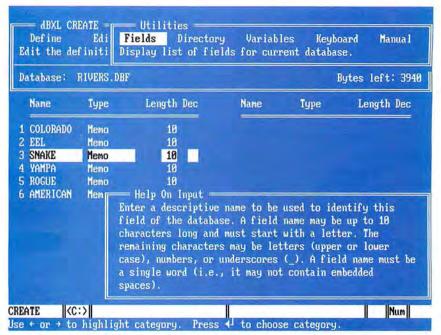
to increase the compatibility of the two programs. The current release of *Quicksilver* doesn't support AUTOMEM, for example, but the company claims a future release will.

The Quick Brown Foxbase+

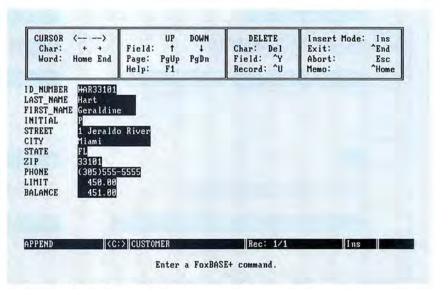
If DBXL pulls out an armchair for its users, Foxbase + laces Nikes on their feet. A pared-down program, Foxbase + dispenses with such niceties as an Intro (see Screen 2) and hasn't significantly bettered dBASE III Plus's editing, debugging, and testing tools. But if Foxbase + 's programming enhancements are slim, its built-in compiler is outstanding. You can compile one or more programs in a chain, designating them with wild-card characters. Or you can issue the command to run a program, and Foxbase + will pause to compile source files as needed. This lends itself to quick, on-thefly program development.

Although Foxbase + compiles in a single step, it doesn't produce fully executable files. Instead the package generates object files (with a .FOX extension); to run them, you must load a copy of Foxbase + or a run-time version. Fox offers developers either a tenlicense run-time package for \$300 or a royalty-free version that allows an unlimited number of applications for \$500.

Both *DBXL* and *Foxbase* + install easily, but they eat up memory with a vengeance. *DBXL* requires 450K of RAM; WordTech claims the next release will trim



Screen 1: Thanks to a series of helpful prompts, creating a DBXL data base needn't intimidate novice users. And if you get stuck, you can be rescued. Here, DBXL's on-line help explains how to enter a descriptive name to identify a data base field.

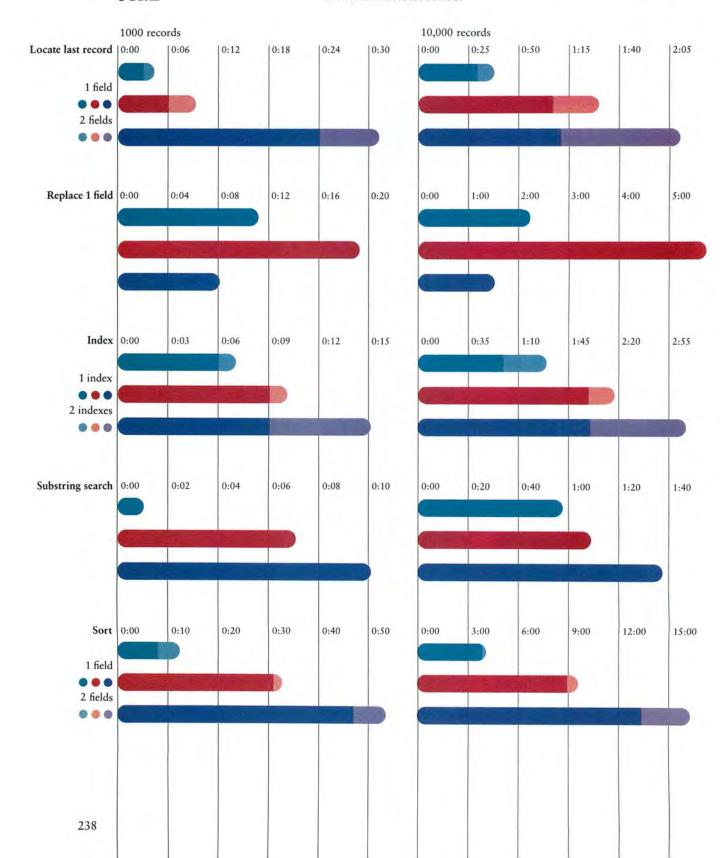


Screen 2: Only those who pay particular attention to the bottom line will recognize that this standard entry screen comes from Foxbase+, not dBASE III Plus. From the cursor movement instructions at the top to the status bar on the lower screen, the two are virtually identical, at least on screen.



- Foxbase +
- dBASE III Plus
- DBXL

Figure 1: Foxbase+ easily outdistanced its competition in most tests of internal data base operations. DBXL lagged in head-to-head competition with dBASE. Tests were performed using a PC's Limited AT running at 6 MHz with 1MB of RAM and a 40MB Seagate voice-coil drive. Times shown are in minutes:seconds.



down to 410K. Though Foxbase + can work in as little as 374K, it prefers an elephantine 560K. Unfortunately, if your system isn't so equipped, you must run a configuration utility to match the amount of system RAM available.

The Tortoise and the Hare Just as they differ in appearance and functionality, *DBXL* and *Foxbase* + fall into distinctly different performance classes. Word-Tech admits that *DBXL* is 10 to 15 percent slower than *dBASE III Plus* performing general operations such as indexing, sorting, locating the last record, searching for a substring, or replacing one field. *Foxbase* +, on the other hand, beats everyone to the finish line (see Figure 1).

Foxbase + is also very speedy in executing command files. Whereas DBXL is an interpreter and executes code one line at a time, Foxbase + is a pseudocompiler that transforms the entire application into surprisingly fast intermediate code that runs in the presence of the program. In informal tests, it ran as fast or faster than the full compilers Quicksilver and Clipper.

Neither *DBXL* nor *Foxbase+* accepts network commands in its basic form, but networking is possible. Fox sells a separate multipleuser version of *Foxbase+* for \$595 that runs on DOS, Xenix, and UNIX systems; there is no extra charge for additional users. WordTech, which developed a \$99 network module for *Quicksilver*, plans to modify *DBXL* to accept the same module; the number of

users will be limited only by the number of workstations.

Both programs permit file and record locking to prevent one user from altering a file or record being used by someone else. The *DBXL-Quicksilver* combo handles locking automatically; *Foxbase+* leaves file access control to the programmer. Unfortunately, neither program offers a password-based security system comparable to that found in *dBASE III Plus*.

DBXL's documentation is lucid, copiously illustrated, and packed in a single paperback volume that includes a tutorial and an index. The *Foxbase+* manual, true to its intended readership, painfully lacks such refinements. Fox's manual is adequate but terse.

Should You Fight or Switch?

As contenders for the *dBASE III Plus* crown, *DBXL* and *Foxbase* + come off as scrappy fighters. Still, they're not quite ready for a title bout.

To serious data base users, Fox-base + offers top performance with high dBASE compatibility. At \$395, however, it isn't exactly a bargain. It also demands a lot of memory, adds little to the dBASE III Plus lexicon, and produces applications that need run-time help.

At only \$169, *DBXL* is a good value despite being memory-hungry and relatively slow. *DBXL* is a cheap way to spread *dBASE III Plus* power around, and it could prove especially useful as a low-cost development tool.

Both *DBXL* and *Foxbase* + have some attractive features, but they haven't really improved the data base standard. People who already own *dBASE III Plus* won't switch, and new users may decide to swallow hard and put up with

the hassles of *dBASE III Plus* to gain access to its other tools.

When clone makers started copying the PC, they offered their customers added value of some sort: extra speed, a better price, more features. Until *DBXL* and *Foxbase+* clearly demonstrate that kind of added value by bettering the *dBASE III Plus* standard, they aren't likely to escape its long shadow.

■

Richard H. Baker is the author of four books of dBASE techniques and applications, including Multi-User Applications in dBASE III Plus (TAB Books, Blue Ridge Summit, Pennsylvania, 1987).

DBXL version 1.1
WordTech Systems, Inc.
21 Altarinda Rd.
Orinda, CA 94563
415/254-0900
List price: \$169
Requirements: 450K, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Foxbase+ version 1.21
Fox Software Inc.
27473 Holiday Ln.
Perrysburg, OH 43551
419/874-0162
List price: \$395, multiuser
version \$595
Requirements: 374K, two disk
drives (hard disk
recommended), DOS 2.00 or
later version
Not copy protected

Are You the Deskset Type?

Out of the print shop comes DeskSet, a rough-and-tumble desktop publishing package that promises rewards for those in search of true typesetting.

Richard Jantz

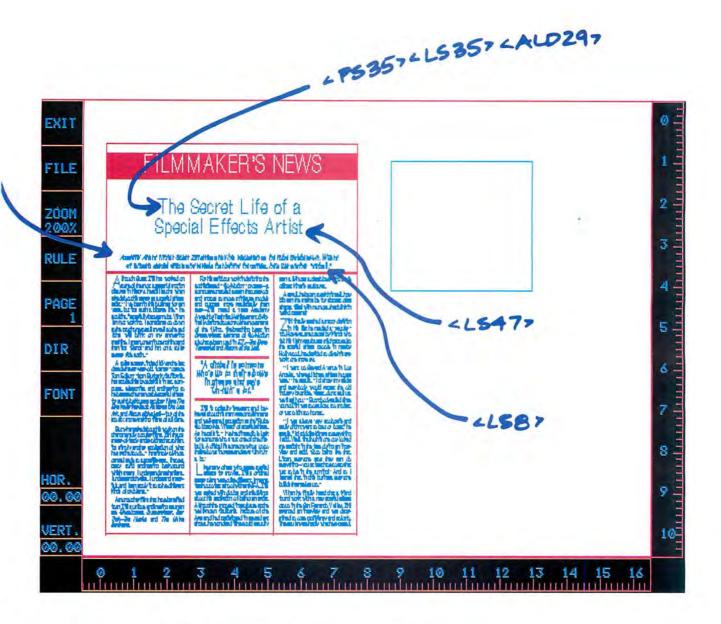
While desktop publishing software like *Ventura Publisher* and *PageMaker* bask in the spotlight, it's easy to forget that they represent only a small portion of the publishing power available with personal computers. As popular as these icon-based, graphics-oriented programs are, they can't match the typesetting prowess of code-oriented programs that turn a PC into a front end for a commercial typesetting system.

Typesetting muscle, however, usually requires a healthy investment in software. Magna Computer Systems' MagnaType, for example, costs \$5250 for a version that drives a laser printer and a hefty \$8500 for one that powers a typesetter. Although other PC-based typesetting programs can be purchased for a few thousand dollars less, these packages are still aimed at professional typesetters and graphics shops and at those who create in-house corporate publications. Given the popu-

larity of low-priced desktop publishing, many in the typesetting industry are beginning to see the printing on the wall.

LPS 1272 LS IA72 PT

In releasing DeskSet, G.O. Graphics becomes one of the first established typesetting firms to offer PC users a typesetting program for less than \$1000. This hardy package mimics the rudiments of the company's \$3000 Horizon Composition System, which controls Compugraphic typesetters. Although the basic DeskSet package won't control Compugraphic typesetters, it will drive laser printers or typesetters equipped with Adobe Systems' PostScript page description language. If you prefer using Compugraphic typesetters, with their enormous selection of typefaces, the optional \$495 Disk Conversion Module enables you to convert DeskSet files into Compugraphic MCS-compatible files.



Typesetting You Can See DeskSet imports ASCII word processing files and translates them into typesetting files. It adeptly performs a host of professional typesetting functions, including automatic kerning; automatic hyphenation and justification with multiple exception dictionaries; multiple columnar and tabular settings; drawing of rules

and boxes; and inverse video (white characters on a black background). In addition to these sophisticated features, this program enables you to manipulate text in a variety of subtle ways (see the sidebar "DeskSet's Finer Features").

PC World 241

DeskSet's Finer Features

DeskSet is neither a souped-up word processor nor an ersatz electronic drafting table, but a bona fide typesetting program that offers PC publishers considerable control over the way type is composed on a page. (For background information see "Typesetting Point by Point," PCW, July 1986.)

With DeskSet you can control the vertical and horizontal positioning of text. (Note that text is always manipulated by codes that consist of an opening bracket, an alphabetic identifier, a numeric quantifier, and a closing bracket.)

Vertically, the program enables you to specify line spacing and leading in points. Horizontally, you can insert characters, standard and thin spaces, and fixed entities like em and en dashes. DeskSet also features precision horizontal spacing with

such commands as Forward Point or Back Point and Forward Unit or Back Unit. These commands enable you to add or subtract white space a point at a time or in increments of the point size in use, respectively.

Two other versatile horizontal control commands are No Flash On. which moves the printer the width of one character without printing anything, and Flash Only, which prints a character but doesn't move the "carriage," causing the next character to type over the previous one. You might, for example, use No Flash On to wrap text around a large logo, and Flash Only to create a ballot box containing a character.

DeskSet allows you to specify up to 20 tab fields, which can include

floating tabs, automatic tabs, indents (right or left indents, or both), and cut runarounds (which wrap text around a rectangular area like a graphic). In conjunction with the tab commands, you can set type in columns using a series of multiple-column commands.

Kerning is the typographic technique of adjusting the spacing between specific character combinations: DeskSet lets you define your own kerning values or use default values. Character compensation reduces the number of units between each letter and is specified in 1/9-point increments. You can use kerning and character compensation in tandem, manually, or automatically to reduce character space by the aggregate amount.

Like all proficient typesetting programs, Desk-Set adjusts letter and word spacing so that justified lines fill the line measure and, if necessary, words are hyphenated. A spaceband (or word space) establishes variable space parameters between words. This refined control lets you specify the minimum, maximum, and preferred space between words in a line of text.

Hyphenation parameters control the number of consecutive hyphenated lines and the fewest allowable letters before and after a hyphen.

DeskSet also permits the use of discretionary hyphens.

There are several ways to end a line, including regular return (hard return), tab return, carriage reset, line end (no leading added), and automatic or manual quadding (justification).

You can also draw horizontal or vertical rules, boxes, combs, and matrixes. With the Set Ruling Parameters command, you can establish defaults for the weight, depth, and indention of every rule you draw. For example, <SRP600,48,6> sets parameters in which every rule, box, matrix, or grid will have a weight of 6 points (600), be 48 points deep, and start at an indent of 6 picas.

Used in combination. the commands Draw Box, Draw Rule Horizontal, and Draw Rule Vertical can effectively add rules to text and graphics. The box and rules used in the newsletter shown in Figure 2 required the commands <DBX100,680,1,45> to draw the box, <DRH150,1,45> to draw the horizontal rule, and <DRV50,458,16> and <DRV50,458,31> to draw the vertical rules. -R. I.

As if first-rate typesetting capabilities weren't enough, *DeskSet* also lets you mix graphics and text. You can import pictures from paint programs, .PIC files from 1-2-3 and *Symphony*, and digitized images from scanners. Using embedded codes, you can position graphics images exactly where you want them.

Finally, DeskSet offers a preview screen that lets you peek at an approximation of your pages before they're typeset. The preview option is DeskSet's nod to bit-mapped graphics; the bulk of the program is character-based. DeskSet's preview screen isn't interactive, so you can't manipulate text and graphics on screen as you can with Ventura Publisher or PageMaker. But even though you can't play with the image itself, the preview mode does enable you to zoom in for a closer look. (Like any program, of course, DeskSet is constrained by display resolution, so what appears on screen may not convey exactly what you'll get on hard copy.)

The preview option also makes it practical to modify an image's position on the page through trial and error. Overall, this feature serves as an excellent proofing tool and places *DeskSet* ahead of other code-oriented programs, like *ScenicWriter*, that lack this function.

Typesetting novices, however, may blanch at the program's learning curve. *DeskSet* includes a repertoire of some 80 commands; users with typesetting experience may quickly grasp the program's

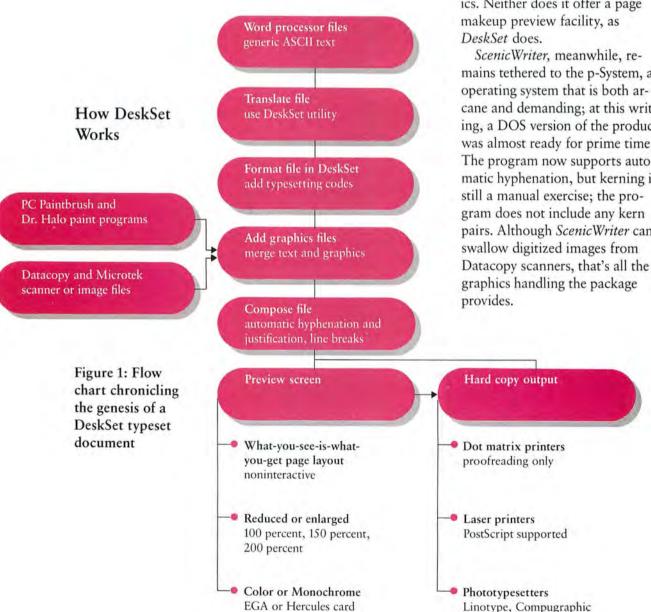
drift, while those without such experience may find themselves adrift.

Measured against two leading code-oriented PC-based typesetting packages, DeskSet is a happy compromise: more substantial and flexible than ScenicWriter, less comprehensive than MagnaType (see "The Scenic Route" and "MagnaType: The Personal Typographer," PCW, July 1986).

MagnaType's resume is simply without peer, commencing with the sheer number of its commands-130, to DeskSet's 80. MagnaType boasts 1500 kern pair combinations, versus DeskSet's 256. MagnaType's hyphenation dictionary is significantly more extensive than DeskSet's and even includes foreign language entries. MagnaType supports global formats (equivalent to style sheets) for multiple jobs and can drive a brace of typesetters. It offers windowing capabilities that DeskSet lacks, and permits background tasks-like printing-while you're composing a file in the foreground. MagnaType runs on a variety of PC networks (which DeskSet does not), and with its \$3000 MagnaLink, Magna Computer Systems even offers its own network.

Where graphics handling is concerned, however, the edge remains with DeskSet. Other than accepting input from Microtek scanners, MagnaType doesn't do graphics. Neither does it offer a page

ScenicWriter, meanwhile, remains tethered to the p-System, an operating system that is both arcane and demanding; at this writing, a DOS version of the product was almost ready for prime time. The program now supports automatic hyphenation, but kerning is still a manual exercise; the program does not include any kern pairs. Although ScenicWriter can swallow digitized images from Datacopy scanners, that's all the graphics handling the package provides.



Weighing In DeskSet runs on a PC, an XT, an AT, or a close compatible with 512K and a monochrome, color graphics, or enhanced graphics monitor. To use the program's preview option, you'll need a Hercules or EGA-compatible graphics board. Optional hardware (for the preview mode only) includes a mouse and a high-resolution graphics display; the program includes drivers for the Wyse WY-700 and the MDS Genius monitors. The preview screen mode requires that you specify your graphics board and mouse (or keyboard control) in a hardware setup file.

Although not required, a hard disk is recommended for efficient program operation. Making backup copies or installing DeskSet on a hard disk—the program consumes about 1MB of storage space—is duck soup, since the program is not copy protected. DeskSet does, however, include a hardware security lock that must be attached to the computer's parallel port for the program to run. The lock must be in place whether your printer or typesetter requires a serial or parallel connection.

Instead of a spiffy interface like that of Ventura Publisher or Page-Maker, DeskSet's main menu features a menu bar that extends across the bottom of a blank screen. You use the function keys to select items from a series of such menu bars. Until you fully understand the program's organizing principles, your fingers will

```
29817 05492
PS=888.8 LS=888.8 FT=8881 LL+15.88 A TB=XX J HO
(LL47) (PS48) (FT886) (LS48) (CC2) (CC0) v
(DBX100,680,1,45)(ALD50)+
<LL46><IL1><IO><RVO><FT6><IS>F<BU4>I<BU4>L<BU4>M<BU5>M<BU4>A<BU4>A<BU4>K<BU4>E<BU4>
R<BU4>' <BU4>S N<BU4>E<BU5>W<BU5>S<IS>+V
(IX) (LL46) (RUX) (LSR) + V
⟨PS35⟩⟨LS35⟩⟨ALD29⟩The Secret Life of a*▼
Special Effects Artist(LS47)*▼
(PS12)(LS14)(FT7) Academy Award winner Stuart Ziff strips away his reputation
as the Rube Goldberg-Mr. Wizard+▼
of fantastic special effects and reveals that behind the camera, he's just
another "dirthall."(LS8>+▼
(DRH158, 1, 45) +
(DRUSB, 458, 16)+
CDRUSA, 458, 31) (LS15)+V
<AJ><LS11><TB1, Z, 13, J><TB2, 17, 13, J><TB3, 32, 13, J><MC036.88, 81, 83>+
<PS18><LS11><FT6><MF0><PS28>A<PS18><FT5><MFX> Ithough Stuart Ziff has worked
⟨PS28⟩⟨FT6⟩A⟨FT5⟩⟨PS18⟩ some of the most successful motion▼
pictures in history, he still laughs when♥
asked about his career as a special effects
artist. "I've been in this business for ten▼ years, but it's such a hizarre life," he explains, "especially between jobs.
```

Screen 1: DeskSet's built-in editor mimics a word processor, with status lines and 80-column text. This file produced the typeset output shown in Figure 2.

probably get a fair bit of exercise bouncing between the various menus. *DeskSet's* preview mode, on the other hand, greets you with a graphic interface and an array of options that you can use to select the keyboard or a mouse.

Beginning Workout
Working with DeskSet is
akin to developing a computer
program. But instead of writing,
compiling, executing, and debugging code, you add typesetting
codes to the desired file and let the
program compose the text. You
proof the results (via the screen or
a printer), and then repeat the
process until the document is
ready for final output (see
Figure 1).

You can begin using *DeskSet* with the program's built-in text editor, keying in a file from scratch. Or you may prefer to use

the program's file translation function to convert formatted text or unformatted ASCII files into entities that *DeskSet* recognizes—a quick, straightforward process. The program works directly with *WordPerfect*, *WordStar*, *Multi-Mate*, *DisplayWrite*, and *PC-Write* files.

Following file translation, *DeskSet*'s editor prepares the file for typesetting. Here the screen takes on the trappings of a word processor, with 2 status lines at the top and 23 lines for text (see Screen 1). Status lines apprise you of essential typesetting information, including line length and line spacing, type size, font, and file size. You can specify these parameters plus other controls (such as

unit of measurement, character compensation, letterspacing, spaceband, and kerning) in a default file that can be modified at any time.

Using *DeskSet*'s editor, you can copy, move, delete, and store blocks of text; search for and replace text strings; insert text from other files; and create keyboard macros to automate repetitive tasks. If you're working with a large file, such as a book or manual, you'll need to break it into manageable chunks since *Desk-Set*'s screen buffer holds only about 30K. You can, of course, link the separate files when it's time to generate output.

Embedding Codes: No Pain, No Gain

As with most typesetting programs, you format a *DeskSet* file by embedding a series of mnemonic codes in the text. The program then translates the codes into instructions that drive a printer or typesetter. Although it's not necessary to learn the entire coding scheme to produce acceptable results, mastering the program's lengthy roster of codes will afford you maximum control over the typesetting process.

Codes, which are delimited by angle brackets, consist of an alphabetic identifier followed by a numeric quantifier. G.O. Graphics has done a commendable job of keeping the codes fairly intuitive. The code <LL24>, for example, establishes a line length of 24

picas; <PS14> denotes a point size of 14; <LS15> sets line spacing at 15 points; and <FT4> selects a font—Helvetica Bold Oblique.

You can also insert codes that serve as toggles for such typesetting effects as slanted text and inverse video. Once these codes are embedded, they remain in effect until you change them. To both augment on-line help and spare you repeated trips to the manual, G.O. Graphics has tossed in a ruler/keyboard template that indicates picas, points, fonts, and other critical information.

You can write macros to remove the drudgery from coding boilerplate text. *DeskSet* supports unlimited sets of up to ten user-defined keys per set. When using the editor, you can load key sets, consisting of text strings or typesetting commands, as needed.

Font Flexibility
DeskSet contains three font
files, providing a total of 35 fonts.
Each file can contain any combination of up to 16 fonts, but you
can load only one file at a time.

The program automatically accesses a 13-font default file that consists of Courier, Helvetica, and Times Roman, each in regular, italic, bold, and bold italic, as well as the Symbol font. Other files contain Palatino, Zapf Dingbats, Zapf Chancery, Bookman, Helvetica Narrow, Avant Garde, and New Century Schoolbook. If you want to customize font files, you can use a *DeskSet* utility that lets you draw from a master font library. You're free to specify any of the 35 fonts by font metrics

(character width and height) and other font attributes.

For additional flexibility, *Desk-Set* offers unlimited mixing of type styles and sizes within a line. You can typeset any font in ½-point increments from 4 to 127½ points, or slant a font right or left in ¼-degree increments up to 31¾ degrees.

Although the number of fonts you can use with a PostScript-compatible laser printer or type-setter doesn't approach the Compugraphic font capacity, the fonts *DeskSet* does support should be ample for most desktop publish-

Executive Summary

DeskSet

Desktop publishing software

If you need to add a professional touch to books, manuals, or similarly hefty tomes, *Deskset* obliges with the power of code-oriented typesetting. The program augments those capabilities with convenient integration of text and graphics and a preview screen that provides a peek at your pages before they're typeset. But page design isn't in *DeskSet*'s repertoire, and the program is decidedly not a snap to learn or use.

| Typographic features | Excellent |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Text processing | Good |
| Text/graphics integration | Good |
| Output device suppor | t Excellent |
| Overall value | Good |

ers. If you simply must have more, you might consider the optional module that converts *DeskSet* files for use on the ubiquitous Compugraphic typesetters.

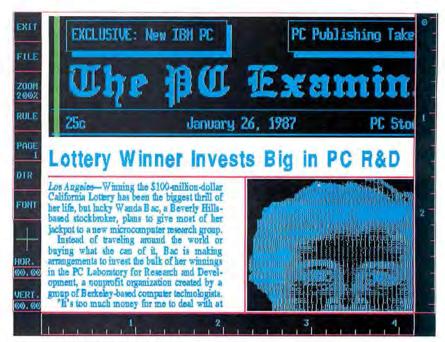
Swallowing Graphics Files Graphics and text can be intermingled with *DeskSet*'s Virtual Picture command. The program imports images created with the *PC Paintbrush* and *Dr. Halo II* paint programs; uncompressed digitized images from Datacopy, Dest, or Microtek scanners; and 1-2-3 or *Symphony* .PIC files. But learning to use this finicky command flawlessly requires substantial time and effort.

To position an image in text, you designate *x* and *y* coordinates (from the left and top margins, respectively). Following standard typesetting practice, picas are used for the *x* coordinates and points for the *y* coordinates.

The digitized photograph in

Screen 2 was inserted with the command </P1,2,13,122,MCTK.300>. In this instance, the graphics scaling factor is 1 (100 percent), the graphics type is 2 (which indicates an uncompressed Microtek file), the *x* coordinate is 13 picas, the *y* coordinate is 122 points, and the file name is MCTK.300.

Fitting a graphics file into a tight or complex layout can seem an endless exercise in tinkering. The preview mode sports onscreen rulers (in inches and picas), but that's about all the help you'll get; unfortunately, *DeskSet*'s streamlined documentation might not rescue the neophyte who is grappling with a graph.



Screen 2: DeskSet's display-oriented preview screen presents a what-you-see-is-what-you-get version of a typeset file, complete with text and graphics. Although the preview screen is not interactive, you can magnify the page for proofing.

The Composer's Art
Once codes are embedded,
invoking the Compose command
prompts DeskSet to execute those
codes. Computation proceeds
apace unless an error is encountered, in which case the program
halts composition, flags the error,
and prompts you with what is
likely to be a cryptic error
message.

After *DeskSet* finishes composing a file, you can save the file and quit the edit/compose mode for the output mode. From the output menu, you can print the file on a dot matrix printer, select the pre-

view screen for proofing, or print the file on a laser printer or typesetter. All of these options entail using *DeskSet*'s file output queue, which holds as many as 12 files.

Before sending output to a dot matrix printer, you can strip out the typesetting commands-a nice option if you simply want to proof the copy for line breaks and hyphenation. For laser printer or typeset output, DeskSet provides a status screen to properly connect the printer and adjust RAM to suit the print queue. Figure 2, the product of the file shown in Screen 1, was run on an Allied Linotype Linotron 100. In addition to supporting PostScript-compatible laser printers and typesetters, DeskSet includes an Epson driver (suitable for proofing purposes

only). G.O. Graphics has announced support for Hewlett-Packard and Xerox laser printers.

Before you dispatch final copy to a printer, however, you can take advantage of *DeskSet*'s preview screen to proof a graphic representation of your typeset file. In that case, composed files must first be run through *DeskSet*'s output mode, which converts them to preview files.

Sneak Previews
Armed with a preview file,
you select the preview screen
menu and—voilà—a graphics
screen replaces the text display.
Although you can use either a
monochrome or color monitor,
monochrome provides better
resolution.

The left border of the screen is adorned with option boxes (file,

zoom, rule, page, directory, font, and exit) and *x-y* coordinates. The remainder of the screen displays the given page in portrait or landscape mode.

The preview default view—a full-page display of the file—is adequate for scrutinizing the overall design and snaring major mistakes. In this view, graphics are represented by shaded blocks. The zoom option enables you to magnify a page 100, 150, and 200 per-

Figure 2: Sample output using DeskSet to drive an Allied Linotype Linotron 100

FILMMAKER'S NEWS

The Secret Life of a Special Effects Artist

Academy Award winner Stuart Ziff strips away his reputation as the Rube Goldberg-Mr. Wizard of fantastic special effects and reveals that behind the camera, he's just another "dirtball."

A lthough Stuart Ziff has worked on some of the most successful motion pictures in history, he still laughs when asked about his career as a special effects artist. "I've been in this business for ten years, but it's such a bizarre life," he explains, "especially between jobs. When I'm not working, I sometimes go down to the payphone to call myself so the red lights will blink on my answering machine. I mean, one minute nothing and then it's 'Bangt' and I'm on a roller coaster ride again."

A roller coaster, indeed! Over the last decade the 37-year-old, former "garage Tom Edison" from Burbank, California, has applied his broad skills in art, computers, electronics, and engineering to help create the memorable special effects for such blockbusters as: Star Wars, The Empire Strikes Back, Raiders of the Lost Ark, and Return of the ledi—four of the top six moneymaking films of all time.

But when asked about his work on the phenomenally popular films, Ziff shrugs matter-of-factly and explains that, to him, it's simply another application of what he's trained to do. "I'm simply plying a general trade to a specific area. I have a pretty solid engineering background which means I understand mechanisms. I understand physics, I understand materials, and I can apply it to solve different kinds of problems,"

Among other films that have benefited from Ziff's unique engineering acumen are Ghostbusters, Dragonslayer, Star Trek—The Movie, and The China Syndrume. For his assiduous work in designing the sophisticated "Go-Motion" process—a computer-controlled system that uses rods and motors to move miniature models and puppets more realistically than ever—Ziff netted a 1982 Academy Award for Technical Achievement. Originally designed to control the movements of the flying, fire-breathing beast in Dragonslayer, elements of Go-Motion also have been used in E.T.—The Extra-Terrestrial and Return of the Jedi.

"A dirtball is someone who's up to their elbows in grease and says 'Un-huh' a lot."

Ziff is typically irreverent and lowkeyed about his many accomplishments and well-carned reputation as the "Rube Goldberg-Mr. Wizard" of special effects. As he tells it, "I've had incredible luck for someone who's just one of the dirtballs. A dirtball is someone who's up to their elbows in grease and says 'Uh-huh' a lot."

Like many others who create special effects for movies. Ziff's original career plans were quite different. In 1976, fresh out of art school with an MFA, Ziff was racked with doubts and misgivings about his aspiration of being an artist. Although he majored in sculpture at the well-known California Institute of the Arts and had participated in several art shows, he wondered if he could actually

earn a living as a glassblower who made offbeat kinetic sculptures.

Ater all, he began to ask himself, how big can the market be for abstract glass shapes, filled with neon gas, that blink in weird patterns?

Ziff finally reached a major decision in his life: he needed a "regular" job. However, encouraged by friends who felt his flashy sculptures might appeal to the special effects people in nearby Hollywood, he decided to give his artwork one more try.

"I went up Seward Avenue in Los Angeles, where all these effects houses were." he recalls. "I'd show my slides and everybody would repeat the old industry bromide, 'Great, don't call us, we'll call you." But nobody called since young Ziff was too callow, too modest, or just plain too honest.

"I was always very apologetic and really didn't want to brag or boast," he recalls. "I'd add disclaimers to everything I said. Well, finally, this one guy looked me straight in the face during an interview and said, 'Stop being like that. Listen, everyone says they can do everything—you at least have to say that just to be in the running!' And so I learned that, in this business, everyone builds themselves up."

When he finally heard that a friend found work with a new special effects group in the San Fernando Valley, Ziff arranged an interview and was determined to oose proficiency and aplomb. The results were hardly what he expected.

cent. The rule option supplies horizontal and vertical rulers, divided into inches and picas—highly useful for determining *x-y* coordinates in tandem with the Virtual Picture command.

The font option toggles two onscreen fonts: stick fonts (generic representations of type) for fast display or filled fonts for a true outline but lamentably sluggish display. *DeskSet*'s screen fonts are limited to serif and sans serif typefaces (Times Roman and Helvetica, respectively). For proofing purposes, the default typefaces substitute for any others you may be using.

Because *DeskSet*'s preview screen isn't interactive, you can't immediately edit what you see. In order to modify your copy, it's necessary to exit the preview screen and return to the edit mode. Fixing a file often means running through the edit/compose/preview cycle several times; using *DeskSet* in this fashion demands a good deal more patience than does working with an interactive program like *PageMaker*.

Overall, *DeskSet* does a credible job of approximating the final typeset page, but desktop publishers seeking instant gratification should take heed: Depending on the amount of text and graphics in your preview file, drawing the full screen can take a while. This plodding quality diminishes *DeskSet*'s appeal for deadline-intensive shops such as daily newspapers.

Stacking the DeskSet As powerful and versatile as DeskSet is, it is not without its quirks; nor is it ideal for every kind of PC publishing project. Although you can use macros and user-defined keys when editing a file, for example, the program lacks style-sheet convenience for establishing headlines, text, subheads, and other repetitive formats. DeskSet likewise is incapable of such automatic book pagination features as running heads, footers, and footnotes or of automatic multicolumn grids.

Although the program includes a few short tutorials, *DeskSet* doesn't provide much guidance for absolute beginners. You won't find sample files that demonstrate how to use various rules, graphics, or multicolumn formats. No question about it: *DeskSet* isn't just tougher to use than *Ventura Publisher*—it's harder to learn. Proficiency at *DeskSet*'s Compugraphic-style typesetting techniques is best acquired through trial and error, or from additional technical support or training.

If you're publishing handbills, brochures, or newsletter-size periodicals in which every page requires a new design, you'll probably want a mouse-driven package like *PageMaker* to create layouts.

But if you need to typeset books, manuals, reports, or other major projects in which each page adheres to a similar style and format, *DeskSet* will enable the PC to make all the right moves for you, page after page.

A rich, code-oriented program like *DeskSet* is the antithesis of a display-oriented package where mice do the work of embedded codes. In trading ease-of-use for masterful typographic control, G.O. Graphics has come out strongly for the aesthetic of professional typesetting.

Richard Jantz, a freelance writer and editor based in Berkeley, California, is the author of Ventura Publisher for the PC (John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1987).

DeskSet
G.O. Graphics
18 Ray Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803-4721
800/237-5588, 617/229-8900
List price: \$995, Compugraphic
Disk Conversion Module \$495
Requirements: 512K; two floppy
drives or a hard disk; DOS 2.00
or later version; Hercules
Graphics Card, IBM Color/
Graphics Adapter, IBM
Enhanced Graphics Adapter, or
compatible
Not copy protected

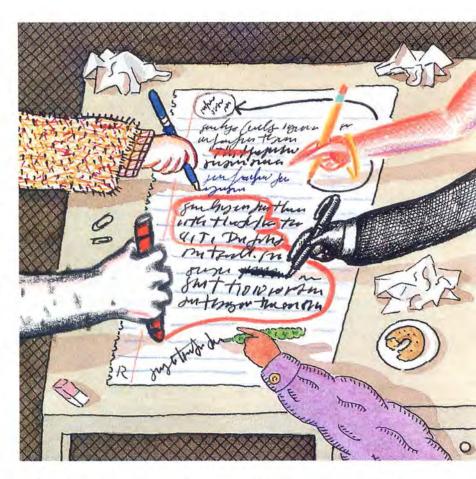
Author, Author, Author!

Can groups edit better on the computer?
Do many hands make write work? It depends on the group—and the application.

Joan Rich

There's a black hole in group writing projects. You know you've found it when you're neck deep in multiple drafts that you can't compare side by side; when paragraphs deleted by one reviewer are reinstated by the next; when long, penciled arrows snake through pages and arrive nowhere; when a swarm of attached notes comes unstuck and you can't tell where any of them go. Is there any way out of this paper labyrinth?

Perhaps. A new kind of software is emerging that directly addresses the group writing process. Variously known as group authoring, document management, and editing software, these programs



work with word processing files to help you compare drafts of a document, automatically implement proofreading marks, integrate reviewer suggestions, and maintain an "edit trail." Since their word processing capabilities are limited, and formatting and text attributes may be lost during file transfer, group authoring programs are best used for editing and revising text rather than for creating polished documents.

CompareRite from JuriSoft, Capsule Codeworks' Red Pencil, and ForComment from Brøderbund Software all aim to streamline the revision process. CompareRite quickly and easily highlights the differences between drafts of a document. Red Pencil attempts to translate The Chicago Manual of Style proofing symbols into software menus and commands. ForComment, the most ambitious product reviewed here, provides a sophisticated system for

collecting and organizing reviewer feedback. While group authoring tools won't generate an original draft and can't typeset the final version, they can simplify the revision process for marketing plans, human resource manuals, policy statements, legal documents, and the like.

Comparative Thinking CompareRite, from Juri-Soft—publisher of vertical market software for the legal profession—relies on a simple but powerful approach to one major problem in document handling: comparing two versions of the same document side by side.

Requiring 210K to operate, *CompareRite* is simple to install and use. You select the word processor used to create the document from *CompareRite*'s list of ten popular programs (or use simple ASCII files), copy the document drafts into the same directory as the program, choose a highlighting style, and run the program. *CompareRite* reads both drafts, creates a document with all the changes marked, and stores this document as a third file. The

maximum size for this third, conglomerate file is 16MB; to be safe, each draft should be 8MB or less—which still leaves room for an enormous document.

In essence, what *CompareRite* does is compare the two versions, looking for additions and deletions. Given the simplicity of this concept, the program should move fast—and it does. At an average of 2 seconds per page, it can compare two eight-page drafts of a document and create a third, conglomerate draft in approximately 32 seconds.

CompareRite lets you choose the format for presenting changes. You can identify additions and deletions with attributes such as brackets, quotation marks, boldface or italics, strike-through, underlining, or combinations thereof. How many different attributes you can use on screen and in printing depends on the word processor format you select and on your printer. In any case, you

should choose different sets of attributes for additions and deletions, so you can tell which is which.

All additions to a document from one draft to the next are set off by attributes and shown in full where they occur in the text. With deletions, however, you can opt to see the entire deleted passage in its original position (identified by your chosen attributes), or you can mark the beginning and end of deleted passages with a caret, pound sign, or number; *Compare-Rite* will then shunt all deleted text to the end of the document.

In addition, you decide how you want the program to interleave changed passages with the unrevised text. *CompareRite* offers four interleaving options: pinpoint, normal, broad, and programmer styles (see Screen 1). Pinpoint weaves in changes on nearly a word-by-word basis and is somewhat difficult to read. Most users will prefer normal or broad style; these two approaches compare passages block by block, showing

Executive Summary

CompareRite

Group writing software

Originally developed to compare drafts of legal documents, this program reads two versions and highlights the differences by producing a third, conglomerate file. You can specify output style, but lack of editing and collating features makes *CompareRite* a single-purpose offering.

| Draft compare | Excellent |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Cut and paste | Fair |
| Maintain edit trail | Fair |
| Printer control | Fair |
| Overall value | Good |

Red Pencil

Group writing software

Intended for editors who suggest changes to a document but must obtain approval for them, *Red Pencil*'s one good idea—to translate proofing symbols into commands that update a document—doesn't redeem its bad execution. Grainy graphics, awkward keyboard routines, and lack of word processor support all compromise the program.

| Draft compare | Poor |
|---------------------|------|
| Cut and paste | Fair |
| Maintain edit trail | Poor |
| Printer control | Fair |
| Overall value | Poor |

changes in context. The fourth style, a nifty tool for programmers, provides a system for comparing and debugging source code. With each style, you read the unmarked text and the deletions to reconstruct the old document, and the unmarked text and the additions to visualize the new version.

After CompareRite has produced a "redlined" conglomerate file, you can call up the file with your word processing program and edit it. With some minor exceptions, formats that existed in the original documents will be carried into the conglomerate file. JuriSoft recommends that you repaginate before editing files in WordStar and WordPerfect, however, and warns that original italics, boldface, and underlining may be lost in Microsoft Word and other program files if they're part of a changed passage. Although the program doesn't offer any communications hooks per se, you can create ASCII files for telephone transmission.

One final hitch: If you're adding or deleting a contiguous block of text more than eight pages long, the program won't mark the change in the output file. This holds true only if the text is entirely new.

CompareRite is a great example of appropriate technology. At \$129.95, it performs one tedious and time-consuming task with speed and efficiency and delivers the goods with an excellent system of visual cues. If quick, accurate comparisons between drafts are a top priority, CompareRite may be just the package your writing (or debugging) crew needs.

The Wrong Road Joan Didion says that a wrong road taken is a road mapped; Red Pencil from Capsule Codeworks proves her point. The program aims to capture the look and feel of traditional proofreading marks that denote text to be added, deleted, or changed. However, this close replication of manual editing methods raises a nagging question: Why shell out \$199 for a single-purpose utility like Red Pencil when a real red pencil is less cumbersome at a fraction of the price?

The Red Pencil concept seems compelling at first glance. The program can mark a manuscript for eight different operations: Move, Insert, Delete, Change, Paragraph, No Paragraph, Stet, and Query. Red Pencil assumes that the person using the program will need to obtain approval for changes. Toward that end, a print facility produces surprisingly familiar proofing marks: Red Pencil can make a caret, draw a transposition line, and scrawl a delete sign across offending words. Once the marked copy has been circulated and the changes approved, the user runs an Update command on the manuscript file. Red Pencil then reads the editing marks as commands, changing the manuscript accordingly-establishing new paragraphs, moving blocks or words around, and so on.

That's the theory, anyway. In practice, *Red Pencil* emerges as a program with serious limitations. Although it can handle files of up to 32,000 lines—slightly over 1MB, using the default 65-character line

length-Red Pencil works only with WordStar and ASCII files. And although a mouse is not required, Capsule Codeworks strongly recommends you use one of the two the program supports. Once you begin editing, you'll understand why. Moving from the menu bar to the manuscript via a mouse is a straightforward matter of selecting the editing function you want and dropping it into the text with a click. Using a keyboard requires long, confusing keystroke combinations. You access some menu options with function keys, such as <Ctrl>-key combinations, and still others with cursor keys. Once you've selected a menu item and indicated its place in the text, you must press yet another key-as though you were clicking a mouse-to accept or reject the choice. A further drawback is Red Pencil's limited graphics support; it works only with IBM's Color/Graphics Adapter and CGA compatibles, which produce grainy characters that are hard on the eyes (see Screen 2).

Using proofing marks as commands is a potent idea, yet here also *Red Pencil*'s execution is flawed. You activate text editing operations by choosing the Update command from the main menu and typing the drive and file names when prompted. *Red Pencil* then produces an updated file. However, if you want to see the effects of your update, you must either print the .UPD file with *Red Pencil*'s print utility or use your word processor to view it.

With its cumbersome keyboard routines, poor graphics, incomplete updating facility, and high price tag for its genre, *Red Pencil* can't be recommended. At \$70

actual amounts and a column for the variance, while rows are assigned to income statement accounts.

IN THE TRENCHES

What works to enhance flexibility and power in the NewViews Analysis mode poses some hazards in day to day use. Once the system is set up", every time you modify, change, or add information, all the cross-referenced accounts will be changed accordingly — instantly. No posting of trial balances "or cycles of review and correction" here. With NewViews, the trial balance IS the [W] "final balance. If you make an error — especially in a distributed account — error can pervade the system. Working through the necessary off-setting entries can be a convoluted process. NewViews does provide some data entry protection, however; it checks for legitimate accounts, won't allow letter entries in numerical fields, and provides for levels of password access in networked environments."

INI "Those data protection strategies are not likely to go far enough to satisfy a responsible auditor. As noted above, there are no trial runs before posting. While" the associated sequence [NI "of numbers ticks off anyway, the automatic audit trail can be turned off in NewViews". A gap in the sequence indicates that changes were made, but [NI "there is no record of what they were. Furthermore, the audit trail

Screen 1: Shown in "normal" interleave style, CompareRite highlights additions in one color, marks deletions with a pound sign of another color, and displays common text in a third color.

□^-pgs? ^-page ^-line NOPARA INSERT CHANGE STET view save quit v-pgs? v-page v-line PARA DELETE MOVE QUERY end PG 1

The idea that hardware is always a year or two ahead of software has been true ever since I stumbled into this business about 20 years ago. One example: the Macintosh had to wait about a year before software began to appear in any quantity, even though Apple had offered software developers considerable support well before the machine was officially announced. And it was almost two years after the Mac's birth before you could say that a reasonable selection of software for most every category was on the market.

Screen 2: Red Pencil's CGA mode draws recognizable proofing marks but makes the text hard to read.

less, CompareRite is not as ambitious but more practical; for the same money as Red Pencil, For-Comment offers feature-rich sophistication.

The Right Path Brøderbund aims at the future with ForComment. Although it works with stand-alone and floppy systems, the program's complex multireviewer format, disk copying chores, and appetite for RAM make networks its optimal habitat. Brøderbund provides the necessary hooks for network operation, claiming that it has yet to find a LAN the program won't work on. Furthermore, For-Comment supports ASCII and 30 popular word processing formats (including DisplayWrite 3, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, WordPerfect, and pfs:write) as well as the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification.

Brøderbund started with the sensible assumption that, even in a group authoring project, one person will have primary responsibility for seeing a document through the revision process. ForComment is therefore divided into two "feature sets"-a full set for the author and a less powerful set for reviewers. Only the author can import a document, produce an electronic cover sheet listing reviewers and their level of access, and activate the Swap command to substitute suggested changes for original text.

Added power means added responsibility, of course, so to the author falls the chore of making a work disk (containing the document file and reviewer's feature set) for each person who will be commenting on the text. A LAN greatly simplifies this tedious procedure.

As many as 15 people (plus the author, of course) can review a ForComment document, marking specific lines in the text and opening a work window to enter related comments or queries (see Screen 3). ForComment tags all reviewer activity with initials and a date and removes the work window, thereby controlling screen clutter. Reviewers can hide their comment windows from other reviewers or make them accessible through the dialog box.

Routines available from the Print menu allow the author to sort commentary by reviewer—a handy feature if you need to pay special attention to certain reviewers' suggestions. Furthermore, storing comments by reviewer and date also provides the "edit trail" so important in the creation of sensitive documents.

Users have access to a fair number of text editing features. From the Customize menu, you can select ForComment's keyboard assignments, choose WordStar emulation, or exercise your preferences for cursor movements, block commands, find-and-replace operations, and so on. Since ForComment limits each comment to 4000 characters, you can't really produce much besides notes. And aside from some highlighting in print routines, no text formatting is available.

The program supports as many as 26 versions of a document (indexed alphabetically) and up to 15 comments associated with any one

line of text. With non-networked configurations you may find the program's disk appetite a problem. In addition to the 300K that each author's disk takes up and the 250K each reviewer's disk requires, document files in ForComment may grow to many times their original size. The program doesn't pack files according to actual space used but instead sets aside the maximum allotment, like a data base working with fixedlength fields. Whether you're working with a network or with stand-alone systems, Brøderbund suggests that you limit the size of your original document file to 500K or less.

Executive Summary

ForComment

Group writing software

For writing groups with a primary author, multiple reviewers, and sensitive information, ForComment provides the system: sophisticated collecting and collating functions in a windowed interface. Disk organization chores coupled with the program's appetite for RAM, however, make ForComment more appropriate for networks than stand-alone operation. Brøderbund provides the necessary network hooks.

| Draft compare | Good | |
|---------------------|-----------|--|
| Cut and paste | Excellent | |
| Maintain edit trail | Excellent | |
| Printer control | Excellent | |
| Overall value | Excellent | |

Group Writing With Word and WordPerfect

Some degree of group writing support is available in the newer versions of popular word processors, such as Microsoft Word and WordPerfect. While they don't offer the full roster of features supplied by a program like ForComment, you may already know how to use them, and they provide a great many more document creation functions.

One group writing tool is the "hidden text" feature found in Microsoft Word version 3.1. By specifying a block of text as hidden, you can control when and how Word displays it and whether or not it is printed in the document. This capability allows reviewers to freely enter comments in context, as in ForComment. However, Word lacks ForComment's automatic date stamping and reviewer identification. Furthermore, in Word you have to modify documents with traditional delete/insert or cutand-paste methods, a clumsy process compared with ForComment's smooth Swap command.

WordPerfect version
4.2 adds a Create a Comment command not found in earlier versions.
You can enter up to 1024 characters in a Document Comment Box, which you can then display or hide from view, although you cannot print it (except as a print of the screen).

Both WordPerfect and Microsoft Word support strike-through text, which clearly sets off deleted passages. For example, an attorney might use strike-through text to identify a contract term or condition to be voided. This feature is similar to but more limited than CompareRite's capability to display and print additions and deletions in a variety of ways for text comparison.

Your current word processor may have other untapped talents for group writing. With WordPerfect 4.2, for example, you can number lines and reference them in footnotes or endnotes. You can also insert new ideas into a document in boldface or an alternate font to make the suggested revisions stand out from the original text.

For the person who primarily creates document drafts or who only occasionally sends a document out for review or feedback, full-featured word processors like WordPerfect and Word are probably sufficient. Where tracking changes between drafts is crucial. or when more than two or three people are involved in a writing project, consider the new genre's offerings.

WordPerfect version 4.2
WordPerfect Software
288 W. Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
801/227-4000
List price: \$495
Requirements: 256K,
DOS 2.00 or later
version, two disk
drives
Not copy protected

Word version 3.1 Microsoft Corp. 16011 N.E. 36th Way Redmond, WA 98073 206/882-8080 List price: \$450 Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version, two disk drives Not copy protected

Coordinating the hard copy comments and suggestions of 15 reviewers seems a potential nightmare, but it is here that Brøderbund's strength emerges. As the author, you collect the reviewer files, combining all reviewer feedback automatically into one file with a single Collate command. You can look at revisions swapped into the text of the master file or grouped together in an annotated list at the end. Once you're satisfied with the document, ForComment's Export function will create a disk file in the same format you selected during document import.

At \$195 for 1 author copy and up to 15 reviewer copies, ForComment sets the standard for price/performance in this new software category. File transfer niceties, a

sensible two-tiered approach, diverse use of graphics, and the ability to produce an accurate edit trail all mark this as a product that understands its job and its users.

A novelist sweating it out in a loft couldn't care less about group writing software. For the rest of us, these programs en-

Final Notes

group writing software. For the rest of us, these programs encourage productive work-group computing, something that LAN vendors have been seeking desperately.

Engineered with current and anticipated technology in mind, Brøderbund's ForComment is clearly poised to exploit the group writing-LAN connection. CompareRite will also likely maintain a following—particularly in the legal field—because of its clean ap-

proach to a specific task. But *Red Pencil*, with its artless adaptation to the computer's unique power, remains a weak contender.

Writing is one of the more easily defined activities done in groups. As computing systems emerge to help the group writing process, other work-group interactions await similar automation.

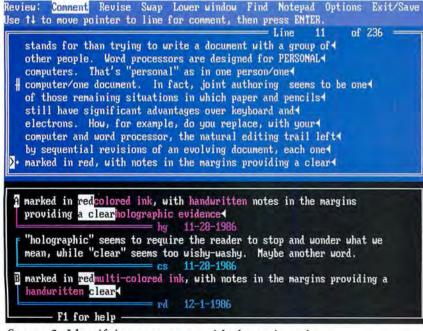
Joan Rich is a professional writer living in Oakland, California.

CompareRite
JuriSoft, Inc.
336 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/864-6151
List price: \$129.95
Requirements: 210K, DOS 2.00
or later version, two disk drives
Not copy protected

ForComment

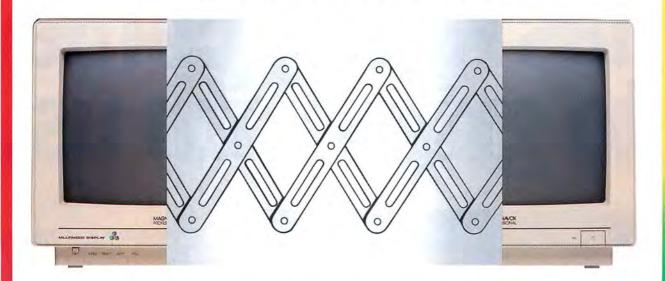
Brøderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
415/479-1700
List price: single-user version
\$195, LAN version for up to 16
users \$995
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00
or later version (3.00 or later on
AT), two disk drives
Not copy protected

Red Pencil
Capsule Codeworks
9024 132nd Pl. SE
Renton, WA 98056
206/235-7099
List price: \$195
Requirements: 128K, DOS 2.00
or later version, two disk drives,
Epson- or IBM-graphicscompatible printer
Not copy protected



Screen 3: Identifying comments with the reviewer's initials and the date, ForComment organizes feedback into windows at the bottom of the screen.

Expanding your display horizons has never been easier.



The Magnavox Professional Color Display System

Multimode Color Display

Now you can own a single color display that will function with virtually *any* graphics board, in any computer now on the market, automatically. The Magnavox 8CM873 Multimode Display.

The Multimode is a new breed of color display that can adapt itself to a wide range of video signal types providing you maximum flexibility for future expansion. (The Multimode supports vertical resolution up to 580 lines [34kHz] and accepts your system's digital [TTL] or analog video outputs.)

So whether your into CGA, EGA, ATT, or PCG we're sure you'll have the same opinion of the Multimode. TNT.



Maximum flexibility. Single sourced.

Multires Display Card

The Multimode Display is only as good as the video adaptor that drives it. And we have one of the best. The 8AV480 Multires expanded function EGA Display Card for IBM PC/XT and AT computers and compatibles.

The Multires Display Card is part of a new generation of video controllers which employ customized integrated circuits to pack maximum firepower in minimum space. And with a minimum of parts producing a minimum of life-sapping heat.

The System — With the Multires Display Card and our Multimode monitor you can now get full EGA performance plus 640×480 (and 752×410) 16/64 color graphics for the price



some people charge for the graphics card alone. Plus you get complete backwards compatibility with virtually all software written for the PC/XT and AT.

It's a dynamite combination.

Nobody puts it together like MAGNAVOX.

For more information, contact: Magnavox Computer Products, P.O. Box 14810, Knoxville, TN 37914-1810

© 1986 N.A.P. Consumer Electronics Corp. A North American Philips Company

Ashton-Tate has finally come to grips with us.



Some predicted they'd be suing us instead. After all, we publish a \$169 superclone of dBASE III PLUS™ called dBXL™ With its combination of dBASE® power, extended language features, and low price, this database represents the greatest threat ever to Ashton-Tate.

So why did they shake hands with us?
Because they wanted to get their hands on something else. Namely, some of our SQL technology.

That, plus our confidence that dBXL didn't infringe on their copyright, prompted Ashton-Tate to make this agreement with us. In return, the agreement completely protects our right to market our products. And when it was finalized in April, 1987, one clear winner emerged.

You.

Because now, you can safely take advantage of all the outstanding benefits of dBXL.

Benefits that include complete compatibility with dBASE III PLUS. Both databases use the same data, index, report, and other files, and dBXL runs dBASE III PLUS programs unmodified. So you can use the two products interchangeably in the same office.

But there's a lot more to dBXL than just compatibility. Novices can access two layers of help—just by touching a function key.

There's even an INTRO command which replaces the dBASE III PLUS Assistant, and allows new users to be productive right away.

For power users, we've added even more commands and functions to the language. Like windowing. Easy access to DOS services. Automatic memory variable management. Plus an integrated "Fix" program debugging option. Add Quicksilver, our high-performance dBASE III

PLUS compiler, and you've got an applications development package that can't

be beat.

Not even by Ashton-Tate. So take a look at dBXL. At \$169, you may want to come to grips with a copy yourself.



WordTech Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 1747 Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-0900 Fax: (415) 254-0288 Telex: 503599

Not copy protected, dBXL is a trademark of WordTech Systems, Inc. dBASE III Plus and dBASE are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corp.

Quicksilver is a copyright of Quicksilver Software, Inc. licensed to WordTech Systems, Inc.

ASHTON-TATE

dBASE III PI



The Upgrade Path

Hands-on advice for upgrading PCs, compatibles, and peripherals

Installing the littlest Bernoulli, a bargainbasement modem for the Toshiba T1100 Plus, turning your PC into an XT, and a cautionary tale

Robert Luhn

A Bernoulli by Any Other Name

Ask most people what's faster than a spinning floppy and they'll probably say, "A hard disk." Not the designers at Iomega. They took the mundane 8-inch floppy disk (considered by many the modern equivalent of the punch card) beefed up its storage capacity by a factor of 30, encased it in a rock-solid cartridge, and spun it at 1800 rpm, give or take a few turns. The result, of course, was the famed Bernoulli Box, a nearly indestructible storage system built around removable 10MB and 20MB floppy disk cartridges (see "Bernoulli Box Bonanza," The Upgrade Path, June 1987).

Unfortunately, the original Box is almost as big as an AT. With desktop real estate in short supply, Iomega rightly sensed there might be a market for a smaller Bernoulli. Thus the Micro Bernoulli was born-a half-height internal drive built around 51/4-inch 20MB removable floppy disks. The unit that wandered onto this month's Upgrade Path—a single-drive system packaged by Mountain Computer, called the Mountain Micro Bernoulli Internal Drive-sells for \$200 less than its desk-hogging 20MB brother.

Although the Micro Bernoulli is designed to fit in a half-height drive space in the IBM AT and the Compaq Deskpro line of computers, installation may deter less experienced users. Spiriting the drive into an AT (in our case, an Enhanced AT) involves removing the AT's front panels, slipping the drive into the full-height space under the 1.2MB floppy disk drive,

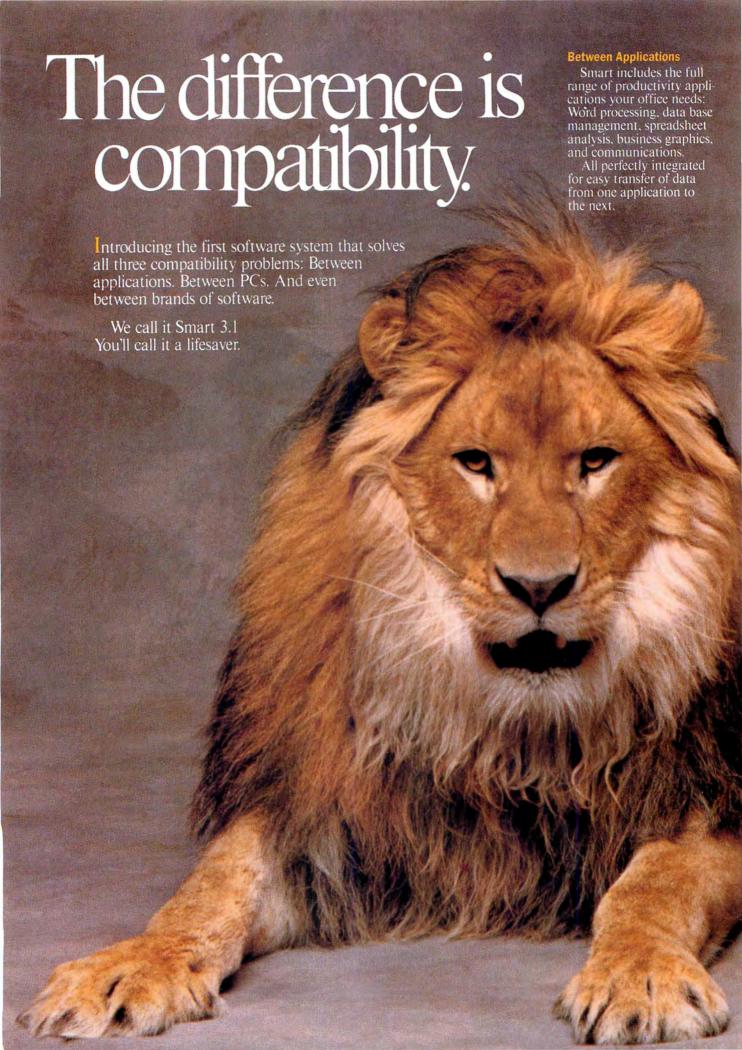
inserting a disk controller board, and linking all the various components with a tangle of power and interface cables.

But if compact, removable storage is what you want, the Micro Bernoulli is one of the best deals around. The tools of the trade are minimal: Phillips and flat-blade screwdrivers. The lucky machine merely needs 312K of RAM and DOS 3.10 or a later version. Keep in mind that because the AT's cover obstructs the lower part of the empty drive chamber-and thus the Micro Bernoulli's drive doors-you must install the unit in the upper half of the space. As a result, the AT can accommodate only one Micro Bernoulli.

The first order of installation is configuring the Micro Bernoulli's controller board. When you lay the board on its antistatic bag, you'll notice two baby-blue switch blocks, SW1 and SW2, and a quartet of white jumpers by the board's bus connector. The board is configured by the company, but never assume that factory settings are properly implemented for your system. For example, the board that accompanied this single-drive Micro Bernoulli was configured for a dual-drive unit, and a number of seldom-used functions (such as diagnostics and parity) were enabled. Fortunately, the Mountain manual lists the proper switch and jumper settings.

Next, pull the Micro Bernoulli drive out of its wrapper, set it on top of the bag on a flat surface, and slap a plastic rail on each side. Remember to always hold the drive by its metal frame; don't touch any of the components on

(continues)



Send my FREE demo disk.

| NAME: | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| COMPANY: | | |
| ADDRESS: | | |
| CITY: | STATE:ZIP: | |
| TELEPHONE: | | |
| Check one of the following: | Check all that apply: | |
| ☐ individual computer user | □ DOS | |
| ☐ work in a business with many computers | □ DOS LAN | |
| □ computer store retailer | □UNIX | |
| ☐ VAR, VAD, consultant or developer | □ XENIX | |
| | □ Other: | |



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

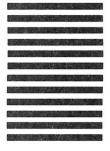
FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 7350

FAIRFAX, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE INC. 70008W P.O. BOX 15998 LENEXA, KS 66215-0998





And only Smart lets you create custom programs that actually jump between applications. So, for instance, a single keystroke can transform a worksheet into a 3-D pie chart, paste the chart into a document, and send the document via modem to the home office.



Smart's "REMEMBER" command lets



Smart's "SEND" command makes it



Smart automatically protects your data in multiuser environments.

Between Workstations

Every Smart application includes a fully automatic File or Record-Locking scheme for shared data. So right out of the box, Smart can be used either on a single user PC or on a LAN workstation.

Between DOS and UNIX

There are even versions of Smart for multiuser UNIX® and XENIX® systems; all 100% file compatible with the DOS version of Smart.

Which, according to Information Week, makes Smart "the first to provide DOS-UNIX-LAN connectivity without sacrificing power and features."

Between Software Brands

Old software can be replaced, but old data can't. So you'll be pleased to learn that Smart is fully compatible with files already created with programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase III Plus.

Smart also reads and writes ASCII, SYLK, DIF, and DCA.

Oh by the way, there's something else Smart is perfectly compatible with: You. Fact is, nearly every top computing magazine has praised Smart for its ease of use, on-line help, extensive tutorials, and clearly written manuals.

But why not see for yourself?

Just return the attached card, or call toll-free (800) 331-1763 (in Kansas, Alaska or Canada call (913) 492-3800) and we'll rush you a free Smart demodisk and information kit.



Smart Vare



the top of the unit. And until the drive is bolted into the AT, don't remove its foam disk protector.

Swing the drive around on its bag and screw the plastic rails onto the drive with the tapered ends pointing toward the rear of the drive. The rails can be attached to various screw holes on each side of the drive; since this unit must go into the top part of a full-height space, run the screws through the top forward holes in the guides and into the top screw holes in the drive.

Now for the AT. Turn off the computer, remove all external cables, and take off the cover. To get at the space underneath the 1.2MB floppy disk drive, remove the two outer, silver screws holding the black cover plate on. As the plate loosens, so does the beige cover just above, and the two come off together. The Micro Bernoulli's future home is now open for visitors.

To clear a path for the drive, remove the black strip of metal that holds the AT's 20MB hard disk in place. (Don't tip the AT forward or you may find the drive in your lap.) On some ATs you may have to remove other mounting clips as well. Next, pop off the floppy's power and controller cables and pull them over to the side. Then take the Micro Bernoulli's power cable and snake the connector through the drive slot at the rear of the AT to the front of the unit. Repeat the procedure with the Micro Bernoulli's gray controller cable.

Pick up the Micro Bernoulli drive, rest it just outside the opening, and attach the power and controller cables to the drive. The power connector is beveled and can fit only one way; when you're facing the front of the Micro Bernoulli, the red stripe on the controller cable should be on the left.

Pick up the drive and slide it into the upper guides in the full-height drive slot. As you push the drive in, gently pull the cables taut so they aren't wadded up between the drive and the AT's power supply. When the drive is flush with the AT's chassis, reattach the black metal bar that covered the AT's 20MB hard disk. The end of the bar will also hold the Micro Bernoulli in place. Separate the beige and black cover plates, and screw the latter back into place.

Reattach the floppy drive's power and controller cables. The skill of an origami master is now called for. With cables from floppy, hard disk, and Micro Bernoulli drives all sharing a 1-by-8-by-2-inch crawl space next to the power supply, you must fold cables artfully to achieve any semblance of order. You must also learn the art of the snake charmer in order to attach the power and controller cables to the Micro Bernoulli's adapter, which will inhabit an AT slot.

The excess controller cable can be easily folded and snaked over other expansion boards. To keep the power cables from catching on the AT's cover, thread the Micro Bernoulli's power cable *under* existing expansion boards in the AT. To minimize this unpleasant task, take the Micro Bernoulli's con-

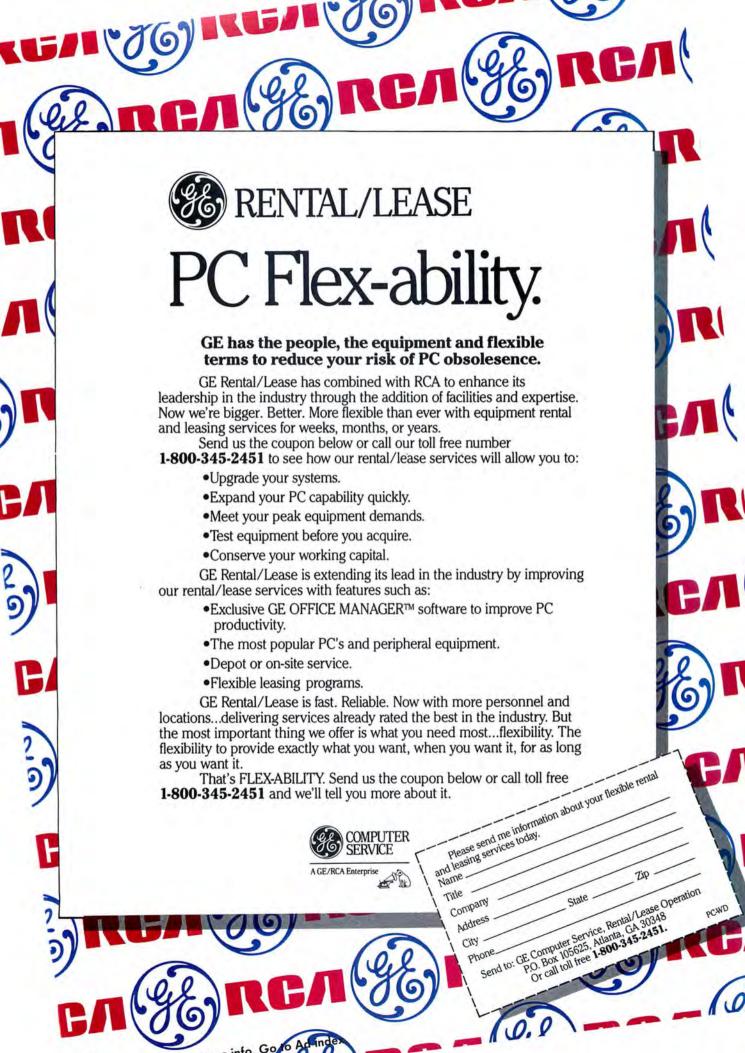
troller board and rest it in the nearest available slot (in this case, the one next to the AT hard disk controller in slot 8). As you unroll the power cable from the Micro Bernoulli, slip the P12 power connector in the middle of the cable into a female power plug protruding from the AT's power supply. Then take the connector at the end of the cable and slide it under the AT's disk controller board. If the cable can't limbo under the board, fold the connector's "head" down and slip it through.

Attach the power cable to the white plastic socket near the top of the board; attach the gray controller cable to the row of pins on the board near the front of the AT. Finish the job by snapping the board into the slot, screwing down the mounting bracket, and reassembling the AT.

Getting the drive in gear is nearly identical to setting up a standard Bernoulli Box. Simply run a supplied menu-driven installation program (which modifies the AT's CONFIG.SYS file and copies over the necessary system and utility files) and format the 20MB cartridge. Then press <Ctrl>-<Alt>- to install the modified CONFIG.SYS file, and you're ready to go.

Of course, if you take a wrong turn during installation, the Micro Bernoulli probably won't work. Make sure the drive is properly connected to the AT's power supply and, more important, that the controller cable is shoved onto the

(continues)



correct set of pins on the controller board. A similar set of pins at the other end of the board is reserved for some unspecified other purpose. If the AT takes an inordinately long time to boot up and the message 'Adapter ROM: Code level 1 found in CE00:0000H' flashes on the screen, you've attached the controller cable to the wrong pins. Remember: When you take the upgrade path, you've gotta sweat the small stuff.

Micro Bernoulli Internal Drive Mountain Computer, Inc. 360 El Pueblo Rd. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 408/438-6650 List price: \$2195

Money-Saving Modem

It's a rule in the retail world that you make your money on the little items. For years, car dealers have lured customers into the showroom with unbeatable deals on the big-ticket autos, only to fatten the dealership's kitty with sales of profitable "accessories" ranging from sunroofs to steering wheels. The computer market is typically no different.

Owners of the Toshiba T1100 Plus laptop computer can rightly claim they've got a deal. For \$2000 plus change, they get a dual-floppy, 640K, 4.77/7.16-MHz 8086-based system with a sharp Supertwist liquid crystal display. But adding goodies from Toshiba

such as an internal modem can be a little pricey. The company sells an internal 300/1200-bps modem for \$399, but for \$60 less you can latch onto the Correspondent-T modem from Holmes Microsystems, which matches the Toshiba modem feature for feature, tosses in the extended Hayes AT command set, and includes Mirror, a Crosstalk XVI-like communications program. Holmes also markets a similarly priced internal modem for the PC Convertible.

Installing this modem-on-a-board in the T1100 Plus is as simple as popping an expansion board into the back of the PC—simpler, in fact. You just remove a plate at the back of the T1100 Plus, slide the modem in sideways, and screw the bracket into place.

Of course, don't forget *The Up-grade Path*'s Golden Rule: Thou shalt first turn off thy system and remove all external cables. In the case of the Toshiba, that may mean disconnecting the unit's power supply. First remove it from the wall outlet, then from the T1100 Plus. Expel all disks from the unit's floppy disk drives and, finally, snap the screen down into the closed position.

To get at the plate covering the T1100 Plus's slot, swivel the unit around so the back is facing you. Remove the two Phillips screws holding the metal slot cover just above the raised plastic letters *EXP*. Save the cover—you may need it later.

At this point, unpack the Correspondent and lay it on top of its antistatic bag. You'll notice that one end of the board has a shiny metal bracket, which holds the

phone and line connectors and the modem's on/off switch. The other end, which goes headfirst into the T1100 Plus chassis, has a black connector.

Unless you have an unusual application, leave the factory DIP switch settings untouched. All the switches in the single block next to the mounting bracket should be in the off position. (If you must set a switch, make sure you use an unbreakable point, such as a ballpoint pen tip.) Note that the manual erroneously refers to switches A through D; the DIP switch block actually contains switches 1 through 6, but the last two aren't connected.

Finally, make sure the modem's power switch on the mounting bracket is in the off position. This prevents the modem from draining the T1100 Plus's battery when the system is not in use.

To grease the wheels of installation, the slot in the T1100 Plus is lined with plastic guides that keep the modem board on track as you slide it in. With the components facing up, maneuver the board into the opening and place the edges of the board on top of the plastic runners. Angle the board slightly up, push it in ½ inch, level it off, and push the board in gently until the connector snaps into place and the mounting bracket is flush with the backplane. Screw the bracket down and reconnect any external cables.

To test the modem, connect it to the phone line, turn the modem on, and then switch on the T1100

(continues on page 266)

WHAT MAKES THE ALPS SO SPECIAL, ANYWAY?

YOU CA THE WHO



There's something for everyone in the ALPS.

Because the ALPS family of Dot Matrix Printers has everything it takes to handle any business need.

Need a printer that can take on a department full of PCs?

Then look at our P2000 Series.
There's our top-of-the-line P2400C, which zips along at 360 cps, prints 7 colors and is jam packed with smart features. Our amazingly fast black-and-white P2100, with a cruising speed of 400 cps. And our P2000, voted one of

NTAKE LE FAMILY.



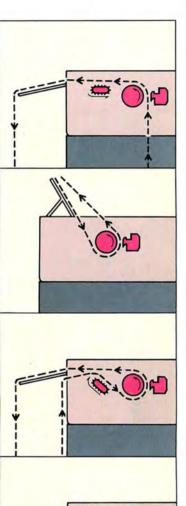
PC Magazine's "Best of 1986."

If you need something more personal, try our ALQ Series. Both the ALQ300™and ALQ200™print superb letter quality text and high resolution color graphics. And they do it quickly, easily and economically.

But whichever ALPS you choose, you'll find they all have something in common. Each is an exceptionally well thought out machine.

To see how, our tour continues on the next page.

THERE A POINTS OF

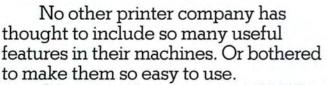


To handle
any kind of paper,
numerous feed
methods
are offered,
including
bottom feed...

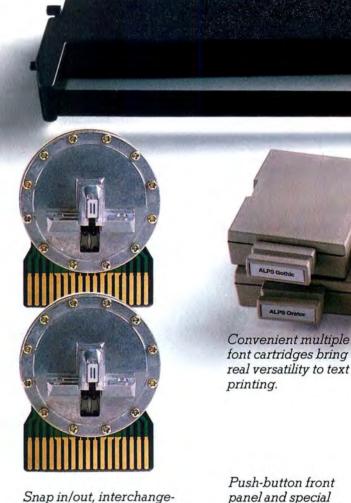
automatic single sheet feed...







Of course, there are more ALPS attractions than the ones you see above.



able 24- and 18-pin print
heads ensure software
compatibility and eliminate
costly service calls.

features menu both
control printing functions without DIP
switches.

Like a choice of print modes: draft, correspondence and letter quality. Plus an expandable print buffer that frees up your computer for other jobs while the ALPS is still printing.

And no matter how complicated

RE MANY INTEREST.





the job may be, our control panel makes it simple. You just push a button to change type styles, feed paper, reprint data, or do most anything else.

As for compatibility, ALPS printers run with most all the leading

PCs and software.

Best of all, they're especially compatible with the way you run your business.

THE ARE SPEC



Here's something you probably won't see in any other printer ad.

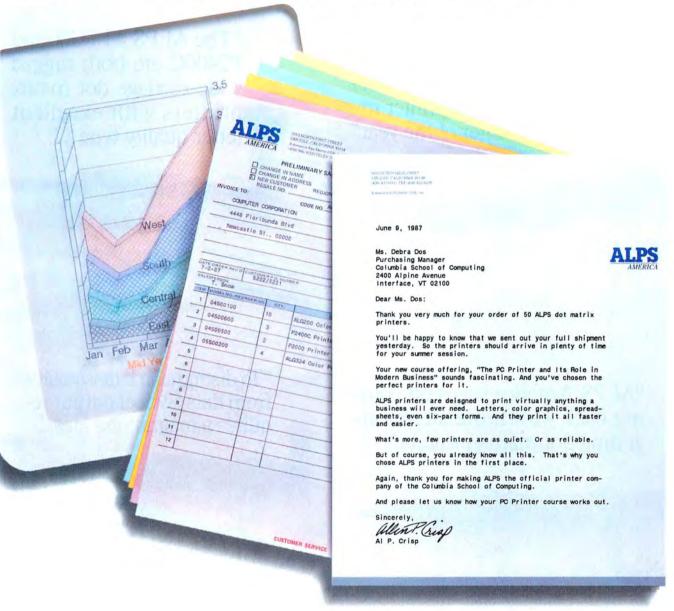
Namely, everything from letter quality text and high resolution color graphics to transparencies, 16-inchwide spreadsheets and six-part forms.

Fact is, most printers can't handle

such a wide range of work. Then again, most aren't built like the ALPS.

Our printheads are precisely engineered to produce exquisite letter quality text. Yet they're rugged enough to churn out over 200 million characters. No matter how hard you work them.

VIEWS TACULAR.



And because the ALPS are compatible with all kinds of software, they can produce all kinds of images. Plus, if you haven't heard, they run at exceptionally quiet noise levels of under 55 dBA.

What's more, they'll run for what

seems to be forever. They come with a full one-year limited warranty. And with normal care, they'll give you over five years of spectacular work. Without a speck of trouble.

Can any other printer make you look this good?

AND THE CR

"...the speed, print quality, and other thoughtful features of the ALPS P2000...make this widecarriage 9-pin matrix printer my favorite new printer of the year."

-PC Magazine

"The ALPS ALQ300 and P2400C are both rugged wide-carriage dot matrix printers with excellent letter quality type..."

-PC Magazine

"ALPS America keeps on coming back with more attention-getting dot matrix printers."

-PC Magazine

"To distinguish letter-quality from daisywheel output requires a magnifying glass."

-PC Week

As you can see, our printers even have the best ink.

But if you're the type who's not easily swayed by popular opinion, consider this:

Since our first printers were

introduced in the U.S. in late 1985, ALPS America has become one of the fastest growing printer companies in the country.

Which should come as no surprise. After all, ALPS printers are built

ITICS AGREE.

"...so quiet that we doubt even a library would need the 'quiet' mode."

-InfoWorld

"...its controls are the most accessible of any printer we have used..."

-InfoWorld

"In almost every phase of construction, ALPS seems to have relied on sturdier materials than it might have had to—something which is a definite advantage for the user."

-PC Products

"...a real workhorse printer that prints faster than others in its price range and is loaded with features..."

-PC Products

by ALPS Electric, a \$2.0 billion, International Fortune 500 company that's been successfully manufacturing and marketing computer printers worldwide for over a decade.

And doing so by following a very

simple idea.

To bring you the most intelligent, versatile and reliable business printers on the market.

At prices you can't help but agree with.

SO HERE'S Y TO TH

| MACHINE | PRINT METHOD | PRINT MODE/SPEED |
|-------------------|--|--|
| P2000 | 9-pin serial dot matrix. Black and white. | Draft 250cps Correspondence 125cps Letter quality 50cps |
| P2100 [ALPS /200] | 18-pin serial dot matrix. Black and white. | Draft 400cps Correspondence 200cps Letter quality 80cps |
| P2400C | l8- or 24-pin serial dot matrix. Color and black and white. | Draft 360cps 250cp Correspondence 180cps Letter quality 120cps 125cp |
| ALQ200 | 18- or 24-pin serial dot matrix. Color and black and white. | Draft 240cps 200cp Correspondence 120cps Letter quality 80cps 100cp |
| ALQ300 | l8- or 24-pin serial dot matrix. Color and black and white. | Draft 240cps 200cp Correspondence 120cps Letter quality 80cps 100cp |

OUR GUIDE E ALPS.

SPECIAL

| TERFACE | PAPER FEED | BUFFER | EMULATIONS | SIZE | FEATURES |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ntronics allel and 232C serial ts standard. | Push/pull tractor, bottom and rear feed, automatic single sheet loading standard. Single bin sheet feeder optional. | 4KB standard, expandable to 260KB. | Epson FX and MX Series | Width: 24.4" Depth: 16.5" Height: 5.5" Weight: 33 lbs. Carriage width: 16.5." 136 columns at 10 pitch. 272 columns at 20 pitch. | Two font cartridge slots. Automatic copy feature. Quiet, below 55dBA operation. Excellent multi-part forms capability. 1-year warranty. |
| ntronics allel and 232C serial ts standard. | Push/pull tractor, bottom and rear feed, automatic single sheet loading standard. Single bin sheet feeder optional. | 4KB standard, expandable to 260KB. | Epson FX and MX Series, DEC. | Width: 24.4" Depth: 16.5" Height: 5.5" Weight: 37.9 lbs. Carriage width: 16.5." 136 columns at 10 pitch. 272 columns at 20 pitch. | Two font cartridge slots. Automatic copy feature. Quiet, below 55dBA operation. Excellent multi-part forms capability. 1-year warranty. |
| ntronics allel and 232C serial ts standard. | Push/pull tractor, bottom and rear feed, single sheet automatic paper loading standard. Single and dual bin sheet feeder optional. | 4KB standard, socketed for easy expansion to 260KB. | Epson LQ, FX, JX, EX and MX Series. | Width: 25.4" Depth: 17.7" Height: 7.09" Weight: 43.7 lbs. Carriage width: 16.5." 136 columns at 10 pitch. 272 columns at 20 pitch. | Two font cartridge slots. Snap in/out print head. Special printing features selected via menu, control panel or software. Quiet, below 55dBA operation. 1-year warranty. |
| ntronics allel port ndard, 232C serial t optional. | Fan-fold bottom and rear feed, single sheet automatic paper loading standard. Bi-directional tractor, single and dual bin feeder optional. | 7KB standard, expandable via plug-in buffer cartridge to 71KB. | Epson LQ, FX, JX, EX and MX Series. | Width: 18.5" Depth: 15.8" Height: 5.6" Weight: 30.9 lbs. Carriage width: 11.5" 80 columns at 10 pitch. 160 columns at 20 pitch. | One font cartridge slot. Snap in/out print head. Special printing features selected via menu, control panel or software. Quiet, below 55dBA operation. 1-year warranty. |
| ntronics allel port ndard, 232C serial t optional. | Fan-fold bottom and rear feed, single sheet automatic paper loading standard. Bi-directional tractor, single and dual bin feeder optional. | 7KB standard, expandable via plug-in buffer cartridge to 71KB. | Epson LQ, FX, JX, EX and MX Series. | Width: 24.1" Depth: 15.8" Height: 5.6" Weight: 37.5 lbs. Carriage width: 16.5." 136 columns at 10 pitch. 272 columns at 20 pitch. | One font cartridge slot. Snap in/out print head. Special printing features selected via menu, control panel or software. Quiet, below 55dBA operation. 1-year warranty. |

SEE THE ALPS.

Now that you've had a chance to see our ALPS, here's a chance to see the other Alps. Free.

Once again, we're giving away a 10-day trip for two to the Swiss or Japanese Alps. With expenses paid, including airfare, hotel and meals.

To enter, just send in the attached coupon. Or call or write us at the address shown below.

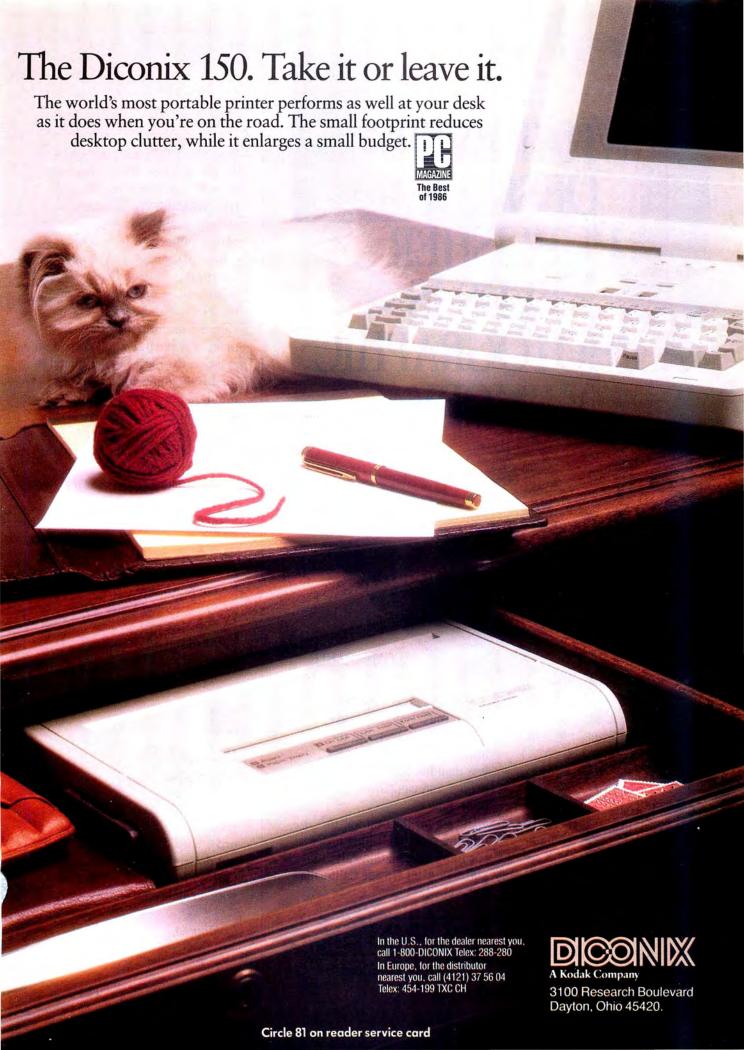
We'll then include your name in our vacation drawing. And, if you wish, we'll arrange a free demo at your convenience. Or send you more information about ALPS printers. All of which makes for an offer that's not unlike our printers. Very, very special.

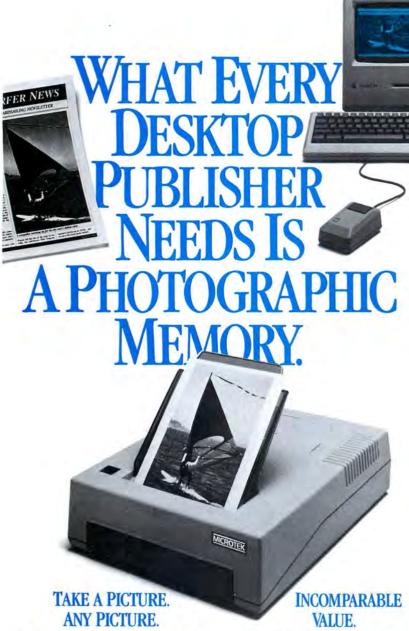


IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

3553 North First Street San Jose, CA 95134 (800) 828-ALPS In California, (800) 257-7872

Get more info. Go to Ad index.





It can be a photograph, artwork, a technical drawing. Feed it into the Microtek Intelligent Image Scanner, and it's on your computer screen almost instantly. Then you can edit, paint, and cut and paste it, and reproduce the sharpest image your laser printer can handle.

MACINTOSH OR IBM COMPATIBLE.

The Microtek Scanner can be used with either system. And naturally, it works with the most popular publishing software for both. For a scanner this sophisticated, you'd expect to make a heavy investment. But the Microtek Image Scanner is less than the cost of a laser printer and can pay for itself in no time.

It's simply the best way to improve your publishing image. For more information call 800-654-4160 (Inside California 213-321-2121).

MICROTEK

16901 S. Western Ave., Gardena, CA 90247.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Plus. Slip a DOS disk into drive A:, the supplied Mirror disk into drive B:, log on to drive B:, and type MIRROR TEST1. The program automatically loads and dials a test phone number. If the modem is properly installed, you should hear the speaker loud and clear as the modem dials a test number, gets a busy signal, and hangs up. If the Correspondent remains mute, make sure the modem is turned on and that the phone line is mated to the LINE connector. Keep in mind that most laptop computers stray a bit from the PC standard. For example, if you load PC-Talk III, dial a number, and hear the sounds of silence, don't blame Holmes. The T1100 Plus isn't compatible with some older PC programs, especially those written in BASIC.

Correspondent-T Holmes Microsystems, Inc. 870 East 9400 South #103 Sandy, UT 84070 800/443-3034 List price: \$339



PC to XT– The First Step

If you use a classic PC and can't resist buying a dirt-cheap mail-order hard disk or hard disk card, put down that checkbook. The journey from PC to XT begins with a single chip—namely, a BIOS

ROM chip nestled securely on the PC's motherboard. In vintage PCs, this humble slice of silicon can deal with only monochrome and color displays and unintelligent devices such as floppy disk drives. It can't recognize a hard disk drive.

If your PC dates back to the early eighties, chances are it relies on one of these silicon oldsters. When IBM released the 10MB XT in 1983, it naturally rectified this oversight. If you leave the floppy disk drive door open and turn on or restart the XT, routines in the revised BIOS ROM search out and discover the ROM chips on the XT's hard disk controller. These ROM chips take over and boot the system from the hard disk.

Installing a new BIOS ROM chip (available from IBM dealers for only \$32.72) takes a little pluck. But before you start digging around, confirm the age of the current BIOS ROM in your system. Place a copy of the DOS Supplemental Programs disk in drive A:, type DEBUG, and press < Enter > . When DEBUG's hyphen prompt appears, type D FFFF:5 L8 and press < Enter > . The ROM date will appear on the right side of the screen. If the date is earlier than 10/27/82, it's time for a new ROM chip. Type 0 to quit DEBUG.

IBM provides a tweezerlike chip puller with its BIOS ROM upgrade kit for the PC, but you'll also need

(continues)



PERFORMANCE PERIPHERALS

FAST286







80286 COPROCESSOR

CONVERT YOUR PC-XT TO PC-AT POWER AND PERFORMANCE WITH 80286 COPROCESSING

- 8MHz Operation
- BUS Independent Operation
 Switch Selectable Mode
- between 8088 & 80286: Guarantees 100% Software Compatibility
- 8KB of Zero-Wait-State Memory
- Memory
 Compatible with 8MHz
 Motherboards
- Free IMS Disk Caching Software

LOTUS EMS COMPATIBLE

FAST286 OFFERS NINE TIMES THE PERFORMANCE PER DOLLAR OF 80386 MACHINES.

FASTCARD







THE ONLY EXPANDED MEMORY CARD WHICH CAN SAVE A DAY EACH WEEK.

A major independent testing laboratory benchmarked a PC-XT equipped with FASTCARD and demonstrated a tenfold improvement over a PC-AT on typical disk I/O operations.

- 8MHz Operation
- 1MB of Factory Installed & Tested DRAMs
- Split Memory Fills to 640K, Provides Expanded Memory
- Disk Caching & Print Buffering Software
- · Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- Clock Calendar
- Custom Password Security

LOTUS EMS COMPATIBLE

BUY BOTH AND SAVE ORDER FAST286 WITH FASTCARD FOR ONLY \$495!

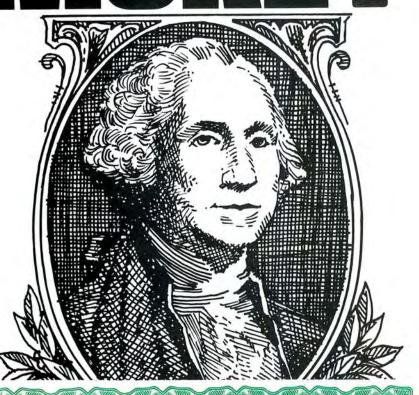
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTACT:



PERIPHERAL MARKETING, INC. 7825 E. EVANS RD., BLDG. 500, SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85260 (602) 483-7983

*Prices subject to change without notice.

Word Perfect . . \$195



YOUR MONEYSWORTH GUARANTEE

- * Credit cards not charged until after your order has been shipped
- Orders shipped same day on all stocked products (on orders placed by 2pm EST)
 All products guaranteed to be the latest versions available

- ★ Only factory sealed and fully warranteed products stocked ★ Never a surcharge for American Express, Visa or Mastercard

No sales tax on orders shipped outside NY State
 Please add 3% for insurance, shipping and handling (\$3.00 minimum) (Some products may have a surcharge due to weight and size restrictions)
 Defective merchandise can be returned for repair or exchange (please call for R.A. no.)
 Due to variety of products, we cannot guarantee compatibility

GRAPHICS/CAD-CAM

| Autocad 2.6 | | | | | | \$2 | 2, | 195 |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|-----|----|-----|
| Drafix Plus | | | | | | | | |
| Freelance Plus | | | | | | | | 315 |
| Harvard Present | | | | | | | | |
| Microsoft Chart | | | | | | | | 169 |
| Prodesign II | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

w/Dr. Halo . .

Multisync . .

LANGUAGES

FEDERAL RESERVE NOTE

OUR EVERYDAY LOW PRICES

\$309 PC Mouse

| Microsoft C | | | | \$25 | 5 |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|------|---|
| Microsoft Cobol | | | | .39 | 9 |
| Microsoft Fortran | | | | .25 | 5 |
| Microsoft | | | | | |
| Macro Assembler | | | | 8 | 9 |
| Microsoft Quick Basic | | | | 6 | 5 |

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

| Harvard Total | | | | | \$339 |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|-------|
| Microsoft Project | | | | | |
| Super Project Plus | | | | | |
| Time Line | | | | | |

FINANCIAL/ACCOUNTING

| BPI | | | | \$219 |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|-------|
| Computer Associates | | | | . 319 |
| Dollars 'N' Sense | | | | 95 |
| Great Plains | | | | |
| Managing Your Money | 1 | | | . 105 |

UTILITIES

| Carbon Copy Plus \$115 |
|---|
| Crosstalk XVI89 |
| Disk Optimizer 35 |
| Fast Back 85 |
| Fixed Disk Organizer 45 |
| Microsoft Windows 55 |
| Norton Commander 35 |
| Norton Utilities 45 |
| Norton Util. Adv. Ed 79 |
| PC DOS 3.2 69 |
| PC DOS 3.3 (IBM PS/2) 105 |
| Sidekick 45 |
| Sideways |
| Smart Com II 79 |
| Superkey |
| 요즘 그리면 이 경에 가꾸다니다. 그리는 요즘 그리고 있다면 그렇지만 그렇지만 그렇지만 그렇지 않는데 나를 했다. |

SPREADSHEET/ INTEGRATED

| Enable | | | | | | | | | | \$ 379 |
|---------------------|----|----|----|---|---|--|--|--|--|-----------|
| Framework 2 | | | | | | | | | | 389 |
| HAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lotus 1-2-3. | | | | | | | | | | 309 |
| Lotus Metro . | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lotus Report | | | | | | | | | | |
| Microsoft Mu | lt | iŗ | ol | a | n | | | | | 109 |
| Smart Integra | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supercalc IV | | | | | | | | | | |
| Symphony | | | | | | | | | | 439 |

WE CARRY ALL AVAILABLE 31/2" FORMATS.

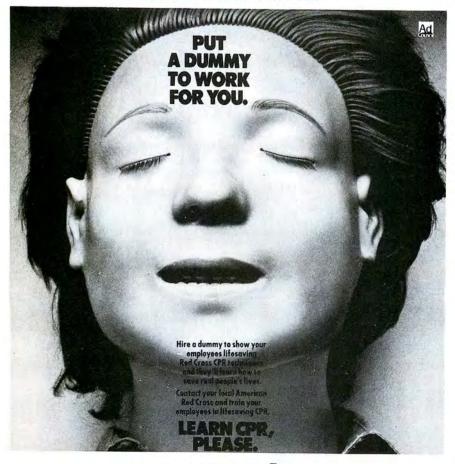
| DATABASE MGMT | Money Modem 1200B (Int) 115 | PRINTERS |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Clipper\$335 | Money Modem 2400 (Ext) 249 Money Modem 2400B (Int) 289 | DICONIX |
| dBase III Plus | | Diconix 150 \$305 EPSON |
| Genifer | GRAPHICS | FX 86 E 325 |
| PFS Professional File 129 | HERCULES | FX 286 E 455 |
| R:Base System V 329 | Graphic Card Plus \$175 | EX 800 |
| Reflex 79 | Color Card 139 | EX 1000 |
| news-y-fifthers from the contract | NEC | LQ 800 |
| WORD PROCESSING | GB 1 (EGA) 309 | LQ 1000 659 |
| Display Write IV \$305 | PARADISE | LQ 2500 909 |
| Easy Extra | Auto Switch EGA 305 | HEWLETT-PACKARD |
| Lotus Manuscript | QUADRAM | Series II 1,829 |
| Microsoft Word 3209 | EGA Plus 299 | NEC |
| Multimate 219 | Pro Sync 299 | P-660 439 |
| Multimate Advantage 269 | VIDEO 7 | P-760 629 |
| PFS Professional Write 105 | VEGA259 | OKIDATA |
| /entura Publisher 549 | VEGA Deluxe335 | 182 Plug & Play 245 |
| Volkswriter | MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS | 192 Plus |
| Word Perfect 195 | | 193 Plus |
| Wordstar 2000 Plus 195 | AST | TOSHIBA |
| Wordstar Professional (Ver. 4) . 219 | Six Pack + 384K \$189 | 351 P/S 949 |
| (Y Write III199 | Six Pack Premium | 321 P/S 515 |
| APTORS | Rampage AT W/512K 399 | |
| LAPTOPS | Rampage W/256259 | MOUSE INPUT DEVICES |
| oshiba T1100 Plus \$1,569 | MONEYSWORTH (AST Comp.) | 7.17/7/6/27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 2 |
| Zenith Z181 1,629 | Money Memory 1/2 Card | MICROSOFT |
| | (384K) | Mouse (Serial) \$119 |
| SURGE PROTECTORS | Money Memory 1/2 Card | Mouse (Buss.) 105 |
| KENSINGTON MICROWARE | (576K) 145 | MOUSE SYSTEMS |
| Masterpiece Plus\$109 | Money-Board AT | PC Mouse 99 |
| | Multifunction (128K) 199 | |
| BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES | Money-Board Multifunction | HARD DISKS |
| DATASHIELD | (384K) 155 | PLUS |
| 800 WT (XT) \$359 | Money I/O Mini-Half Card 105 | Hard Card 20 Mb \$609 |
| 000 WT (AT)525 | MONITORS | 1000 0 000 00 000 110 110 110 110 110 1 |
| 300 WT (AT)545 | AMDEK | BACK UP STORAGE DEVICES |
| MODEMS | 12" 310A \$135 | EVEREX |
| HAYES | 410 A | Excel 60 Mb Int \$719 |
| Smartmodem 1200 \$375 | Color 600 309 | Excel 60 Mb Ext845 |
| Smartmodem 1200 345 | Color 722 415 | IOMEGA |
| Smartmodem 2400 555 | NEC | Bernoulli (10 + 10) 1,395 |
| Smartmodem 2400B 499 | Multi-Sync 565 | Bernoulli (20 + 20) 1,805 |
| MIGENT | PRINCETON | Bernoulli 10 MG |
| Pocket Modem 185 | Amber Max-12 | Cartridge Tri-Pak 149 |
| MONEYSWORTH (Hayes Comp.) | RGB HX-12 409 | Bernoulli 20 MG |
| Money Modem 1200 (Ext) 139 | RGB HX-12E 495 | Cartridge Tri-Pak 225 |

All prices and policies subject to change without notice.





Get more info. Go to Ad index.



American Red Cross

small Phillips and flat-blade screwdrivers (to remove the PC's cover and expansion boards) and a pair of needle-nose pliers for straightening errant chip pins.

As in all things upgrade, turn the PC off, remove all external cords, take off the PC's hood, and ground yourself properly before you touch any component. The doddering BIOS ROM chip is parked in the U33 socket, just to the left of drive A:. Although the IBM manual directs you to clear some work space by removing all installed expansion boards, you can get to the chip by simply pulling out the disk controller (usually in slot 5) and the board next to it. You don't need to remove the disk controller cable; just lay the board (component side up) on the PC's power supply.

Once you've found the U33 socket, take the supplied chip puller and slip it around both ends of the chip. Be careful not to hook the socket base, and place the grippers between the chip and the socket. To remove the chip, gently rock the chip puller left and right until the chip slips out.

Ground yourself again, remove the new ROM chip from its antistatic box, and set it lightly in the socket, with every pin in its appointed hole and with the notch on the end of the chip facing the rear of the system unit. If all the

pins are straight, place a finger at each end of the chip and gently press straight down. Once the chip is about halfway in, press more firmly until the chip is seated in the socket. Remember to maintain even pressure on both sides of the chip—it's easy to push one row of pins into the socket before the other side. (If the pins are slightly bowed, follow the steps outlined in "CPU Sidekick" in the June edition of *The Upgrade Path*.)

Plug the disk controller and any other boards back into their slots, and you're ready to roll. Depending on what you do next, you may need to change switch settings on the PC's motherboard. If you add a hard disk card to your system and leave the floppy disk drives in place, you won't have to fiddle with the switches. If you replace drive B: with a hard disk, you will have to flip switch 7 in the SW1 block into the off position to indicate the presence of only one floppy disk drive.

Keep in mind that a new BIOS ROM also opens your PC to the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) and allows original PCs with a 64K motherboard to access 640K of standard memory instead of 544K. To use an EGA video setup, you pop the appropriate adapter board into a free slot and set SW1 switches 5 and 6 to the on position. To take advantage of a full 640K of RAM, you will need to set SW2 switches 1, 3, and 4 on, and the rest off.

(continues)



Get more info. Go to Ad index.



BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, COPY II PC makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily!

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. Run some of the most popular business programs from your hard disk!

*Registered owners may update for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr and most compatibles. One or two disk drives. 128K memory (all available memory fully supported).

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5 (West Coast time) with your ISS (W

\$39.95

Central Point Software

INCORPORATED 9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100 Portland, OR 97219

PC TOOLS, Version 3! The most complete set of utilities ever: Now includes undelete, unformat a hard disk, compress a hard disk, backup and restore a hard disk - fast! All for \$39.95 plus \$3 s/h.

PCW

LIMITED OFFER

IBM PC-AT Compatible...

EGA Color System \$1195

PRICE INCLUDES:

- Enhanced graphics adapter video card
- 14" high-resolution EGA color monitor
- Intel 80286 running at 10MHz
- 8 expansion slots
- Phoenix BIOS
- 640K RAM up to 1MB on motherboard
- 1.2MB floppy driveDual floppy/hard disk
- controller
- AT style keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 200 watt power supply



Lowest
Price
Ever!
\$795

PRICE INCLUDES:

- Intel 80286 running at 10MHz
- 8 expansion slots
- Phoenix BIOS
- 640K RAM up to 1MB on motherboard
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- AT style keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 200 watt power supply

70MB Hard Disk for the AT



\$700

To Order, Call Toll-Free:

1-800-637-CCDA

CCDA MAKES IT POSSIBLE FOR YOU TO BUY NATIONALLY-ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

DIRECT FROM THE DISTRIBUTOR — WHILE OFFER LASTS!



CLONE COMPUTER DISTRIBUTORS OF AMERICA • 17610 Midway Road, Suite 134-342 • Dallas, Texas 75252

Terms: Because of this extraordinary offer, we accept only: personal checks, cashier's checks, money orders or wire transfers. No C.O.D.'s, credit cards or purchase orders will be accepted.

Shipping: Free shipment within the continental United States, U.P.S. ground. Insurance or special shipping extra. Immediate shipment subject to availability.

Warranty: One year limited warranty (parts and labor included, shipping not included) on CCDA products. Brand-name products have manufacturer's warranty.

All prices subject to change without notice.

IBM PC-AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

ROM BIOS Kit IBM Personal Computer Sales and Service P.O. Box 1328-W Boca Raton, FL 33432 List price: \$32.72

Cautionary Tales

"2 Boards in 1 Slot!" shouts the manual. The Radix Bus Extender Card for the Compaq Portable is a revelation. Or a revolution, depending on what you read. The board is simply two bus connectors plastered onto a board that plugs into a slot in the Compaq, thus giving you two slots for the price of one. It's produced either by Radix Associates (as the manual states) or by the Underground Guerrilla Forces of the Office Revolution (the name stamped on the board). Both organizations share the same Houston address and phone number. Either way, the board does the job, although Compaq users may wonder why the designers bothered creating this silicon Hydra.

For starters, a single 13-inch board can't provide the equivalent of two long slots. The connector closest to the outside world can accommodate six 1/8-inch short boards, while the other connector is limited to the very small universe of four 7/8-inch boards. Boards dropped into the smaller

(continues)

PC TOOLS



PC Magazine names PC Tools their Editor's Choice, "There's no reason to look beyond PC Tools..."

PC Tools puts together all the popular features of the Norton Utilities* with a powerful DOS interface and makes them resident like Sidekick*. Lets you execute virtually any DOS command even when you're using another program!

With PC Tools, you can

- · UNDELETE an accidentally erased file.
- · FORMAT a disk.
- · COPY files.
- MOVE files and reorganize subdirectories with ease.
- · LOOK at (and even edit) a file.
- . FIND searches a file or disk for a string of bytes or text.
- . PRINT a file (as text or hex and ASCII).

And much more – all without ever leaving your spreadsheet or database manager or word processor!

Now includes the best features of the MACE™ utilities & FastBack™!

- · UNFORMAT a hard disk.
- COMPRESS a hard disk for improved performance.
- BACKUP and RESTORE a hard disk FAST.

System Requirements: IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible, 256K, uses only 64K in resident mode. Supports floppy disks, hard disks and 3½" disks (including 1.44 meg diskettes), as well as Lotus/Intel expanded memory. PC Tools includes both a 3.5" & 5.25" disk for your convenience!

To Order: Call 503/244-5782, 8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your in hand. Or send a check, include \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

\$39.95

Central Point Software

> 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100 Portland, OR 97219

We also have backup utilities for the IBM, Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

*FastBack, Mace, Nonton Utilities and Sidekick are registered trademarks of Fifth Generation Systems, Paul Mace Software, Peter Nonton and Borland International, respectively

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These ½-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

connector must have their brackets removed or they won't

Keep in mind that because short boards ride piggyback on the Bus Extender, they're raised 1½ inches above the motherboard. This limits the Bus Extender's expansion options even further, since externally mounted parallel and serial ports will likely be obstructed by the Compaq's shell. As a result, the only suitable occupants will be short memory and clock/calendar boards and the occasional video or mouse board with a low-slung connector.

Since the Bus Extender can't accommodate hard disk cards and other watt eaters, the board shouldn't pose a threat to the Compaq's power supply. But as Compaq's Gary Stimac points out, the stability of this piggyback arrangement in a transportable computer is questionable, especially when you consider that the board lacks a mounting bracket.

At \$79.95, the Bus Extender isn't likely to win many converts. If your Compaq is cramped for slots, consolidate your options and buy a multifunction board that includes all the memory, clock/calendar functions, and ports you need.

Please forward submissions and queries to The Upgrade Path, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. Articles submitted by mail should be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope and an ASCII file of the item.

■

| ЗМ | 3 | | |
|---|--|--|------------------------|
| 5 ¹ / ₄ " S·Side = | 795 | 5 Box | 10 Box 775 |
| D·Den. 1 D·Side | MIN 3 Bx | 1 30 | O 75 |
| D·Den. HIGH | ラ弧 795 | 7 00 | O - |
| S·Side 15 75 96tpi | D·Side 19 96tpi | 95 LAN | |
| 3½" 1195 | DC 100A 1 | 2.33 | Dell |
| D-Side 10 = 13½" 4095 | DC 300A 1 | 19.75 g"D | Den. 10 = Side 2095 |
| H-Den. | elaware 1.8 P.O. BOX 10247, Oklahoma | 300-451-18 WILMINGTON, DE. 1-800-654 | Den |
| Minimum Order \$25.00 - Visa, on 3.5 or 5.25" add \$3.00 per 1 for APO, FPO, AK, HI or PR add i | iOn™ Ney | BOX 12396 AS | ·621-6221 |

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



Get more info. Go to Ad index.

AMONG LEADING DESIGNERS, THESE ARE CONSIDERED

STATUS SYMBOLS.

On-screen icons like these are just one of the reasons Computervision's Personal Designer* is the best micro-based CAD system available. Easy to read. Easy to use. The very essence of personal CAD.

INTOF

BOTH BETWEEN

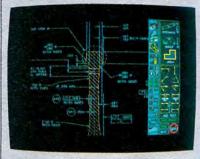
Based on Computervision's unparalleled microCADDS software, the Personal Designer lets you create engineering drawings and 3-D models.

You can even get an optional package that lets you add complex sculptured surfaces to your designs, a capability limited to larger systems until now.

Add to these functions like finite element modeling and analysis, high-resolution shaded colored pictures, sophisticated user programming tools, and all the normal office uses of the IBM* PC AT, XT or compatibles, and you have a system of great value.

Add the fact that the fully documented Personal Designer comes from Computervision and you have a system in a class by itself. And that's the kind of status anyone can appreciate.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



Self-explanatory icons facilitate dimensioning to engineering standards. You may add your own icons to tailor the system for your unique needs.



Shaded images of complex objects such as this valve are readily generated. These images are invaluable for visualizing the final product and for assessing design validity.

For more information write: Computervision Corporation, Personal Systems Business Unit, Building 16-2, 100 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



COMPUTERVISION

Personal Designer*

Computerize Your Rolodex. \$4995 Sugg. List



COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX®

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filling is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® Ie (CSM-A) at \$49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex brand Continuous Form Cards, 2½ x 4" at \$68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: □ Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2½ x 4" card □ Rapid printing □ Full-screen editing commands □ Date stamping for each entry □ Dual indexing □ Flexible select code system.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

Rolodex® is a registered trademark of INSILCO CORPORATION.

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

SMALL STAKES

When it's a choice between affordability, capability and reliability, logic dictates the best deal – the ACER 910 personal computer

You're looking for a personal computer – one to cope with your ever increasing demands? Perhaps finding one to suit that tight budget is proving a problem?

Well, in terms of real value for money the ACER 910 personal computer is it—no other machine comes close.

Faster than you can say IBM

At 10MHz, the ACER 910 can run your programs 25% faster than the industry standard AT. This power can also

be switched down to 6MHz via keyboard or software for the few applications that need to operate under 10 MHz.

With its superior speed, and true-blue compatibility, the ACER 910 is a tireless thoroughbred when it comes to word processing, financial analysis and spreadsheets, CAD/ CAM applications and communications.

Made with care

Designed for easy operation, the ACER 910 has LED indicators, keyboard connector, power on/off switch and reset button all located within reach on the front panel. For total system security, on the front panel, you'll also find a keylock which simultaneously locks powerswitch, keyboard, reset button and cabinet cover.

One more thing, we

guarantee
after-sales service
through our
worldwide distribution network,
no matter where
you are. And that
means a great deal.



From home computers to super-microswe have the PC for you.

Success breeds success

Our commitment to research and development has enabled us to build better, more affordable machines. From home computers like the ACER 500 and the world's fastest 8088 PC-the ACER 710 to the revolutionary 80386-based ACER 1100.

So check out the ACER 910. You'd be surprised what big returns such small stakes bring.

BIG DEAL



Technical Specifications

ACER 910B CPU 80286, 6/10/WHz, switchable. Socket for 80287 math coprocessor, RAM 512KB, expandable to 1MB. 1FDD, 1.2MB. Microsoft® MS-DOS® 3.2. ACER 910E As 910B plus 1WDD, 40MB, 28ms.

Microsoft MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation PC-AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

ACER

Acer Technologies Corporation 401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. Tel: (408) 922-0333. Fax: (408) 922-0176.

Toll-free nos: (800) 782-1155 (CA only), (800) 538-1542.

Fomerly Marketed by



For chip switchers, circuit surgeons, memory bankers, MIDI virtuosi, disk wizards, board boosters, power mongers and others:



the right tools.

The perfect toolkit for maintenance and modification of computers, printers, and peripherals. Both kits contain high quality demagnetized tools individually secured inside padded black vinyl cases.

The "entry level" PC ToolKit 1 (#420), pictured here, contains 10 tools.



The "power user" PC ToolKit 2 (#425), pictured above, contains 20 tools, including all those in the PC ToolKit 1.

The right tools for the right job, from the right people—at MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

PC TOOLKITS

FOR MICRO AND MINICOMPUTERS



Need a hand? Call our MicroComputer ACCESS (ories) LINE: 800/521-8270. In California call 213/301-9400. USA: 5405 Jandy Place, Los Angeles, CA 90066 • Telex 4993614 MICRO-AC • Fax 213/306-8379 CANADA: Call 416/259-5051 • In Canada call 800/387-7300 • Telex 06967768 FABCAN • Fax 416/259-5137 EUROPE: Call 011322/538.61.73 • Telex 24088 CETREL • Fax 011322/537.37.77



Consumer Watch

Advice and information for the computer consumer



This month: Hard disk drive buying tips and technical jargon demystified; plus letters from readers about mail-order delays, transcontinental trading, and an unsolicited upgrade

Anita Amirrezvani

A Hard Choice

Technobabble permeates the PC industry. Hard disk vendors do their share, throwing around terms such as average access time, data transfer rate, and mean time between failures with little concern for the uninitiated. Advertisements tout product performance without offering hard evidence, and product specification sheets are often perplexing and incomplete. The plethora of hard disk drives on the market just adds to the confusion, making it difficult to sort good products from bad.

This quick tour will show you what's important when purchasing a hard disk drive, either separately or with a PC (see "A Hard Disk Drive Buyer's Checklist"), Whether you buy retail or through the mail, be prepared to ferret out the facts about what the drive does and who backs it. Because the last thing you need is a hard disk that annihilates your data, reliabilitynot price-is key. No other PC component has as much potential for creating havoc. Unless you're an incurable risk taker, stick to established hard disk manufacturers: Core International, Plus Development, Seagate, and Tandon, to name a few. Find out what products have a good track record by reading reviews in computer publications and consumer guides. Then, armed with knowledge about which features are important, you'll be able to recognize the best values in reliable drives.

Sizing it up. Don't be fooled by ads pushing "unformatted" hard disk capacity; formatted capacity is what counts. As a guideline for deciding how many megabytes (MB) of storage you need, note that a formatted 10MB hard disk holds roughly 6000 double-spaced

pages of text. Naturally, capacity and price go hand in hand. An internal 20MB Seagate drive from a mail-order house can cost as little as \$369; the equivalent 40MB drive will run at least \$600.

Up and running. Adding a hard disk to your system can be as simple as plugging in a cable or two (if you buy an external drive) or complicated enough to require experienced help. With the advent of Plus Development's Hardcard and hard disk cards from other vendors, installation can mean merely popping a board into a slot. But convenience has a price. At press time, the 20MB Hardcard was selling for \$680 at Computerland; an internal 20MB hard disk that takes the place of a floppy drive can cost \$300 less. Keep in mind that installing the internal drive may mean pulling out an existing floppy drive, using special mounting brackets, and wrestling with a handful of cables.

Consider your skill level and patience quotient before you buy—especially if you plan to purchase through a remote mail-order firm. Make sure the price of the hard drive includes all necessary parts—disk controller, manual, cables for the controller and power supply, mounting brackets, shock mounting—plus any disk organizing software, such as Xtree.

How fast is fast? A hard disk's speed is typically measured by its average access time—the time in milliseconds (ms) required for the drive's read/write head to travel from one track to another. Generally, the lower the average access time, the faster the drive—and the



more it costs. Drives with a slower average access time usually rely on a stepper motor, an older technology in which a motor turns a wheel, which then pulls a metal band to position the disk head over a given track. Drives with an average access time of 40ms or less tend to employ voice-coil technology, a far more accurate and reliable technique in which a coil locates a track magnetically. Although voice-coil drives are more expensive, their speed and dependability justify the premium.

The average access times for the hard disks accompanying the XT, the AT, and Compaq's 80386based Model 40 are 65ms, 40ms, and 35ms, respectively. Russ Walter, author of The Secret Guide to Computers, advises potential PC buyers to make sure the computer's hard disk speed corresponds to the appropriate figure. "Recently, a mail-order firm was offering a 386 clone with a 65ms hard disk," says Walter. "With a drive that slow, having a fast microprocessor doesn't do much good."

The controller's the thing. The speed of a hard drive also depends on its controller board. "A controller is like a garden hose—the bigger the hose, the more water you can get through it," says John Simonds, director of marketing for Core International in Boca Raton, Florida. "Similarly, the faster the controller, the more data you can get to the [microprocessor] bus." The transfer rate of an XT's hard

(continues)

A Hard Disk Drive Buyer's Checklist

When you shop for a drive, use this checklist to help you decide which product to buy. The product of choice should fit your budget, match your needs—and get the most votes.

| | Cost | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | Formatted capac | ity of drive (megabytes) |
| yesno | Drive compatible | with system |
| yesno | Controller includ | led |
| yesno | Cables included | |
| yesno | Mounting kit wi | th brackets included (if needed) |
| yesno | Installation manu | nal included |
| yesno | Software include | d |
| yesno | Automatic head | parking |
| yesno | Drive uses voice- | coil technology |
| yesno | Toll-free technica | l support |
| Warranty | | |
| | Period (months) | |
| yesno | Parts and labor | |
| yesno | Drive replacemen | nt |
| yesno | Shipping costs pa | |
| yesno | Guaranteed turn | around time for repairs |
| | Length of turnar | round time |
| PC, XT, or compatible | AT or compatible | |
| (5/second) | (10/second) | Standard transfer rate (in megabits) |
| (85ms) | (40ms) | Average access time ¹ |
| (10 watts) ² | n/a | Start-up power required |
| (10 g's) | (10 g's) | Operating shock rating ³ |
| (30 g's) | (30 g's) | Nonoperating shock rating ^{3, 4} |
| (15,000) | (15,000) | Mean time between failures (in hours) ³ |

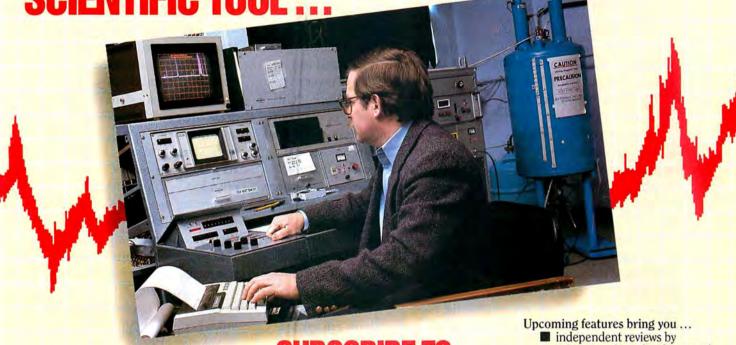
Suggested maximum

²Beyond 10 watts, consider upgrading.

³Suggested minimum

⁴Nonoperating shock ratings for portables should start at 60 g's.

MORE ADVANCED WAYS TO

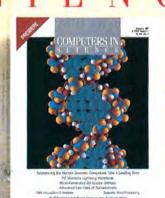


Computers In Science is the first magazine dedicated to exploring the diverse ways computers are being used by scientists in industry, universities, government, and R&D laboratories.

Unlike generalized publications, Computers In Science is written specifically to keep you thoroughly up-to-date on the significant developments in scientific computer technology.

With Computers In Science you will discover the latest computer-assisted techniques for running and monitoring experiments; collecting, analyzing, and storing data; automating routine tasks; creating the most convincing scientific documents, simulation, and more.

Computers In Science is accurate, timely, and informative. Each issue contains in-depth articles, columns by leading authorities, new product introductions, concise product directories, and case studies.



- scientists of new hardware and scientific software to help you decide what best suits your requirements
- discussions of the graphics software which can most effectively display your data
- a detailed description of expert systems developmental tools
- Laboratory Information Management System applications
- advanced data acquisitions and analysis techniques

Published by CW Communications, the world's leader in computer magazines, Computers In Science delivers the expertise of the country's foremost scientists, researchers, professors, and computer specialists.

Subscribe today. Make sure you take advantage of the technological knowledge which can keep you in the forefront of your field. To start your subscription immediately, call toll-free

1-800-258-54

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: If at any time you are not completely satisfied with Computers In Science, you may cancel your subscription and receive a full refund. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Send me a year's subscription (6 bimonthly issues) to Computers In Science at the rate of \$24.97. Send no money now! We will bill you later.

Mail to: Computers In Science CW Communications/Peterborough
P.O. Box 943, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737-9843

| Name_ | | |
|---------|--|---------|
| Title _ | | |
| Organi | ization | |
| Street | Address | |
| City _ | | |
| State | Zip | |
| | Canada & Mexico \$27.97. Foreign surface | 376 PCW |

\$44.97. Foreign Airmail \$79.97. 1 year only. US funds drawn on US banks.

| Please fill out the following: |
|---------------------------------|
| 1. Job Function (Check one only |
| A Company Management |

☐ B. Research & Development Management

☐ C. Project Management☐ D. R&D/Science Staff

☐ E. Consultant

☐ F. Other (Specify) 2. Type of R&D Facility (Check one only)

☐ A. Industry/Corporate ☐ B. University/College

☐ C. Government ☐ D. Medical

☐ E. Other (Specify)



disk controller is 5 megabits per second—a reasonable rate given the speed of that computer's 8088 microprocessor. "On a 286- or a 386-based machine [both faster than the XT's microprocessor], you should accept nothing less than a data transfer rate of 10 megabits per second. Otherwise you penalize the processor and slow down the system," notes Simonds.

Powering up. Every hard disk drive is rated for start-up and operating power requirements. Because an internal drive always requires more power when you turn on the PC, ask what the drive's start-up rate is to determine whether your system's power supply is up to supporting a new family member. "If a drive requires more than 10 watts, consider upgrading your power supply," advises Hank Chesbrough, manager of product marketing at Plus Development in Milpitas, California.

Power supplies for the PC, XT, and AT are rated at 63.5, 130, and 190 watts, respectively. If you have an older machine loaded with gadgets-say an internal modem, a turbo board, and an expanded memory board-the system's power supply may not be able to feed another hungry mouth. Note that power supply ratings for compatible computers vary widely. The power supplies in older Compaq Portables can't take on much of an additional load; similarly, the machines in Epson's Equity line are equipped with modest

power supplies. Fortunately, upgrading a desktop computer's power supply is easy and can cost less than \$100 (see "Power to the PC" in *The Upgrade Path*, *PCW*, May 1987). Another option: For about \$100 more than an internal drive, you can buy an external drive that comes with its own power source from manufacturers such as Western Digital, Sysgen, and IDEAssociates.

Shock treatment. If you plan to add a hard disk to a portable or desktop computer that gets moved a lot, ask the drive vendor about the hard disk's operating and nonoperating shock ratings. Expressed in g's (units of gravitational force), the ratings indicate how much force a drive can safely withstand both while the disk is spinning and when the drive is off and the read/write heads are "parked." The 10MB hard disk mounted in the IBM PC XT can endure 20 g's of nonoperating shock; the 20MB Hardcard, which is designed to handle abuse, can absorb an astounding 100 g's.

A drive's shock rating becomes critical when you buy it through the mail. If the rating is low, it's especially important to find out how the drive will be packed for transit. Ideally, the vendor will cushion the drive with shockresistant foam and bag it in antistatic material. For added data security, look for a drive whose mounting kit includes more than just a pair of screws to paste the drive to the PC's chassis. A separate mounting bracket will protect the drive from rattling around in the PC-and, not incidentally, will reduce noise.

When a hard disk is in use, one good thwack can send read/write heads crashing into the disk, damaging it and destroying data. To avoid such a calamity, look for drives that automatically park and lock their read/write heads when the system is turned off. At the very least, the vendor should supply a head-parking utility.

Pooping out. When comparing drive reliability, scrutinize published mean-time-between-failures (MTBF) ratings. This laboratory test measures the number of hours it takes, on average, for a product to fail. "Use it like an estimated miles-per-gallon figure," says Plus Development's Chesbrough. "Individual cars never get the advertised mileage under everyday conditions. But a car that has a 30-mpg rating will do better than one with 20 mpg. The MTBF figures are very relevant when you compare products." Although no minimum industry standard exists, "I wouldn't buy anything below 15,000 hours," says Carter O'Brien, marketing director for Seagate in Scotts Valley, California.

Are you covered? Manufacturers' warranties on hard disks usually range from six months to one year. Qubié, a distributor in Camarillo, California, offers one of the best: a 30-day money-back guarantee, including shipping costs for returning the drive; a

ABOVE BOARD IS SO ADVANCED IT'LL WORK FOR GENERATIONS TO COME.



The Above™ Board 286.

It'll run every one of the terrific new OS/2 applications.

Just as soon as they're written. Which by all accounts looks to be mid-1988.

In the meantime, it's almost mandatory with the memory-intensive applications you're using today: spreadsheets, networks, Microsoft* Windows*, pop-up utilities, or whatever.

In all, Above Board 286 can give you up to 4 MB of expanded memory, based on the Lotus*/Intel/Microsoft standard.

And since it looks like you'll be working with DOS at least another year, those 4 MB should come in handy. Especially when your spreadsheets develop middle-age spread.

And your pop-up utilities are popping

up all over the place.

Then, when OS/2 arrives, that same Above Board you've come to know and love will give you up to 4 MB of OS/2 memory. Ready to run.

What's more, our new Above Board 286 comes with switchless installation, a five-year warranty and the toll-free technical support you'd expect from Intel.

All of which makes this a very special sort of proposition.

Because we're promising you the moon in the future.

And giving it to you in the present.

To give you the full story, we've written a paper called "The Memory Implications of OS/2." Just call (800) 538-3373 and we'll send you a free copy.



Above is a trademark and Intel a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. © 1987 Intel Corporation.



one-year parts-and-labor warranty; 48-hour turnaround on repairs; and Federal Express shipping on repairs made under warranty. Equally impressive, Core International provides a three-year parts-and-labor warranty and sends out a brand-new drive if problems arise. Under some disk drive warranties, you may have to accept a repaired or refurbished product instead of a new one. One PC World reader who returned a faulty hard disk received yet another malfunctioning drive complete with someone else's files. Should difficulties arise, make a pitch for a new drive-it's worth hollering for. Before buying, find out who provides the warranty-the manufacturer or the dealer. If the manufacturer is responsible, ask whether the dealer will provide warranty service if the manufacturer goes out of business. Get all promises in writing. If the warranty is offered by a dealer or distributor, make sure the outfit has staying power; you may not be covered by the manufacturer if the dealership goes down the tubes. Carter O'Brien explains his company's warranty policy as follows: "Seagate provides a one-year warranty to its distributors; those distributors (or their clients) pass on their own warranties to consumers." In short, the length of a warranty on a Seagate drive varies by dealer, and if the dealer goes out of business, the consumer is out of luck.

In such cases, drives can be returned to Seagate for repair on a fixed-fee basis. Remember to question your salesperson about such fine points; a good warranty is your best protection.

Shop Talk

Update

PC Network, one of the biggest mail-order companies in the industry, filed for protection from creditors under Chapter 11 of the bankruptcy code on May 18, 1987. At press time, the company's doors—and phone lines—were still open for orders and customer service.

Steve Dukker, PC Network's president, explains: "We had substantial debts before filing Chapter 11, which hamstrung us. We couldn't buy products fast enough to satisfy customer demand. When we filed for bankruptcy we were able to discontinue servicing the older loans, liberating an enormous amount of cash to turn products around." According to Dukker, PC Network plans to stay in business.

Dukker says PC Network has sent notices to all consumers it considers creditors. If you think the company owes you money but haven't received a notice, call the U.S. Bankruptcy Court in Chicago at 312/435-6868 to obtain a proof of claim form. At press time, the deadline for filing a claim had not been set, so check before filing. If you've paid for merchandise by credit card, contact the credit card

issuer and try to get the charges removed from your account to avoid going through the courts.

Hanging In There

On August 2, 1986, I sent a prepaid order of \$4300 to Arlington Computer Products [now in Downers Grove, Illinois] for two IBM PCs, two IBM monochrome monitors with adapters, and two Novell network boards. I received all the items except the network boards, and in September I called the company to check on their status. I was advised that the boards had been back-ordered and were shipped via UPS on September 9. On September 19 I called again, only to be told that the boards were shipped on September 18. By October I still hadn't received the products. A letter sent to Arlington via certified mail and two subsequent letters sent by my attorney failed to generate any response.

A. N. Williamson *Jackson*, Mississippi

Arlington Computer Products responds: On April 15, 1987, I received the information regarding Mr. Williamson from your publication. Mr. Williamson received a \$1300 refund check [for the network boards] on April 19.

Lucky Larry Shelton Customer Service

The Graphics Gallery makes winning presentations.

Here's graphic proof.

Seeing is believing. Which is why Hewlett-Packard invites you to call now for a free Graphics Clients by Market Gallery Sampler-an impressive collection of

colorful business graphics produced by our powerful and flexible

We want you to see for yourself how The Graphics Gallery can give you an important winning edge. How it can increase the impact of every presentation and turn simple reports into persuasive documents. The Graphics Gallery can help you get the most out of other software, too.

Do you use 1-2-3® from Lotus®? The Graphics Gallery will easily transform

those unimpressive Lotus graphs into persuasive, customized presentations enhanced with color, text, illustrations, and more.

Interested in desktop publishing? Our remarkable software works with the leading desktop publishing packages. And it creates truly professional results.

What's more, The Graphics Gallery gives you a flexible choice of output. Choose from colorful overhead transparencies produced by an HP plotter, professional 35mm slides, or sharp, printed output-the kind you get with the HP LaserJet printer. If you've got an IBM PC/XT/AT

or compatible, call right now for your free Graphics Gallery Sampler and the name of your local Hewlett-Packard dealer.

We want to prove to you that seeing really is believing.

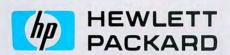
Call 1-800-367-4772, Dept. 710Q, right now and get a FREE **Graphics Gallery Sampler** from Hewlett-Packard

Proposal

Purchase

Finance

Profits by Month



Aarketing

1-2-3® from Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

©1987 Hewlett-Packard Co.

GRAPHICSGALLERY

THE

Hewlett-Packard Company, Attn: Inquiries Dept. 1000 N.E. Circle Boulevard, Corvallis, OR 97330

☐ **Yes.** I'd like to see for myself how good The Graphics Gallery really is, so send me your free Graphics Gallery Sampler and the name of my local Hewlett-Packard dealer.

| Name | | | - |
|---------|-------|-----|---|
| Title | | | |
| Company | | | |
| Address | | | |
| City | State | Zip | |
| Dhana | | | |

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Language is as Easy

as...



The award winning
TVC takes you inside the processor
as it executes programs.

1.

An animated simulation of the PC's microprocessor.

The Visible Computer lets you see with your own eyes how assembly language works. You'll be using it as a debugging tool for years to come.

2.

A tutorial.

A lot of people think the 350 page manual is the best book on assembly language ever written.

3.

45 demonstration programs.

Execute them with the simulator, from simple register loads to advanced programs that manipulate interrupts and perform file I/O. And what you'll learn applies to all 86 processors, including the 80186 and 80286.

\$79.95 Not copy protected.

The Visible Computer for IBM PC/XT/AT and true compatibles. If your dealer doesn't have it, order direct: Software Masters, 2714 Finfeather, Bryan, TX, 77901. (409) 822-9490. Please include \$3.00 shipping. Bank cards accepted.

Software Masters™



Nobody's Home

In March 1986, I spent \$2350 on computer products-a 10MB Syquest removable hard disk, a 30MB Tulin hard disk drive, two cables, and five Syquest 10MB disk cartridges-from Express Systems in Schaumburg, Illinois. When I returned to France, I discovered that only two of the 10MB disk cartridges worked. After getting a return authorization number from the company, I sent back the cartridges by air freight on June 14, 1986. Six months and four letters later (two of the letters were sent by registered mail), the company still hasn't bothered to send me my new merchandise, let alone answer my letters.

Lars E. Sellegaard Mougins, France

Editor's note: Mr. Sellegaard is not alone in his pleas for a response. In March, PC World contacted Express Systems representative Sandy Vlaisavich, who agreed to look into the matter. Subsequent phone calls during regular business hours were answered by Express Systems' answering service. Eventually, Ms. Vlaisavich called back to say that Express Systems had "closed its doors," and that the company had filed suit against one of its hard drive suppliers, LaPine Technology in Milpitas, California. Wilson Cochran, vice president of operations for LaPine, says the company does not comment on lawsuits. LaPine can be reached at 408/262-7077.

PC Plaudits

Although users often complain about service, they seldom offer compliments, so here's one for the record. Last winter, I purchased Video Seven's VEGA Deluxe EGA board. When Video Seven began advertising new features for the product, I sent a note to the company asking if the older board would perform the same tricks. Instead of just mailing out a form letter, the company sent me an updated ROM BIOS chip via UPS. Video Seven paid for both the new hardware and the shipping costs.

Les McCarter Honolulu, Hawaii

Got a gripe? Want to set the record straight? Write Consumer Watch, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or use MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. Include your name, city, state, and daytime telephone number with all correspondence. Letters may be edited for length and style. Due to volume, not all letters can be acknowledged.

■



The Shape. Sharp. Sleek. And amazingly adaptable. The Genicom 1000 Series Desktop Printers. Ready for anything from business forms to spreadsheets; word processing to heavy-duty data processing. With letter quality printing at 100 cps. And data processing printing at 200 cps. Open the clamshell casing and look inside. Discover just how simple the future can be.

The Personality. IBM, Epson, Diablo—the Genicom 1000 can be all of these printers and more. Because we've built their personalities into plug-in cartridges. Changing personalities is as easy as changing your mind. Simply plug in the personality cartridge of your choice, and your Genicom 1000 is off and running. Working with almost any PC or software program you care to mention. Effortlessly.

Express your personality. With font cartridges that plug right into the front of the printer. Pick your type; you've got hundreds of fonts to choose from. Insert up to three cartridges at once, and vary type styles within the same document.

The Design. The Genicom 1000 is the first desktop printer designed with common sense, right down to its built-in printer stand.

The unique design also makes paper loading faster and easier than ever before. Feed tractor paper straight through the bottom. Or from the rear. With Genicom's automatic, zero tear-off bar, no matter how you feed it, you'll never waste a piece of paper again.

When you want to print on letterhead, just feed single sheets of paper, typewriter style. You don't even have to remove the tractor paper.

But the 1000 Series was
designed for more than ease
of use. It was also designed for
performance. Its 18-wire printhead
delivers high resolution graphics and word
processing printing that can only be called letter quality.

The Controls. Easy to adapt. Easy to use. And easy to control. With the Genicom 1000's front panel, total command is at your fingertips. Choose fonts, character spacing, line spacing, form length and print quality with the push of a button. No dipswitches. And no fumbling inside the printer.

The Track Record. When it comes to reliability, Genicom stands by its record. We've created a full line of printers: from desktop models to machines that print 800 lines per minute. Our printers have proven their rugged dependability performing for some of the world's largest corporations. Now we're ready to prove it to you.

So stop by your authorized Genicom dealer today and ask for a demonstration of the new

1000 Series; the 1025 and the 1020 for wide column printing. We think you'll agree, these printers are a radical departure from the crowd.

For the Genicom dealer nearest you, call 1-800-437-7468. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

GENICOM

The Printers That Mean Business.

One Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, VA 22980

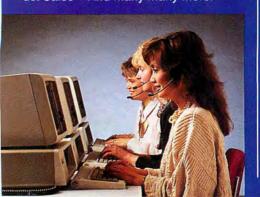


SALES GENERATOR PLUS A revolution in automating sales & marketing

SALES GENERATOR PLUS is so easy to use the beginner can amazingly have it running in minutes. The advanced user may be exploring new applications for this

complete and powerful program several years from now. It features all the software tools necessary to conduct an effective sales campaign. Right at your fingertips

without complicated commands, Sales Generator Plus can automate: Employment & Real Estate Agents • Service Organizations • Legal & Other professionals • Educational Institutions • Medical & Dental • Leasing • Insurance & other services • Consumer and Industrial Product Sales • And many many more.



FEATURES: Menu driven • record capacity limited only by disk space • support contract available • not copy protected • color and monochrome • works with any standard (ACSII) word processor or Sidekick • on demand

word processor or sidekick • on demand a customer-by-customer communication history • automatic sales follow-up • telephone follow-up management • User definable reporting • Sales strategies

can be defined by department head & follow the critical path of closing a sale • Intelligent record updating option • correspondence follow-up man-

agement • target customer selection report • sales performance reporting-daily, weekly, monthly, etc. by region, location, salesman, product or product group • customized on screen script • direct mail management • automatic mailing including conditional mail merging & nesting of data items, sentences and paragraphs • label and envelope printing • definable target market profiles • recognizes standard SIC codes etc. • significant dates • profile of target market and response profile each with 20 definable fields • up to 14 powerful selection criteria & data base ranges.



Trademarks: IBM-International Business Machines; Sidekick – Borfand International

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



- appointment management 8 lists • automated telephone followup
 import/export interfaces • selection
 of sort criteria • follow-up list
- name & address lists phone list
 runs on any IBM PC or compatible
- runs on any IBM PC or compatible
 its versatility and features will amaze you.

FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT In US and Canada

1-800-<u>268-8588</u>

Sipping & Handling S

95 In Hawaii & Alask 1-(416)-862-0017

Shipping & Handling & 5-

SALES GENERATOR PLUS

Supersell Software Inc. 316 California Avenue, #990 Reno, Nevada, 89509 MASTERCARD VISA
AMEX
DINERS CLUB (

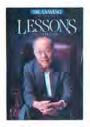


Sourcebooks

Further explorations into personal computer technology

This month: A modest magnate's story, tutorials on Dow Jones News/Retrieval, case studies on costjustifying technology, and everything you need to know about bulletin boards

Michael Harper and Marlene Nesary



Wang's Tao

Lessons: An Autobiography Dr. An Wang, with Eugene Linden Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts, 1986 248 pages \$17.95 hardcover

Don't trust IBM! is one of the more dramatic lessons to be gleaned from Dr. An Wang's autobiography, although the founder of Wang Laboratories is too polite to state it outright.

In 1956 Dr. Wang, then 36 years old, sold IBM the patent for a magnetic core memory he had developed at Harvard University. The Byzantine negotiations (described in detail in *Lessons*) were a valuable introduction to "IBM's no-holds-barred style." But they didn't altogether prepare him for what happened in the early 1970s when he began competing with IBM in the word processing market.

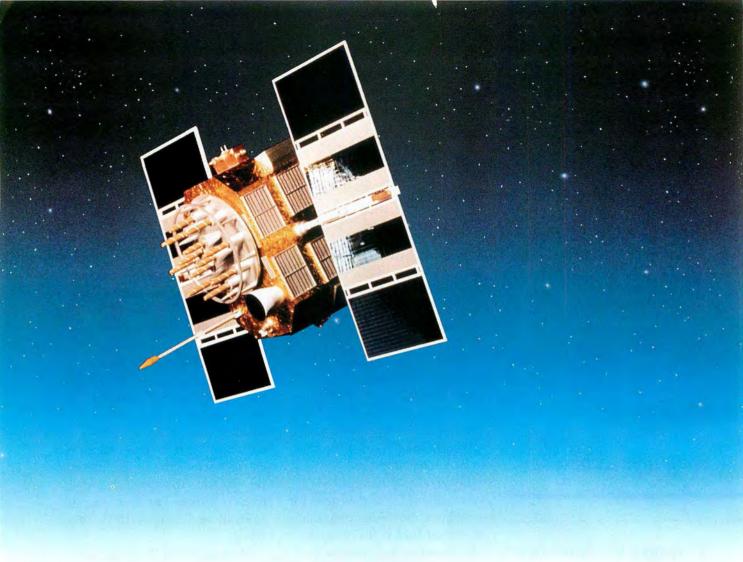
The move into word processing was a life-or-death gamble for Wang Laboratories. Even though calculators were responsible for 70 percent of his company's \$27 million in annual revenue, Dr. Wang decided to pull out of that market in 1970. Wang could see that the new integrated circuit technology would cut profits dangerously thin for a calculator company that didn't make its own semiconductor chips. So he turned to more

sophisticated machines to protect his profit. By 1972 Wang's future was riding on the 1200 word processor, an "automatic typewriter with limited editing functions." But the 1200 had an IBM-related problem.

The 1200 used an IBM Selectric as a terminal, and the Selectric carriage jumped around so much during printing that 80 percent of Wang's customers canceled their contracts. In 1973 Wang Labs posted its first loss. Despite troubleshooting efforts, the carriage continued to twitch, and IBM refused to supply Wang with the Selectric's specifications. Only when IBM servicepeople were called in to look at the Selectric did Wang learn the bitter truth: A carriage-stabilizing spring fitted to the machines IBM produced for its own markets had been omitted from all the Selectrics IBM sold to Wang.

No wonder Dr. Wang takes such satisfaction in his successes against the blue giant! By 1978 Wang Laboratories dominated the word processing market, which IBM had virtually owned seven years earlier. And last year Wang beat out IBM for a \$480 million contract to supply MIS equipment to U.S. Air Force bases around the world.

As an immigrant who turned his one-man business into a Fortune 500 company with 30,000 employees and almost \$3 billion in sales, Wang has ample cause for self-congratulation. Yet for all his bold moves in the market, *Lessons*



SEAGATE GOES INTO ORBIT.

At Harvey-Lynch, a Houston electronics company, Steve Lieber uses Seagate disc drives to help surveyors process GPS satellite signals.

Steve's business depends on accurate information retrieval. That's why Steve depends on a Seagate drive.

Worldwide, over 6 million of our hard disc drives provide dependable data storage for quality-conscious people.

If your business is looking for a new computer, disc memory upgrade or add-on, ask for Seagate by name.

People who are on their way up do. Seagate Technology, 920 Disc Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. 800-468-DISC.



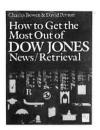
The first name in disc drives.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

shows Wang to be an unassuming man, more than ready to acknowledge the role that good luck—and a "righteous, affectionate" upbringing—played in his success.

Even when confronted with jolting setbacks, Wang has remained imperturbable. In 1968, for example, he paid more than \$7 million in Wang Laboratories stock to acquire a company whose major asset was the expertise of its people. Many of these experts promptly cashed in their newly valuable shares and left. In a masterpiece of understatement, Dr. Wang allows that he found this unexpected defection "irritating at the time."

But Wang's emotional reserve gives way when he discusses Japan. Wang has never forgotten his years as a university student in Shanghai, when Japanese troops occupied China. Nor, it seems, has he forgiven. Regarding Japan as a more formidable competitor than IBM, he concludes that the country "learned little from their experiences in World War II-instead of tempering their imperial ambitions, they are merely pursuing their goal in the economic arena rather than the military one." Though a grim and perhaps biased prophecy, it is a sobering one for American industry, coming as it does from a man whose success in business proves that he has usually been right.



Taking Stock by Wire

How to Get the Most Out of Dow Jones News/Retrieval Charles Bowen and David Peyton Bantam, New York, 1986 345 pages \$19.95 softcover

A few years ago, the typical online subscriber was a computer pioneer, someone who could hack a path through the thicket of bps rates, parity bits, and protocols, to reach uncharted regions of the electronic universe.

These days things are easier. With the PC and the Hayes Smartmodem setting the hardware standards, and with powerful, well-documented communications programs, you can fill the screen with information instead of junk.

The hard part comes later—when you're already connected and want to hop around the system. Powerful information services are usually complex: It's easy to get lost in the labyrinth of Dow Jones News/Retrieval, for instance, which consists of nearly 40 individual data bases. And finding your way through the maze without a guide can be an expensive business when you're paying for every minute of connect time.

Charles Bowen and David Peyton claim that many News/Retrieval subscribers are so deterred by the system's complexity that they tap only a fraction of its potential. How to Get the Most Out of Dow Jones News/Retrieval is invaluable for that kind of user as well as for the newcomer. Bowen and Peyton don't waste much time talking about computers and peripherals—although a complete beginner will learn what's needed, in general terms, to access the system. The book is strictly a guide to data bases—what's available and how to zoom in on the desired information once you're connected.

The authors devote 7 of their 16 chapters to "on-line tours," a tutorial technique developed for their previous books about Compu-Serve and The Source. If you're a prospective News/Retrieval subscriber, be sure to read the tour chapters for an overview of service functions.

The book also includes a tutorial on Fidelity, the on-line discount brokerage service available to News/Retrieval subscribers, Comp-U-Store's shopping service, Cineman's movie reviews, MCI Mail, and the Official Airline Guide. At the heart of the book, on-line tours are supplemented with in-depth, off-line discussions.

Some chapters may hold surprises even for experienced users, who can learn from these scenarios how to exploit interrelationships among separate data bases and then solve sophisticated problems with multilayered analyses. The authors don't presume to tell you how to manage your investments, but they do show you how to use a range of resources to

We want you to read the fine print.



Every monitor company talks about resolution. But the proof of quality is in what you see—not what you hear. Compare the Amdek 410 to any other monochrome monitor. You'll see that there really is a perceptible difference.

The 410 features a flat 12" screen with a nylon mesh filter that actually increases character contrast and decreases unwanted glare. And thanks to the dynamic focusing capability, the type on any part of the screen—sides, corners, top or bottom—will be as sharp and clean as the type in the center of the screen.

What's more, depending on the software and video card you use, the 410 can display up to 132

columns by 44 lines of text, giving you increased spreadsheet capability. Amdek even offers an optional tilt/swivel stand that allows you to select a viewing angle that's most comfortable for you.

Something else you'll find comforting is our warranty—three full years on the CRT and two years on parts and labor. To our knowledge, there's not a better warranty available anywhere.

It all adds up to more monitor for the money. But that's not surprising—seeing that the 410 is another fine product from Amdek.





Clearly the finest in monitors.

1901 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95112 Phone: 800/PC-AMDEK FAX: 408/436-8187

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

EasyPRINT—New Easy Solutions to Printer Sharing from \$79.98 to \$149.98 per PC.

Do you have two or more IBM or Compatible PCs, ATs, or Personal System/2 computers that need access to an expensive laser printer or plotter?

If so, then select the low-cost printer sharing solution that makes sense for you from our free EasyPRINT® Catalog.

The EasyPRINT catalog reviews five configurations ranging from 2 and 3 PC starter kits that let you share up to four printers, to 7 and 8 PC configurations sharing up to 32 printers. Using the chaining capability of our new advanced CrossPOINT™ switch, up to 25 PCs can share up to four printers.

And you can consult (toll-free) with our printer sharing experts before placing your order.

The CrossPOINT switch makes the printers in your office work together as an organized unit and offers dramatic economic

PC Magazine in 1985 profiled the ideal printer sharing system. We compared their wish-list against EasyPRINT, and here's how we stack up:

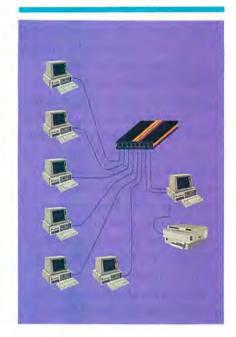
| ii e seasii aP. | | |
|--|-----------------|--|
| PC Magazine Profile | EasyPRIN | |
| Hook up any number of PCs to a printer. | Yes | |
| Support your choice of: | | |
| Letter Quality | Yes | |
| Dot Matrix | Yes | |
| Laser | Yes | |
| Plotter | Yes | |
| Large segmented print buffer. | Yes | |
| Accept all incoming print jobs no matter if the printer is busy. | Yes | |
| Support mixed serial and parallel devices. | Yes | |
| Any 3-4 users should be able to justify a joint purchase of all three printer types. | Yes | |

Highlights

- Expandable—from 2–25 PCs
- Supports serial and/or parallel printers in any combination
- Totally automatic
- Spooled printer services
- Cable lengths to 500 feet.
- Economical—configurations start at \$79.98 per PC.

"Best bargain."

-PC Magazine, April 28, 1987



Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Exclusive Capabilities

- Up to 25 PCs can be chained using the compact, advanced CrossPOINT switch.
- Modular telephone line cabling makes installation a "snap."
- Advanced Forms Support solves the paper changing problem on a shared printer. Now PC users can print regardless of the type of paper mounted on the printer.
- Three software packages, EasyPRINT, Print-Q® and a special version of Easy-LAN,® are integrated with the CrossPOINT
- EasyPRINT and DOS take 60K, leaving 580K for memory intensive desktop publishing programs such as Windows® and PageMaker.®

How To Order Your Free EasyPRINT Catalog

Call for our Free 12-page EasyPRINT Catalog Toll Free 800/835-1515 in U.S. or Canada, or 800/232-7729.

Catalog contains \$100 Trade-in Coupon. Send your coupon along with your old A/B switch box, and we'll give you \$100 off on any Easy-PRINT product that uses a CrossPOINT switch.

| Print-Q is a reg | gistered trademark of Software Directions, Inc. | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Phone Call in U.S. or Canada 800) 835-1515 Or | | | | | |
| For Configuration | 800) 232-7729 on Assistance & Technical Questions 3) 485-4254 or (408) 738-8377 | | | | | |
| Place your Order Immediately Dealer Inquiries Invited | | | | | | |
| Name | | | | | | |
| Address | | | | | | |
| City | | | | | | |
| State | Zip | | | | | |
| Telephone (|) | | | | | |
| Payment: Visa, M | lasterCard, Check, COD, Bank Draft | | | | | |
| Name on Credit (| Card | | | | | |
| Trust International Tel: 02/660 89 24 T Server Technolog | Exp Date // s and Reseller Information Contact: , Brussel/Bruxelles, Belgium belex: 62 803 Telefax: 02/660 8868 gy, Inc., 140 Kifer Ct. 1086, Telex 5106003481 | | | | | |

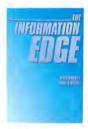
| Order Form | | | | | |
|------------|--------|---|---------------|---------|--------|
| | Item | Description | Price | Qty | Amount |
| | EP-200 | EasyPRINT Starter Kit 2-PCs. With EasyPRINT software. | \$ 159.95 | - | \$ |
| | EP-300 | EasyPRINT Starter Kit 3-PCs. With COM2 serial port and Easy- PRINT software. | \$ 349.95 | - | \$ |
| | EP-700 | EasyPRINT for 7-PCs. With Cross- POINT switch and EasyPRINT software. | \$ 899.95 | - | \$ |
| | EP-750 | EasyPRINT for 7-PCs. With Cross- POINT Switch and Print-Q* software. | \$ 999.95 | - | \$ |
| | EP-800 | EasyPRINT for 8-PCs. With Cross- POINT Switch and special EasyLAN software. | \$1199.95 | | . \$ |
| | | California Re | sidents add s | tate ta | \$ |
| | | | Shipping | Charge | 8 |

Total Order Amount \$_

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

keep tabs on individual companies and whole industries. The tutorials on performing text searches of the Wall Street Journal and the Washington Post are particularly valuable.

Bowen and Peyton are experienced journalists, adept at cutting through complexity and making the vast resources of News/Retrieval seem simple and workable. In their eagerness to reassure the timid reader, they sometimes sound like overly hearty cruise directors cajoling reluctant passengers into a game of deck quoits. But their writing is clear, focused, and logically organized. The book concludes with a handy reference guide and an excellent index. It is highly recommended.



Measuring Hidden Benefits

The Information Edge N. Dean Meyer and Mary E. Boone McGraw-Hill, New York, 1987 333 pages \$24.95 hardcover

Need to justify the cost of new equipment to a skeptical superior? Easy enough when the purchases help with routine, repetitive tasks such as typing, accounting, payroll, and record keeping, because time saved by computers here translates directly into the dollars and cents spent on clerks who require salaries, benefits, and management.

But what about equipment for managers and professionals. whose work is more unstructured? At issue here is not simple timesaving efficiency but the more abstract and qualitative concept of effectiveness. Potentially, a manager or professional could earn a year's salary in 5 minutes-if that's all the time it took to come up with a brilliant idea. The stopwatch approach is at best misleading and at worst useless, since there's no guarantee that time saved means anything more than getting to the health club a few minutes earlier.

Measuring effectiveness is the problem that N. Dean Meyer and Mary E. Boone tackle in *The Information Edge*, a book based on interviews with hundreds of people in nearly as many organizations in North America and Europe. They believe that effectiveness *can* be measured, although not always with "hard dollar" precision.

The value-added benefits of office automation (OA) are, to some degree, intangible. Meyer and Boone acknowledge that this quality makes measurement difficult but not impossible. OA can make an organization "more adaptable in times of change" or may build a "more highly motivated, creative and collaborative" work environment. In these instances, the authors argue, measuring the benefits of OA merely requires a "greater degree of estimation and judgment."

Meyer and Boone are too sensible to fool themselves into thinking there's a magic formula that covers all cases. "There's no single correct way to measure valueadded benefits," they assert. They proceed on a case-by-case basis, documenting OA benefits in terms of real-life examples.

Roughly half the book is devoted to analysis of more than 60 such cases. One of the most dramatic (and persuasive) examples involves a medium-size chemical company where a spreadsheet program helped a chemical engineer improve quality control. The result: a \$25,000 modification of the production process and \$20 million in additional annual profits.

The authors cite examples of value-added benefits in selling, marketing, operations, personnel and product management, finance, and negotiations. Separate sections discuss executive use of communications and computing tools, ways to find high-payoff applications in your own organization, and methods for measuring potential benefits.

The Information Edge isn't exactly light reading. In fact, it would make great supplemental material for an MBA candidate. But it is clearly and intelligently written and includes extensive notes, three indexes, and a scholarly discussion of the methodology behind what the authors believe is the first serious attempt to evaluate OA intangibles quantitatively.

FLIGHT

From the sophisticated realism, detail, and intellectual stimulation of Flight Simulator...



...to the brute-force fun, thrills and excitement of Jet...



...with new adventures in Scenery Disks...



...SubLOGIC. The State of the Art in Flight.

See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 637-4983.





ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



The Network Nation

Essential Guide to Bulletin Board Systems Patrick R. Dewey Meckler Publishing Corp. Westport, Connecticut 1987 \$19.95 softcover

Patrick Dewey, author of the *Essential Guide to Bulletin Board Systems*, tells of an enterprising
Canadian author who sold 7000
copies of his novel by offering the first chapter on bulletin boards as a free teaser and then charging \$4.50 for the rest of the book. It's not surprising that so much interest in bulletin board systems (BBSs) currently exists: Interactive, on-line data bases can be powerful tools.

BBSs have long entitled the computer hobbyist to join their on-line communities. And "electronic singles bars" have proved so popular that three software packages on the market are tailor-made for setting up matchmaker bulletin boards.

Educational institutions, other nonprofit organizations, and companies large and small are setting up their own BBSs. A bulletin board can shuttle electronic mail and information between head-quarters and field staff. The more

modest read-only board can serve as a newsletter or catalog for customers. Many software companies use a BBS to monitor user feedback and to provide product fixes between versions.

A librarian, the aptly named Dewey set up a BBS at the Chicago Public Library, where well over 30,000 calls have been logged to date. When he began the project, little BBS software was available commercially, so he acquired expertise the hard way. But Dewey has continued to refine and expand the library BBS (a copy of his grant proposal, budget and all, is included in an appendix to his book), and he has a thorough knowledge of what's out there in the "network nation." Did you know, for example, that the sheriff of Maricopa County, Arizona, operates a BBS as "a forum for the interaction of police and public"?

Besides teasing the reader with a rich sampling of BBS applications, the *Essential Guide to Bulletin Board Systems* aims to teach the basics of setting up and operating a BBS. Dewey gives descriptions and specifications of available modems and devotes a substantial chapter to brief but incisive reviews of bulletin board software, including several packages for PCs and compatibles.

Although generally comprehensive and well informed, the *Essential Guide* shows evidence of sloppy editing. This flaw is just mildly annoying when we are told for example, that "one popular

modem, the Hayes Smartmodem, is close to being a standard" only four sentences after reading, "In fact, the Hayes Smartmodem has become a standard." But the lack of vigilance permits more serious misinformation to slip through, as when two different terminal programs from Microstuf—*Crosstalk* for 8-bit computers and *Crosstalk* XVI for the PC—are apparently collapsed into one "popular CP/M program which supports Xmodem for the IBM PC, but will work on almost any CP/M computer."

Dewey's extensive practical wisdom helps you forgive the sloppy editing, however. He discusses problems and risks involved in running a board (for example, the nature of your liability if someone posts illegally obtained credit card numbers on your BBS) and suggests ways of dealing with obscenity and other unwelcome messages from the electronic underworld. The pros and cons of "censorship, preregistration, security levels, frequent sysop monitoring, and obscenity filters" are deftly outlined.

As one might expect from a librarian, Dewey provides a wealth of information, including an annotated bibliography, a full list of vendors' addresses and phone numbers, and the numbers of the bulletin boards mentioned in the book. For someone thinking about setting up a bulletin board for business or as a hobby, the *Essential Guide* is a good place to begin, and most people won't need to go any further. –*M. H.*

IF YOU DECIDE NOT TO SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK I'D LIKE TO KNOW WHY!

This FREE 48-page savings guide can save you hundreds (even thousands) of follars in office supplies each year... blus help you get better quality and serice in the process. It can save you so nuch that, frankly, I don't understand vhy anyone who is responsible for office supply purchases wouldn't take 60 seconds to send for it.

Perhaps you think this offer, which ilso includes a FREE6-month subscription to our microcomputer product sale took, has to have some catch. But there is no catch... I guarantee it. If there's inother reason you're not sending for his FREE offer, please drop me a note is to why.

Accel Will.

Jack Miller President, Quill Corporation

Use this card to send for your FREE Buying Guide and to order printout paper

| YES, send my FREE "How to Save Money on C FREE Microcomputer Product Sale Book. I under Land Sale Book. I under | erstand there is absolutely no cost or obligation. gister bond printout paper (#450-S-7-10652) for later. I understand that if I am not 100% satisfied, |
|--|---|
| Name of Business | |
| Your Name | |
| Address | Suite |
| City, State, Zip | |
| Business Phone () | PW7450 |

Fill out the above information, detach and mail back to us today!

QQUILL ... AMERICA'S SOURCE FOR THE BEST VALUES IN OFFICE PRODUCTS

PLACE 140 STAMP HERE

Quill Corporation

P. O. Box 4700 100 South Schelter Road Lincolnshire, Illinois 60197-4700

No cost or obligation!



products

guide on how to get the best values on office

4 6-month subscription to our microcomputer product sale book.



Just return this card or for fastest service call

1-312-634-4800

Attention computer and office supply buyers...

Free Buying Guide Helps You Save Big Money!

Now you can pocket important cash savings when buying computer supplies and office equipment. This new, eye-opening guide to supply sources and buying techniques will show you how.

The more you know about the computer supply and office products industry—the better and smarter you can buy. And buying smarter can save you hundreds (even thousands) of dollars a year.

NO COST OR

HOW TO SAVE MONEY

48 PAGES

ON OFFICE SUPPLIES

This amazingly frank new booklet, "How to Save Money on Office Supplies," gives every office supply buyer valuable insights and facts and will help you get the best values when you buy anything from floppy disks to software.

Wouldn't you like to know what types of suppliers make the most sense for *your* company? How to get the best prices without sacrificing quality and fast service? When to ask for special quotes? What to look for when buying certain products?

This information-packed booklet was

written by our team of office supply experts. It includes helpful features on:

- ☐ How to get the best buys and avoid surprises on your invoice.
- ☐ How to avoid wasting money on "unused quality."
- ☐ Why some "discounts" don't always mean lower costs for you.
- How to use your microcomputer more efficiently.
- □ Plus much, much more.

This booklet isn't about Quill. Neither the company nor its policies or practices are even mentioned. Its only purpose is to help make you a better, more informed buyer. And that means you'll learn money-saving tips and techniques, whether

you add suppliers, change suppliers, or continue using your present sources.

To be really useful to you, a booklet like this could only be developed by experts in the computer supply and office products field who weren't afraid to step on a few toes. Quill fills the bill on both counts.

We've been serving office supply buyers nationwide for more than 30 years...in all sizes of offices...in all kinds of businesses. We've become the nation's largest independent office products distributor by constantly challenging industry traditions, finding ways to cut waste, and selling for less.

So if you're really serious about saving money on your office and computer supplies, call 1-312-634-4800 or send for your free booklet today!

City, State, Zip -



BONUS OFFER!

FREE 6-month subscription to our microcomputer product sale book

Along with your FREE "How To" booklet, we'll also include our current Quill Microcomputer and Word Processing Products bi-monthly sale book. Plus, in the months ahead, you'll receive two more issues FREE. You'll find the most popular computer supplies at industry-leading discount prices, plus hundreds of items at special monthly SALE prices. Start saving on all your microcomputer and word processing products right now. Simply return this coupon or call us at

SEND THIS COUPON TODAY!

Mail to: Quill Corporation ● P. O. Box 4700 100 S. Schelter Rd. ● Lincolnshire, IL 60197-4700

YES, send my FREE "How to Save Money on Office Supplies" Savings Guide

| along with my first FREE Microcomputer and Word Processing Products bi- monthly sale book. |
|--|
| Also send me carton(s) of Quill 20-lb. register bond printout paper (#450-S-7-10652) for the low sale price of just \$22.88 per carton and bill me later. I understand that if I am not 100% satisfied, I may return the paper within 90 days for full credit or refund. UPS shipping charges will be added to the total. Sale ends 9/30/87. |
| Rusiness Name |

Your Name _____

Tour Name _____

Address _____Suite ____

PC-Write

Share The Benefits!

You can share in the benefits of our low cost, full featured word processor -- virtually risk free! And then share these benefits with others!

SHAREWARE

It's a simple concept. Get yourself a copy of PC-Write (We'll send you one for \$16.) Try it. On your computer. For your kind of writing. Let PC-Write prove itself to you. Only then do you need to purchase a registered copy.

LOW RISK

Good software stands up to this test. A test that measures quality on proven abilities. A test that reduces your risk when buying software.

BENEFITS

PC-Write has many benefits. The low cost and low risk of shareware are just two. When you register you also receive:

- Version 2.71 Diskette Pair
- 360-Page Manual & Reference
 One Year of Phone Support
- Four Quarterly Newsletters
 Two Future Product Updates
- \$25 Shareware Commissions

All this for just \$89!

Shouldn't you be sharing in the benefits of PC-Write?

PC-Write - Version 2.71 **Feature Summary**

For Beginners: Easy to learn with tutorial, Quick Guide, and 45 help screens. Easy to use with menus or function keys. Complete 360-page User Manual with index.

For Typists: Very fast operation. Instant 50,000-word spell checker, auto paragraph reformat, decimal tabs, on-screen ruler, footnotes and endnotes with auto numbering, and record/playback keystrokes.

For Writers: Fast search and replace with wild cards. Move, copy, delete, reformat, and shift blocks of text easily. Automatic index and table of contents, left/right page layout, and place-saving bookmark.

For Business: Mail merge with prompted and default values. Works with over 350 printers, supports LaserJet(tm) and PostScript(tm) with microjustification. Option to use Wordstar(tm) commands and files.

For Programmers: ASCII files, search for non-ASCII, jump to line number, bracket match, block indent, and temporary margins. block

For Advanced Users: DOS command shell, keyboard and print macros, many configurable features, color/attribute control, printer customization, split screen to edit two files, annotated directory, and screen clip text from other software.

Requirements IBM(tm) PC, AT, or PS/2; 320K RAM

NEW! DCA Conversion

Now you can convert between PC-Write and DCA, a format shared by many word processing and page layout programs. Our package includes programs to convert PC-Write files to DCA and back, *plus* a DCA listing program and our Conversion Guide with a tutorial on DCA structure. Order our shareware DCA diskette for only \$10, the Guide for \$20, or both for \$29.

Call or Mail Your Order. Get Started Today!

\$89 -- Full Registration

\$16 -- Shareware Diskettes

90 Day Satisfaction Guarantee!

Group, Campus, & OEM Licenses. Ad by PC-Write using HP LaserJet(tm).

(206) 282-0452 Visa/Mastercard Accepted

> Quicksoft, Inc. 219 First North Box #224-PEC6 Seattle, WA 98109

Books in Brief

Few data base gurus are as clear about what they know as Miriam Liskin. Her new book, Advanced dBASE III Plus: Programming and Techniques, demonstrates why her expertise is so respected and why her writing sells. Using a casestudy scheme, she simulates realworld application development by taking you step by step from system design through automation, debugging, and fine-tuning. Her book assumes that you're familiar with dBASE and can print reports, build an index, design labels, and perform other such basic tasks. Sample programs include routines for using dBASE III Plus's new error-trapping, multiuser, and LAN features; these are printed in the \$21.95 book and are available for \$10 extra on disk-a real bargain for the serious user. Osborne/ McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, California, 1987; 885 pages, softcover.

Has your learning curve on Auto-CAD flattened like a prairie horizon? Maybe you can produce line work faster with AutoCAD than without but lack the time or nerve to really take advantage of Auto-CAD's open architecture. The AutoCAD Productivity Book by A. Ted Schaefer and James L. Brittain can move you along with tutorials on custom digitizer templates, screen menus, macros, DOS interaction, and AutoLISP routines. Even if you've already customized your CAD package, the extensive (100-plus pages) li-

(continues)



Fulfill Your AI Dreams On A PC AT Or 386.

PowerLisp™ is the complete implementation of Interlisp™ for the PC offering mainframe performance without added memory or expensive hardware.

You Can Build Full 60Mb Applications On 3Mb PC's.

On the 386, PowerLisp is limited only by available disk space; on the 286 you'll have to settle for 31 megabytes. There's never a slow-down for "software look-up" of each address because virtual memory is supported at the hardware level on both machines.

PowerLisp Boosts Personal Computer Power And Performance Ratings To Symbolic Processor Bench Marks.

PowerLisp is not only powerful but also very robust, so you have the power and capacity to drive PC's at reckless speeds without fear.

PowerLisp Allows Communications Between Its Code And DOS Applications Running In DOS Memory.

Many existing applications can be easily ported and integrated into applications built with it. Popular PC database systems such as Oracle™ and DBase III™ as well as Lotus 1-2-3™ have already been interfaced. Virtual memory offers more usable address

space and enables the implementation of applications which are much more complex and yet run at higher

speeds than ever thought possible on a personal computer. Except for a 20K communications region, PowerLisp can be configured to operate entirely in extended memory above the 640K barrier.

The Revolution Is Happening Now.

Professional AI on a PC has arrived in a cost-effective software-based solution with virtually no hardware alterations or modifications.

Grab Hold Of PowerLisp Today.

Much easier than most standard programming applications, PowerLisp comes with complete documentation as well as the leading textbook on the subject, "Interlisp, The Language And Its Usage," by Stephen Kaisler.

MicroProducts

370 W. Camino Gardens Blvd. Boca Raton, Florida 33432 (305) 392-9800

1-800-553-0777

Major credit cards are accepted.

PowerLisp™ requires a PC AT or 386 with 3 megabytes of internal memory and a conventional 40 megabyte hard drive.

Xerox and Interlisp¹² are registered trademarks of Xerox Corporation.

PowerLisp¹² is a trademark of MicroProducts, ¹² Inc.

Oracle ¹² is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation.

DBase III ¹² is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. ²

Lotus 1-2-3² is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

PC AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

STOP

Have you been frustrated by easy software that's too complicated to use?

Have you paid for support?

Did your software cost you too much money?

At Phoenix Phive we do things differently. Our moderately-priced programs really are easy-to-use, requiring only 3 cursor bar-commands AND if you should need help we'll gladly give it to you—FREE—for two full years.

Send in this coupon today! You'll be glad you did.

Requires IBM® PC or compatible computer, 256K, MS® or PC- DOS 2.0 or higher, any printer.

Please send me:

Qty. Product Price Inventory Control \$149.95

Retail electronic card file system. Every one of its 10 Reports can be customized with up to 7 levels of Search & 2 levels of Sort

Payroll \$149.95

Calculates Federal & State Tax, FICA, DI, and NY City Tax. Prints Checks, W-2's, Quarterlies for up to 200 Employees. Produces Vacation & Sick Hour Report. Does weekly, biweekly, semimonthly or monthly.

Demo Disk \$10.00
Refunded with first purchase.
Shipping & Handling \$2.50
MA residents add 5% sales tax
Total enclosed \$

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Amex Card No.

Exp. date ____ Signature ____ Name _____ Address ____

City State Zip Or Phone: 800-331-1811



81 Speen St., Natick, MA 01760

 You must return the post-paid warranty card to benefit.
 IBM trademark of International Business Machines.
 Ms-DOS trademark of Microsoft Corporation. brary of macros and LISP programs should enhance your productivity at least \$39.95 worth. For \$49.95 extra, all the printed routines can be had on disk. Ventana Press, Piedmont, California, 1986; 314 pages, softcover.

....

Ashton-Tate is leaving no stone unturned in marketing its new flat file manager. RapidFile: Business Applications, written by Leo Brodie and published by Ashton-Tate Publishing Group, follows closely on the heels of the program itself. The first thing you encounter in the book is a table of 101 applications: everything from apartment management to legal billing to equipment inventory. For each application, the table lists relevant chapters. The chapters themselves are organized into tasks-keeping track of people, printing forms and labels, expediting data entry, and so on-and give specific techniques for handling the tasks with RapidFile. Aimed at novice users who've at least read the RapidFile manual, this application guide sells for \$19.95. Ashton-Tate Publishing Group, Torrance, California; 240 pages, softcover.

No corn from the Cobb Group. Douglas Cobb, grand master of spreadsheets, is determined to provide the most useful compendium of 1-2-3 information available. Written in conjunction with Steven S. Cobb and Gena Berg Cobb, Douglas Cobb's 1-2-3 Handbook: The Complete Guide for Power Users offers full information on HAL as well as other

advanced add-ons such as *Freelance*, *SQZ*, and *Sideways*. In addition, release 2.01's new commands and functions are integrated throughout the book. If you're a power user already and want to match wits and tips with the best, or if you simply aspire to be an efficient user of 1-2-3, this thick, moderately priced (\$22.95) tome will feed your need. The Cobb Group/Bantam Books, New York City, 1986; 700 pages, softcover.

....

"Welcome to the Network Nation," proclaims the introduction of National Directory of Bulletin Board Systems: 1986/87. His jaunty writing sprinkled with examples, Rice Manning demystifies and legitimizes BBSs in two quick pages and then gets to the meat of the book: listings of domestic and foreign bulletin board systems and their locations, hours of operation, and bps rates. Corporations, churches, computer clubs, magazines, government agencies, public interest organizations, and private individuals endowed with money and time all operate bulletin board systems. If you want an up-to-date listing of these systems (or of the many software packages available to help you start one), this yearly directory of BBSs is a great buy at \$19.95. Meckler Publishing Corporation, Westport, Connecticut, 1987; 40 pages, softcover. -M. N.

Michael Harper teaches English at Scripps College in Claremont, California. Marlene Nesary is an Assistant Editor for PC World.

■

Portrait of the Great American Investor





He invests his time in music and his money in U.S. Savings Bonds. Bonds have changed. They now pay competitive rates, like money market accounts.

Find out more, call 1-800-US-BONDS.



Bonds held less than five years earn a lower rate.

DON'T CHANGE A THING! FOXBASE - Gleen Hart, PC Magazine, December 9, 1986. —Glenn Hart, PC Magazine, December 9, 1986.

"FoxBASE+ is the fastest and easiest-to-use dBASE product on the market."

—George Goley, Data Based Advisor, November 1986.

"FoxBASE + stands out from the competition as a nearly ideal environment for dBASE III PLUS applications . . . easily the fastest dBASE III PLUS compatible program . . . a must-have product."

—Nicholas Petreley, InfoWorld, May 18, 1987.

"We now have one answer to the eternal question, 'Which dBASE is fastest?'
The answer is clearly FoxBASE+."
__Adam B. Green, dBASE Performance Guide, Spring 1987.

WHAT FOXBASE+ CAN DO FOR YOU

- YOU DON'T CHANGE YOUR PRO-GRAMS. FoxBASE+ runs your dBASE III PLUS applications more than 6 times faster without changing one line.
- Forget about conversion woes. You don't have to do a thing to your databases or other dBASE files to use FoxBASE+.
- You don't have to bend over backward to use FoxBase+. It's used in exactly the same, familiar, user-friendly way you use dBASE III PLUS. As a dBASE user you already know how to use FoxBASE+.
- FoxBASE+ lets you keep using the best parts of dBASE III PLUS. It's a fully interactive compiler so you can still use great features like EDIT, BROWSE, etc.

- FoxBASE+ doesn't make you spend hours compiling and linking your programs like some "speed-up" products.
- FoxBASE+ runs your compiled programs twice as fast as Clipper and 3 times faster than Quicksilver.
- Best of all, Single-user MS-DOS FoxBASE+ costs just \$395 and Multi-user FoxBASE+ \$595 with a money-back guarantee. Royalty-free runtime also available.

If you like dBASE III PLUS, YOU'LL LOVE FoxBASE+ !!

So call (419) 874-0162 now for the details. After all . . .

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.



FoxBASE+ is a trademark of Fox Software. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket. Oulcksliver is a trademark of WordTech Systems Inc. MS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

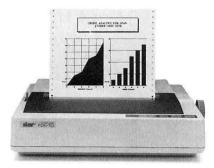
Fox Software 27493 Holiday Lane, Perrysburg, OH 43551 (419) 874-0162 Telex 6503040827

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These ½-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

Star has ImagePower Printers for:



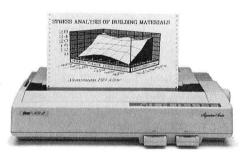
Bankers...

NX-10 offers flexibility and value; with 120 cps Draft mode, and 30 cps Near Letter Quality, for credit and loan reports.



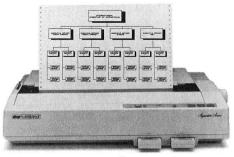
Editors...

The ND-10 meets deadlines with a fast 180 cps Draft mode, time-saving 12.6K buffer. Plus, crisp NLQ.



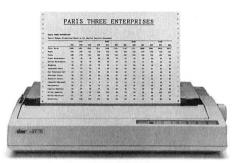
Engineers...

NB-15, our fastest Signature, with a 15" carriage perfect for number crunching and design work; 300 cps Draft, 100 cps LQ.



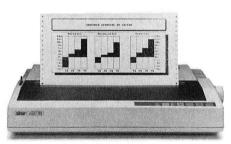
Executives...

The Signature NB24-15 features professional-looking Letter Quality at 72 cps, with high resolution graphics.



Accountants...

Spreadsheets fly out of the NR-15 at a fast 240 cps Draft; plus features that make numbers look more impressive.



Retailers...

They're sold on the NX-15; prints inventory reports and spreadsheets at 120 cps Draft, or 30 cps NLQ.



Students...

Budget-minded students like the NP-10. Draft at 100 cps; and crisp NLQ looks great in class.



Lawyers...

Signature NB24-10 prints drafts at 216 cps, true Letter Quality at 72 cps, for faultless legal briefs.



And you.

Whether you need spreadsheets, graphics, or word processing, Star has an ImagePower™ Printer to make your work, and you, look your very best.

The 24-wire Signature Series offers impeccable Letter Quality print-outs, outstanding graphics,

and terrific speed. Star's 9-wire models combine print quality and speed, without squeezing your budget.

And every Star printer features a convenient front control panel — placing important functions right at your fingertips. Plus, built-in tractor

and friction feed paper-handling features are included as standard.

To find out where you can get a Star ImagePower Printer that's right for you, **call 1-800-447-4700.**



The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Listen to the sound of a silent ECHO, get a taste of the DOS pipe utility, see why some 1-2-3 graph legends display but don't print, use BASIC to sniff out the day of the week, and change from DOS to Pick almost without touching the keyboard.

Karl Koessel

PC World

ECHO Lost

Q. I teach computer literacy courses at a technical college. In my WordStar class, the students correct text files as a practical exercise. To simplify copying text files to students' data disks, I created a pair of batch files that use ECHO commands to display instructions. The problem is, text following the fourth ECHO command [see Listing 1] does not appear. Can you explain why? James E. Henry

James E. Henry Camden, South Carolina

A. DOS 2.00 and later versions use the less-than and greater-than symbols to redirect standard input and output, respectively. Standard input comes from the keyboard, while standard output goes to the screen. Using the redirection function, a program can draw its keystrokes (input) from a file; it can also send its screen output to a file or a device (such as a printer). This capability can be quite useful (see "Pick a Partition" at the end of this column). However, it prevents you from using the redirection symbols in file names or as text in ECHO and REM commands. The vertical bar (1), or "pipe" symbol, is subject to the same restrictions. (See the next item, "Alphabetical Directory," as well as "Piping of Standard Input and Output" and "DOS Filters" in your IBM DOS manual. They're in different chapters, depending on your version of DOS.)

An ECHO command puts text on the screen. Note, however, that the line that fails to appear contains a greater-than symbol. The '> prompt' at the end of that line instructs DOS to place in a file what it would normally display on the screen (all text following the

ECHO command, excluding the '> prompt'). The name of that file is the word that follows the greater-than symbol. In your case, a file called PROMPT was created on the disk in the default drive; take a look at that disk. To prevent DOS from interpreting redirection (or pipe) symbols, enclose them in double quotation marks. In other words, end that ECHO command with at the "A>" prompt, and the line will appear on your screen.

Alphabetical Directory

Q. I want to alphabetize my hard disk's directories by file name or creation date so that I can find files easily. Can you help?

Robin Fieldman

Robin Fieldman
Des Moines, Iowa

A. By piping a directory listing through the DOS SORT filter, you can sort your directories without purchasing a disk management utility that presents sorted directories (see "Lord of the Files," *PCW*, July 1987) or some utility that rewrites a directory in sorted order (which would be corrupted as soon as you saved a new file).

I will assume that FIND.EXE, MORE.COM, and SORT.EXE (from your DOS disk) are in a subdirectory called \DOS and that \DOS is included in the PATH command of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. I will also assume that the current directory is the one you want to sort. Just type DIR |

(continues)

HOW to forward

VEGAD LUXEVE DELUXEVEG ELUXEVEGADI XEVEGADELUXEVE DELUXEVEGADELUXEVEGA

Take this little test.

Look at the screen to the left and notice the sharpness of the characters. And the brightness of the colors.

And the name of the standard. VEGA Deluxe.™

This is the 640 x 480 high resolution graphics standard that IBM thought so highly of they decided to build it into their own new Personal System /2 computers.

But if you've already got a PC or compatible and a MultiSync monitor, then all you need is the \$495 VEGA Deluxe card.

The VEGA Deluxe is a standard that over 100,000 users have already adopted in their own PC systems. A standard that runs every piece of software written for CGA, MDA, Hercules and EGA.

A standard that offers 640 x 480 and 752 x 410 resolutions, with 16 colors from a palette of 64. And one that, with a free software upgrade from Video Seven, will run most future programs written for IBM's VGA.

Oh sure, the VEGA Deluxe uses

advanced surface mount technology. (IBM thought that was a good idea, too.) And comes with a two year warranty. And has been the recipient of numerous awards for product excellence including Editor's Choice from PC Magazine and the Ultimate Machine from PC Tech Journal.

But don't let that sway you. Instead, just come down to your nearest Video Seven dealer and see for yourself what high resolution really looks like. Or just call 1-800-238-0101 (in California, 1-800-962-5700) for more information.

The VEGA Deluxe. It'll open your eyes.

Video Seven Inc., 46335 Landing Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538.



Registered trademarks: Video Seven, Video Seven Inc.; IBM, International Business Machines Corp. Trademarks: MultiSync, NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.; YEGA Deluxe, Video Seven Inc. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

SORT and press **< Enter >** to display the directory sorted by file name. Type **DIR** | **SORT** /+ **24** to display the directory sorted by creation date (which begins at the 24th column of a directory listing).

If the list scrolls off the top of the display, pipe SORT's output through the MORE filter; for example, DIR | SORT /+ 24 | MORE. To print the sorted listing or save it in an ASCII file, redirect the output to the printer (PRN) or into a file, as in the commands DIR | SORT > PRN and DIR | SORT > DIRFILE. If DIRFILE already exists and you want to append SORT's output to that file rather than overwrite it, use two greater-than symbols, as in DIR | SORT >> DIRFILE.

If you'd like to see only subdirectories listed, pipe DIR's output through the FIND filter with the command **DIR** + **FIND** " < **DIR** > ". You can, of course, pipe FIND's output through the MORE filter or redirect the output to the printer or into a file.

Now You See It ...

Q. I've run across an annoying problem with 1-2-3's PrintGraph utility. Although Lotus brags about support for up to six ranges per graph, when there are more than four ranges, the first, fifth,

and sixth legends are either truncated or not printed at all. I have tried adjusting the full-page and half-page settings, but to no avail.

It should be noted that each legend is visible on screen during the worksheet session. However, PrintGraph adjusts the legends' positions and cuts off their left and right ends.

Is there some command sequence I might have overlooked or an inexpensive add-on to solve this problem? Should I look at other business graphics packages that allow more control?

Louisa P. Jones Gloucester, Virginia

A. The 1-2-3 manual qualifies the utility's support for six graph legends by explaining that legends should be kept as short as possible because their print display is limited. It states further that with five legends PrintGraph supports a maximum of 21 characters (total, not per legend). With six, it supports even fewer.

Not very comforting, is it? But then, PrintGraph is not the most capable business graphics program on the block. If legends weren't the problem, it would probably lack some other feature you'd want. Take a look at Micrografx's Windows Draw and Windows Graph. Both programs do much more than PrintGraph. For instance, you can place the legends anywhere on the page and even stack them instead of spreading them horizontally. Windows Draw is more suitable for enhancing existing graphs because it imports .PIC files. Windows Graph, the most recent addition to the Micrografx product line, is better for creating graphs because it swallows worksheet values whole, enabling you to create your graph from the ground up.

Windows Draw Micrografx 1820 N. Greenville Ave. Richardson, TX 75081 214/234-1769 List price: \$299 Requirements: 320K, graphics adapter, DOS 2.00 or later version (512K, color monitor, and hard disk recommended)

(continues)

Listing 1: This batch file does not display the fourth ECHO command because of the > symbol. To fix that line, place A> between double quotation marks.

A world of information at your fingertips. It's as simple as . . .



A world of information is at your fingertips through Automated Language Processing Systems' newest software product, ABC WORD™. This translator's and writer's assistant program provides access to reference dictionaries (monolingual, bilingual and thesaurus) from within your word processor.

ABC WORD can be accessed from a number of popular word processors, including WordPerfect™, WordStar®, VolksWriter, DisplayWrite® and Multimate®.

Reference materials provided with ABC WORD include an English dictionary and thesaurus. Users can incorporate their own reference materials into separate user dictionaries or purchase additional specialized or bilingual dictionaries.

ABC WORD runs on the IBM PC/ XT® or PC/AT® (or 100% compatibles) with at least 512K of memory, one hard disk drive and PC-DOS 2.1 or later. Both monochrome and color monitors are supported.

IT'S AS SIMPLE AS ABC.



Compuclassics 1 800 328-4473 US 1 1 800 231-6603 CA

1 818 705-1895

299.00 349.00 27.50 499.00 499.00 89.00 115.00 89.00 129.00

79.00 99.00 139.00 105.00 CALL 2399.00 1349.00 379.00 585.00 719.00 525.00 279.00 389.00 575.00 549.00 749.00 139.00 81.00 999.00 329.00 219.00 749.00 1499.00 2499.00

> 165.00 489.00 509.00 499 nn 729.00

4,795.00

369.00 475.00 639.00

439.00 199.00 509.00 579.00 1125.00

549.00

| SOFTWAR | | MICROGRAFX PC Draw | 199.00 229.00 | UNISON WORLD Printmaster Plus | 32.00 | 80287 8 MHZ 80827 10 MHZ |
|---|-------------------|---|------------------|---|-------------------|--|
| | P Mail | Windows Graph Windows Draw | 169.00 | Art Gallery I Newsmaster | 19.00 55.00 | Tadiran AT Replacement Batter |
| ALDUS Pagemaker | 535.00 | In-A-Vision | 279.00 | UNITED SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS | | IRWIN MAGNETICS |
| AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS | | MICROLOGIC Tornado Notes | 39.00 | Take Two WISEWARE | 49.00 | 120 XT, 20 MB Internal 125 AT, 20 MB Internal |
| Prodesign II ASHTON TATE | 159.00 | MICROPRO | 040.00 | Primetime | 75.00 | KENSINGTON |
| Multimate Advantage II | 319.00 | Wordstar Professional Wordstar 2000 Plus | 249.00 299.00 | WORD TECH DBXL | 89.00 | Masterpiece Masterpiece Plus |
| DBase III Plus Framework II | 409.00 429.00 | MICRORIM | | Quicksilver | 299.00 | MICROCOMPUTER ACCESS |
| Chartmaster | 239.00 | Rbase System V Rbase Graphics | 379.00 169.00 | WORDPERFECT CORPORATION Word Perfect | 209.00 | CRT Terminal Valet Vertical CPU Stand |
| BLOC DEVELOPMENT | 59.00 | MICROSOFT | | Word Perfect Network Server | 305.00 | MICROSOFT |
| BOEING SOFTWARE | | Word Project | 279.00 259.00 | Word Perfect Network Add-on Mathplan | 75.00 175.00 | Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush |
| 3D Graphics Color | 269.00 | C Compiler | 289.00 | Word Perfect Library | 59.00 | BUS Mouse w/PC Paintbrush MICROSPEED |
| BORLAND Furbo Lightning | 62.00 | Ms Fortran Ms Cobol | 289.00 445.00 | Ventura Publisher 1.1 | 545.00 | Fast 88 |
| Reflex | 85.00 | Ms Macro Assembler | 95.00 | XYQUEST | | Fast 88 w/V20 Chip MIGENT |
| Superkey Turbo Prolog | 40.00 62.00 | Windows Learning Dos | 65.00 32.00 | XYwrite III | 289.00 | Pocket Modern 1200 |
| Turbo Basic | 59.00 | Flight Simulator | 35.00 | HARDWA | DE | MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse Bus |
| Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD Turbo Database Toolbox | 59.00 40.00 | MICROSTUF | 129.00 | | | PC Mouse Serial |
| Turbo Graphix Toolbox | 40.00 | Crosstalk Mark 4 Crosstalk XVI | 99.00 | DC 600A Backup Tape | 29.00 | MULTITECH 1100 (386 Processor) |
| Turbo Tutor Turbo Jumbo Pack | 22.00 169.00 | Remote | 99.00 | DC 1000 Backup Tape | 17.00 | 900 AT Full System, 30 MB |
| Sidekick | 48.00 | Ability Plus | 115.00 | V 1280 Monitor | 749.00 | 700 XT System NEC HOME ELECTRONICS |
| Eurekal The Solver Turbo C | 59.00 59.00 | MONOGRAM | | V 410 (Amber or White) | 175.00 | GB-1 Multisync Card |
| BOURBAKI | | Dollars & Sense NANTUCKET | 99.00 | ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATI) EGA Wonder | 299.00 | Multisync JČ 1401 P3A P 760 |
| 1 DIR Plus BREAKTHROUGH | 59.00 | Clipper (Autumn 86) | 409.00 | AST RESEARCH | | P 660 |
| Timeline | 235.00 | NASHOBA Nutshell | 99.00 | | 2899.00 | OKIDATA |
| BUTTONWARE | | NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE | | Six Pack Plus 384K | 1659.00 215.00 | Microline 182 Microline 192 Plus |
| PC File + CENTRAL POINT | 45.00 | Graph-In-The-Box NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE | 55.00 | Six Pack Premium 256K | 299.00 | Microline 193 Plus |
| Copy II PC | 29.00 | Timeslips III | 99.00 | Rampage 256K Rampage AT 512K | 259.00 429.00 | Microline 292 w/Interface Microline 293 w/Interface |
| Copy II Option Board COMPUTER ASSOCIATES | 85.00 | General Ledger | 529.00 | AST 3270 | 699.00 | Okimate 20 |
| Supercalc IV | 339.00 | PARAGON | | AST 5251/11 ATD ZUCKER | 599.00 | Okimate Plug & Print |
| Accounting Module Easy Plus Windows | 105.00 | Complete Business Accounting | 689.00 | Color Graphics No port | 59.00 | Tiny Turbo 286 |
| Superproject Plus | 339.00 | VP Info | 59.00 | Monographics Short Card Memory Expansion Card 384K | 79.00 85.00 | Jet 386 Turbo EGA |
| COMPUTER SUPPORT Picture Perfect | 239.00 | VP Planner | 59.00 | Modular I/O Bare Board | 45.00 | PARADISE |
| Diagraph | 329.00 | Mace Utilities | 59.00 | Parallel Option for I/O Board Serial Option PC for I/O Brd | 7.00 | Autoswitch EGA Modular Graphics Card |
| R & R Relational Report Writer | 105.00 | PC SUPPORT GROUP | | 1/0 Mini with P/S/Clock | 10.00 75.00 | PLUS DEVELOPMENT |
| CORE INTERNTIONAL | 103.00 | Lightning PERSOFT | 59.00 | Clock Board Standalone | 35.00 | Hardcard 20 MB POLAROID |
| Corefast | 99.00 | Smarterm 240 | 189.00 | I/O Mini P/S for AT | 65.00 | Polaroid Palette |
| DAC Easy Accounting | 45.00 | Referee PETER NORTON COMPUTING | 55.00 | C310 XP | 579.00 | Polaroid Palette Plus (EGA) |
| Easy Payroll | 29.00 | Norton Utilities | 55.00 | C315 XP C310 CXP (Color) | 699.00 609.00 | PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Practical Modem 1200 Halfcard |
| Gem Draw Plus | 189.00 | Norton Utilities Advanced Norton Commander | 79,00 39.00 | C 715 Reliant | 1059.00 | Practical Modem 1200 SA |
| Gem Graph | 149.00 | QUAID SOFTWARE | 39.00 | 120 D | 219.00 | PRINCETON GRAPHICS MAX 12 |
| Gem Word Chart EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS | 89.00 | Copywrite w/Zerodisk | 39.00 | MSP 10 | 329.00 | HX 12E |
| X Tree | 32.00 | QUARTERDECK Desgview | 65.00 | MSP 15 MSP 20 | 459.00 369.00 | LM 300 15" LM 300 Interface Board |
| FIFTH GENERATION | 90.00 | REVOLUTION SOFTWARE | | MSP 25 | 555.00 | LS 300 Scanner |
| Fastback FOX SOFTWARE | 89.00 | Cruise Control RIGHTSOFT | 24.00 | COMPUTER ACCESSORIES P15 Power Director | 99.00 | SS 400 (Continuous power) |
| Foxbase Plus | 265.00 | Rightwriter | 79.00 | DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS | | P 125 Power Director |
| Foxbase Runtime Foxbase Multi-User | 325.00 385.00 | SCITOR Project Scheduler Network | 379.00 | Irma 3278 | 809.00 | Datashield S85 |
| FUNK SOFTWARE | | SEASIDE SOFTWARE | | Evercom II 1200 Modem | 130.00 | PS 800 Plus Laser |
| Sideways GENERIC SOFTWARE | 38.00 | Ask Sam SIMON & SCHUSTER | 155.00 | Evercom III 2400 Int, Modem | 225.00 | SAMSUNG |
| Generic Cad | 59.00 | New World Writer | 79.00 | Logical Connection 256K | 309.00 | Amber Monitor SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY |
| Dot Plot | 29.00 | Typing Tutor III | 32.00 | GENERIC | | ST 225 20 MB w/Controller |
| MAYES Smartcom II | 85.00 | Mirror II | 39.00 | 150 Watt Power Supply HAYES | 85.00 | ST 238 30 MB w/Controller ST 4038 30 MB |
| IBM | 319.00 | SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS | | Smartmodem 1200 | 399.00 | SIGMA DESIGNS |
| Displaywrite IV IBM Dos 3.2 | 75.00 | Disk Optimizer Double Dos | 35.00 29.00 | Smartmodem 1200B w/Software Smartmodem 2400 | 379.00 599.00 | Laserview 15" w/card Laserview 19" w/card |
| IBM Dos 3.3 | 95.00 | Software Carousel | 35.00 | Smartmodem 2400B | 589.00 | SUMMAGRAPHICS |
| C Compiler | 239.00 | PFS Professional Write | 119.00 | HERCULES Hercules Monochrome Plus | 199.00 | Summasketch 1201 TALLTREE |
| LOTUS DEVELOPMENT | | PFS Professional File | 140.00 | Hercules Incolor Card | 349.00 | JRAM 3P 0K |
| Lotus 1-2-3 1-2-3 Report Writer | 339.00 115.700 | PFS Professional Plan PFS First Choice | 140.00 105.00 | HEWLETT PACKARD | | JRAM 3 AT P. OK |
| Hai | 110.00 | Harvard Total Project Manager | 389.00 | Laseriet II HOUSTON INSTRUMENT | 1950.00 | JLaser + PC JLaser + AT |
| Symphony Manuscript | 449.00 379.00 | Harvard Presentation Graphics | 249.00 | True Grid 11x11 | 729.00 | JLaser + AT TOSHIBA |
| Freelance Plus | 379.00 | SOFTWARE TOOLS Viewgen | 95.00 | Above Board PS 64K | 289.00 | P321 SL P 351, Model 2 |
| MAXTHINK | 49.00 | Viewgen SPRINGBOARD | | Above Board PC 64K | 259.00 | U.S. ROBOTICS |
| | 45.00 | Newsroom | 42.00 85.00 | Above Board PS/AT 128K Above Board AT 128K | 439.00 399.00 | Microlink 1200 Internal |
| Max Think | 66-14-1 | Newsroom Pro | 05.00 | | | |
| Max Think MECA Managing Your Money | 99.00 | Newsroom Pro SYMANTEC | | Inboard 386 AT OK | 1,499.00 | Courier 2400 External WESTERN DIGITAL |
| Max Think | 99.00 75.00 | | 235.00 | | | WESTERN DIGITAL Filecard 20 MB WYSE |

ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day.
- We welcome corporate accounts.
- Free technical support.
 Immediate replacement of defective goods.
- Bulk discounts.
- · One million dollar inventory.
- · Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included).
- · No hidden charges.

TERMS:

All prices subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. No sur-charge for VISA or MasterCard, 2% surcharge

American Express. No returns without RA# Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours, 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods: \$3.00 C.O.D. charge. Shipping \$4.00 per item, less on bulk orders. (\$8.00 Blue La-bel.) (Higher for some hardware items.)

Call for prices for any item not included in

Order desk & technical support open: 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday 10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST) 6934 Canby St. Suite #109-110 Reseda, CA 91335

We welcome International Orders and Corporate Accounts. Telex 292415 Fax 818-705-4885

1 818 705-1895 US

1 800 231-6603 CA 1 800 328 4473 US

Get Your Hands on \$40 Billion.

Program and Workshop Topics

The College Market

- Demographics
- · Decision Making and Purchasing
- · Curriculum Applications
- · Campus Software Development
- · Campus Resale Programs
- · Converging Technologies
- Computing Needs in Business,
 Engineering, Humanities, and Sciences

Marketing Strategies

- Pricing and Distribution
- Case Studies
- · Site Agreements
- · User Support Issues

Business Contacts

- · Developer/Publisher Alliances
- Public Relations, Promotion and Advertising
- Campus vs. Corporate vs. Commercial Markets

Speakers

Experts and leaders from Apple; Borland; Chronicle of Higher Education; DEC; IBM; Lotus; Peat Marwick Main & Co.; John Wiley & Sons; Regis McKenna; Sun Microsystems; T/Maker; Zenith; Brown, Harvard, Stanford, and Ohio State universities; and the University of California.

Enrollment Information

Conference Location and Hotel Accommodation

- Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco October 1–2, 1987
- The hotel has a limited number of rooms reserved. Please contact the hotel directly at 800/527-4727.

Registration Fees

- \$695 for the first participant; \$595 for each additional participant from the same company.
- The registration fees include course materials, receptions, and meals.



PCW Communications, Inc. 501 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107 415/546-7722 There are 12.6 million upwardly mobile college students with \$40 billion to spend. We're going to show you how to reach them.*

What do university students, professors, researchers, and administrators buy? Why do they buy? How do they buy? Campus Computing '87: A Marketing Conference for Computer Executives answers these questions for everyone–from CEOs to marketing managers to sales representatives. Presentations and workshops give you the opportunities, contacts, and tools to succeed in this growing, lucrative market.

The campus computing revolution is getting hot very fast. Breakthroughs. Strategic alliances between corporations and university research labs. Multibillions in sales.

You can develop successful products and marketing strategies for the higher-education market. Experts from industry and education show you the unique opportunities and special characteristics of the higher-education computer marketplace.

*And that's just students. We'll also show you how to reach the 2.4 million people in teaching, research, and administration, and the billions they spend on computer equipment.

Make the College Connection. Come to Campus Computing '88:

A Marketing Conference for Computer Executives.

| | or Campus Computing *88. additional information. | 55H7A |
|-----------------------|---|--------|
| Name | | |
| Company | | |
| Address | | |
| City | State | Zip |
| | tion, call Shirley Gines, 415/9 | |
| | er than September 15 to Cam , Inc., 501 Second Street, San | |
| Make your check payal | ole to: PCW Communications | , Inc. |

Windows Graph List price: \$395

Requirements: 320K, graphics adapter, DOS 2.00 or later version (512K, color monitor, and hard disk recommended)

A Day in the Life

Q. I run a medical accounting and billing program written in BASIC. I can easily obtain the current date using BASIC's reserved DATE\$ variable. But I also want to determine the day of the week to use in printed reports. Is the day accessible from BASIC, or is a special algorithm needed to compute it?

William C. Claridge Redmond, Oregon

A. The day of the week is not a BASIC function—you need a routine to derive it from DATE\$. DAY.BAS (Listing 2) is a BASIC program that uses a subroutine to determine the day of the week for any date from 1-1-1980 to 12-31-2099, a limitation imposed by the DOS function call SET DATE. (BASIC's DATE\$ function, which actually calls DOS's SET DATE function, verifies that the entry in question is a valid date.)

Although a BASIC algorithm could find the day of the week, this program calls, in line 430, an assembly language routine that uses the DOS function call 2A, GET DATE (see remark line 130).

```
10 'DAY.BAS finds the day of the week for dates 1-1-1980 to 12-31-2099
20 DEFINT A-Z :DIM DAY$(6),ARRAY(8)
                                                 'Define integer variables & arrays
30 WIDTH 80 :CLS
                                                 'Set up screen, array of day names
40 DATA Sun, Mon, Tues, Wednes, Thurs, Fri, Satur
50 FOR I=0 TO 6
        READ DAYS(I)
70 NEXT
80 DATA 55,89,E5,B4,2A,CD,21,30,E4,8B,76,06,89,04,5D,CA,02,00
90 'The data above is the machine code (to be CALLed by BASIC) for
100 '
          the following day-of-the-week assembly-language subroutine:
110 ' 55
                                                         ;save BASIC's BP register
                          PUSH
                                     RP
120 ' 89 E5
                                     BP,SP
                                                         ;put stack pointer in BP
                           MOV
130 ' B4 2A
                                                         ;set DOS GET DATE function
                          MOV
                                     AH, 2A
140 '
                                                         ;do DOS call, puts day in AL;zero high byte of AX
       CD 21
                           TNT
                                     21
     30 E4
                                     AH, AH
150
                           XOR
                                     SI,[BP+06]
                                                         ;put DAYNUM pointer in SI
        8B 76 06
160
                           MOV
     89 04
                                     [SI],AX
                                                         ;put AX (day) into DAYNUM
170
                          MOV
                                                         ;restore BASIC's BP register
       50
                           POP
180
     ' CA 02 00
190
                           RETF
                                                         return to BASIC
200 FOR I=0 TO 8
                                           'Put the machine code into an array
         READ LOWS, HIGHS
         ARRAY(I)=VAL("&h"+HIGH$+LOW$)
230 NEXT
240 SYSDATE$=DATE$
                                                                 Save system date
250 ON ERROR GOTO 370
                                                                'Trap errors
260 'The main loop: request input, process it, display result, & repeat
270 DATES=SYSDATES
                                                                 'Restore saved date
280 INPUT; "Enter date (mm-dd-yyyy) or Q to quit: ",ENTRY$
290 COL=POS(O): LOCATE ,1: PRINT SPACE$(38); LOCATE ,COL 'Erase prompt
300 IF ENTRY$="" THEN GOTO 330 'If just <Enter>, use today's date
310 IF (ASC(LEFT$(ENTRY$,1)) AND &HDF)=81 THEN GOTO 350 'If Q, go quit
320 DATE$=ENTRY$ 'DATE$ function generates error if ENTRY$ isn't a date
                                           'Call day-of-the-week subroutine
330 GOSUB 430
340 LOCATE ,39 :PRINT DATE$;" is a "DAY$(DAYNUM)"day." :GOTO 270
350 LOCATE ,38 :PRINT SPACE$(42); :END 'Erase input and quit
360 'Error trap handles invalid entry; other errors halt program
370 IF ERR=5 AND ERL=320 THEN GOTO 390 'If invalid entry, skip 380 BEEP :PRINT :PRINT "Error" :END 'Other errors end program 390 PRINT " is an invalid date." :LOCATE ,11 'Invalid entry m 400 PRINT "Please enter a date between 1-1-1980 and 12-31-2099."
                                                      'If invalid entry, skip a line
                                                      Other errors end program
                                                                'Invalid entry messages
                                                      'Try again
410 PRINT : RESUME 270
420 'Subroutine calls DOS GET DATE function & puts day (0-6) in DAYNUM
430 DAYROUTINE=VARPTR(ARRAY(0)) :CALL DAYROUTINE(DAYNUM)'ALways use..
                                                        ...VARPTR before issuing CALL
```

Listing 2: DAY.BAS is a BASIC program that uses DOS function call 2A to determine the day of the week for dates from 1-1-1980 to 12-31-2099.

That DOS call returns the day of the week as a number from 0 to 6 (0 = Sunday) in register AL. The assembly language routine then places that number in the BASIC program's DAYNUM variable, which is used as an index (in line 340) to a string array holding the names of the days of the week.

If your needs change and you want a program that can deliver the day of the week for any Gre-

gorian date, check out *Some Common BASIC Programs*, *IBM Personal Computer Edition* (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, California, 1982). This collection of 76 programs includes one that can tell you whether 2-29-2100 is a valid date or calculate the day of the week on which you were born.

(continues)

ES VOUR MENOL



(Memorize This Product)



(Memorize This Price)

The product is the BOCARAM/AT® board, and as you can see, the price is easy to remember.

It's a great new, state-of-the-art peripheral for expanding the memory of your present IBM AT, IBM XT 286, or compatible PC system.

Just plug it into any 16-bit expansion slot and configure the memory type and amount needed to match your requirements:

- 1) Conventional-up to 128K; brings system capacity up to 640K limits.
- 2) Expanded-up to 2MB per board; for software programs requiring extra memory.
- 3) Extended -up to 4MB per board; to utilize the power of an 80286 micro processor.

Since the BOCARAM/AT uses an on-board wait state generator, you can operate your PC at speeds up to 16 MHz.

Software is also included for a buffer that permits simultaneous PC and printer utility, and a RAM disk to allow high speed file access.

So, whether, you're multi-tasking, spreadsheeting, networking, publishing or whatever, you owe it to yourself and your business to take advantage of the tremendous power that expanded memory affords. Call or write Logicsoft for this memorable product.

At only \$165, you'll find it's an unforgettable deal! When you order from Logicsoft, you're buying from the world's leading direct distributor of PC

products - at 30% to 50% off list price.

With services such as: guaranteed same-day shipping, corporate volume discounts and custom leasing programs.

ORDER BOCARAM/AT FROM LOGICSOFT BY CALLING TOLL-FREE, OR SEND IN THE HANDY COUPON AND WE'LL GUARAN-TEE SAME-DAY SHIPPING.

Available From

AN MSC INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

110 BI-COUNTY BLVD., FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

NAT'L CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 1-800-645-3491

PURCHASE ORDER HOTLINE

1-800-431-9037

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

NEW YORK 516-249-9700 SAN FRANCISCO 415-621-4411 BOSTON 617-247-6406 CHICAGO 312-372-0939 BOCA RATON 305-392-4644 HOUSTON 713-227-0201 EUROPE 020-83-4864

| I WC | S, I can't wait to put the power of expanded memory to ork for me. Please rush me BOCARAM/AT. | Check or money order enclosed add sales tax) AMO | d (N.Y.S. residents please |
|---------|---|---|----------------------------|
| l qu | n interested in learning more about Logicsoft's line of ality PC products. | MasterCard V/SA | (70) 100/0 (10)/1655 |
| Name | | Card # | Exp. Date |
| I Comp | pany | Signature | |
| I Addre | ess | MAIL TO: Logicsoft | |
| I City_ | State/Zip | 110 Bi-County Blvd. | |
| I Phon | e() | Farmingdale, NY 11735 | |
| | | | 1008 |

INTRODUCING THE WORK PROCESSOR New XyWrite III Plus® is the only word process that increases your productivity without limiting your creativity. reat news for business professionals; now you don't have to choose separate PC software for word processing and desktop publishing. XyWrite III Plus does it all. As a word processor, XyWrite III Plus's speed, power and flexibility make it ideal for people who produce large amounts of text. Automatic pagination and reformatting allow you to implement your ideas as quickly as they occur. Extensive macro capabilities significantly save you time and effort. And our new 100,000 word spelling checker protects you from embarrassing errors while our 220,000 word thesaurus enhances your creativity. To help you even more, XyWrite III Plus contains additional advanced features like redlining, which lets you track additions and deletions to your file without losing the original text. Or hidden notes, which allows you to imbed non-printing comments in your text and is perfect for flagging spots where significant changes have been made. For desktop publishing XyWrite III Plus lets you make Whit the most of today's sophisticated laser printers. You can mix different type fonts within a document (even on the same line), and XyWrite III Plus automatically adjusts the spacing, horizontally and vertically. And our advanced INCLUDE command lets you merge files from other sources into your text, as well as spread sheets for annual reports, charts, graphs and scanned logos and other illustrations. All totaled, you get over 475 hard-working features to

All totaled, you get over 475 hard-working features to help you produce more words in less time, with greater meaning. At only \$239, shouldn't you put XyWrite III Plus

on your payroll?

ORDER XYWRITE III PLUS FROM LOGICSOFT BY CALLING TOLL-FREE, OR SEND IN THE COUPON AND WE'LL GUARANTEE SAME-DAY SHIPPING.

Available From

SOFT

AN MSC INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

110 BI-COUNTY BLVD FARMINSDALE BY 1735

NAT'L CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

1-800-645-3491

PURCHASE ORDER HOTLINE

1-800-431-9037

NEW YORK 516-249-9700 SAN FRANCISCO 415-621-4411 BOSTON 617-247-6406 CHICAGO 312-372-0939 BOCA RATON 305-392-4644 HOUSTON 713-227-0201 EUROPE 020-83-4864

NEW 30 day

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

| Display Write IV | \$32 |
|------------------------|------|
| Easy Extra | 7 |
| Lotus Manuscript | 34 |
| Microsoft Word 3 | 22 |
| Multimate | |
| Multimate Advantage II | 27 |
| Office Writer | |
| PFS Professional Write | 1 |
| Volkswriter 3 | 14 |
| Word Perfect | 20 |
| Word Perfect Executive | |
| Low Price | Ca |

| | | EUW | FILE | van. |
|-----|-------------|-----------|------|-------|
| Wor | dstar Pro | fessional | | |
| R | el. 4 | | | . 239 |
| | dstar 200 | | | . 219 |
| | Write III . | | | |
| | | | | |

WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS

| Fancy Font (FX) | \$139 |
|----------------------|-------|
| Print Shop | |
| Punctuation & Style | 89 |
| Turbo Lightning | 59 |
| Word Finder | . 55 |
| Word Perfect Library | 59 |

DATABASE MGMT.

| Cornerstone | \$ 65 |
|------------------------|-------|
| d Base III Plus | . 409 |
| d Base III Lan Pak | |
| Foxbase Plus | |
| Foxbase Plus Multiuser | 375 |
| Paradox | 425 |
| PFS Professional File | . 145 |
| Powerbase | |
| Q&A | . 229 |
| R: Base System V | |

| Reflex | à | , | 4 | if | | 7 | .4 | 4 | ī | 4 | | 89 |
|------------|---|---|---|----|--|---|----|---|---|---|--|----|
| Revelation | | | | | | | | | | | | |

DATABASE MGMT.

| \$399 |
|-------|
| 179 |
| . 219 |
| . 145 |
| . 145 |
| . 359 |
| |

SPREADSHEET! INTEGRATED

| | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|-----|
| Ability Plus | | | | | | ļ | + | | + | | ÷ | | | \$ | 149 |
| Boeing Cald | | | | | | | | | | | è | | | | 235 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | + | 4 | 409 |
| Framework | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 419 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 315 |
| Microsoft M | ul | tip | ola | a | n | | | | | | + | | | | 119 |
| PFS First Ch | 10 | ic | e | | | | | | | | | | | | 105 |
| Smart Integ | ra | te | d | ١. | | | | | | | | | | | 459 |
| Supercalc IV | 1 | 1 | IE | -\ | N |) | | · | | į. | | Ĺ | | | 309 |
| Symphony | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 450 |

SPREADSHEET ADD. ONS

| | - | _ | | - | 5.7 | | _ | | |
|-----------------------|-------|---|----|---|-----|---|---|----|----|
| 4 Word | +6 | | 90 | | e | | | 9 | 69 |
| HAL | | | | | | | × | 1 | 09 |
| Lotus Report Writer . | į. | - | | | | | | | 79 |
| Lotus Metro | | | | | | | | | |
| Quickcode for 1-2-3 | ì | | | | | | | | 85 |
| Sideways | | | | 4 | | v | | | 45 |
| Smart Notes | | | | | í | | | | 49 |
| Spreadsheet Auditor | | | | | | | | | 95 |
| SQZ | | | | | | į | | į. | 59 |

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

| Click Art Pe | rs | SC | r | 12 | ıl | ī | ī | | | | | | ī | |
|--------------|----|----|---|----|----|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|------|
| Publisher | è | į | | | - | | , | | , | , | | 6 | | \$99 |

Harvard Pro Publisher 445 Page Maker 559 Ventura

GRAPHICS

| Chartmaster | \$215 |
|----------------------|-------|
| Diagram Master | . 195 |
| Energraphics (NEW) | . 309 |
| Freelance Plus | . 339 |
| Harvard Presentation | . 239 |
| Map Master | . 225 |
| Microsoft Chart | . 189 |
| Sign Master | . 149 |
| | |

CAD/CAM

| Auto CAD 2.6 | - | | | ļ | | | \$ | 2 | 359 |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|-----|
| Auto CAD Basic | | | | | | | | | 269 |
| Drafix Plus | | , | + | + | , | į. | | | |
| Generic CAD | | | | | | | | | |
| Pro Design II | | | | | | | | | 179 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| LANGUAGES |
|---------------------------|
| BASIC Compiler (MS) \$255 |
| C Compiler (MS) (4.0) 269 |
| COBOL Compiler (MS) 425 |
| FORTRAN Compiler (MS) 269 |
| Lattice C Compiler 239 |
| Macro Assembler (MS) 95 |
| Pascal Compiler (MS) 189 |
| Quick Basic (MS) 65 |
| True Basic |
| Turbo C |
| Turbo Basic 65 |
| Turbo Pascal (plus BCD |
| & 8087) 65 |

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

| Harvard Total 2 | | | | Ţ | \$375 |
|---------------------|------|--|--|---|-------|
| Microsoft Project . | | | | | . 239 |
| Super Project Plus | | | | | |
| Timeline | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

FINANCIAL Managing Your Money \$115

| ACCOUNTING | | | | |
|---------------------|------|--|----|-------|
| BPI Entry | | | į. | \$169 |
| Computer Associates | | | | |
| Great Plains | | | | . 449 |

Dollars N' Sense 105

| MISC/UTILITIES | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Carbon Copy Plus | \$125 |
| Concurrent XM DOS | 255 |
| Copy II PC | 35 |
| Crosstalk XVI | 99 |
| Dan Bricklin's Demo | |
| Disk Optimizer | |
| Fastback | 89 |
| Microsoft Windows | 65 |
| Norton Commander | 45 |
| Norton Utilities Adv | |
| Norton Utilities Adv. Ed | |
| PC DOS 33 | 105 |
| PC DOS 3.3 | 149 |
| Remote | 149 |
| Sidekick | 55 |
| Smart Com II | |
| Superkey | 45 |
| Take Two | |
| Traveling Sidekick | |
| Watch Dog | 189 |

XTREE

HARDWARE

LAPTOPS

| IBM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|---|------|
| PC Co | or | IV | e | rt | it | ole | е | | i | | | | | | | | 9 | 1598 |
| TOSH | III | 3 | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T1100 | + | (| Ti | W | is | ste | 90 | b | C | r | V | st | a | 1) | Į. | | ı | 1695 |
| T3100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NEC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multis | pe | 96 | 90 | t | | | | | | | | | | è | | | | 1399 |
| ZENI | Γŀ | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Z-181 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | į, | | 1629 |
| Z-183 | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | Ĭ, | | | | | 2379 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PRINTERS

| BROTHER | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| M-1109 |)9 |
| M-1409 | 49 |
| M-1509 4 | 10 |
| M-1709 | 09 |
| DICONIX | |
| Diconix 150 (for laptops) 3 | 39 |
| Diconix 150 (for laptops) 33 EPSON | |
| X 800 4 | 09 |
| EX 1000 | 45 |
| X-86E | 39 |
| -X-286E 4 | |
| Q 800 4 | |
| Q 1000 6 | 79 |
| Q 2500 | 49 |
| NEC | - |
| P 660 | 79 |
| P 760 6 | |
| CP 660 Color 5 | 89 |
| CP 760 Color | 99 |
| 560 XL | 49 |
| 960 XL | 19 |
| OKIDATA | 10 |
| M182 20 | 35 |
| V192 Plus | |
| M193 Plus | |
| M202 6 | 05 |
| M293 | 50 |
| PANASONIC | 33 |
| KX-P-1080 i | 20 |
| KX-P-1091 i | |
| | |
| KX-P-1595 5 TOSHIBA | 40 |
| | 50 |
| 321 SL | 00 |
| DIC 251 (IDM) | 00 |
| P/S 351 (IBM) | 70 |
| 351 Color Printer | 19 |

Premier 35 **PRINTER BUFFERS**

QUADRAM

CITIZEN

MSP 10 . .

MSP 15

MSP 20

MSP 25

Microfazer Series . Low Price Call!

309

399

339

499

509

DIGITIZER

| C | Chatala | 1010 | | | _ | £400 |
|-------|---------|-------|--|---|---|-------|
| Summa | Sketch | 12X12 | | 4 | | \$439 |

SCANNER

| | | | _ | | | | | _ | |
|------|-------|-------|----|---|---|---|---|---|-------|
| SABA | (Hand | Held) | ļ, | 4 | + | 4 | + | J | \$499 |

MIGENT POCKET MODEM

Miniature 300/1200 bps Hayes-compatible modem. Compact size lets you carry it anywhere you go. Battery powered • Bell 212 and 103 compatibility Unique surface mount design • Plugs directly into your computer . RS232 port.

\$169

SPECIALS

BOCARAM/AT

Unforgettable! Expand with the powerful new BocaRam/AT and forget about memory problems. Provides conventional expanded and extended memory all on one board, in one slot. You can extend the BocaRam/AT up to a whopping 4mb. Compatible, expandable, and reliable.

BocaRam/AT 128K

\$165

BocaRam/AT 512K

\$209

BocaRam/AT w/2mb

\$349

money-back

| CANON |
|--|
| Lacor Printer BP8A1 \$1890 |
| Laser Printer LBP8A1 \$1899 Laser Printer LBP8A2 2899 |
| HEWLETT PACKARD |
| Series 2 1949 |
| |
| PLOTTERS' |
| HEWLETT PACKARD 7475A \$1629 |
| 7550A |
| 7550A |
| HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS |
| DMP 40 879 |
| DMP 41 2599 |
| MONITORS* |
| AMDEK |
| Color 600 RGB |
| Color 722 (FGA Comp.) 449 |
| Color 725 |
| 12" Amber 310A 149 |
| Color 725 |
| IBM |
| Color Monitor |
| Enhanced Color Display 679 |
| LOGICSOFT |
| FGA 439 |
| RGB 14" |
| |
| NEC |
| Multisync color |
| w/swivel base |
| LM 300 |
| RGB HX-12 |
| RGB HX - 12E (EGA Comp.) 535 |
| RGB SR-12 569 |
| Amber Max 12 |
| Ultrasync Low Price Call! |
| Amberchrome 12"149 |
| Enhanced Graphics |
| Monitor w/swivel 529 |
| MITSUBISHI |
| Multi Sync AUM 1371A 629 |
| MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS |
| AST RESEARCH |
| O: D 1 D 0100 |

LASER PRINTERS*

| Six Pack Plus (384K) 199 | BOCA RESEARCH |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Rampage w/256K | BOCARAM/AT (w/128K) 165 |
| Rampage 286 w/512K 349 | COMPUTER PERIPHERALS |
| Advantage (128K) 349 | Half Pint I/O |
| I/O Mini Half Card | Overachiever 512K 349 |
| I/O Mini II | |
| | |

LOGICSOFT **CUSTOMER SERVICES**

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

We stand behind what we sell. If for any reason you are not satisfied with your order, simply call for a return authorization number for a full refund of product purchase price, replacement or credit within 30 days of receipt of order. Product must be undamaged in original package and contain all documentation and its unexecuted warranty card. (Due to certain manufacturer copyright restrictions, some items may not apply.)



CURRENT VERSION GUARANTEE

We carry only the latest versions available and guarantee to ship the version quoted to you.

TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE

Our on-line mainframe allows instant access to customer and product information.

SAME DAY SHIPPING

Because we are the largest direct distributor we stock, in-depth, the most popular products, so we can ship same day to get your order to you fast.

| LOGICSOFT |
|--------------------------------------|
| Logic Board EMS PC ØK 99 |
| Logic (AST Compatible) |
| Multifunction Board w/0K 99 |
| w/384K |
| Logic (AST Compatible) AT |
| Multifunction Board |
| w/ 128K (Expandable to |
| 2.0 Mb) |
| Logic (AST Compatible) |
| 576K RAM Board 1/2 Card |
| w/ØK |
| w/576K 139 |
| w/576K |
| Mini Half Card |
| QUADRAM |
| Quadboard (384K) |
| INTEL |
| Above Board (PS/AT) |
| w/128K |
| (PC) w/64K 249 |
| (AT) w/128K |
| (PS) 64K |
| (PS) 256K |
| 8087 - 3 Math Co-Processor 125 |
| 80287 Math Co-Processor |
| 6 MHz 199 80287 Math Co-Processor |
| 8028/ Math Co-Processor |
| 8 MHz |
| 10 MHz |
| |
| TURBO CARDS |
| INTEL Inboard 386/AT \$1249 |
| MAYNARD |
| Surprise |
| ORCHID |
| Jet 386 |
| Tiny Turbo |
| Turbo EGA 575 |
| Accelerator 286 299 |
| |
| GRAPHICS BOARDS |
| AST 3G+ |
| DGT |



110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735



Six Pack Premium .



TO ORDER CALL

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

-800-645-3491

For instant processing of your credit card orders. TERMS HOTLINE

1-800-431-9037

Our terms customers can be assigned a personal account executive and may qualify for special corporate considerations.



New York • 516-249-9700 San Francisco • 415-621-4411 Boston • 617-247-6406

\$199

Chicago • 312-372-0939 Boca Raton • 305-392-4644 Houston • 713-227-0201

Furone • 202-83 48 64

guarantee

| Six Pack Premium/ EGA Series Low Price Call! |
|--|
| EGA Wonder Board 305 HERCULES |
| Color Card 155 Graphics Card Plus 195 In Color Card 325 LOGICSOFT |
| Logic (Hercules Comp.) Color Graphics Board 85 Logic (IBM Comp.) (EGA) 239 Logic (Hercules Comp.) |
| Monographics Board 89 Logic (IBM Comp.) EGA 480 249 |
| REC GB1 EGA Board |
| Auto Switch EGA Card 315 Modular Graphics Card 189 QUADRAM |
| EGA Plus Graphics |
| STB Chauffeur HT 199 EGA Plus 289 Tseng HABS 345 |
| VIDEO 7 VEGA (½ Card) |
| Monochrome Graphics Card 125 |
| COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS |
| AST 5251 - 11 Plus |
| 5251 - 11 609 |
| DCA IRMA Board |
| DCA IRMA Board |
| DCA IRMA Board .779 MODEMS EVEREX Evercom II |
| DCA IRMA Board 779 MODEMS 5 EVEREX 5 Evercom II 119 Evercom 2400B Int 235 HAYES 389 Smartmodem 1200 389 Smartmodem 1200B |
| DCA IRMA Board 779 MODEMS EVEREX Evercom II \$119 Evercom 2400B Int 235 HAYES Smartmodem 1200 389 Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II 359 Smartmodem 2400 585 |
| DCA IRMA Board 779 MODEMS 779 EVEREX \$119 Evercom II \$119 Evercom 2400B Int. 235 HAYES 389 Smartmodem 1200B 389 Smartmodem 1200B 359 Smartmodem 2400 585 Smartmodem 2400B 585 Smartmodem 12400B 529 |
| DCA |
| DCA |
| DCA |
| DCA |
| MODEMS Type |
| DCA |
| MODEMS Severe State St |
| DCA |

| ZUCKERBOARD 1200B Modem 1/2 Card 129 |
|---|
| MOUSE INPUT DEVICES |
| MOUSE SYSTEMS |
| PC Mouse w/DR Halo 2 \$119 |
| MICROSOFT |
| Microsoft Mouse (Serial) 129 |
| Microsoft Mouse (Buss) 119 |
| SURGE PROTECTORS |
| TRIPPLITE |
| Isobar |
| Isobar RM69 |
| CURTIS |
| Diamond |
| Ruby |
| Masterniece 95 |
| Masterpiece Plus , |
| LUGICSUFI |
| Logic Spike Bar 25 |
| Logic Spike Block 19 NETWORK |
| NETWORK Power Mouse |
| KEYBOARDS |
| KEYTRONIC |
| 5151 (Deluxe) \$169 |
| 5151 (AT&T) |
| LOGICSOFT |
| Logic Enhanced Keyboard 99 |
| MEMORY STORAGE |
| IOMEGA |
| Bernoulli Box (10 + 10) \$1450 |
| Bernoulli Box (20 Mb) 1299 |
| Bernoulli Box (20 Mb) |
| Bernoulli 20Mb Cartdg. Tripak . 255 |
| ZUCKERBOARD |
| Memory 1/2 Card 384K 129 |
| Memory 1/2 Card 576K 155 |
| HARD DISK DRIVES |
| MOUNTAIN COMPUTER |

20 Mb Ext 699



SAVE SAVE \$20 \$15

Wordperfect

Microsoft Mouse

\$189

FINAL PRICE

FINAL PRICE

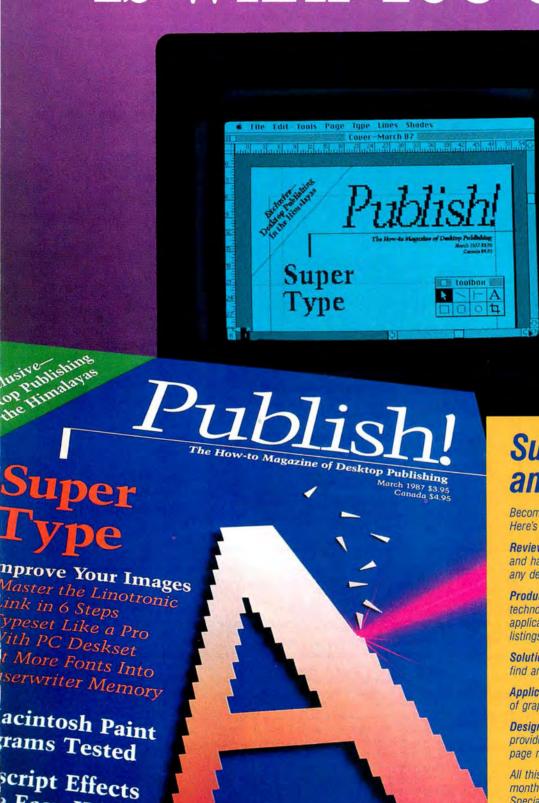
AFTER \$20 REBATE

AFTER \$15 REBATE

LIMITED TIME ONLY! LIMIT-10 PER CUSTOMER

| TECMAR QIC 60 AT (Int.) 1250 QIC 60 Ext Tape Backup 1598 QIC 60 Host Adapter Card 1250 | 9 |
|---|-------|
| FLOPPY DISK DRIVES | |
| Panasonic 360K ½ Ht \$108 Tandon TM - 100 360K F/Ht 115 Tandon TM - 100 360K ½/Ht 98 Toshiba 360K ½ Ht 108 | 599 |
| Toshiba Ext. 5.25 360 Drive 389 | 9 |
| BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES | 9 |
| BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES DATA SHIELD | |
| BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES DATA SHIELD 200 Wt (PC)\$249 | 9 |
| BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES DATA SHIELD 200 Wt (PC) \$249 300 Wt (XT) 389 | - 99 |
| BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES DATA SHIELD 200 Wt (PC) \$248 300 Wt (XT) 388 500 Wt (AT) 568 | - 999 |
| BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES DATA SHIELD 200 Wt (PC) \$249 300 Wt (XT) 389 500 Wt (AT) 566 800 Wt (AT) 619 | - 999 |
| BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES DATA SHIELD 200 Wt (PC) \$249 300 Wt (XT) 389 500 Wt (AT) 569 800 Wt (AT) 619 LOGICSOFT | 9999 |
| BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES DATA SHIELD 200 Wt (PC) \$248 300 Wt (XT) 388 500 Wt (AT) 568 800 Wt (AT) 618 LOGICSOFT Logic 325 Watt 308 | 9999 |
| BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES DATA SHIELD 200 Wt (PC) \$248 300 Wt (XT) 388 500 Wt (AT) 568 800 Wt (AT) 618 LOGICSOFT Logic 325 Watt 308 Logic 450 Watt 388 | 9999 |
| BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES DATA SHIELD 200 Wt (PC) \$248 300 Wt (XT) 388 500 Wt (AT) 568 800 Wt (AT) 618 LOGICSOFT Logic 325 Watt 308 | 9999 |

WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET



ink in 6 Steps

Easy With

et Draw

Subscribe Now and Save 40%

Become a Charter Publish! Subscriber and Here's What You'll Get-

Reviews - The largest selection of software and hardware product reviews available in any desktop publishing magazine.

Product News-Information on the latest technology for all your desktop publishing applications. Hundreds of new product listings.

Solutions - Step-by-step instructions that find answers to all your publishing needs.

Applications - Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design and publishing basics.

Design Features-Well known designers provide creative ideas and concepts for page makeovers.

All this and more is yours in Publish! every month when you subscribe today at the Special Low Charter Subscription Rate.

Publish!

The How-to Magazine of Desktop Publishing

SAVE 40%!

CHARTER SUBSCRIBER SAVINGS



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Publish!

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51966

Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966

Haldhaallaallaallaani oo o

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



SAVE 40 Now SUBSCRIBE



Office evelene leavenume 24 4000

BE A CHARTER SUBSCRIBER AND SAVE!

Use the postpaid card or call TOLL-FREE 800/222-2990

VISA and MasterCard accepted

HOW TO SOLVE THE TEN MOST COMMON BUSINESS PROBLEMS WITH YOUR IBM PC (OR COMPATIBLE)

Solid, Guarantood Software Products At Honest Prices: That's Software Express/Direct...We give you value for your software dollar with exclusive PC/compatible business programs at the lowest possible prices, all backed by our unconditional money-back guarantee. Why such low prices? Fact is, we sell more software if it's more reasonably priced. Which means you can get more done with your PC during your business day, all for a whole lot less money.

□1. Mailing Lists And Labels Made Fast And Easy



To order Labelwriter, use Selection Code E1368441 Now you don't need an expensive and hard-to-use database program if all you want to do is print address labels for your business or customer mailing lists on your PC.

LABELWRITER combines the essential information-handling features you need with versatile printing options to make it easy to maintain and print business mailing lists on self-adhesive, continuous-form address labels with your PC's printer.

LABELWRITER features powerful searching and sorting capabilities for easy printing of labels for all or part of a mailing list file, in last name or Zip Code order.

The most common label formats come pre-loaded in LABELWRITER for quick and easy printer setup. With a few simple steps, you can also adjust LABELWRITER to work with any other size and width of mailing label. With LABELWRITER's useful range of features at an affordable price, you get all the

capability you need for fast, easy business and personal mailings.

Labelwriter

\$24.95

2. How To Manage Your PC's Hard Disk



To order **REBOUND**, use Selection Code **E1300071** Get the most from your PC's hard disk with REBOUND—the easy, powerful way to organize and control the programs, directories, and files on your PC's hard disk.

REBOUND's exclusive window design gives you lightning-fast, one-key access to all the common DOS "housekeeping" commands on your PC— finding, copying, erasing, viewing and moving files—so you spend more time making your PC work for <u>you</u> and less time learning complicated DOS hard disk commands.

With REBOUND, you can also run any of your PC's programs at the press of a key...just select the desired program from a REBOUND window, press the ENTER key, and you're in the program. Exit that program, and you're returned instantly to REBOUND.

Whether you're a novice or an experienced PC user, we guarantee that REBOUND will increase your PC productivity every business day. If you have a hard disk PC, spend a few dollars extra on REBOUND—you'll be very glad you did!



\$29.95

3. Three Practical RAM-Resident Business Utilities



To order **WOW!**, use Selection Code **E137007** The essential programs you need most for the real world of business...WOW! puts a business calculator, daily alarm/scheduler, and print style setter a keystroke away from your spreadsheet, word processor, database or any other program.

WOWI's practical business calculator puts a multi-function calculator in your PC's memory, ready to be called up at the press of a key. The WOWI print style setter sets up your EPSON/IBM dot-matrix printer to print in any one of seven different type styles, from within any other program. WOWI's daily scheduler/alarm lets you set up important reminders throughout the day.

With WOW!, you can make a fast calculation while using your word processor. Schedule an audible reminder to make an important call this afternoon, while using your spreadsheet. Or print a letter in any one of seven different typestyles on your EPSON/IBM dot-matrix printer—without having to fiddle with printer codes. And all while using any other commercially available program on your PC.



\$22.95

4. POPULAR SOFTWARE More best-selling Software Express/Direct programs, priced at just \$8.95 each... SPECIAL OFFER: Buy any 2 for \$12.95, any 3 for \$17.95, or 4 or more for just \$5.98 each and get even more value for your software dollar!



□S. Fast Loan Calculations
Plain And Simple our popular LOANPAK's impressive window design does all the standard loan calculations, mortgage tables, etc., plus a missing factor option useful for calculating monthly payments at various interest rates (E1360143).



G. Make Short Work Of Long-Distance Cells with AREA CODE EXPERT, the handy desktop reference for your PC...displays instant area codes for over 300 cities (and vice versa). ACE's fast windows help you make short work out of finding long-distance numbers (E1370952).



□7. Hight Financial Tools At Your Fingertips get the most common financial calculations in one indispensable package...INVESTICALC combines Future Value, Investment and Annuity Returns, Regular Deposits for Returns and lots more in a fast package that includes report-ready printing (£1360742).



□8. Label And Organize
Your Date Disks neat labeling of your library of data
disks made easy with DISK
FILER. Pint the filename contents of your disks in reduced
size type on self-stick disk
labels on your EPSON/IBM dotmatrix printer...a great "get
organized" program!
(E4300451)



Describes Lettle-Writing
Made Simple get over 50
Made Simple get over 50
Made Simple get over 50
Note of the form with
DISK LETERS...includes letters for many common business situations for any word
processing software, so you'll
always have the "right words" to get your point across!
(E1370951)

| Ç | 10 | * | 75 | 7 | * | c | | | | 0 |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|-----|--------|
| Preside | Hayes ! | Interes | Adjust | pilowal | Subtrac | AMOUNT | Taxable | Federa | IAX | Refund |
| e | ž | : | : | : | : | : | = | : | : | : |

□10. Easy Printing of Big Sprackheets stop cutting and taping those extra-large spreadsheets! 1-2-3 PRINTER lets you print your spreadsheet models sideways on your IBM/EPSON dot-matrix printer for smooth, continuous printouts...works with all popular spreadsheets (E1328541).

HOW TO ORDER: Phone Orders: Call our Toll-Free number for fast shipment—VISA or MASTERCARD accepted. Mail Orders: Check the boxes next to the desired program titles, fill out address form, enclose check and mail to Software Express/Direct, Box 2288, Morrifield, VA 22116.

tutes, fill out address form, enclose check and mail to **Software Express/Direct, Box 2288, Merrined, Va 2216. OUR GUARANTEE**: Your complete satisfaction with all of our software products is our most important goal. If for any reason you are not satisfied with any program you purchase from Software Express/Direct, simply return it to us, along with the original packaging, within 30 days of purchase, and your purchase price and shipping costs will be promptly refunded.

TO ORDER NOW, CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800-331-8192 VISA or MASTERCARD accepted...In MI, call (313) 822-0603 \$10.00 ORDER MINIMUM Sorry, no Purchase Orders under \$50 America's Instant Software Company.

DIRECT

| IVAIVIE | | | |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| ADDRESS | CITY | STATE ZIP | |
| ORDER TOTAL: \$ | (Orders under \$20.00, please add \$2.50 shipping and handling—VA RESIDENTS: Please add 4.5% sales tax—FOREIGN ORDERS: Add \$15 shipping or \$5 for Canada/Mexico in U.S. funds). | DAY PHONE | |
| METHOD OF PAYMENT: | □Check enclosed □VISA □MASTERCARD Enter credit card number below: | I use an: □IBM PC □PC XT □PC AT □PCj | r Compa |
| | ✓ Signature | □Other (Specify): | |
| | EXP. DATE | | PCW 8/87 |

Pick a Partition

Q. How can I automate the process of changing a hard disk's active partition? I have written a data base program for historical research that runs under the Pick operating system. The program enables the user to collect data on the portable Radio Shack Model 100 and then transfer the information to a larger computer, using the same menu and commands on both machines. Pick is far more suitable for data base and multiuser applications than is MS-DOS; my Pick program will run on an XT as well as on minis and mainframes.

I would like the user to be able to switch easily between the MS-DOS and Pick partitions of an XT or AT-that is, without confronting the terrifying choices presented by MS-DOS's FDISK.COM (a wrong choice could "remove" a partition and render its files inaccessible). Pick makes changing partitions easy by allowing any sequence of commands, along with their required responses, to be placed in a "procedure." A similar solution in MS-DOS would require a memory-resident keyboard macro program such as ProKey, which means extra expense as well as possible conflict with other memory-resident utilities.

Is it possible to use an assembly language program to switch to another partition? Can Pascal handle

the task? Whatever the language, the program must work under MS-DOS 2.00 through 3.20 and avoid catastrophic results if it finds something unexpected on a non-IBM machine.

David L. Clark Malibu, California

A. It's possible to write a program to change the active partition. But FDISK is already written; you just need to automate feeding it the requisite keystrokes and automate restarting the PC.

As you know, FDISK requires that you type a 2 and a carriage return to bring up the Change partition menu. Then, entering the number of the Pick partition (I'll assume it's partition 2) and another carriage return makes the Pick partition active. Finally, one <Esc> brings back FDISK's main menu, and a second <Esc> ends FDISK and makes the DOS prompt reappear. Let's build a file containing those six keystrokes.

I will assume that in the MS-DOS partition you have a directory called \DOS that contains ATTRIB.COM and FDISK.COM (from the DOS disk) and DEBUG-.COM (from the DOS Supplemental Programs disk). Change to that directory (CD \DOS < Enter >) and bring up DEBUG (DEBUG < Enter >). DEBUG's hyphen prompt appears; type F 100 L6 02 0D 02 0D 1B 1B < Enter >, which fills (F) memory from offset 100 (DE-BUG's default starting point for files) for a length of six bytes (L6) with the six values listed (the keystrokes that you need to send to

FDISK). The hyphen prompt reappears; type R CX < Enter > to display and change the value of register CX, which is the number of bytes we want in the keystroke file. 'CX 0000' and the colon prompt appear; type 6 < Enter > . The hyphen prompt reappears; type N FDKEYS < Enter > (to name the file) and W to write (save) it on the disk.

Now check your work by typing L < Enter > to load the file we just saved and D 100 L6 < Enter > to display six bytes, beginning with offset 100. If the six bytes are not correct, repeat the steps in the previous paragraph, beginning with the F command.

Since you're still in DEBUG, let's create a program that will restart the PC as if <Ctrl>-<Alt>- had been pressed. Type A 100 < Enter > to invoke DEBUG's simple assembler. A string of hexadecimal numbers (they vary from machine to machine) appears, followed by ':0000'. Carefully type the following, pressing < Enter > at the end of each line:

MOV DX,40 MOV DS,DX MOV BX,72 MOV WORD PTR [BX],1234 JMP FFFF:0

Press **< Enter >** again, and the hyphen prompt reappears; type **U 100 L11 < Enter >** to "unassemble" 11 bytes beginning at offset 100 so you can check your work. If you have made a mistake, type A 100

(continues)

"The Breakthru 286 performed flawlessly with every application we handed it, including copy-protected programs and nine memory-resident utilities at once.' Stephen Manes, PC Magazine

"...the Breakthru 286 was the card of choice." PC BusinesSoftwareview (Rated #1)

"... Breakthru 286 is a good value and a quality product backed by effective support."

Dan A. Griffin The Newsletter of the AutoCAD User's Group

"The PCSG Breakthru 286 achieved the best performance results of the caching boards tested."

Ted Mirecki, PC Tech Journal (Rated #1)

"The 12-MHz Breakthru 286-12 speedup board is the fastest of those tested, but not the most expensive. On a dollar perhorsepower basis, it could be called the cheapest boost available for an XT."

Mark Welch, InfoWorld (Rated #1)

Think You Need

Make Your IBM PC Faster Than an AT in Just 5 Minutes!



Breakthru 286-8MHz-\$395 Breakthru 286-12MHz-\$595 LIGHTNING™-FREE with Breakthru speedup hardware-\$89.95 purchased separately

We are excited about our three speedup products. You probably know about our Lightning disk access speedup software that was awarded PC Magazine's Best of 1986 award (see box). After the smashing success of Lightning, in late '86, we

But, no speedup board cuts disk access time in half

software can - \$89.95 or FREE w/Breakthru

LIGHTNING

"Lightning is almost mandatory...." -Steve Manes, PC Magazine Best of 86 review

Loads with the DOS - always ready as a background program to accelerate disk access. You do nothing · everything is automatic. Programs that frequently access the disk (hard or floppy) are made instantly up to 2 to 4 times faster. Uses a principle greatly enhanced from mainframe technology called caching. Fully exploits Above Board memory.

LIGHTNING is the standard against which all our competition measures itself because we achieve universal compatibility with other software. Data is never lost. Order **LIGHTNING** separately or get it free with your Breakthru 286 board.

guaranteed the Breakthru 286 board to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature-rich board available. The runaway success it has enjoyed truly proved that assertion. Now we go ourselves one better with the Breakthru 286-12. This new board has the clock speed cranked up from 8 to 12 MHz for speeds up to 10.2 times faster than an IBM PC. It is 50% faster than an 8MHz IBM AT, and up to a whopping 1,000% faster than a regular PC.

HERE'S WHY THESE TWO BOARDS ARE SO SPECIAL.

First, they install so easily. A half-slot card means you don't even have to give up a full slot. What's

more, unlike competing

products it works in the Compaq Portable and most clones. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, they are advanced. The BREAKTHRU 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. Has a 80287 math coprocessor slot for numeric intensive applications. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. Speed switching software allows you to drop back to a lower speed on the fly for

timing sensitive applications.

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. Our boards operate with LAN and mainframe communication products and conform to the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Faster and smarter than an AT - PCSG guarantees it.

Fourth, these are the best. There are several other boards on the speedup market. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply is no comparison. Many cards offer only a marginal speedup in spite of their claims and others are just poorly engineered.

We are really excited about these products. PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the BREAKTHRU 286 card represents more advanced technology

than boards by Orchid, Quadram, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix...we could go on. Breakthru 286 is undisputedly the turbo board with the biggest bang for the

buck. And we include FREE the \$89.95 acclaimed Lightning software. Call today with your credit card or COD instructions and we will ship

your card the very next day.

Think Ag

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE EITHER BREAKTHRU 286 SPEEDUP BOARD FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED SIMPLY RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.



PERSONAL COMPUTER SUIPORLOR

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. • Suite 206 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • (214) 351-0564

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

The Help Screen

For All IBM PC/XT/AT & Compatibles... ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK!

KEYPATCH™-10 A full travel mini-keyboard. Plugs between keyboard connector and CPU. Automatically activates NUM-LOCK placing your IBM™ keyboard into the number pad mode while KEYPATCH™-10 provides separate cursor and screen control functions without the use of the NUM-LOCK key. Saves time—eliminates errors. KEYPATCH™-10 requires no software. A must for spread sheets; word processing; graphics; etc.

IBM PC/XT \$8495

Compatibles \$8995 IBM AT \$9295

*Zenith · ITT · Columbia · AT&T Leading Edge · Sperry · Desk Pro · etc. — PLEASE SPECIFY SYSTEM — (*250 Shipping)

A FAST AND SIMPLE WAY TO GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR SOFTWARE!



For all PC/XT/AT keyboard compatible systems.

COMMANDPATCH® An attachable 32 key mini-keyboard with templates and software patches that pre-define the keys and provide pop-up menus for most popular programs. Also includes special software enabling you to create your own menus and macros.

Just select the function desired from the template or screen pop-up menus and the COMMANDPATCH® executes that function for you. No need to learn keystroke sequences. Patches available for Lotus, Supercalc, Word, Word Perfect, Multimate, Wordstar, Autocad, etc. Provides virtually all program commands. Creates standard menus and keystrokes for all programs supported. Pays for itself again & again with ease, speed, and super fast program mastering. 30 day money back trial period.

COMMANDPATCH® \$159.95

Program Patches \$29.95 (except Autocad \$69.95) Specify computer model. Shipping \$4.50.



For immediate shipment: Genest Technologies, Inc.

1331 East Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705 CA (714) 547-0880 Out CA 1 (800) 826-9641 Telex 5101005421 GEN

Cal. res. add 6% tax. Visa/MC/Check/Money Order COMMANDPATCH* is a registered trademark of GTI. Keypatch* is a trademark of GTI. BM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Inc. Programs listed are trademarks of respective companies.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

<Enter> and start over. Once you get it right, type R CX < Enter > . At the colon prompt, type 11 < Enter > (this file's size), N WARMBOOT.COM < Enter > to name the file, and W < Enter > to write it on the disk.

Type Q < Enter > to quit DEBUG

To prevent FDKEYS from being altered inadvertently, type the DOS command ATTRIB +R FDKEYS < Enter > , making it a read-only file.

Now we'll put it all together.

Type the following, pressing

< Enter > at the end of each line:

COPY CON PICK BAT

C:
CD \DOS
FDISK < FDKEYS
WARMBOOT

and return to DOS.

Now press **< Ctrl > -Z**, then **< Enter >** to mark the end of the file and save PICK.BAT to disk. The less-than symbol tells DOS (2.00 and later versions) to feed the keystrokes in FDKEYS to FDISK. You can, of course, move PICK.BAT to another directory or give it another name.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PC WORLD/179-3813, Compuserve 74055,412, or The Source STE908.

■

Order Status, **Technical & Other** Info. (602) 246-2222

Call for programs not listed



SPECIAL

MICROSOFT WORD

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE SOFTWARE! Purchase over \$100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over \$250 get two free disks, over \$400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over \$500! 1) MIXED BAG—A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. 2) PC-WRITE - Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! 3) FONT-SET — Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! 4) ABC-LIST -Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

— SOFTWARE —

ACCOUNTING BPI AP, AR, PR, GA \$169 ea. Dac Easy Accounting 39 Dollars & \$ense 94 Managing Your Money 3.0 ... 108 COMMUNICATION **PROGRAMS** Carbon Copy Plus 115 Crosstalk...... 89 Remote 89 Smartcom II 83 **DATA BASE MANAGERS** Clipper..... 380 Knowledgeman II Call Powerbase 2.2 169 Q&A Call Quickcode 138 Quicksilver 295 Quickreport 138 **EDUCATIONAL** Typing Tutor III Call GRAPHICS Chartmaster Call Energraphics 2.01 294 In-A-Vision 275 Microsoft Bus Mouse 106 Microsoft Chart 164 Microsoft Serial Mouse 119 Newsroom 31 OPTI Mouse W/DR Halo II 96 INTEGRATED Ability 59

| | _ |
|--|------------|
| LANGUAGES | |
| Lattice C Compiler | \$242 |
| Microsoft C Compiler | 242 |
| | |
| Microsoft Fortran 4.0 | 255 |
| Microsoft Macro Assembler | . 84 |
| Microsoft Pascal Compiler | 166 |
| Microsoft Quick Basic 3.0 | . 55 |
| Ryan McFarlan Fortran | |
| Ryan McFarlan Cobol | 479 |
| Turbo Basic | 55 |
| Turbo C | |
| Turbo Pascal w/8087 + BCD | . 55 |
| Turbo Pascal W/8087 + BCD | . 55 |
| PROJECT MANAGER | |
| | |
| Harvard Total Project II | 326 |
| Microsoft Project | 219 |
| Super Project Plus | Call |
| Timeline 2.0 | 242 |
| | |
| SPREADSHEET | |
| Microsoft Multiplan | 108 |
| Spreadsheet Auditor 3.0 | 82 |
| | |
| Supercalc 4 | Call |
| VP Planner | . 49 |
| UTILITIES | |
| Copy II PC | . 19 |
| | |
| Copywrite | . 39 |
| Desqview 2.0 | . 72 |
| Double Dos | . 30 |
| Fastback | . 85 |
| Graph in the Box | . 55 |
| Homebase | |
| Microsoft Windows | . 55 EE |
| Microsoft Windows | . 55 |
| Norton Utilities 3.1 | . 48 |
| Prokey 4.0 | . 70 |
| Q DOS | . 49 |
| Sidekick (unprotected) | . 55 |
| Sideways 3.1 | . 39 |
| | |
| WORD-PROCESSING | |
| Easy Extra | . 88 |
| Microsoft Word | |
| Multimate Advantage II | |
| | |
| Volkswriter 3 | |
| Webster Spellcheck | |
| Word Perfect | 195 |
| Wordstar | 162 |
| Wordstar Propac | |
| Wordstar 2000+ | 206 |
| **Oldstal 2000 | 200 |
| - HARDWARE - | |
| The state of the s | |
| ACCESSORIES | |
| Copy II PC Board | . 75 |
| 150 watt power supply | |
| | . 69 |
| Mini Micro Parallel | |
| Print Buffer | |
| Masterpiece | . 88 |
| Masterpiece Plus | . 99 |
| BOARDS | |
| AST Advantage Premium | Call |
| AST Advantage Premium AST Premium Sixpac | Call |
| AST Premium Sixpac | Call |
| AST Sixpac (384K) | . 229 |
| Hercules Color Card | . 145 |
| Hercules Graphics + | . 182 |
| Intel Above Boards | Call |
| J Laser (Tall Tree) | Call |
| J Ram 3 (Tall Tree) | 150 |
| U Halli U (Tall 1100) | . 100 |

J Ram 3 AT (Tall Tree) 199

| LANGUAGES | |
|---|---|
| e C Compiler | \$242 |
| soft C Compiler | 249 |
| soft Fortran 4.0 | 255 |
| soft Macro Assembler | . 84 |
| soft Pascal Compiler | 166 |
| soft Quick Basic 3.0 | . 55 |
| McFarlan Fortran | 305 |
| McFarlan Cobol | 479 |
| Basic | . 55 |
| C | . 55 |
| Pascal w/8087 + BCD . | . 55 |
| | |
| PROJECT MANAGER | |
| ard Total Project II | 326 |
| soft Project | 219 |
| Project Plus | Call |
| ine 2.0 | 242 |
| SPREADSHEET | |
| soft Multiplan | 100 |
| dehoot Auditor 2.0 | 80 |
| idsheet Additor 5.0 | . 02 |
| rcalc 4 | /dll |
| anner | . 49 |
| UTILITIES | |
| II PC | . 19 |
| write | . 39 |
| view 2.0 | . 72 |
| le Dos | . 30 |
| ack | . 85 |
| h in the Box | . 55 |
| ebase | . 39 |
| soft Windows | . 55 |
| n Utilities 3.1 | |
| ey 4.0 | . 70 |
| 8 | . 49 |
| ick (unprotected) | . 55 |
| vays 3.1 | . 39 |
| | |
| WORD-PROCESSING | |
| Extra | . 88 |
| soft Word | 179 |
| mate Advantage II | Call |
| writer 3 | 139 |
| ter Spellcheck | . 37 |
| Perfect | 195 |
| star | 162 |
| star Propac | 233 |
| star 2000+ | 206 |
| | |
| - HARDWARE - | - |
| Charles and and the | |
| | |
| ACCESSORIES | 75 |
| ACCESSORIES | . 75 |
| ACCESSORIES II PC Boardvatt power supply | . 75 . 69 |
| ACCESSORIES II PC Boardvatt power supply | . 69 |
| ACCESSORIES II PC Board vatt power supply Micro Parallel nt Buffer | . 69 |
| ACCESSORIES II PC Board vatt power supply Micro Parallel nt Buffer erpiece | . 69 . 69 . 88 |
| ACCESSORIES II PC Board vatt power supply Micro Parallel nt Buffer erpiece | . 69 |
| ACCESSORIES II PC Board vatt power supply Micro Parallel nt Buffer erpiece erpiece Plus | . 69 . 69 . 88 |
| ACCESSORIES II PC Board vatt power supply Micro Parallel nt Buffer erpiece erpiece Plus BOARDS | . 69 . 69 . 88 . 99 |
| ACCESSORIES II PC Board vatt power supply Micro Parallel nt Buffer erpiece erpiece Plus BOARDS Advantage Premium | . 69 . 69 . 88 . 99 |
| ACCESSORIES II PC Board vatt power supply Micro Parallel nt Buffer erpiece erpiece Plus BOARDS Advantage Premium Premium Sixpac | . 69 . 69 . 88 . 99 |
| ACCESSORIES II PC Board vatt power supply Micro Parallel nt Buffer erpiece erpiece Plus BOARDS Advantage Premium Premium Sixpac Sixpac (384K) | . 69 . 69 . 88 . 99 Call Call 229 |
| ACCESSORIES II PC Board vatt power supply Micro Parallel nt Buffer erpiece erpiece Plus BOARDS Advantage Premium Premium Sixpac Sixpac (384K) | . 69 . 69 . 88 . 99 Call Call 229 |
| ACCESSORIES II PC Board vatt power supply Micro Parallel nt Buffer erpiece erpiece Plus BOARDS Advantage Premium Premium Sixpac | . 69 . 69 . 88 . 99 Call Call 229 145 182 |



COMPUTERS

AZ TURBO XT IBM Compatible Computer, 135 watt power supply, 1 brand name floppy disk, 1 parallel port, 1 serial port, 1 game port, PC keyboard, 640K Ram, 8 expansion slots, 8088-2 processor ...\$51900

AZ TURBO AT IBM AT Compatible, 512K, 6 & 8 MHZ, keyboard, graphics card, 220 watt power supply, MS/DOS 3.2 GW Basic 1260

AST 286 PREMIUM COMPUTER 512K, expandable to 2MB on the system board, RT enhanced style keyboard, parallel, serial and clock, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 7 expansion slots, two 32 bit fastram slots, DOS 3.1 & Basic

| 1 year warranty C | all |
|---------------------------|--------|
| EGA BOARDS | |
| GBI Board | . Call |
| Paradise Auto Switch 480 | |
| EGA Card | |
| Quad EGA Plus | |
| Vega Deluxe | . 315 |
| EGA MONITORS | |
| AMDEK 722 | . 455 |
| Casper EGA | . Call |
| NEC Multisync | . 559 |
| HARD DRIVES | |
| AZ 20 MB Hard Card | . 425 |
| AZ 30 MB Hard Card | . Call |
| Filecard 20 MB | . 499 |
| Maynard 20 MB Hard Card | |
| Plus Hardcard 20MB | |
| Seagate 20 MB Int. w/cont | |
| Seagate 30 MB Int. w/cont | |
| Seagate 30 AT Int | . 520 |
| KEYBOARDS | |
| Keytronics 5151 | |
| Keytronics 5153 | |
| RT Style Keyboard | 89 |
| | |

| INCREDIBLE VALUES |
|------------------------------|
| Nationally advertised boards |
| for IBM PC and most compat- |
| ibles at give away prices. |
| Keyboards (similar |
| to 5151) \$79 |
| Monochrome Board w/printer |
| |
| port (similar to Hercules |
| Graphics) \$79 |
| Expansion Board |
| 0 to 576K \$42 |
| Multifunction Board w/game |
| port (similar to AST |
| six pack)\$79 |
| Four Drive Floppy |
| Controller\$39 |
| Color Card w/o printer |
| |
| port \$69 |
| Color card w/printer |

port\$79

MODEMS

Everex 300/1200 89

U.S. Robotics Passwd. 1200 ... 180

| U.S. Robotics Passwd. 1200 | 180 |
|------------------------------|------|
| MONITORS | |
| AMDEK 410 Amber | 157 |
| AMDEK 600 | |
| Magnovox Color RGB | Call |
| Princeton Max 12 | 159 |
| Samsung TTL Amber | |
| Samsung TTL Green | 70 |
| Samsung Color w/tilt/turn | Call |
| PRINTERS | - |
| | |
| CANON LASER | |
| CITIZEN | 040 |
| MSP-10 | |
| MSP-15 | |
| MSP-20 | 285 |
| Premiere 35 Daisywheel | 459 |
| EPSON - Call on all models | |
| LASER IMAGE 2000 | Call |
| NEC | 050 |
| NEC P5XLP | 959 |
| NEC P7 Parallel | |
| NEC 8850 | |
| NEC P6 Parallel | |
| NEC P960XL | |
| NEC Laser | Call |
| OKIDATA - Call on all models | |
| PANASONIC 1080-1 | 178 |
| 1091-1 | |
| 1092-1 | |
| 1592 | |
| KXP3151 | |
| STAR MICRONICS | |
| NP10 | Call |
| NB15 | 975 |
| NX10 | 168 |
| NX15 | 306 |
| TOSHIBA - Call on all models | |

TERMS: Shipping on most software is \$5.00. AZ orders -6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order \$50. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software:

RAM

64K 150NS (set of 9) 16.50

256K 120NS (set of 9) Call

256K 150NS (set of 9)......

No Charge for Master Card or Visa

Smart Software Call





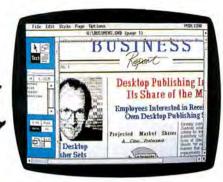
We do not guarantee compatibility

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135 WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. . Phoenix, AZ 85051

Phone Hours: Monday, Wednesday & Thursday 7 am-9 pm; Tuesday & Friday 7 am-5 pm; Saturday 9 am-5 pm. MST.

AWork of Art Without the Work GEM Desktop Publisher."



Throw Away Your Scissors, Paste, White-Out, and Frustrations!

Today, GEM Desktop Publisher offers you the ability to combine text and graphics in your documents, giving you more control over your designs, deadlines, and costs. With GEM Desktop Publisher, you can create high-quality documents quickly and easily, at THE COMPANY an affordable price.

Desktop Publishing Increases Its Share of the Market Employees Interested in Receiving Their Own Desktop Publishing Software Projected Market Shares

A Clear Preference

GEM Desktop Publisher Sets Price Performance Benchmark for Software Industry

Growth for PC Software

Continued on page 5

Automatic reformatting documents Automatic text flow around

graphics rectangles Style sheets

GEM Desktop

WYSIWYG

Total flexibility

rearranging and

merging text and graphics

in inserting,

deleting,

Publisher

Features

Automatic scaling of graphics

Multiple fonts in multiple sizes, many colors and many styles

Import text and commands from your favorite word processor

Page numbers, headers and footers

Compatible with other GEM applications

Compatible with many output devices

Try Your Creativity, Not Your Patience

GEM Desktop Publisher is easy to learn and easy to use. Its icons, drop-down menus, and mouse interface eliminate the need for you to memorize complicated commands. You simply point and click to become productive immediately! Since the turnaround time from concept to finished output is totally under your control, you can create professional-quality brochures, newsletters, fliers, sales reports, marketing briefs, books, manuals, forms, and other publications within time frames that meet your needs. It's like having a small print shop on your desk.

Price/Performance Benchmark

GEM Desktop Publisher is big on performance, yet small on price. At \$395, it sets a new price/performance benchmark for the software industry. You get a lot for your money-features from WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get), to style sheets, help you create high-quality documents. And none of your existing software is obsolete with GEM Desktop Publisher. You can use word processing files and keyboard commands from popular word processors. such as Word Perfect®, MultiMate™ WordStar™, GEM Write™, and IBM® DisplayWrite™, as well as text in DCA and ASCII file formats. You can incorporate data created using other GEM applications, such as GEM Paint™, GEM Draw Plus™, GEM Graph™ and GEM WordChart™. GEM Desktop Publisher is completely useable with the hardware you have today and the hardware you plan to purchase tomorrow, including the IBM PC series, 100% compatibles, the IBM Personal System/2™ family of computers, and any Intel® -based microcomputer where GEM System Software is installed. A wide range of dot matrix, laser printers, and other devices are

supported for output.

Ask your dealer for GEM Desktop Publisher, to create documents that you can be proud of, easily, quickly, and at an affordable price. For more written information, contact Digital Research Inc. at 1-800-443-4200.



GEM, GEM Desktop, GEM Desktop Publisher, GEM Draw Plus, GEM WordChart, GEM Graph and GEM Write are trademarks and Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark, undernames, or tradenames of their respective owners.

Dear PC World Reader:

Whether your business is in the Fortune 500 or the Fortune 14 Million, or you are a professional or consultant working out of a one-person office, you have no doubt found the need to purchase additional hardware, software, and peripherals for your computer systems. For businesspeople looking for efficiency, productivity gains, and timeliness, mail-order and direct-response advertisers in PC World offer you excellect opportunities for convenient shopping and cost savings.

A large number of PC World's readers tell us they have purchased hardware or software through mail-order advertising. Their experiences have been overwhelmingly good. And that's why we have created this very special section in PC World. We want you to be able to buy conveniently from a group of mail-order firms that have agreed to this arrangement. Browse through the advertisements. Shop and compare-just as you would if you were on Main Street, USA. While you should not overlook other ad-



vertising in the pages of *PC* World, we hope this particular section will offer you a useful buying service.

You can buy from any of the mail-order advertisers with confidence. And, *PC World* is here to help in the unlikely event you have even minor problems. All you have to do is drop me a letter briefly explaining the situation. I will look into it immediately and respond as quickly as possible.

Happy Shopping.

Cordially,

James E. Martin Vice President and Publisher PCW Communications, Inc.



FOR THE BEST B

| SPSS/FC + Separate | Software | | Statistics | | | Hardware* | | Monitors | |
|---|--|-----------|--|----|------|--------------------|--|--|---------|
| Desktop Publishing Satgraphics Systat \$499 Waye 286 PC Panasonic Business Systat \$499 Waye 286 PC Panasonic Business Scall Amdek 1280 \$779 Microsoft Word 3.1 \$209 Multimate \$229 Diagraph \$279 Diagraph \$ | An All And Mark Land Land Co. | | SPSS/PC + | | | Computers | | Amdek 310A | \$ 149 |
| Fancy Font Sign | | | Statgraphics | \$ | 419 | | e Call | Amdek 410A | \$ 169 |
| Multimate | | 6120 | Systat | \$ | 469 | | | Amdek 1280 | \$ 779 |
| Word 3.1 | | \$139 | O-v-blow | | | | φ Call | NEC MultiSync | \$ 579 |
| Multimate | | 6000 | | • | 200 | | Coll | Princeton HX-12 | \$ 439 |
| Diagram master \$189 | | | | | | | | Princeton MAX-12E | \$ 149 |
| Cottex Manuscript Sape Free lance Plus Sape Graphwriter Combo | | X | | | | | φ Call | Drinters/Diotters | |
| Office Writer/ Speller 5.0 \$249 Fayer and Presentation \$349 Graphics \$349 Fayer and Presentation \$349 Fayer an | | | | | | | | | ¢ 540 |
| Speller 5.0 \$249 Harvard Presentation Graphics \$229 Premium \$419 Epson FX-286E \$499 Safe \$499 Premium \$419 Pray75A \$149 Epson EX-286E \$499 Premium \$419 Epson EX-286E \$499 Premium \$418 Epson EX-286E \$419 Premium \$418 Epson EX-286E | | \$359 | | | | • | | | |
| Pagemaker | | 0040 | | \$ | 349 | | \$ 349 | | |
| FS: Prof Write | | | | | 000 | | | | |
| Ventura Publisher | • | | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | | | |
| Volkswriter 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vord Perfect Server Sample Prodesign Server Server Sample Prodesign Server Server Sample Prodesign Server Server Server Sample Prodesign Server | | | | | | | | | |
| Vord Perfect Server Samp Prodesign II Sample Server Samp Prodesign II Sample Server Samp Publishers Publishers Sample Sam | | | | | | AST Premium (256K) | | | |
| Server | | \$195 | | | | AST Rampage PC | | | |
| Vord Perfect Station | | 0000 | | \$ | 159 | | | | |
| Station | The same of the sa | \$309 | | | | | | 1 TO 1 TO THE POST OF THE POST | |
| Wordstar Pro 4.0 \$249 Wordstar 2000 + \$289 Wordstar 2000 + \$289 Vordstar 2000 + \$ | | 0.75 | | | | | the state of the s | | |
| Nordstar 2000 + S289 S289 Extrem S289 Call Sample | | | Signmaster | \$ | 139 | Orchid Jet 386 | | | |
| Database Systems | | | Dockton Environments | | | PC Turbo 286 (1MB) | | | \$ 169 |
| Database Systems | | | And the second s | | 05 | | | | 0.000 |
| Data base Systems | Xywrite III | \$199 | | | | QuadBoard (0K) | \$ 109 | Model 2 | \$ 999 |
| Clipper | Databasa Systems | | | | | Dioplay Poords | | Mass Storage/Backur | D |
| DBase Plus | The second secon | \$ 280 | Sidekick | \$ | 59 | | e 000 | | 1 |
| DBase III Lan Pak | | | Project Management | | | | \$ 239 | | \$1949 |
| Proxbase + \$ 229 | | | | | | | £ 400 | | |
| Paradox | | | | \$ | 329 | | | | |
| PFS: Prof File | | | | | | | \$ 159 | | |
| Q&A \$ 219 Timeline 2.0 \$ 259 NEC GB1 \$ 359 Priam 60MB AT \$ 899 R Base System V \$ 379 Languages/Utilities Paradise Auto \$ 369 Priam 60MB AT \$ 899 Reflex \$ 89 APL + V6.0 \$ 369 Switch EGA 480 \$ 399 Seagate 225 W/int \$ 349 Reflex \$ 89 APL + V6.0 \$ 369 Quad EGA Prosync \$ 339 Tallgrass \$ Call Integrated Packages Fastback \$ 89 Quad FGA Prosync \$ 339 Tallgrass \$ Call Framework II \$ 399 Microsoft C \$ 279 Modems ArcNet Networks Lotus 1-2-3 \$ 309 Quick Basic \$ 69 Hayes 1200 \$ 379 Novell \$ CALL Lotus Hal \$ 109 Turbo Basic \$ 69 Hayes 2400 \$ 579 Keytronics 5151 \$ 169 Smart System \$ 429 Turbo C \$ 69 Migent Pocket \$ 159 Keytronics 5151 \$ 169 Symphony \$ 499 | | | | | | | e 200 | | |
| R Base System V \$379 | | | | | | | | | |
| RapidFile | | | | | | | \$ 339 | | |
| Reflex | | | | | | | e 200 | | |
| Integrated Packages | | | | | | | | | |
| Integrated Packages Enable 2.0 \$ 389 Norton Advanced \$ 89 Tseng EVA 480 \$ 389 Networks | Hellex | \$ 09 | Fastback | | | | 25 H E. S. E. | | |
| Enable 2.0 | to be a second of the second | | Lattice C | | - | | | recinal arount | Ψ 000 |
| Same | | e 200 | | | | I seng EVA 460 | \$ 209 | Networks | |
| Sample | | | | | | Modems | | ArcNet | \$ CALL |
| Lotus 1-2-3 | | | | | | Haves 1200 | \$ 379 | Novell | \$ CALL |
| Column Communications Carbon Copy + Crosstalk XVI Smartcom II | 7 | | | | | Hayes 1200B | \$ 359 | ALCOHOLD STATE | |
| Turbo Basic Solution Soluti | | 2 5 5 5 5 | | | | | \$ 579 | | |
| Smart System \$ 429 SuperCalc 4 \$ 319 Symphony \$ 499 Productivity Tools \$ 59 US Robotics 1200 US Robotics 1200 US Robotics 1200 S 139 Microsoft Mouse \$ 129 PC Mouse/paint + \$ 109 PC Mouse/pa | | | | | | | \$ 529 | | |
| SuperCalc 4 Salay Symphony Salay S | | | | | | | \$ 159 | | 7 |
| Symphony \$ 499 | | | Turbo Pascal | \$ | 69 | | \$ 139 | | |
| Communications VP Expert \$ 59 US Robotics 2400B \$ 189 Accessories Carbon Copy + Crosstalk XVI \$ 99 \$ 119 \$ 69 Ventel 2400B \$ 409 Curtis Ruby \$ 59 Relay Gold Smarterm (Persoft) Smarterm (Persoft) Smartcom II \$ 159 Accounting BPI Smartcom II \$ 179 Accounting BPI Smartcom II \$ 179 AST 5211-11 + Smartcom II \$ 629 Microfazer II \$ 269 Smartcom II \$ 99 \$ 499 Irma \$ 725 80287 Math Chip \$ 189 | The state of the s | | Productivity Tools | | | US Robotics 1200B | \$ 109 | PC Mouse/paint + | \$ 109 |
| Communications Eureka \$ 69 Ventel 2400 \$ 409 Accessories Carbon Copy + Crosstalk XVI \$ 99 \$ 119 \$ 69 Ventel 2400B \$ 409 Curtis Ruby \$ 59 Relay Gold Smarterm(Persoft) \$ 159 Accounting BPI Emulation Boards Masterpiece Plus \$ 129 Smartcom II \$ 99 \$ 499 Irma \$ 629 Microfazer II \$ 269 Irma \$ 725 80287 Math Chip \$ 189 | Symphony | \$ 499 | | • | 50 | US Robotics 2400B | \$ 189 | Assessment | |
| Carbon Copy + Crosstalk XVI \$ 119 Sideways \$ 39 Ventel 2400B Watson \$ 409 DataShield S-100 \$ 69 DataShield S-100 \$ 69 DataShield S-100 \$ 69 DataShield S-100 \$ 69 DataShield S-100 \$ 159 | Communications | | | | | | \$ 409 | | |
| Crosstalk XVI | Carbon Copy + | \$ 119 | | | 7.7 | | \$ 409 | | |
| Relay Gold \$ 159 Smarterm (Persoft) \$ Call Smartcom II \$ 99 Sreat Plains \$ 179 Sreat Plains \$ 189 Sreat Plai | | \$ 99 | olueways | Ф | , 35 | | \$ 339 | | |
| Smarterm(Persoft) \$ Call Smartcom II \$ Plants \$ 179 Smartcom II \$ 179 Smartcom II \$ 499 Smartcom II \$ 629 Microfazer II \$ 269 Smartcom II \$ 269 Smartcom II \$ 189 Smartcom II <th< td=""><td></td><td>\$ 159</td><td>Accounting</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td></td></th<> | | \$ 159 | Accounting | | | | | 3 | |
| Smartcom II \$ 99 Great Plains \$ 499 Irma \$ 725 80287 Math Chip \$ 189 | Smarterm (Persoft) | | | 2 | 179 | | 0.000 | | |
| IIIIA \$ 725 00207 WALII OND \$ 105 | Smartcom II | \$ 99 | | | 1000 | | | | |
| | *CALL FOR SHIPPING | COSTS | | | | Irma | \$ 125 | ouzor Math Chip | \$ 189 |

3.5 INCH SOFTWARE NOW IN STOCK CALL!!

24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A



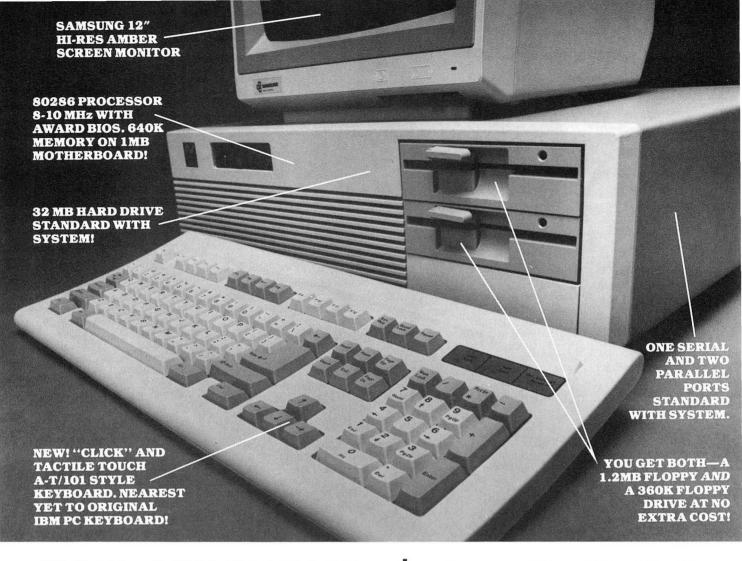


In New York State call (718) 438-6057

FREE SHIPPING on all order over \$1000.00 credit card orders and prepaid orders

P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, NY 11230 TELEX: 421047 ATLN UI FAX: 718-972-8346

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



10 MHz Ø WAIT STATE ATURBO SYSTEM

FULLY INTEGRATED AND COMPLETE! NO EXTRAS TO BUY, NO GIMMICKS OR HIDDEN COSTS.

\$179900

INCL: 30MB WINCH., 2 Floppy Drives, New "CLICK" 101 Keyboard, I/O Card, Clock-Cal, MS-DOS 3.2 + Basic, HI-RES TTL Mon, Compl. Manual

AND...Northgate Guarantees: 1 FULL YEAR OVERNIGHT REPLACEMENT OF ANY FAILED PART—EXPRESSED TO YOU AT OUR EXPENSE!!!

A Lightning fast ATurbo System, ready to plug-in and run. Unsurpassed quality in every component gives you true power computing in a system experts agree cannot be matched for half-again our price!

We even furnish MS-DOS 3.2 with GWBASIC at no extra cost! An \$85 to \$90 extra value!

And don't be concerned about reliability. Each Northgate ATurbo is precision-assembled and bench tested for a full 24-hours.

*AND...*You Get A 30-Day Money-Back Compatibility Guarantee...*PLUS*—A One-Year Parts And Labor Warranty Backed By A 17-Year-Old Corporation!

BEST OF ALL—Should Any Part Fail Within One Year, Northgate Will Ship You By Overnight Express, The Replacement Part And We Pay The Express Freight! ALSO AVAILABLE: HARD DRIVES TO 95MB, CGA, EGA, TAPE BACKUP

Because of uncertainties in international currencies and reciprocal policies, prices are subject to change without notice.

Use Our Toll Free Number

800-548-1993

Hours: 8:30-7 PM CDT • Sat. 9-2



CONSUMER DIRECT COMPUTER MARKETING SPECIALISTS 2905-Northwest Boulevard, Suite 250 Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

We Accept







NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD SALES

30MB HARD DRIVE

XTurbo System Including TTL Amber Monitor, Complete And Ready to Run





LOWEST PRICING EVER...For a superb quality fully compatible XTurbo System. Not just an everyday ho-hum clone, but a true IBM workalike in a handsome AT Style Case with dazzling speed and every feature you want in an XTurbo.

Keyboard switchable 4.77 to 8 MHz, and wait 'til you feel the new Northgate ''CLICK'' keyboard with tactile feel. It's even better than the original IBM.

AND...with your choice of 10, 20, 30MB hard drives, the Northgate XTurbo represents a truly exceptional value. It comes to you fully assembled, ready to use. More computing quality for the money than offered anywhere!

NOW...ALL BUYERS ARE COVERED BY OUR ONE-YEAR WARRANTY WITH OVERNITE PARTS REPLACEMENT AT OUR EXPENSE...

Plus...the Northgate 30-day Compatability Warranty assures your system works perfectly or return for a full refund.

Compare quality, compare features, compare price, then PHONE NORTHGATE.

Look! You Get All These Features At Industry Low Prices:

- 1. Dual Speed—Keyboard Switchable
- 2. 640K Mbrd., 256K RAM Installed
- 3.8087 Co-Processor Socket
- 4. Eight Expansion Slots
- 5. 150-Watt Power Supply
- 6. Front Panel Turbo/Power/HD Lights
- 7. Can Boot-up in Turbo Mode
- 8. Unique, Heavy-Duty AT Style Case
- 9. Built-in Speaker

- 10. Runs all MS-DOS programs including 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, etc. and GW BASIC
- 11. Brand New (Not Rebuilt) Famous Brand Hard Drive and Controller Card
- 12. System Boots From Hard Drive
- 13. 360K Direct Drive (Not Belt Driven) Famous Brand Floppy Drive
- 14. Floppy Controller

- 15. AT-Style Keyboard, 84 Keys, LED Indicators and Large Return Key
- 16. Monographics (Hercules Compatible) Card With Printer Port
- High Resolution TTL Amber Screen Monitor
- 18. System Assembled and Diagnostic Tested in our Labs.
- 19. One-Full-Year Limited Warranty
- 20. 30-Day Return For Refund Policy

No Risk Consumer
Protection Plan
We guarantee Northgate
Computers to the an office of the property of the computers of the property of the pro

OPTIONAL

Above System With 10 MB Hard Drive \$**85500**

COMPLETE

OPTIONAL

Above System With 20 MB Hard Drive

\$**959**00

COMPLETE

Use Our Toll Free Number

800-548-1993

Hours: 8:30-7 PM CDT • Sat. 9-2

WE ACCEPT









2905-Northwest Boulevard Suite 250 Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

SOFTWARE

| SOFTWARE BEST SELLERS | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|--|--|
| D Base III | 5389:00 | | |
| Lölus 123 Ibroativers | on \$307.00 | | |
| Lotus Manuscript. | 5337.00 | | |
| A Base System V., | \$327.00 | | |
| Word Pérfect | \$207.00 | | |
| Multimate Adv | \$297.00 | | |

PC COMPATIBLE

| SOFTWARE | |
|--|----|
| AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS Prodesign II\$169.00 | |
| ASHTON-TATE | |
| D Base III+\$389.00 | ŀ |
| FrameWork II\$389.00 | |
| Diagram Master\$189.00 | ŀ |
| Chart Master\$209.00 | ŀ |
| Map Master\$219.00 | ŀ. |
| Multimate Advantage \$299.95 | ŀ |
| Rapidfile\$244.00 | Ì |
| BORLAND | |
| Eureka\$59.95 | ì |
| Reflex\$84.95 | |
| Reflex Workshop\$44.95 | |
| Sidekick(unprotected)\$47.00 | ŀ |
| Sidekick/Traveling | l |
| Sidekick Bundle\$74.95 | |
| Superkey\$37.00 Travelling Sidekick\$42.95 | ľ |
| Travelling Sidekick\$42.95 | ľ |
| Turbo C\$CALI | Ļ |
| Turbo Database Toolbox \$42.95 | |
| Turbo Gameworks\$39.00 | |
| Turbo Graphix Toolbox\$31.00 | |
| Turbo Jumbo Pack\$177.00 | ŀ |
| Turbo Lightning\$54.95 | |
| Turbo Pascal\$64.00 | |
| Turbo Prolog\$CALL | ŀ |
| Turbo Prolog Toolbox\$42.95 | |
| Turbo Tutor\$27.95 | į |
| BRODERBUND | |
| Graphics Library\$25.95 | |
| Newsroom Pro\$69.95 | |
| Print Shop\$39.95 | į |
| Toy Shop\$42.95 | į |
| CENTRAL POINT | ì |
| SOFTWARE | |
| COPY II PC\$27.00 | ĺ |
| Option Board\$79.95 | |
| PC Tools\$27.00 | į |
| | ٠ |

NOW IN STOCK CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE

| DAC SOFTWARE Dac Easy Accounting\$54.95 Dac Easy Acct. Tutor\$19.95 Dac Easy Payroll\$39.95 |
|---|
| ELECTRONIC ARTS Call for price on all titles! EPYX Call for price on all titles! |
| FUNK Sideways\$37.95 GENERIC SOFTWARE Generic Cadd\$69.95 Generic Cadd w/Dot Plot\$89.95 INFOCOM |
| call for price on all titles! LIFETREE Volks Writer\$157.00 Words & Figure\$137.00 |
| LIVING VIDEOTEXT Ready!\$52.95 Think Tank\$97.95 LOTUS |
| 123 \$309.00 HAL \$CALL Symphony \$439.00 MECA |
| Managing Your Money\$119.95 Managing the Market\$94.95 MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY Carbon Copy\$109.00 |
| MICROPRO Wordstar 2000\$237.00 Wordstar 2000\$279.00 Wordstar Release 4\$CALL |
| MICRORIM R Base System 5\$329.00 Clout\$124.00 MICROSOFT |
| C Compiler |
| |

| Mouse\$CALL |
|--|
| Pascal\$167.00 |
| Project\$227.00 |
| Quick Basic\$57.00 |
| Windows\$57.00 |
| Word\$279.00 |
| MICROSTUFF |
| |
| Crosstalk XVI\$94.00 |
| NORTON PRODUCTS |
| Norton Utilities\$49.95 |
| Norton Commander\$39.95 |
| Norton Advanced Utilities .\$84.00 |
| PAPERBACK SOFTWARE |
| VP Planner\$52.95 |
| Executive Writer\$39.95 |
| Executive File\$29.95 |
| Paperback Writer\$25.95 |
| Paperback Speller\$25.95 |
| PERSONICS CORP |
| Smart Notes\$47.95 |
| Control of the Contro |
| ROSESOFT |
| Prokey\$74.00 |
| SOFTWARE PUBLISHING |
| Harvard Total PM\$257.00 |
| Harvard Presentation |
| Graphics\$229.00 |
| PFS Access\$87.00 |
| PFS First Choice\$94.00 |
| PFS Graph\$79.95 |
| PFS Plan\$79.95 |
| PFS Report\$69.95 |
| Professional File\$139.00 |
| Professional Write\$109.00 |
| SIMON & SCHUSTER |
| Typing Tutor III\$39.95 |
| SPRINGBOARD |
| Newsroom Pro\$79.00 |
| Clip Art\$CALL |
| SYMANTIC |
| Q&A\$219.00 |
| |
| TURNER HALL Note It\$57.00 |
| |
| SQZ\$57.00 |
| WORD PERFECT |
| Wordperfect\$207.00 |
| |

be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS



INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

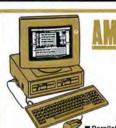
OPEN: 9AM-9PM M-Thurs, 9AM-6PM Fri, 10AM-6PM Sat. Noon-6PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

EDUCATIONAL & CORPORATE ACCOUNTS:

We offer a full line of services catering to your needs.

> To reach our **Educational &** Corporate Sales Department

Call 1-800-533-1131 Inside PA Call 814-234-2236



PC-1512 Full PC Plus ■ 8MHz Processor ■ 3

Available Slots

■ 512K Memory ■ Parallel Port, Serial Port, Game Port Standard ■ Microsoft
Compatible Mouse ■ MS-DOS 3.2,

GEM Desktop, GEM Basic 2 ■ CGA Video Card

COMPLETE SYSTEMS \$859 CALL FOR PRICES AND CONFIGURATIONS

Panasonic Business Partner

ARDWARE

PRINTERS CITIZEN

| CITIZE | |
|----------------|-----------|
| 120D | \$174.00 |
| MSP-10 | \$279.00 |
| MSP-15 | \$379.00 |
| Premier 35 | \$459.00 |
| EPSON PRINT | TERS |
| FX-86E | \$317.00 |
| FX-286E | |
| LX-800 | |
| LQ-800 | |
| LQ-1000 | |
| EX-800 | |
| EX-1000 | |
| GQ-3500 | |
| LASER PRINTER. | \$1499.00 |
| CALL FOR PRICE | |
| ON EPSON COMP | UTERS |
| PANASONIC P | RINTERS |
| 1080i | |
| 1091i | |
| | |

| | p 133.Ut |
|-----------|----------|
| 10921 | \$279.00 |
| 1592 | \$389.00 |
| 1595 | \$439.00 |
| 3131 | \$259.00 |
| 3151 | \$399.00 |
| STAD MICE | ONICS |

| .95 |
|-----|
| .95 |
| AR |
| S: |
| |
| |
| |

PC ADD ON BOARDS

| FC ADD ON | BUANDS |
|-------------------|---------------|
| AST | |
| Advantage(128k) | \$319.00 |
| Rampage AT | \$419.00 |
| Rampage PC | |
| 6 Pak +(64k) | \$CALL |
| VO Mini II | \$159.00 |
| ATI | |
| Graphic Solution | \$187.00 |
| EGA Wonder | \$274.00 |
| BOCA RESEAR | RCH |
| Boca I/O PC | \$79.95 |
| Boca I/O AT | \$79.00 |
| Bocaram/XT w/0k | \$139.00 |
| Bocaram/AT w/0k | \$169.00 |
| EGA | \$159.00 |
| HERCULES | |
| Graphics Plus | \$179.00 |
| Color Card | \$147.00 |
| Other Hercules bo | ards in stock |
| Call for price | |
| INTEL | 2020 |
| AboveBoard PC | \$227.00 |
| CHIPS | |

| | ercules boards in stock |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| INTE Above | L loard PC\$227.00 |
| CHIP | S |
| | ric Coprocessors |
| 8087 | \$104.00 |
| 8087-2 | \$147.00 |
| 80287 . | \$179.00 |
| 80287-2 | SCALL |
| Memo | ry Chips |
| 256k - | 120 or 150ns |
| 64k - | 120 or 150ns |
| 64k x 4 | 120 or 150ns |
| | ARE TOO VOLATILE TO LIST |

| AboveBoard AT\$339.00 |
|---|
| KEYSTONE TECHNOLOGIES |
| Add on Cards |
| -Compatibility guaranteed -1 year replacement warranty |
| CGA card w/printer port\$69.95 |
| Hercules Compatible Mono card w/printer Port\$69.95 |
| 300/1200 internal modem 1/2 card\$99.00 |
| Multi I/O\$CALL for configuration and price |
| PARADISE |
| Autoswitch\$CALL |
| STB |
| EGA+\$259.00 |
| Chauffer HT\$214.00 |
| ZUCKER |
| CGA\$89.95 |
| Monochrome Graphics\$94.95 |
| PC HARD DRIVES |
| Seagate ST-225 20MB w/W.D.C\$307.00 |

AboveBoard PS/XT

\$267.00

\$549.00

\$569.00

ST-238 30MB w/W.D.C. .\$379.00 Western Digital \$439.00 File Card 30 .. SCALL

AT Hard Drives ST-4038.....

W. D. AT Controller ...

ST-251.

MONITORS

| MONITORS | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| TTL Monochrome | |
| Amdek 410A Amber, | |
| Green, or White | \$149.00 |
| Blue Chip Green | |
| Packard Bell Amber w/ | std. \$97.00 |
| Samsung TTL | \$89.00 |
| Xtron Amber | |
| TTL/CGA autoswitch | \$119.00 |
| Zenith 1240 | \$139.00 |
| RGB | and the second |
| Magnavox 8562 | \$269.00 |
| Magnavox 515 | \$289.00 |
| ThompsonAll Models | \$CALL |
| EGA | |
| NEC Multisync | \$549.00 |
| Packard Bell | |
| | |

MODEMS

Keystone Technologies 1/2 Card Internal 300/1200, Includes PC Talk III software Packard Bell External \$99.00 300/1200 baud \$149.00 US Robotics Sportster 300/1200 baud ... \$139.00

| DISKS | | - | |
|------------|-------|---------|--------|
| per box of | 0 | 3.50" | 5,25" |
| BONUS | DS/DD | | \$6.95 |
| MAXELL | DS/DD | \$17.95 | \$9.95 |
| VERBATIM | DS/DD | \$19.95 | \$9.95 |
| SONY | DS/DD | \$17.95 | \$8.95 |

| MONTONS | |
|------------------------|-------------|
| ITL Monochrome | |
| Amdek 410A Amber, | all soul |
| Green, or White | |
| Blue Chip Green | \$89.00 |
| Packard Bell Amber w/s | td. \$97.00 |
| Samsung TTL | \$89.00 |
| Ktron Amber | 2070553 |
| TTL/CGA autoswitch | \$119.00 |
| Zenith 1240 | \$139.00 |
| RGB | |
| Magnavox 8562 | \$269.00 |
| Magnavox 515 | \$289.00 |
| ThompsonAll Models . | \$CALL |
| EGA | |
| NEC Multisync | \$549.00 |
| Packard Bell | |
| EGA/CGA/TTL Auto | \$419.00 |
| Amdek 722 | \$477.00 |

FX 600 INCLUDES: IF FULL IBM COMPATIBILITY 6 EXPANSION SLOTS 10 DUAL SPEED PROCESSOR 256 RAM Upgradeable to 640K on the Motherboard ENHANCED KEYBOARD with separate numeric keyboard & cursor keys Includes GW-Basic & MOS-DOS V3.10 I YN WARRANTY CLOCK CALENDAR w/battery backup PRINTER PORT

SINGLE \$729 DUAL \$799

CALL FOR PRICE ON FX-800 AT COMPATIBLE

COMMODORE PC COMPATIBLES

Includes: ■ CGA/Herc TTL Switchable Video Card ■ MS-DOS 3.2, GW-Basic ■ 512K Memory Borland Sidekick ■ Parallel & Serial Ports ■ 5 Slots

PC-10 Single Drive.....\$569 PC-10 Dual Drive.....\$699

To order by mall: We accept money order, certified check, To order by mall: We accept money order, certified check personal check allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear. Shipping: \$4.00 for software and accessories; \$10.00 for printers and color monitors; \$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors; Add \$3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders. Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9%
FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.

CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.

All products include factory warranty.

ALL SALES ARE FINAL Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804 Get more info. Go to Ad Index

DMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE





Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES





LAPTOP COMPUTERS TOSHIBA 1100+

(PC Magazine Editor's Choice) . . \$1484.10 TOSHIBA 3100\$2778.95

PRINTERS

TOSHIBA P321SL.....\$499.85

PERIPHERALS HARDWARE, SOFTWARE

COMPUTERS AST SPECIALS AST Model 80/90\$1556.80/1947.20

AST Model 120/1402328.48/2709.88 AST Model 1703049.90 ATET SPECIALS

All AT&Ts include keyboard. Monitor and DOS additional.

Panasonic

BUSINESS PARTNER SPECIALS

TOSHIBA SPECIALS

TOSHIBA 1100 Plus\$1484.10
 TOSHIBA 3100
 2778.95

 TOSHIBA 1000
 NEW MODEL

 TOSHIBA 1200
 LOWEST PRICE

WYSE PC/AT SPECIALS

WYSE 2200-40 AT compatible 2269.40 WYSE 286 & 386 compatibles Brand New Models......CALL

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

 Model 30
 CALL

 Model 30 w/hard drive
 FOR

 Model 50
 BEST PRICE

 Model 60
 & AVAILABILITY

 IBM AT Model 339
 3448.00

COMPAQ ™ SPECIALS

COMPAQ portable w / 256K 2 floppies SAVE COMPAQ portable w / 256K 2 floppies SAVE COMPAQ portable w / 256K 2 floppies ... 1354.26 COMPAQ DeskPro w / 128K 1 floppy ... \$1299.96 COMPAQ DeskPro w / 256K 2 floppies ... 1354.26 COMPAQ DeskPro w / 640K 20 Meg hard drive 1699.96 COMPAQ DeskPro w / 640K 30 Meg ... 2189.50 COMPAQ Portable II Model II ... 1829.43 COMPAQ Portable II Model IV ... 2456.29 COMPAQ Portable III 20 Meg ... NEW MODEL COMPAQ Portable III 40 Meg ... IN STOCK COMPAQ "286" DeskPro 256K 1 lloppy SAVE COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w / 30 Meg ... CALL COMPAQ "286" DeskPro w / 40 Meg ... 2953.29 COMPAQ "336" DeskPro V 40 Meg ... 2953.26 COMPAQ "336" DeskPro TO Meg ... 5255.28 COMPAQ "336" DeskPro TO Meg ... 5255.28 COMPAQ "336" DeskPro 130 Meg ... 5255.28 COMPAQ "336" DeskPro 130 Meg ... 5255.28 COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 130 Meg ... 5247.82 COMPAQ "386" DeskPro 130 Meg 6247.82 Other Computers Available Upon Request

DRIVE CARDS

| P | LOT | | | | | | | | 4 = | RS | |
|----------------|------|---|---|----|---|---|----|----|-----|------|------|
| | | & | s | C/ | N | N | Ξ, | ıs | | | |
| НР7440A | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | HI 1 | r (c |

HP7440A HITC
HP7475A HITC
HP SCANNER HITC
HI DMP-42 HITC
HI DMP-52 HITC
HI DMP-52 HITC
HI DMP-52MP HITC
HI DMP-56A PGS L
SUMMASKETCH, both 12x12 & 12x18
CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY PGS LS-3

PBIAM 130 Meg hard disk 1989.40 SEAGATE 4038 30 Meg hard disk 534.80 SEAGATE 4051 40 Meg hard disk 619.80 SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk 895.59 360K floppy drive 110.12

CITIZEN CITIZEN CITIZEN DICONI EPSO!

| EPSON LOROO | 437.4 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| EPSON LO1000 EPSON FX86e | 625. |
| EPSON FX86e | 312. |
| EPSON FX286e | 429.4 |
| EPSON EX800/EX1000 | 499 |
| EPSON LQ2500 | 875.8 |
| EPSON COMREX 420i 132 Col. 420 CPS. | 699.0 |
| IBM Pro Printer II | 441.9 |
| IBM Pro Printer X24 | 626.4 |
| IBM Pro Printer XL24 | 822.4 |
| IBM Quietwriter II | 1097.5 |
| IBM Quietwriter III | 346.8 |
| NEC Color P6/Color P7539.74/ | 709 |
| NEC P6 80 col | 449.2 |
| | |

OKI ML 193 Plus 519.40 OKI ML 292 Plus 4.244.44 OKI ML 293 Plus 547.55 PANASONIC 10800 219.16 PANASONIC 10910 284.80 PANASONIC 10920 359.40 PANASONIC 10920 359.40 PANASONIC 10920 222.44

TOSHIBA P341E TOSHIBA P351 S/P Model 2..... TOSHIBA P351 Color Model 2.... LASER PRINTERS

PANASONIC 1592 PANASONIC 1592 PANASONIC 1595 PANASONIC 3131 PANASONIC 3151

| MSP10 MSP15/MSP20384.60 C Printer by Kodak | 275.2 |
|--|-----------|
| EPSON SPECIAL OF THE MONTI | |
| LX800 | . 184.1 |
| L0800 | . 437.40 |
| L01000 FX86e | 625.3 |
| FX286e | 429 4 |
| EX800/EX1000 | 1499.90 |
| LQ2500 | 875.88 |
| COMREX 420i 132 Coi. 420 CPS | 699.00 |
| Printer II | 626 4 |
| Printer X24 | 822.4 |
| etwriter II | . 1097.50 |
| etwriter III | 1346.82 |
| or P6/Color P7539.74 | 709.1 |
| 80 col | 615 3 |
| 120 cui 210 cps | 010.0 |

409.52

...1199.95 1699.85 H-P Laser Jet Model 2 IN STOCK H-P Laser Jet 500 Plus ... 3451.50 OUAD Laser LS1101 ... 2999.90

GENDA 60 Meg ext. tape. I IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10+10. 1424.28

WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit
w/Western Digital software . \$924.34
G-NET 86 w/ Keycard . 1593.90
ARCNET 86 Starter kit . 1811.25
ETHERNET 86 w/Keycard . 2152.80
Kits include 2 Network Cards, Keycards, Software
and Manuals. Call for pricing on 286 Starter Kits

ARCNET PC200 LANBoard 386.00
ETHERNET Interface Connector 479.19
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) 724.74
G-NET Interface Card w/cable 419.92

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMUEN 139.99/184.58
AMUEN 128
COMPAO monochrome monitor 188.46
IBM monochrome monitor 2.19.84
IBM PS2 Mono Monitor IN STUCK
PGS MAX 12E amber color 144.40
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 119.50/124.05

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

PACKARD BELL color card w/p . 99.00
PACKARD BELL monographics card w/p . 99.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p)168.75
HERCULES color card w/p . 144.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p . 179.84
HERCULES Incolor Board . 324.00
STB CHAUFFEUR HT w/p . 199.60
TAXAN MONOGRAPHIC w/p . 20.01

TAXAN MONOGRAPHIC W/p 99.00

GOLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AT8T Color Monitor \$495.10

AMDEK color 600S / 722 349.24 / 444.49

ISM P52 Color Monitor IN STOCK

ISM P52 Enhanced Color Monitor \$40E

MAGNAVOX 14" RGB 640 x 200 289.00

PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB 412.32

PGS LM-300 499.78

TAXAN 635 / 650 397.90 / 469.90

TAXAN 720 379.00

| - | PROD | HOTE |
|-----|------|------|
| EUA | PROD | 0013 |

EGA MONITORS COMPAQ enhanced graphics monitor....\$584.14
IBM enhanced graphics monitor......679.41 DAY Enhanced graphics monitor
NEC MULTISCAN
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB
SONY MULTISCAN
TAXAN 760 New EGA Model
TAXAN 770U .569.76 .469.32 . SAVE .477.00

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card. \$268.75 GENDA Super EGA 640 x 480 . 262.85 GENDA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 . .319.40 IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter . .398.98 IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter ... 398.98
NEC 68-1 640x80 ... 334.43
ORCHID EdA Card ... 329.94
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 350 ... 229.65
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 ... 311.33
UNADRAM EGA Card ... 319.10
UNAD Prosync ... 359.90
TAXAN Auto Switch EGA Card ... 299.99
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe ... 354.45

MODEMS COMMUNICATIONS
AST 5251-11 PLOS 2551-12 ... \$639.04 / 508.60
EVEREX 1200B / 2400B ... 109.90 / 199.50
HAYES Transet 1000, 128K ... 274.10
HAYES 1200/ 1200B ... 289.60 / 284.20
HAYES 2400 ... 428.65

HAYES 2400 1200B 289.60 | 284.80 | 424.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.88 | 434.

MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) . MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW™ for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

dBase III + Lotus 1-2-3 Paradox Ventura Software Word Perfect

(312) 498-1426 (312) 291-1737







HIGH VOLUME **BIDS INVITED** P.O. BOX 3048 Northbrook, IL 60065

CDW 887 PCW

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM XT

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

IBM AT 339 (8 MHZ)

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 30 MB Hard Disk w/Monochrome Monitor ... \$3695 w/Color Monitor \$3895

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

BRAND NEW AND IN STOCK — CALL NOW!

Model 30, 20 MB
w/Monochrome Monitor ... \$1995
Model 50,
w/Monochrome Monitor ... \$3025
Model 60,
w/Monochrome Monitor ... \$4350
w/Color Monitor add \$250

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Green or Amber Monitor \$1750

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive 640K, 30 MB, Monitor \$3075 w/40 MB \$3175

PORTABLE II MODEL IV — 1 Drive 640K, 20 MB \$3295

COMPAQ 386

DRIVES & TAPES

| 360K Floppy for PC \$99 |
|--|
| 360K Floppy for AT \$115 |
| 10 MB Tape Backup for XT\$249 |
| 20 MB Tape Backup for XT \$459 |
| 20 MB Tape Backup for AT \$489 |
| 40 MB Tape Backup for AT |
| or Compaq 386 \$549 |
| EVEREX |
| 60 MB Internal Backup for AT \$739 |
| 60 MB External Backup for AT\$899 |
| 00 MB External Backup for Ar \$099 |
| SEAGATE HARD DISKS |
| 20 MB Kit for XT (Model 225) \$319 |
| 30 MB Kit for XT (Model 238) \$349 |
| 30 MB for AT (Model 4038) \$519 |
| 40 MB for AT (Model 4051) w/software \$659 |
| 80 MB for AT \$869 |
| Control of the Contro |
| IOMEGA |
| 10 + 10 Bernoulli w/Controller \$1489 |
| 20 + 20 Bernoulli w/Controller \$1950 |
| PLUS hard card\$659 |

VIDEO BOARDS

| Hercules Graphics Plus \$179 |
|--|
| Hercules Color Card \$145 |
| STB EGA Plus\$259 |
| Paradise Autoswitch 480 \$359 |
| Quadram Prosync \$349 |
| Quad EGA\$309 |
| NEC GB1 \$339 |
| Vega Deluxe\$359 |
| Everex EGA \$189 |
| Everex Edge\$219 |
| Hercules Compatible Graphics Card \$85 |
| Hercules Compatible Color Card \$69 |
| |

MONITORS

| | PRINCETON |
|-------|-------------|
| \$139 | MAX12\$159 |
| \$159 | HX12 \$415 |
| \$349 | HX12E \$499 |
| \$459 | SR12\$565 |
| | \$549 |
| olor | \$319 |
| or | \$299 |
| | olor |

Products.inc.

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

3025-E S. MALMO



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRICES ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

| LX 800 | FX 286E | LQ 1000 | EX 800 |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | |
| \$189 | \$419 | \$599 | \$365 |
| FX 86E | LQ 800 | LQ 2500 | EX 1000 |
| \$299 | \$429 | \$849 | \$489 |

DDINTEDS

| PHINIENS |
|----------------------------|
| EPSON |
| LX 800 \$189 LQ 1000 \$599 |
| FX 86E \$299 LQ 2500 \$849 |
| FX 286E \$419 EX 800 \$365 |
| LQ 800 \$429 EX 1000 \$489 |
| OKIDATA |
| 192 Plus \$349 |
| 193 Plus \$525 |
| 292 w/Module \$549 |
| 293 w/Module \$649 |
| Pacemark |
| TOSHIBA |
| 321 S/L |
| 351 Model II \$899 |
| NEC |
| P6\$445 |
| 3550 |
| P5XL \$999 |
| P7 |
| P9XL \$1179 |
| 8850 \$1095 |
| IBM |

Proprinter.....\$399 Proprinter XL \$549 **HEWLETT-PACKARD** Laserjet II......\$1795

SOFTWARE

| Crosstalk \$109 |
|----------------------------|
| D Base III Plus \$389 |
| Framework \$399 |
| IBM Displaywrite IV \$359 |
| Lotus 123 \$319 |
| Multimate Adv. II \$269 |
| Microsoft Word \$259 |
| Managing Your Money \$115 |
| Norton Utilities\$59 |
| R Base System V \$389 |
| Smartcom \$49 |
| Symphony \$429 |
| Ventura Desktop Publ \$575 |
| Volkswriter III |
| Word Perfect 4.2 \$205 |
| Wordstar 2000+ \$279 |
| |

BOARDS

MULTIFUNCTION

| Everex Magicard 384K \$159 |
|-----------------------------------|
| AST 6 Pack w/384K \$189 |
| AST 6 Pack Premium w/512K . \$339 |
| AST Advantage \$339 |
| AST Rampage PC w/256K \$259 |
| AST Rampage AT w/512K \$409 |
| Orchid Tiny Turbo \$349 |
| Intel Above Board PC \$269 |
| Intel Above Board PC P/S \$299 |
| Intel Above Board AT \$349 |
| Intel Above Board AT P/S \$369 |
| Irma Board\$695 |
| AST 5251-11 \$559 |
| AST 5251-11 Plus \$599 |
| |

MODEMS

HAYES

| ,,,,, | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| 1200 | \$299 |
| 1200 B Alone | \$269 |
| 1200 B w/Software | \$299 |
| 2400 | \$489 |
| 2400 B | \$489 |
| Everex 300/1200 w/Software | \$109 |
| Everex 2400 internal | \$199 |

CHIPS

* ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS *

AST RAMPAGE AT W/2 MEGABYTES \$539

EVEREX 300/1200 MODEM W/SOFTWARE \$109

Aclington

Computer

NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR \$549

SEAGATE 20MB HARD DISK KIT \$319

MICROSOFT **BUS MOUSE** \$119

MICROSOFT SERIAL MOUSE \$129

MOUSE \$106

> **135 WATT POWER SUPPLY** \$95

MOUSE SYSTEMS EPSON PRINTER STAND W/PRINTER PURCHASE

\$15

D BASE III

\$389

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

SHIPPING 312-228-6333 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

roducts.inc.



707 WAYS TO SAVE MONEY ON COMPUTERS

COMPUTER PRODUCTS AT THE LOWEST PRICES

| HE ALL NEW IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 | ENHANCED KEYBOARD, 8 EXPANSI | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|--|--------------|--|-------------------|
| | | UN | FUJITSU 360K 1/2 HGT. FLOPPY | \$83.00 | HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B W/HV | V CALL \$80.99 |
| MODEL 30-002 (2 720K FLOPPIES) \$1,299.00 | SLOTS, 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY, | | BERNOULLI BOX 10 + 10 | \$1,450.00 | SMARTCOM II SOFTWARE ONLY | |
| MODEL 30-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE) \$1,721.25 | FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY | | BERNOULLI BOX 20 + 20 | \$1,895.00 | EXTERNAL MODEM CABLES | \$19.99 |
| 0286 SYSTEMS | TOSHIBA SPECIALS | | NON BOOTABLE CONTROLLER | \$159.00 | AST 5251-11 PLUS/5251-12 \$6 | 338.05/507.99 |
| 10DEL 50-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE) \$2,696.25 | TOSHIBA 1100 PLUS LAPTOP | \$1,550.00 | BOOTABLE CONTROLLER | 209.00 | PRINTERS | |
| 10DEL 60-071 (70MB HARD DRIVE) \$4,721.25 | TOSHIBA 3100 LAPTOP | \$2,875.00 | IRWIN 10MB TAPE BACK-UP | \$295.00 | CITIZEN 120D, 80 COL, 120 CPS | \$187.99 |
| | COMPAQ " SPECIALS | | IRWIN 20MB AND 40MB INTERNAL | IN STOCK | CITIZEN MSP 10, 132 COL, 160 CPS | \$289.00 |
| BM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 DISPLAYS | COMPAQ DESKPRO MODEL II | \$1,299.00 | TAPE BACK-UPS | 2000 | | \$333.92 |
| IONOCHROME 8503 \$199.00 | 256K, 2 360K FLOPPIES | 61,1200.00 | COMPAQ 40MB TAPE BACK-UP | \$599.35 | CITIZEN MSP 20, 80 COL, 160 CPS | |
| OLOR-8512 (14") \$476.00 | COMPAQ "286" DESKPRO, 640K. | \$2,999.30 | CARDS | | CITIZEN MSP 15, 132 COL, 160 CPS | |
| OLOR 8513 (12") \$548.00 | 1.2MB FLOPPY, 20MB HARD DRIVE | | | *** | CITIZEN MSP 25, 132 COL, 200 CPS | |
| OLOR 8514 (16") \$1,162.50 | COMPAQ "286" DESKPRO, 640K, | \$3,699.50 | MULTI I/O | \$69.99 | EPSON LX-86 W/FREE CUT SHEET | \$199.00 |
| EW PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 SOFTWARE | 1.2MB FLOPPY, 40MB HARD DRIVE | | MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PP | \$69.85 | FEEDER (WHILE SUPPLY LASTS) | 0040.00 |
| BM DOS 3.3 \$96.00 | COMPAQ "386" DESKPRO 40MB | \$4,679.28 | ATD HERCULES COMPATIBLE W/PP | \$99.79 | EPSON FX-86E | \$340.20 |
| BM XT™ SPECIALS | COMPAQ "386 DESKPRO 70MB | \$5,254.00 | TAXAN 550 MONOCHROME W/PP | \$109.00 | EPSON FX-286E | \$475.20 |
| | COMPAQ "386" DESKPRO 130MB | \$6,335.30 | HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD PLUS | \$179.00 | EPSON EX 800 | \$405.00 |
| BM XT W/256K 1 DRIVE \$989.00 | | | IBM MONOCHROME W/PP | \$197.00 | EPSON EX-1000 | \$544.32 |
| BM XT W/256K 2 DRIVES \$1,088.10 | *** NEW COMPAG PORTABLE III *** | IN STOCK | COLOR GRAPHICS CARD | \$69.00 | EPSON LQ 800 | \$475.20 |
| BM XT W/256K 1 FLOPPY AND 20MEG \$1,318.00 | MONOCHROME MON | ITORS | COLOR GRAPHICS CARD W/PP | \$89.00 | EPSON LQ 2500 | \$949.00 |
| BM AT SPECIALS | | | HERCULES COLOR CARD W/PP | \$149.00 | NEC P660 80 COL | \$452.50 |
| BM AT W/256K, 1.2MB FLOPPY \$2,349.00 | SAMSUNG TTL MONITOR | \$85.00 | NEW HERCULES INCOLOR CARD | IN STOCK | NEC COLOR P660 | \$545.40 |
| BM AT MODEL 339 \$3,446.25 | GREEN OR AMBER | 2000 | TAXAN 555 COLOR CARD W/PP | \$189.50 | NEC P760 136 COL/216 CPS | \$615.00 |
| EW IBM QUIETWRITER III PRINTER \$1,274.25 | TAXAN 123 GREEN MONOCHROME | \$115.50 | GENOA SPECTRUM PLUS, 16 | \$239.75 | NEC COLOR P760 | \$709.00 |
| T&T SPECIALS | TAXAN 124 AMBER MONOCHROME | \$120.29 | COLOR W/SERIAL, PARALLEL, CLOC | K | NEC P560 XL | \$1,025.50 |
| | AMDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME | \$135.99 | HERCULES COMPATIBLE | | NEC P960 XL | \$1259.00 |
| | AMDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME | \$154.56 | FOA OADDO | | NEC 3550 SPINWRITER | \$795.00 |
| SERIAL, PARALLEL, VIDEO BOARD | WYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER | \$175.36 | EGA CARDS | | NEC 8850 SPINWRITER | \$1,125.00 |
| AND DOS | IBM MONOCHROME MONITOR | \$215.89 | *** SPECIAL *** | | NEC elf 350 | \$387.25 |
| T&T 6300 KEYBOARD \$109.00 | COMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR | \$198.50 | EGA, CGA, HERCULES | \$139.00 | OKIDATA ML182 FOR IBM | \$233.50 |
| T&T MONOCHROME MONITOR \$199.00 | PGS MAX-12E AMBER | \$165.00 | MONOGRAPHICS | | OKIDATA ML192 PLUS FOR IBM | \$345.60 |
| W/SYSTEM | WYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. | \$767.20 | TAXAN AUTOSWITCH EGA CALL | FOR PRICE | OKIDATA 193 PLUS FOR IBM | \$515.50 |
| T&T COLOR MONITOR W/SYSTEM \$510.00 | W/GRAPHICS CARD | | PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA | \$339.00 | OKIDATA ML292E | \$432.00 |
| VYSE PC/AT COMPUTERS AND TERMINALS | COLOR MONITORS | | QUADRAM EGA | \$318.00 | OKIDATA ML293E | \$557.28 |
| VYSE PC 1400 W/640K, 2 DRIVES \$1,069.00 | | Carlos Co | QUAD PROSYNC | \$345.00 | INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 | \$94.99 |
| 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, | IBM COLOR DISPLAY | \$515.30 | GENOA SUPER EGA | \$299.00 | *** NEW *** | |
| AT STYLE KEYBOARD | TAXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR | \$299.50 | CGA/EGA/HERC | 0200.00 | TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR | \$558.88 |
| VYSE PC 286 AT COMPATIBLE \$1,489.00 | TAXAN 635 | \$457.38 | VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE | \$349.00 | | \$698.76 |
| 640K, 1.2MB FLOPPY, SERIAL AND | TAXAN 650 | \$533.38 | NEC GB-1 640 X 480 RES. | \$360.00 | TOSHIBA P341E TOSHIBA P351 P/S MODEL II | \$965.00 |
| PARALLEL PORTS, AT OR ENHANCED | PGS HX-12E | \$487.20 | FOR THE CAD USER | \$568.88 | | |
| AT STYLE KEYBOARD | AMDEK COLOR 600 | \$360.00 | PHOTON MEGA BY PCG 800 X 600 | 0000.00 | HP LASERJET SERIES II | \$1,796.00 |
| VYSE WY-50 14" TERMINAL EMULATES \$405.95 | AMDEK COLOR 722 | \$479.00 | ZUCKER MEMORY 576K | \$59.00 | QUAD LASER LS1101 CALL | L NEW MODEL |
| ADDS AND TELEVIDEO | CTX 14" COLOR MONITOR | \$289.00 | ZUCKER MEMORY W/CLOCK | \$99.89 | DISKETTES | |
| VYSE WY-85 14" TERMINAL EMULATES \$459.00 | 2 YEAR WARRANTY | | AST 6 PAK W/64K, C/S/P | \$165.00 | 3-1/2" DS/DD FOR MACINTOSH | \$18.25 |
| DEC VT200 | EGA MONITORS | | EXPANDS TO 384K | 0100.00 | 5-1/4" DS/DD FOR XT | \$12.45 |
| *** LASER AND SSI SPECIALS *** | THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE | and the sale | AST ADVANTAGE 128 FOR AT | \$344.00 | 5-1/4" DS/HD FOR AT | \$21.99 |
| *** NEW *** | COMPAQ EGA MONITOR | \$599.30 | EXPANDS TO 3MEGS | 5544.00 | 3-1/4" US/NU FUN AI | \$21.99 |
| BM XT COMPATIBLE LAPTOP W/512K, \$499.00 | COMBINATION SPECIAL | \$728.00 | INTEL PC ABOVEBOARD W/64K | \$245.00 | CHIPS | |
| SERIAL, PARALLEL, EXPANDS TO 640K, | CLASSIC TECHNOLOGY PGA MONITO | | INTEL PC ABOVEBOARD W/P/S | \$275.60 | | LL FOR PRICE |
| | AND AUTOSWITCH BOARD—RUNS | CGA, | INTEL AT ABOVEBOARD W/128K | \$355.00 | | LL FOR PRICE |
| 1 5-1/4" FLOPPY, RUNS @ 4.77 or | EGA AND PGA RESOLUTIONS | | INTEL AT ABOVEBOARD W/P/S | \$390.00 | | ALL FOR PRICE |
| 10 MHz, MONO/CGA/COMPOSITE ON | SAMSUNG EGA MONITOR | \$389.00 | STB GRANDE BYTE | | | \$169.00 |
| BOARD | CTS EGA MONITOR | \$365.99 | SID GRANDE DITE | \$199.00 | 8087-2 (FOR COMPAQ DESKPRO) | |
| BM COMPATIBLE LAPTOP W/640K, \$599.00 | TAXAN 760 EGA MONITOR | \$599.00 | MODEMS | | 80287-6 (FOR AT & AT COMPATIBLE | |
| 1 5-1/4" FLOPPY, W/EMS BOARD OK, | TAXAN 660 | \$525.56 | MASTEC 1200 BAUD INTERNAL | \$129.00 | 80287-8 | \$255.00 |
| EXPANDS TO 1MB, EGA ON BOARD | NEC MULTISYNC | \$539.00 | W/SOFTWARE | \$125.00 | 80287-10 | \$335.00 |
| W/TTL MONO AND COMPOSITE COLOR, | | 0000.00 | MASTEC 1200 BAUD EXTERNAL | \$139.00 | | ILL FOR PRICE |
| CLK/CAL, RUNS @ 4.77 or 10 MHz | DISK DRIVES | | | \$209.00 | COMPAQ 386 1MB UPGRADE | \$349.00 |
| ASER 128, APPLE COMPATIBLE \$395.00 | 20MB SEAGATE 1/2 HEIGHT W/CONT. | \$329.00 | USR PASSWORD 1200 EXTERNAL | | MISC. | |
| ATIONALLY RENOWNED LASER XT \$499.00 | 30MB SEAGATE 1/2 HEIGHT W/RLL | \$369.00 | USR MICROLINK 1200 HALF | \$199.00 | | 045.00 |
| W/256K, 1 FLOPPY | 30MB SEAGATE FULL HEIGHT FOR AT | \$545.40 | USR COURIER 2400 EXTERNAL | \$419.00 | PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES | \$15.00 |
| ASER XT W/640K, 2 FLOPPIES, \$879.00 | 40MB SEAGATE FULL HEIGHT FOR AT | \$639.50 | USR MICROLINK 2400 INTERNAL | \$419.00 | 10" PARALLEL PRINTER CABLES | \$20.00 |
| MULTI I/O CARD, TTL MONOCHROME | 20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD | \$439.00 | NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE | 200 | 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY | \$75.00 |
| MONITOR MONOGRAPHICS BOARD, | 30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD | \$459.00 | HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 | CALL | DS BACKUP PLUS | \$49.95 |
| TURBO 8 MHz MOTHERBOARD | | FOR PRICE | HAYES SM1200B W/SMARTCOM II | CALL | 4 - 6 SURGE PROTECTORS | \$15.00 |
| | LUG HANDUMNU ZU (ALL | TUN PHILE | TIMES OF THE PARTY TO DEST TO SOOT THE STATE | CALL | DEDMA DOWED CLIDGE DOCTECTOR | RS \$39.50 |
| SI XT/8 TURBO, 256K, 1 DRIVE \$399.00 | 60MB PRIAM DRIVE FOR AT | \$850.00 | HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B W/HW HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 | CALL CALL | PERMA POWER SURGE PROTECTOR QUADRAM MICROFAZER | \$139.00 |

ALL NOVEL NETWORKING ITEMS 25% OFF • SOFTWARE AVAILABLE 30% OFF • MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS • WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICE, CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY IT ANYWHERE ELSE • CORPORATE BIDS OR HIGH VOLUME BIDS WELCOME. CALL (800) 426-2489, AND ASK FOR AMY • TECH HOT LINE (312) 537-3970 CALL ANSWERS TO 313 QUESTIONS ABOUT PCS AND WHAT TO USE WITH THEM AND HOW, TOO. TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800)/IBM-CITY • WE HAVE ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS AT THE BEST PRICE AND W. GUARANTEE IT!

IRM-CITY

or in Illinois

312-537-3600

Add 3% Shipping & Handling. Orders under \$200, please add \$5 for handling. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.



Visa /Mastercard accepted



The highest quality and best value in IBM™ compatible computer peripherals anywhere

Access ™ 1200/2400 Baud Modems

ACCESS™ 1200 BAUD INTERNAL

100% compatibility with the Hayes 1200 Internal Series. Includes Free Communications Software

\$**90**00

ACCESS™ 2400 BAUD INTERNAL (2400BPS)

ACCESS™ 1200 BAUD EXTERNAL

Self-testing 1200 BPS modem w/auto answer, auto dial, re-dial, built-in speaker w/volume control and complete Hayes Compatibility

\$119°°°

ACCESS™2400 BAUD EXTERNAL (2400BPS)

Certified 100% Hayes and IBM Compatible

Access Micr@Centers,Inc





<u>Access</u>™ Hard Disk Subsystems

ACCESS™20MB INTERNAL HARD DISK

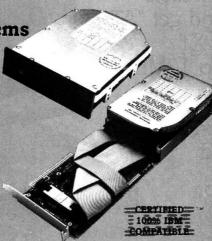
20MB half height IBM™XT and AT compatible disk drive w/controller card, cables and installation manual

\$35900

ACCESS™20MB HARD DISK CARD

3.5" 20MB hard disk mounted on a controller card installs in 1.5 slots

\$41300



Access ™ VIDEO CARDS

ACCESS™ Monographics Card

100% Hercules Monochrome Graphics Compatible with Printer Port Standard.

\$7000

ACCESS™ Color Card

Features Flicker Free Color Operation with Printer Port Standard.

\$60°°

ACCESS™ EGA Plus

100% IBM Perfect for High Resolution Graphics w/Printer Port, 256K Standar

\$16000

100% IBM EGA/CGA/ MDA Compatible

Hercules Compatible

IBM

For Orders and Customer Service Call TOLL FREE

1 (800) MICROS4

W287

(312) 787-0606

VISA

319 West Ontario Street. Chicago. Illinois 60610 Illinois, Wisconsin & Indiana,

Illinois, Wisconsin & Indiana, Corporate & Institutional Accounts Dial

(312) 787-1227

Access Micr

© Centers,Inc

Access™ EXPANSION BOARDS

ACCESS™Multi I/O & Multi I/O "AT"

Serial/Parallel/Game Ports, clock/ calendar, RAMdisk, & print spooler, standard. Second Serial Port Optional. "AT" Version also available at same price.

ACCESS™ Multi 384

Capable of 0-384K memory, Includes Parallel/Serial/Game Ports, clock/calendar w/battery backup and software

ACCESS™ 2MB EMS

Lotus [™]/Intel [™] specs, EMS, provides up to 2MB of expanded memory, software included, w/0K

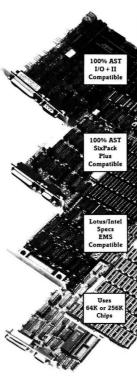
ACCESS™MULTI 1.5MB "AT"

OK of 1.5MB, w/Serial/Parallel/ Game Ports Standard. Second Serial Port Optional. \$119⁰⁰

Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

TM—Registered Trademarks of Apple/AST Research/Hayes/Hercules/
IBM/Intel/Lotus/Microsoft/Princeton

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



NOW! The "Clone" Revolution continues w/our New 10Mhz compatible for under \$40000

Access[™] PC/10

MEMORY: 256K RAM expandable to 640K on the motherboard

10MHZ SPEED: <u>NOW</u> you can run IBM™ PC/XT compatible programs at 10Mhz and get "AT like" speed from a PC/XT compatible! (4.7Mhz to 10Mhz keyboard switchable)

NEW AT KEYBOARD: 84 key enhanced AT keyboard

DISK DRIVE: 360K 5.25 drive w/controller

POWER: 150 Watts enough to support any power hungry device



\$38000 CERTIFIED 100% IBM PC COMPATIBLE

ACCESS™ PC/10 2 Drive System

Base System with a second 360K, double sided disk drive

\$49900

ACCESS™ PC/10 Hard Drive System

Base System with a 20MB hard disk and hard disk controller

\$74900

ALL HARDWARE

Our Policies and

• NO Freight Charge for

 PO'S ACCEPTED from Fortune 1000/ Institutions

NO Surcharges on

Credit Card Use!

Service!

TOLL FREE Customer

Procedures:

UPS Ground!

30 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE
and a
1 YEAR
WARRANTY

Micr

© Centers, Inc Mail Order

Done Right!

Access NEW! Power, price and performance in the first IBM™ AT 12Mhz compatible costing under \$80000

Access[™] 286/12

MEMORY: 512K standard expandable to 1MB on the motherboard

SPEED: 6, 10 or 12 Mhz, keyboard or push button selectable

COMPACT SIZE: New compact chassis accommodates any AT or PC expansion cards, and four 1/2 height drives

TECHNOLOGY: The latest 6 chip VLSI AT set for maximum reliability and low power consumption

KEYBOARD: 101 key enhanced AT keyboard

COMPATIBILITY: ACCESS™ 286/12 Runs all the software designed

for the IBM™PC/AT & PS/2 families

For orders and customer service call

(800)-MICROS4

(312) 787-0606 (312) 787-1227



319 West Ontario Street Chicago, Illinois 60610





Micr© Centers,Inc

60MB TAPE BACK-UP KIT \$69900

ACCESS™ 286/12 w/1.2MB Floppy

512K Base System w/1.2MB Floppy Drive and

Combination Floppy/ Hard Disk Controller

ACCESS™ 286/12 w/42MB Drive

System w/40MB Seagate™ Hard Drive 1.2MB Floppy, Combination Controller for Both

71MB 28MS DRIVE KIT \$87500

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

Call about LOW PRICED **EPSON** printer enhancements!

USA #FLEX

10 YEAR ANNIVERSARY 1977-1987

Quality • Service • Performance

Ask for our catalog, full of savings on many other products.

GRAPHICS

with every EPSON printer you order from this ad!!!

data into powerful graphics . Complete tutorial and manual . Menu and command driven opera



LX-800



FX-86E

Q = 3500LASERPRINTER

· 7 internal fonts Parallel interface 640K memory

HP Emulation



EINCOMM E

TURBO 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

Includes Communication Software

Hayes compatible

Auto-answer/Auto-dial
 Speed upgradeable

With MNP Level Four Error Correction

2400 Baud External Modem

Includes Communication Software

5 year warranty

Hayes compatible

14" Color RGB

• .41 dot pitch

16 color

Tilt'n swivel base

640 x 200 resolution

259 each

With Communication Software

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed

We are offering our first "30 day money back guarantee". If you aren't satisfied with this modem within 30 days—we'll refund your purchase price! No questions asked!

CO/MO WORLD

- · Letter-quality daisy wheel printer
- Memory of 2KB
- Fast and quiet (22 CPS at 58 dB)
- Diablo 630 WP Sequence
- · Parallel and serial interface
- Sheet and tractor feed available

NEW LOW PRICE! WHILE QUANTITIES LAST!





20 Meg. Hard Drive





Full Feature Relational Data Base Manager

- Flexible search capabilities
- · Fully menu driven
- Password protection

BOTH ONLY ...





12" Monochrome

- Tilt'n swivel base
- 720 x 350 resolution
- Amber monitor

MD-1252G

SAMSUNG MONITORS

Qty. 2

\$99 each, Qty. 1

14" Dual-Frequency **EGA** Monitor

- .31 dot pitch
- 16/64 color
- 640 x 350

CD-1452M

EGA PACKAGE SPECIAL!

Samsung EGA monitor and EGA half card for the special price of \$529, over a \$100 savings! This EGA board features mode and palette save, light pen interface and supports CGA, EGA, and MDA Hercules.

CALL TOLL FREE

7 to 7 Central Time 10 to 3 Saturdays

BOO USA-FL

For Technical Service, 1 (312) 351-7172







*If you prefer sending in your order, please call first for shipping/handling charges. All prices/specifications subject to change without notice. (c) USA *FLEX

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum \$100. Shipping/handling additional. MasterCard, Visa and Prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional \$5.00 special handling charge. Checks must be imprinted with buyer's name and address. We ship to the 50 states. APO, FPO, AK, and HI orders add an additional 5% to the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of Illinois. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Dept (1-312-351-9700). Unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a 20% restocking charge.

When you join the Software of the Month Club...





MICRO



You Found Us



4.77/8 MHz TURBO

256K RAM (up to 640K)

360K Disk Drive

150 Watt Power Supply Keyboard

One Year Warranty

429



AT&T 6300

640K RAM · Video Controller 360K Disk Drive . Serial & Parallel ports

1799



TOSHIBA 1100 PLUS

. 640 RAM

. Dual 3.5" Drives

1488



SEAGATE

20 MB with controller \$339 30 MB with controller \$399



Monitor Extra

AST PREMIUM/286 1389



ZENITH Z-181 LAPTOP

640K RAM

Dual 3.5" 720K Drives

1639



HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET SERIES 2 \$168**8**

AMDEK 410G Green TTL Mono...\$
AMDEK 410A Amber TTL Mono...\$
AMDEK 600 Color Display...\$
AMDEK 722 Enhanced Color...\$
AMDEK 1280 with video card...\$
EPSON Monochrome Green TTL..\$
EPSON HIRISE RGB Color Display...\$
AMDEK 1280 with video card...\$
EPSON HIRISE RGB Color Display...\$
AMDEK MultiSunc HIRES Monitor.

NEC MultiSync HiRes Monitor ...

SONY Miltiscan CGA/EGA/PGA ...\$
SONY Trinitron 13" Monitor/TV ...\$
SONY Trinitron 25" Monitor/TV ...\$

PGS HX-12 Color Display...... PGS HX-12 Color Display......

THOMSON 4120 RGB Color



PLUS 20MB HARDCARD \$619

PLUS 40MB HARDCARD \$835

COMPUTERS

| AST PREMIUM/286 6/8/10 MHz | |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| Model 80 512K.1.2MB Drive\$ | 1389 |
| Model 90 1MB RAM,3G+EGA\$ | 1688 |
| Model 120 IMB,3G+20MB \$ | 1948 |
| Model 140 1MB,3G+40MB\$ | 2335 |
| Model 170 1MB.3G + 70MB \$ | 2688 |
| AST 14" Monochrome Monitor\$ | 139 |
| AST 14" Enhanced Color Monitor\$ | 469 |
| AT&T 6300 CPU 640K 1 Drive\$ | 799 |
| AT&T 6300 CPU 640K 2 Drives \$ | 899 |
| AT&T 6300 CPU 640K 20MB\$ | 1139 |
| AT&T 6300 Keyboard\$ | 109 |
| AT&T Monochrome Monitor\$ | 188 |
| AT&T Color Monitor\$ | 539 |
| AT&T MS-DOS/Basic\$ | 69 |
| AT&T FAX 3510D\$ | 1722 |
| AT&T FAX 3530D\$ | 2892 |
| COMPAQ Best Prices\$ | CALL |
| NITRO PC 256K 1 Drive 8MHz\$ | 429 |
| TOSHIBA 1100 Plus\$ | 1488 |
| TOSHIBA 3100\$ | 2788 |
| PANASONIC Bus. Part. 1 Drive\$ | 745 |
| PANASONIC Bus. Part. 2 Drives\$ | 849 |
| PANASONIC Bus. Part. 286 512K\$ | 1379 |
| PANASONIC Sr. Partner 1 Drive\$ | 999 |
| PANASONIC Sr. Partner 20MB\$ | 1339 |
| PANASONIC Exec. Part. 1 Dr\$ | 1329 |
| PANASONIC Exec. Partner 20MB\$ | 1689 |
| ZENITH 181-93 Laptop\$ | 1639 |
| ZENITH 183 10MB Laptop\$ | 2333 |
| ZENITH 148-41 1 Drive\$ | 929 |
| ZENITH 148-42 2 Drives\$ | 1088 |
| ZENITH 158 256K 1 Drive \$ | 1287 |
| ZENITH 158 256K 20MB Harddisk .\$ | 1626 |
| AMIGA 500 512K\$ | 539 |
| LASER 128 //C comp\$ | 389 |
| SURGE PROTECTIO | N |

KENSINGTON Masterplece PLUS Store Hours: Eastern Mon.-Fri. 10 a.m.-7 p.m. Sat. 11 a.m.-5 p.m.

TRIPPLITE ISOBAR-4

TRIPPLITE ISOBAR-8. TRIPPLITE 450 WATTBackup CURTIS Safe Surge Strip.

RAM & I/O BOARDS

| AST SIXPACK64K | 148 |
|---------------------------------|------|
| AST SIXPACK PREMIUM 512K\$ | 229 |
| | |
| AST 5251-11 PLUS Package\$ | 619 |
| AST 5251-12 Package\$ | 488 |
| DCA IRMA\$ | 688 |
| INTEL PC Above Board 64K\$ | 219 |
| INTEL AT Above Board 128K\$ | 335 |
| INTEL Inboard 386/AT \$ | 1189 |
| MAYNARD Surprise! Turbo Board\$ | 129 |
| MAYNARD Surprise! 286 Turbo\$ | 396 |
| MICROSOFT Mach 10 Package\$ | 338 |
| NITRO Parallel Adapter\$ | 24 |
| NITRO Serial Adapter \$ | 39 |
| NITRO Game Adapter\$ | 28 |
| ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286 \$ | 364 |
| UNIVATION TurboCharger\$ | 379 |
| UNIVATION Dream Board 1MB\$ | 539 |
| LUDEO ADARTERE | |

VIDEO ADAPTERS

| AST 3G PLUS Video Card\$ | 288 |
|------------------------------|-----|
| HERCULES Color Card\$ | 138 |
| HERCULES Monographica PLUS\$ | 177 |
| NEC GB-1 EGA\$ | 339 |
| NITRO Monographic Card\$ | 99 |
| NITRO CGA W/Parallel\$ | 98 |
| ORCHID Turbo EGA\$ | 566 |
| PARADISE Autoswitch EGA\$ | 358 |
| PARADISE Autoswitch 480 \$ | 367 |
| QUADRAM EGA + Video Card\$ | 319 |
| QUADRAM EGA PROSYNC\$ | 338 |
| TSENG LABS EVA 480 EGA\$ | 333 |
| SOFTWARE | |

| ALDUS Pagemaker\$ | 439 |
|------------------------------|-----|
| XEROX Ventura Publisher\$ | 588 |
| MICROSOFT WORD 3.1\$ | 319 |
| MICROSOFT WINDOWS\$ | 65 |
| PARADOX by ANSA\$ | 379 |
| fastback 5th Generation\$ | 98 |
| VP PLANNER Paperback SW\$ | 58 |
| VP INFO Pasperback SW\$ | 58 |
| FIRST CHOICE SW Publishing\$ | 118 |
| WORD PERFECT 4.2 | 198 |
| QUICKSILVER Wordtech \$ | 318 |
| QUICKSILVER Network Module\$ | 72 |
| WORDSTAR Pro Rel. 4 \$ | 248 |
| PEACHTEXT 5000 Peachtree\$ | 129 |
| KINGS QUEST I, II, OR III\$ | 32 |
| CLICKART PUBLISHER\$ | 82 |
| | - |

| XEROX Ventura Publisher\$ |
|------------------------------|
| MICROSOFT WORD 3.1\$ |
| MICROSOFT WINDOWS\$ |
| PARADOX by ANSA\$ |
| fastback 5th Generation\$ |
| VP PLANNER Paperback SW\$ |
| VP INFO Pasperback SW\$ |
| FIRST CHOICE SW Publishing\$ |
| WORD PERFECT 4.2 |
| QUICKSILVER Wordtech\$ |
| QUICKSILVER Network Module\$ |
| WORDSTAR Pro Rel. 4\$ |
| PEACHTEXT 5000 Peachtree\$ |
| KINGS QUEST I, II, OR III\$ |
| CLICKART PUBLISHER\$ |
| PLEASE C |

XEROX Full Page System.......\$ ZENITH 1230 Green composite......\$ ZENITH 1220 Amber composite.....\$

| | ÷ |
|------------------------------|----|
| US ROBOTICS 1200 PC Internal | 5 |
| US ROBOTICS 2400 PC Internal | \$ |
| US ROBOTICS 1200 External | 5 |
| HAYES 1200B Internal | \$ |
| HAYES 1200B w/Smartcom II | \$ |
| HAYES 2400B Internal | \$ |
| HAYES 2400B w/Smartcom II | 5 |
| HAYES Smartmodem 300 Ext | |
| HAYES Smartmodem 1200 Ext | 5 |
| HAYES Smartmodem 2400 Ext | \$ |
| | |

MODEMS

SCANNERS

| ASTTurboScan\$ | 1609 |
|---------------------------------|------|
| DESTScan Plus with interface\$ | 1879 |
| PGS LS-300 \$ | 739 |
| PGS LS-300with OCR\$ | 988 |
| HEWLETT PACKARD ScanJet\$ | 944 |
| EPSON Image Option EX Series \$ | 229 |
| MOUSE | |
| MICROSOFTBus@Paintbrush \$ | 118 |
| MICROSOFTSerial@Paintbrush\$ | 132 |
| LOGITECHSerial\$ | 9: |
| LOGITECH@Generic Cadd\$ | 131 |
| MOUSE SYSTEMS@Paint\$ | 11: |
| AT&T MOUSE for 6300\$ | 124 |
| | |

PLEASE CALL FOR FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS and we do not charge until we ship. All items subject to availability and price change. Add 2% for shipping and handling (\$3 minimum).

MONITORS DRIVES

155 399 488

1088

99

278

| | _ |
|----------------------------------|------|
| SEAGATE 20MB Int w/controller\$ | 339 |
| SEAGATE 30MB Int w/controller\$ | 399 |
| SEAGATE 20MB Ext w/controller\$ | 458 |
| SEAGATE 30MB Ext w/controller\$ | 518 |
| SEAGATE 40MB Int for AT\$ | 652 |
| IOMEGA 10+10\$ | 1319 |
| IOMEGA 20+20\$ | 1699 |
| IOMEGA 20+20w/ 80MB Plus\$ | 3129 |
| PRIAM 42.7MBInternal\$ | 736 |
| PRIAM 59.8MBInternal\$ | 979 |
| PRIAM 130MBInternal\$ | 2344 |
| CORE 56MB Plus Series\$ | 1798 |
| CORE 72MB Plus Series\$ | 2177 |
| MAYNARD 10MB ONBOARD | 439 |
| MAYNARD 20MB ONBOARD\$ | 561 |
| MAYNARD 30MB ONBOARD\$ | 833 |
| PLUS 20MB HARDCARD\$ | 619 |
| PLUS 40MB HARDCARD\$ | 835 |
| IRWIN 110 10MB Internal Tape\$ | 269 |
| IRWIN 120 20MB Internal Tape\$ | 419 |
| IRWIN 145 40MB Internal Tape\$ | 522 |
| IRWIN 420 20MB Internal Tape\$ | 487 |
| IRWIN 445 40MB Internal Tape\$ | 588 |
| SYSGEN QIC-FILE 60MB Internal \$ | 872 |
| TECMAR OIC 60 Internal Tane \$ | 1088 |

PRINTERS

872 1088

| The field of the second of the | |
|--|------|
| AST TurboLaser\$ | 3198 |
| AST TurboLaser Plus\$ | 4794 |
| CITIZEN 120D 120 Cps\$ | 189 |
| CITIZEN MSP-10\$ | 273 |
| CITIZEN MSP-15\$ | 369 |
| CITIZEN MSP-20\$ | 312 |
| CITIZEN MSP-25\$ | 458 |
| CITIZEN Premiere 35\$ | 455 |
| DICONIX 150 Ink Jet\$ | 318 |
| EPSON LX-86\$ | 199 |
| EPSON FX-86E\$ | 309 |
| EPSON FX-286E\$ | 428 |
| EPSON LQ-800\$ | 429 |
| EPSON LQ-1000\$ | 615 |
| EPSON LQ-2500\$ | 845 |
| EPSON EX-800\$ | 368 |
| EPSON EX-1000\$ | 489 |
| EPSON GQ-3500LaserJet\$ | 1388 |
| HEWLETT-PACKARD LaserJet II\$ | 1688 |
| HP Extra LaserJet II Toner cart\$ | 88 |
| HP ThinkJet\$ | 338 |
| HP QuietJet Plus\$ | 544 |
| HP 7475A Plotter 6 Pen \$ | 1288 |
| PANASONIC 1080 I\$ | 169 |
| PANASONIC 1091 I\$ | 194 |
| PANASONIC 1092 I\$ | 309 |
| PANASONIC 1592\$ | 404 |
| PANASONIC 1595\$ | 436 |

Call for the Best Prices on Networks

64 389 798

22

129











• Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Address envelopes
easily with Word and
WordPerfect, insert
and delete Symphony
rows quickly, improve
BACKUP with SUBST,
give Lightning a
SideKick, attach a file's
name to its printout,
and brighten text on
monochrome graphics
monitors

Edited by Mike Cushman

Word Envelopes With Style

Thanks to *Microsoft Word* version 3.x's "hidden-text" feature, you can employ a style sheet to address an envelope using address information contained in a letter. You simply create a style sheet that hides every paragraph except the recipient's address (the "inside address") and the return address (if included in the letter).

To create the envelope style sheet, start Word, type < Esc > GTL (Gallery Transfer Load), and select the style sheet you use for letters (for example, SEMI.STY). Press < CursorDown > to highlight the first Paragraph style whose text you need to hide. Type FC to bring up the Format Character menu, and enter < Shift > - < Tab > Y < Enter > to set 'hidden' to Yes. Repeat this sequence for each Paragraph style except address paragraphs.

Next, use the cursor keys to highlight the Paragraph style for the return address. Type FP (Format Paragraph) and then L to set 'alignment' flush left. < Tab > to 'space after', and type 10 < Enter > . Next, highlight the inside address's Paragraph style, type FPL again, then < Tab > to 'left indent', and type 5 < Enter > . Now highlight the Division style and press FM (Format Division Margins). Type 0 < Tab > 0 < Tab > 0< Tab > 0 < Tab > 4 < Enter > to set the top, bottom, left, and right margins to 0 inches and the page length to 4 inches. Type TS (Transfer Save), and name the style sheet ENVELOPE.STY.

To print an envelope from a letter on the screen, just replace the letter style sheet with the envelope style sheet by issuing the command <Esc> Format Style Sheet and entering the file name ENVELOPE.STY.

The text of the letter will disappear, and addresses will line up for a perfect envelope. For letterhead and printed envelopes, simply ignore the return address instructions and set the envelope to begin where the address should be.

One caveat: This technique will not work if portions of the letter have been formatted directly from the keyboard or the Format menu, because that formatting takes precedence over style sheets.

James Mittenthal Boston, Massachusetts

Another Perfect Envelope

Terry Boss's envelope macro [*.*, PCW, March 1987] seems longer than the one I use with WordPerfect version 4.1 [see Listing 1].

I place the cursor at the beginning of the recipient's name in the inside address and type <Alt>-E. Essentially, the macro makes a temporary page out of the address, then changes the margins and prints the "page."

Robin Perry Waterford, Connecticut

Quick Tempo on Insert and Delete

I've found a quick and easy way to insert and delete rows in *Symphony* spreadsheets. To insert a row, simply switch to the DOC environment, place the cursor at the beginning of the line, and press <Enter>; a new line will be inserted above the cursor.

(continues)

LOOK WHAT THEY'VE DONE

Everything they could think of.

Who are they? Over 100,000 computer users who have discovered a truly unique data storage solution, The Bernoulli Box.® Over 100,000 users who have found hundreds of ways to improve their data management, growth, security and flexibility using the Bernoulli Box and its removable 10- or 20-megabyte disk cartridges. Over 100,000 users like you.

BANKING:
A credit firm that supplies information to banks employs
Bernoulli Boxes

to work with smaller banks and credit unions.
Credit requests are controlled on individual cartridges, making it easy to keep track of information and disperse it to the appropriate users. This unique approach to database

management uses cartridges as electronic file cabinets, combining the best of physical and electronic data management.

ACCOUNTING:

A Big Eight accounting firm does extensive tax preparation and in-depth financial analysis, and maintains audit trails utilizing

A FEW OF OUR **BEST CUSTOMERS.** American Express Amoco Oil AT&T BERNOULLI Bank of America Blue Cross/Blue Shield Boeing Chase Manhattan Bank Coca-Cola General Foods Harvard University BERNOULL **IBM** Lockheed Lotus Development Merrill Lynch Mobil Oil **BERNOULLI** Pacific Northwest Bell **RCA** BERNOULLI TRW Union Carbide U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force BERNOULL

the Bernoulli Box. Its large 10- or 20-megabyte capacity provides adequate storage for such applications and security for each client. Instead of tying up the firm's mainframe system with heavy number crunching, accoun-

tants download client information and data onto Bernoulli Cartridges and develop the client analysis at individual PC workstations.



An appliance manufacturer with massive inventory manages its large databases on Bernoulli Boxes. As parts and inventory lists are up.



distributors are kept current by sending them copies on cartridges. With databases stored on individual cartridges, the company can more easily control large amounts of data and rapid data growth, an ideal application for the Bernoulli Box.

PROGRAMMING:

One of the largest software developers in the U.S. uses Bernoulli Boxes to manage enormous amounts of software source code. Programmers record all the source code for an application on one cartridge, make backup cartridges for protection, and work directly from a "working" cartridge. This allows them to modify code or develop revisions on multiple cartridges, without fear of damaging the original source code, which is safely

stored on the "backup" cartridge.

GRAPHICS:

An architect in Chicago uses over 40 Bernoulli Cartridges a year archiving lengthy architectural designs generated on a CAD system. Using a Bernoulli Box gives

him unlimited storage capacity, plus the portability to take cartridges with him when he meets with clients and contractors (many of whom also use a Bernoulli Box). This fast growth is a powerful benefit of Bernoulli Technology, ™ whether for CAD, graphics or desktop publishing.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS:

An important defense contractor that needs total

that needs total security on classified projects uses Bernoulli Boxes for



data management. Large amounts of classified data can be stored on hand-carried



WITH THE BERNOULLI BOX.

Bernoulli Cartridges
which are secured in
vaults when not in
use. And specific
pieces of data can
be copied onto
cartridges, rather
than giving
users access
to an entire
database of
sensitive
information.

PUBLIC
UTILITIES:

A utility company in one Western city
uses CAD software and Bernoulli Boxes to
keep track of power and water lines. The
company has divided the city into quadrants, storing the utility mapping for each
quadrant on a single cartridge.

Copies of cartridges can be
quickly made
to allow
several people
to work on

different projects in the same quadrant at the same time. And cartridges can be easily archived for historical reference.

RECORD KEEPING:

A medical insurance carrier with offices worldwide must keep track of an enormous number of records for millions of claimants. The company uses Bernoulli Boxes which allow easy access to information, infinite storage capacity and a simple system for database management of archival data. Individual offices use cartridges to update critical information on a timely basis and send updates to the company's central database.

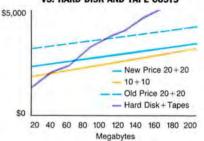
WHAT MAKES THE BERNOULLI BOX FLY?

In the truest sense, it is the remarkable Bernoulli Technology™ that makes the Bernoulli Box fly. When a Bernoulli Disk spins inside the Box, it literally "flies" beneath the read/write head on an air bearing. Any disturbance that might cause a normal hard disk to crash the head into the data simply causes the Bernoulli Disk to temporarily fall safely away from the head. The air flow also purges contaminating particles from the disk.

high modem or LAN costs, all you pay is a few dollars for postage or a few minutes' walk.

Security. Rules of thumb say your data is worth at least \$1,000 per megabyte. You can use passwords for security, but the ultimate security is physical security. When you put your data on a Bernoulli Cartridge, you can remove it and store it safely.

BERNOULLI STORAGE COSTS VS. HARD DISK AND TAPE COSTS



Warranty. IOMEGA Corporation now includes a one-year limited warranty on the Bernoulli Box. A special

What about value?

Of course, it takes more than breakthrough technology to make a product worth buying. With its new competitive punique features lil

new competitive pricing and unique features like built-in backup, the Bernoulli Box simply gives you more for your money than other storage options.

Expandability. When you buy a Bernoulli Box, you buy unlimited data storage. When one 10- or 20-megabyte cartridge is full, you just put in a new one. For a fraction of the cost of a new hard disk.

Portability. With a Bernoulli Box, sharing data is as easy as removing a cartridge and carrying it or mailing it where you want the data to go. Instead of

NOW LOOK WHAT WE'VE DONE: 25% PRICE REDUCTION ON ALL BERNOULLI BOXES.

second-year warranty is also available for just \$129.95. (Warranty is on Bernoulli Box and adapter only. Available on product purchased after March 15, 1987.)

Think about it.

With over 100,000 Bernoulli Systems and 1,500,000 Bernoulli Cartridges in use, the Bernoulli Box has become a data storage standard. Give it some thought. Then put the Bernoulli Box to work, doing whatever you can think of. For information, see your local Authorized Reseller, or call **1-801-778-3000**.



Stamford, CT 203-359-9858; Laguna Hills, CA 714-855-1211; San Jose, CA 408-436-4922; Englewood, CO 303-740-6659; Atlanta, GA 404-261-7815; Schaumburg, IL 312-397-4234; Wellesley Hills, MA 617-431-1114; Columbus, OH 614-866-9421; Dallas,TX 214-458-2534; Arlington, VA, 703-486-5290; Toronto, Canada, 416-363-6032; Brussels, Belgium 01132-2-720-9916.

WE SPECIALIZE IN PRODUCTS THAT CORRECT AC POWER PROBLEMS SUCH AS HIGH VOLTAGE, LOW VOLTAGE, TOTAL POWER FALURE, LINE NOISE, LINE TRANSIENTS OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE ABOVE. WE DISTRIBUTE UPS_TECH, MINUTEMAN, EMERSON AND RTE DELL'EC PRODUCTS. AMONG OTHERS

STAND-BY POWER SYSTEMS UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SYSTEMS **AC LINE CONDITIONERS** SURGE PROTECTORS WITH EMI/RFI FILTER

A OUTLETS AND 6 OUTLETS

"COMPARE THESE INTRODUCTORY PRICES"

"UPS-TECH STAND-BY 500 VA \$ 499.00

UPS-TECH CONTINUOUS TYPE UPS 1 KVAS1,499.00

UPS-TECH STAND-BY 300 VA \$ 399.00

SURGE PROTECTOR WITH EMI/RFI
FILTER 6 OUTLETS \$ 35.00

. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

CASH PRICES INDICATED. ALL ITEMS CARRY MANUFACTURERS GUARANTE. SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES ARE SEPARATE, FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX, PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.

UPS-DEPOT 1-800-648-2334/(305)591-2640 FAX (305) 477-7830 = TELEX 910 250 1011 UPS DEPOT 8725 N.W. 18 TERR, SUITE 100, MIAMI FL 33172 ALL TRADEMARKS ARE REGISTERED WITH THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Name Brands * Low \$\$

| Sixpack Premium (1MB) Advantage (1.5MB), \$519(3MB). Rampage (2MB) Rampage AT (2MB). Intel Above PC (2MB) Above PC PS (2MB) Above PC PS (2MB) Above 286 (2MB) Above PS 286 (2MB) Quadboard (385K) Graphics Cards Hercules Mono \$199 Color. Quad Prosync. | \$439 \$599 \$429 \$5409 \$549 \$549 \$159 \$349 \$279 \$349 \$659 \$6659 \$5call |
|---|---|
| Printers Citizen, Panasonic, Toshiba | .NEC |

Monitors . NEC, Amdek, Princeton Gr. Modems . Hayes, Everex Tape Backup . Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics 10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960 (201) 267-3268 - Visa, MC, Check or COD

KEEP OUT UNAUTHORIZED USERS



- Add the new IBM* PS/2 type password security to your AT.
- Easy to install, no-slot hardware solution.
- With System Keylock Adapter Option (\$20), authorized users can boot and run AT with system locked, ending key hassles forever.

 Provides complete computer and data protection. DSL, Inc. 411 W. 7200 So. #303 Midvale, Utah 84047 (801) 566-9238

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Systems Corp.

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Ctrl>-<Enter> <F2><Enter><Enter><F2> <Ctrl>-<Enter> <PgUp> <Shift>-<F8>340<Enter>75<Enter> <Shift>-<F7>2

Listing 1: ALTE.MAC, a WordPerfect envelope macro-short and sweet

To delete a row, place the cursor at the beginning of an empty row and press ; the row the cursor is on will be deleted.

Patrick Kerr Capo Beach, California

SUBSTitute RESTORE and **BACKUP**

As the software support person for several different companies, I send and receive a lot of disks that were created by a variety of users with BACKUP.

The greatest problem my users and I face is that with BACKUP the full path names are not visible in the backed-up file. RESTORE knows where to put the files from the header, but without using TYPE to display each file's header, the user has no idea whether restoring a file will destroy an existing directory or replace an existing file. To compound the problem, users often add files from many directories to the backup disk with the /A option.

Since I don't have a spare machine to check out their directory structures and don't want to destroy mine, I developed the following procedure using the SUBST

command (from DOS 3.10 or a later version).

At the root directory I enter: MD C:\UsrEnvir SUBST E:/D > NUL SUBST E: C:\UsrEnvir RESTORE A: E:*.*/S

The first command creates UsrEnvir, a temporary directory. The second deletes the substitution assignment, if any, for logical drive E:. The third assigns the drive letter E to C:\UsrEnvir. The fourth restores the backup files from drive A: to E:.

Because the SUBST command enables me to use E: \ as a virtual root directory, I can restore whatever a user has sent me without destroying my own directory structure.

Likewise, whenever I send a disk to a user, the files are backed up with:

SUBST E: C:\UsrEnvir BACKUP E: *.* A:/S

Users are instructed that whatever I send them is always backed up from logical drive E:'s virtual

(continues)

25X Faster 16X More Color 3X Sharper

High Performance Graphics in Your PC with QuadHPG™

Quadram introduces the QuadHPG graphics adapter. Using the powerful Intel®82786 graphics coprocessor, QuadHPG brings to your PC graphics capabilities far superior to current EGA and PGA video adapters.

Superior Performance

Run your software an average of 25 times faster. Fill your screen with color in 8/100ths of a second, draw 2.5 million pixels or display 25,000 characters in one second. Of course, performance will vary based upon your application.

No more waiting for time-consuming CAD/CAM drawings to execute. No more eyestrain when your spreadsheet columns shift. No more unwanted down time while your bar charts fill in.

High Resolution

QuadHPG's 640×480 resolution features 8 planes of color. Choose from a 16 million-color palette and display any 256 simultaneously. Or select 800×600 with 4 planes of color.

And QuadHPG supports both analog and digital display standards.

Total Software Compatibility

In our special Q-BIOS ROM, QuadHPG supports Interrupt 10 functionality, plus DGIS, and VDI, QuadHPG also supports Microsoft Windows Micro And to support current applications, major software companies are developing device drivers to operate under at least one of these standards.

QuadHPG's standard feature con-

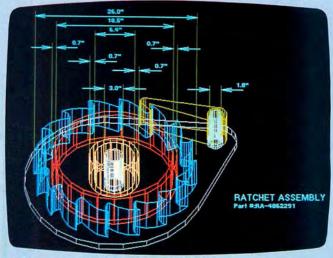
QuadHPG's standard feature connector accepts EGA output, so you can have both EGA and HPG capabilities available all the time.

Real life color imaging, threedimensional animation, floating windows, and interactive text and graphics. These are just a few of the many ways QuadHPG can improve your graphics work. And QuadHPG does it all for under \$1,000. Dollar for dollar it outperforms any graphics board available.

To find out more, contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093. Or call 404/564-5566.







Using the powerful Intel 82786 graphics coprocessor, QuadHPG gives your PC graphics capabilities far superior to current EGA and PGA video adapters. Look at the detail in this CAD drawing and this presentation graphics screen.



America's Favorite **Business Software**

for the IBM and compatibles

DBASE III +

WORD (Vers.3.11)

\$295.00

(5.25" & 3.5")

| Borland Reflex | \$80.00* |
|--|----------|
| Borland Turbo Prolog Toolbox | 53.00* |
| Borland SuperKey or Turbo Graphics Toolbox | 38.00* |
| FGS Fastback | 82.00* |
| Lotus HAL, Report Writer | 91.75* |
| Microsoft Quick Basic 3.0 or Windows | 55.08* |
| Satellite Software Word Perfect 4.2 | 185.00* |

Your #1 Source for Chips

64K IRM Memory **Expansion Kit** 150ns/Set of 9



| 64K M | emory Upgrade Kits (9 Chips) | \$7.75 |
|---------|------------------------------|-----------|
| 256K | Dynamic Ram Chips | ea. 2.90* |
| 128K | AT Mother Board Chips | ea. 3.90* |
| Intel 8 | 087 5Mhz Co-Processor | 105.00* |
| Intel 8 | 087 8Mhz Co-Processor | 155.00* |
| Intel 8 | 0287 8Mhz | 235.00* |
| _ | | |

All Chips are Guaranteed for Life

(Orders-Membership and Advice!) In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number W287

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty:

MON.-FRI. (CST)

8am-6pm

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK 320 West Ohio

Chicago, Illinois 60610-9934
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND ORDER STATUS

CALL: (312) 280-1567

PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive THE PRINTOUT", a special periodic update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is

1 Year

1 Year

\$15

\$8

Please () all boxes that apply:

2 Year

2 Year

\$25

\$25 add'l. per year

\$10 add'l. per year

\$15

| Basic Membership | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-------|--|-------|
| With | 14 | Days | Rental | |
| Busir | ess | Softv | vare Rental L | ibrai |
| | | | The second secon | |

Games Software Rental Library

•Special V.I.P. Membership With 30 Days Rental BOTH Business and Game

Software Rental Libraries

\$30 add'l. per year ☐ Bill My Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express Account Number:

| Exp. Date: | mon. | Vr. | | |
|------------|------|-----|--|--|

☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed for \$ Name . Address Apt. No. City _ State Zip

Telephone: (My Computer(s) is: □IBM □IBM XT □IBM AT □ Apple II □ Macintosh Other_

Signature _ (Signature required to validate membership) Copyright 1986. PC NETWORK, INC.

MEMBERS PAY WHOLESAL AND GET 14-30 DA

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

| (Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from b | elow.) |
|--|-----------|
| ANSA Paradox 2.0 NEW | \$384.00* |
| Borland SideKick (UnProtected) | 45.00* |
| Borland Turbo Basic, Turbo "C" or Eureka | 54.00* |
| Breakthrough Software Time Line 2.0 | 210.00* |
| Broderbund ForComment-Single Author | 103.25* |
| Central Point Copy II PC | 18.50* |
| Computer Associates Supercalc IV or Super Project Plus | 255.00* |
| DAC Easy Accounting | 38.00* |
| Delta Direct Access | 48.25* |
| Enertronics Energraphics 2.0 | 275.00* |
| Executive Systems XTREE | 27.50* |
| Funk Software Sideways | 34.00* |
| Harvard Presentation Graphics | 209.00* |
| Harvard Total Project Manager II | 345.50* |
| Intuit Quicken | 30.00* |
| Lotus Express, Metro | CALL |
| Meca Managing Your Money Ver. 3.0 | 99.95* |
| MicroPro Wordstar Professional Release 4 | 220.00* |
| MicroRim RBase 5000 | 235.00* |
| MicroRim R:Base Graphics | 175.00* |
| Microsoft C Compiler | 244.80* |
| Migent Ability or InHouse Accountant | 55.00* |
| Monogram Dollars and Sense w/Forecast | 95.00* |
| Multimate Advantage or Executive | 240.00* |
| Multimate Multimate Latest Version | 245.00* |
| Nantucket Clipper DBase III Compiler | 377.85* |
| Norton Commander | 33.00* |
| Norton Norton Utilities 4.0 (New Version) | 45.00* |
| Paperback Software VP Planner, VP Expert, VP Info | 48.00* |
| Paul Mace Mace Utilities 4.0 | CALL |
| Software Publishing PFS: First Choice | 95.00* |
| Software Publishing PFS: Professional Write | 103.49* |
| Symantec Q&A Ver. 2.0 | 215.00* |
| Xerox Ventura Desktop Publishing | 560.00* |
| | |

PC NEWORK THE NATIONS LARGEST COMPUTE



"THE "PC+is well built and has enough company support behind MAGAZINE it to make it a very

attractive alternative to higher priced competition."

"THE's bottom line? The PC+ is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration..."



... the unit became the preferred computer in our office, which has several name brands as possible alternatives..."

Computer Dealer





100% IBM Compatible 256K/w 360K Drive, Turbo Speed, AT Style Keyboard

Save on Famous Name Printers



132CPS/200CPS LQ

PRINTERS Citizen MSP-10 160CPS/80COL/Fric + Trac Citizen MSP-15 160CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac Citizen Premiere-35 35CPS Daisywheel 15"

Epson EX-800 300/60CPS 132COL Par/Ser Epson EX-1000 300/60CPS 132COL Par/Ser EPSON FX-286E Epson FX-86E 160/35CPS 10" Par

Epson FX-286E 200/40CPS NLQ Epson LQ-800 180/60CPS 10" 24 Pin Par/Ser Epson LQ-1000 180/60CPS 15" Pin Par/Ser Epson LQ-2500 324/108CPS 24 Pin Par/Ser Epson LX-86 120/16CPS 8.5" Par w/NLQ

420.00* 429.00* 609.00* 869.00* 179.00*

\$259.00* 360.00*

440.00*

362.00*

489.00*

299.00*

10 DAY HARDWARE RETURNS • CATALO

(No Questions Asked, If You Don't Like It, Return It)

(30,000 Items List

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

PLUS 8% OR LESS SOFTWARE RENTALS[†]

CAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

| GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE | | | |
|--|------------|--|--|
| Activision Shanghai | \$22.20* | | |
| Blue Chip Millionaire, Oil Baron or Tycoon | 32.00* | | |
| Broderbund The Print Shop | 30.00* | | |
| Broderbund The Print Shop Library, Disk 1 or 2 | 19.50* | | |
| Electronic Arts The Chessmaster 2000 | 26.97* | | |
| Electronic Arts Starflight, World Tour Golf | 32.97* | | |
| Epyx Graphics Scrapbook Chapter 1,2 or 3 | 14.00* | | |
| Epyx Destroyer | 22.00* | | |
| Davidson Math Blaster or Word Attack | 26.00* | | |
| Infocom Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hijinx | 22.00* | | |
| Infocom Hitchhiker's Guide, Ballyhoo, Fooblitsky, or Trinity | 20.00* | | |
| Infocom Zork Trilogy | 39.95* | | |
| Learning Company Reader Rabbit or Writer Rabbit | 21.25* | | |
| Microprose F-15 Strike Eagle, Silent Service or Solo Flight | 18.50* | | |
| Microsoft Flight Simulator Vers. 2 | 27.54* | | |
| Mindscape Balance of Power or Crossword Magic | 27.00* | | |
| Scarborough MasterType | 23.97* | | |
| Sierra On-Line Black Cauldron | 21.25* | | |
| Sierra On-Line King's Quest III, Space Quest | 26.50* | | |
| Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor III | 28.25* | | |
| Spectrum Holobyte GATO | 21.00* | | |
| Spinnaker Kidwriter, Fraction Fever | 20.97* | | |
| Spinnaker Typing Made Easy | 27.50* | | |
| Springboard Certificate Maker, The Newsroom | 31.75* | | |
| Springboard Newsroom Pro | 64.50* | | |
| Sublogic Jet | 27.50* | | |
| Sublogic Scenery Disks 1-7, Japan | ea. 12.00* | | |

 $TM-Registered\ trademarks\ of\ Apple/AST/Compaq/Epson/Hayes/IBM/Microsoft/PC\ Network and the control of the$

*All Prices in this Ad are Wholesale—Members Pay 8% Over Wholesale Prices Plus Shipping. All Items Subject to Availability—Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join the NETWORK'S Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 days (Regular Membership) or 30 days (VIP Membership) to see if they meet your needs. And the NETWORK'S rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. We feature 1,000 available titles in IBM/Apple/Mac.

CALL FOR PRICING ON APPLE PRODUCTS

512K System

gradeable 1MB On

therboard

PRODUCIES WATE ORDER COMPANY CALL FOR QUOTES

THE™Best "AT" Clone in the Business

THE™ 286/12+ 512K Base System

10-12 Mhz Switchable with 101 Key "AT" Style Keyboard, Runs All Sftwr Designed for the IBM™, PC/AT & PS/2 Families

Model I Base System w/1.2 Floppy Drive \$915.00* Model II Model I w/42MB/28MS Drive \$1,495.00* Both Systems Come w/ Combination HD/FD Controller

IBM™PS/2 Model 30

CALL FOR PRICES

IBM™AT BASE SYSTEM

256K/1 1.2MB Floppy Dr./Keyboard

\$2,204.00*

IBM™XT 286 System \$2,100.00*

IBM™AT 339 30MB HD \$3.295.00*

NEW COMPACT SIZ

\$690.00*

Disk Storage Buys



\$330.00*

1,710.00* IOmega Dual 10MB Bernoulli Box w/non-auto Cont PC Network 1/2 Ht 360K Floppy Drive 75.00* PC Network 10MB 12Ht Hard Disk Kit 289.00 PC Network 30MB AT Internal Hard Disk PC Network 30MB Capacity 1/2Ht Hard Disk 425.00* w/RLL Controller PC Network 10MB 1/2 Ht. Int. Streaming Tape 340.00

PC Network 20MB 1/2 Ht. Int. Streaming Tape 520.00 TEAC 1.2MB Add On Floppy for the IBM AT 110.00 THE "20MB HD/20MB Tape B/U Combo Kit 699.00 THE "20MB Hard Disk Card 375.00 THE "30MB RLL Hard Disk Card 425.00 THE "60MB Tape BackUp 675.00

- NETWORK

Big Values on Computer Monitors

MONITORS

| MONITORS | |
|--|-----------|
| Amdek 310A Amber TTL Monitor | \$139.00* |
| Amdek Color 600S 13" RGB Hi Res | 325.00* |
| Amdek Color 722 Enhanced EGA Monitor | 449.00* |
| Amdek Color 725 13" Ultra Hi Res | 479.00* |
| Amdek Video 1280 15" White w/Graphics | 677.00* |
| Princeton HX-12 Color RGB Monitor | 369.00* |
| Princeton HX-12E Hi Res RGB/EGA Monitor | 445.00* |
| Princeton Max-12E 12" Amber TTL | 138.00* |
| Sony KV1311 13" Trinitron RGB w/TV Tuner | 415.00* |
| THE" 12" Dual Frequency Amber Monitor | 85.00* |
| THE" 12" Dual Frequency Green Monitor | 85.00* |
| THE™ 12" RGB w/Cable | 277.00* |
| THE" 12" Enhanced Graphics | 375.00* |
| | |

13" High Res RGB Monitor

NEC Multisync Monitor \$530.00*

Your #1 Source for Add In Boards

THE™EGA + \$165.00*

NEW

LOW

PRICE



"...THE

modems

offer a

the Hayes products with

o apparent sacrifice in quality."

lower-priced

alternative to

May 12,1987

VIDEO BOARDS

| ATI EGA Wonder | 250.00* |
|--|-----------|
| Hercules Color Card w/Parallel Port | \$135.00* |
| Hercules Graphics Card Plus | 175.00* |
| Hercules InColor Card | 319.25* |
| Paradise Modular Graphics Card | 219.00* |
| Quadram Quad EGA + Short Slot | 295.00* |
| THE Color Card 100% IBM Compatible | 60.00* |
| THE™H720 Mono Graphics w/Parallel Port | 69.00* |
| 100% Hercules Compatible! | |

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

| AST Advantage for AT w/128K | \$325.00* |
|---|-----------|
| AST Six Pak Plus w/64K | 139.00* |
| Orchid Conquest w/OK, 1S, 1P, Clk | 195.00* |
| Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 | 345.00* |
| THE Multi I/O I/O Plus Clone Ser/Par/Game/Clock | 60.00* |
| THE™Multi 384 w/OK Ser/Par/Game Clk/Cal | 67.00* |
| THE " 2MB RAMCard Lotus " /Intel " Specs w/OK | 99.00* |

The Best Buy in Modems 100% Hayes Compatible

THE™ 1200 COMM

EXTERNAL

INTERNAL

\$119.00* \$88.00

(For the IBM™ and clones)

MODEMS

| Anchor Lightning-1 2400 Baud 1/2 Card | \$282.00 |
|---|----------|
| Anchor Lightning-1 2400 Baud External | 309.00* |
| Hayes Smartmodem 2400 External | 525.00* |
| Hayes Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II | 315.00* |
| VT-100 Emulator | |
| Hayes Smartmodem 2400B Internal | 470.00* |
| Migent Pocket Modem | 179.00* |
| THE "2400 Comm External 2400BPS | 220.00* |
| THE "2400 Comm Internal 2400BPS | 197.00* |
| U.S. Robotics Courier 2400BPS External | 345.00* |
| U.S. Robotics Password 1200BPS External | 180.00* |
| | |



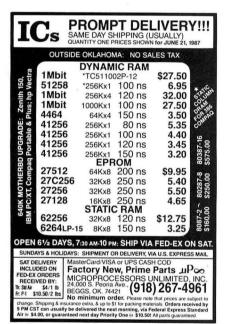
NEWSLETTERS • 24 HOUR BULLETIN BOARD • SOFTWARE RENTALS



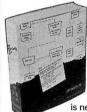
Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others, Send \$29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 4561 S. Westmoreland Dallas, TX 75237 (214) 339-0753

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.



Get more info. Go to Ad index.



Flow Charting II+ The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now

Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options;

• 10 text fonts; 26 shapes; • Line mode can stop at a shape; • Backspace key can erase a line to its origin; • Free text entry anywhere, or select autocentering; • Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.

Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON

Software Corporation 800/672-3470, ext. 897 California 800/538-8157, ext. 897 National 408/629-5044 International)

Get more info. Go to Ad Index.

Listing 2: LSK.BAT loads Turbo Lightning and then SideKick. All Turbo Lightning and SideKick programs should be in the subdirectories C:\LIGHTN and C:\SK, respectively.

root directory. They then apply all the steps outlined earlier except the MD command and restore the files to any directory they want.

Jorge G. Chiesa Buenos Aires, Argentina

Lightning With a SideKick SideKick and Turbo Lightning are two superb utility programs. However, to get the two to coexist peacefully you must load Turbo Lightning before SideKick. Listing 2, LSK.BAT, is a batch file that loads the programs properly.

As LSK.BAT shows, for the help feature on either program to work you must change to that program's directory before loading it. In fact, unlike with programs such as *Microsoft Word*, it is fruitless to try to circumvent this limitation by including the programs' subdirectories in the PATH command.

Roman Budek and Richard Budek Des Plaines, Illinois

Listings by the Batch

When I was writing a lot of *dBASE III* program files, I needed a quick and easy way to print listings and other ASCII files. I wanted each file listing to begin at the top of a new page, preceded by the file name and a comment to identify it. So I developed LIST-.BAT [see Listing 3] and its "batch subroutine" PRINTIT.BAT [see Listing 4].

To use LIST.BAT, type LIST filename.ext comment at the DOS prompt (for example, LIST B:*.BAT Sikes Print Utilities 7-15-87 9:15). The file name can be preceded with a drive specifier and/or a path and can use the wild-card characters * and ?. The comment is a text string; it can contain up to seven embedded blanks but must not include the vertical bar (†), less-than symbol

(continues)

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.

Tandy Daisy-Wheel Printers



Get letter-quality results for personal or professional use

Give your correspondence, reports and memos that clean, crisp "electric-typewriter" look with either of these IBM® compatible models.

DWP 230. Our lowest-priced daisy-wheel printer delivers letter-quality printing at up to 200 words per minute. The DWP 230 also features forward and reverse paper feed, ½-line feed, underline and programmable backspace. Utilizing interchangeable 96-character print wheels, you can give what was once "ordinary" correspondence an attentiongetting new look. At only \$399.95, you get more—for less!

DWP 520. The business-minded DWP 520 has features usually found in printers costing much more. And with printing at up to 500 words per minute, the DWP 520 is sure to save your office plenty of time as well. Designed to meet almost any task, this printer supports boldface, strike-through, double-underline, super and subscripts, and it allows you to use print wheels with different pitch or special characters.

Whatever your printing needs, we've got great daisy-wheel performance at prices to meet your budget. Come into your local Radio Shack today.

| Send me a new | Name |
|---|-----------|
| 1988 computer | Company |
| catalog. | Address |
| | . 17 |
| Mail To: Radio Shack Dept. 88-A-66 | City |
| 300 One Tandy Center Fort Worth, Texas 76102 | StateZIP |
| Fort Worth, Texas 76102 | Telephone |

Radio Shaek

The Technology Store

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. IBM/Reg. TM International Business Machines Corp.



Get more info. Go to Ad Index.



"BOOST YOUR PRODUCTIVITY WITH A BUNDLE OF

POWERFL FAST, POWERFUL SCREEN AND KEYBOARDUTILITIES!"

- Speed up your screen writing 2-6 times!
 Add zip to cursor keys 2-5 times!
 Get back up to 800 scrolled pages!

- Over 60 other useful options!
 ''The Best of the Best Utilities''
- —PC Magazine Jun 23, 87 pg 281.
 "Another of those unheralded gems
 I would not wish to live without"
- -Computing Canada Feb 5, 87 pg 25.

FANSI-CONSOLE ™

The Integrated Console UtilityTM Only \$75! (+ \$4 s/h in 48 states)

400p Manual & 2 Copyable Disks No Risk, 60 Day Money-Back Guarantee

CALL (313) 994-3259 TO ORDER HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING, INC.

Box 8276, Ann Arbor, MI 48107

Circle ### On Reader Service Card To Get FREE Brochure w/Reprints

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



The most complete VT220 emulation available for your PC/XT/AT or compatible.

- HIGH PERFORMANCE to 38.4K BAUD
- TRUE DOUBLE HIGH/DOUBLE WIDE
 TRUE 132 COLUMN MODE ON MOST EGA'S
- COLOR EXTENSIONS/DOWNLOADABLE FONTS
- SOFTKEY/MACROS, DOS ACCESS
- XMODEM/KERMIT FILE TRANSFERS plus many more extensions!

ZSTEMpcTM-VT220 Emulator \$150. with PowerStation™220 layout keyboard \$289 EGAmate™ option for true EGA 132 column \$39 ZSTEMpc™ - 4014 option \$99

KEA Systems Ltd.

#412 - 2150 West Broadway Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9 Support (604) 732-7411 TELEX 04-352848 VCR FAX (604) 732-0715

Order Toll Free (800) 663-8702

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

```
echo off
cls
if !==!%1 goto noname
if not exist %1 goto nofile echo Check that Top of Form is properly set and printer is on line.^G
for %%f in (%1) do command /c printit %%f %2
echo Printing Completed goto done
noname
echo Use the syntax^G
echo LIST filename.ext comment
echo The file name and extension may include global characters.
echo The comment can have up to eight words.
goto done
:nofile
echo %1 not found^G
· done
```

Listing 3: LIST.BAT prints ASCII files. The file's name and a comment precede each printout. Each of the three 'Gs represents Control G, the beep.

```
echo off
echo Printing %1
rem Print the comment in parameters 2 through 9 if not !==!%2 echo %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9 > pr
rem Linefeed
echo ^K > prn
rem Print the
                     file name
echo %1 > prn
rem Linefeed
echo ^K > prn
rem Print the file
type %1 > prn
rem Formfeed
```

Listing 4: PRINTIT.BAT is called as a subroutine batch file by LIST.BAT. Each of the two 'Ks and the L represent Control K (linefeed) and Control L (formfeed), respectively.

(<), greater-than symbol (>), equal sign, semicolon, or comma. The comment is printed before the file name at the top of each listing.

A few tips: Because LIST uses COMMAND.COM to call PRINTIT as a subroutine batch file, be sure that COMMAND .COM is in the current directory or accessible via the current PATH. Do not type the carets (^) in either listing; hold down the <Ctrl> key and press the next letter (G, K, or L) shown in the listing. Also, don't be surprised by the strange appearance of file listings with control characters (such as PRINTIT.BAT itself).

Ed Sikes Charlotte, North Carolina

(continues)



Limited-time offer!
Take advantage of Special Savings
Call TOLL FREE 800/642-9606
Visa and MasterCard Accepted

More for less. Honest.



YES, send me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC WORLD for only \$19.97. That's over 40% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 30% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

- Payment enclosed
- Bill me later

__STATE____ZIP_

NAME_____

TITLE____

ADDRESS____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only. Offer expires January 31, 1988

PC W\\RLD

4B2F7

More for less. Honest.



TITLE

send me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC WORLD for only \$19.97. That's over 40% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 30% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

- Payment enclosed
- ☐ Bill me later

NAME____

COMPANY____

ADDRESS_

CITY STATE ZIP.

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only. Offer expires January 31, 1988.

PC W\RLD

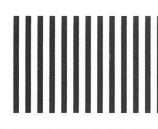
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

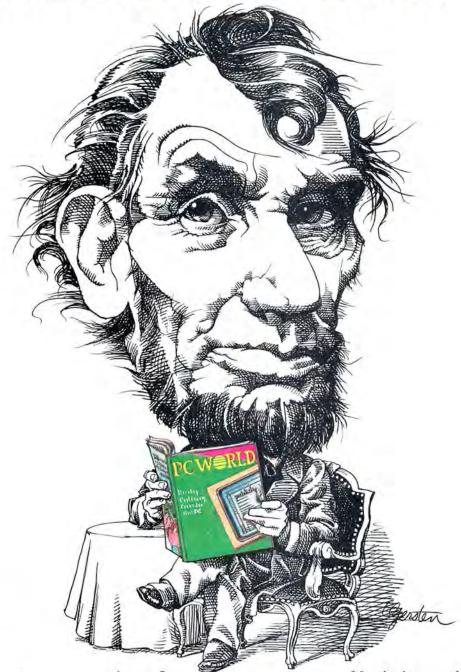
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



Not all reviews are created equal.



Ome reviews are press releases. Some are synopses. Some are just paragraphs or rating symbols that can't possibly tell you enough. PC WORLD gives you in-depth reviews. Comparative. Analytic. Selective. Solutions-oriented. Precisely the ones

you want. Month after month, our experts work programs thoroughly to give you the information you need to make intelligent, productive choices. PC WORLD, The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions.

PC WORLD GIVES YOU MORE.

```
BRIGHT for the IBM PC
   Memory resident program that, when <Ctrl>-B is pressed in text mode, will change the attribute of all the characters on the screen, making them more visible.
                                                         ; keyboard data port
kb data
                         equ
                                 60h
                                                         ;keyboard data port
;keyboard control port
;8259 end-of-interrupt value
;8259 interrupt command register
;scan code for 'B' key
;shift code for Ctrl key
int_ctrl_port
                        eau
                               20h
b_key
ctrl_key
                        segment at OB800h
                                                        ;segment pointer to screen memory
screen
code
                         seament
                        assume cs:cod
org 100h
jmp initialize
                                        cs:code
                                                         origin for COM file; go to initialization code
start:
                        db 5
                                                         ; new character attribute
rev_vid_bit
old_int_9
                                                          ;reverse video attribute bit
                              2 dup (?)
                                                         ;old interrupt 9 vector
   Main routine - this code gets control every time a key is pressed or released. If <Ctrl>-B was pressed, the code to brighten the screen is executed. If not, control is transferred to the BIOS keyboard interru
bright
                proc near
sti
                                                     ;enable interrupts
                push ax
                                                    ;save AX register
                       al,kb_data
al,b_key
exit
                                                    ;get scan code from keyboard
;was the 'B' key pressed?
;no, so exit to BIOS routine
;get state of shift keys
                 mov ah,2
int 16h
test al,ctrl_key
                                                    ; is the Ctrl key depressed?
                ine brightl
                                                    ;yes, so continue
;Exit here to normal BIOS keyboard interrupt handler.
exit:
                pop ax
jmp dword ptr old_int_9 ;goto BIOS keyboard handler
; <Ctrl>-B was pressed. Reset the keyboard and issue an end-of-interrup; to the 8259 chip to enable hardware interrupts.
                        al,kb_ctrl
bright1: in
                                                 ;get current control port value
                                                 ;save it in AH
;set bit 7
                mov
                        al,80h
kb_ctrl,al
al,ah
                out
                                                 ;send reset value
;restore original value in AL
;send it out to enable keyboard
                       kb_ctrl,al
                out
                                                 ;suspend interrupts
;get EOI value in AL
al ;send EOI to 8259
                        int_ctrl_port,al
                out
                                                 ;enable interrupts
  Get the current video mode to see if it's an 80-column color text mode (2 or 3). If it is, proceed. Otherwise, return to the interrupted program.
                push bx
mov ah,15
int 10h
cmp al,2
                                                 ;save BX register
;get video mode and display page
                cmp
                                                 ;video mode 2?
                 je bright2
cmp al,3
                                                 ;yes, so continue; mode 3?
                        bright2
                                                 ;yes, so proceed ;restore AX and BX
                ie
                pop bx
pop ax
done:
                                                 ;return to interrupted program
; If control gets this far, then the screen is to be brightened. This ; is done by simply 'OR'ing each attribute (except reverse video) with ; new_attr.
               push cx
push ds
mov bl,bh
bright2:
                                                 ;save CX and DS registers
                                                 ;get page number in BL
                                                  ; byte value to word in BX
(continues)
```

Listing 5: BRIGHT.ASM is a memory-resident assembly language program that enables users with color boards and monochrome monitors to see muted color shades in monochrome.

Brighten Mono-Graphics Text

When I first purchased a PC, my desire for graphics capability and lack of finances forced me to combine a color graphics adapter with a monochrome monitor. This combination has generally worked well, but some of the darker colors were too dim to be visible on the screen. This led me to write BRIGHT.COM, a memory-resident program that lightens the color of the "invisible" characters on the display.

BRIGHT.ASM [Listing 5] can be assembled, linked, and converted into a .COM file. Or you can load BASIC, type in the lines shown in BRIGHT.BAS [Listing 6], and run the program to create BRIGHT.COM.

The resident code takes up only 110 bytes of memory. I install it using my system's AUTOEXEC-.BAT file. <Ctrl>-B invokes the program.

The assembly language source code logic should be relatively easy to follow. However, two constants deserve special mention: new_attr determines how much to change the color, and rev_vid_bit determines which colors to change.

As a last note, the program as written works only in 80-column text mode (modes 2 and 3). In any other mode, it does nothing.

James Graham-Eagle Newark, Delaware

(continues)

w the best is wice as

How could anything be twice as good as the Norton Utilities™?

Good guestion.

After all, the Norton Utilities is far and away the bestselling program of its kind in the world.

Its remarkable UnErase™ feature has rescued the dataand the derrières-of thousands

of grateful PC users.

While its passel of popular disk management programs is about the most useful thing to happen to PCs since MS/DOS.

So what could possibly be better than the Norton Utilities?

Better than ever.

Well, for starters there's the Norton Utilities Version 4.0.

It works all the same timesaving and data-saving wonders of our earlier versions-many of them three to five times faster than before.

It also performs several entirely new functions that are worth the price of the program all by themselves.

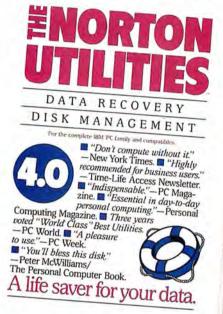
Like the unique File Info which lets you attach descriptions of up to 65 characters to your files.

(That is, if you can think of

one that long.)

The new Norton Integrator lets you control every single Utility from a single program, and gives you on-line help for each function.

While the new user



A life saver for your data. DATA RECOVERY DISK MANAGEMENT For the complete IBM PC family and compatibles

■ All the features of the "indispensable" Norton Utilities—the world's best-selling disk management package. ■ Loaded with significant new technical package. Loaded with significant new technical enhancements. Includes a powerful new version of the remarkable *UnErase*[®] data recovery feature. A must for everyone who demands the most from their PCs.

THE REAL PROPERTY.

interface makes the Utilities

so quick and easy to run it's

Better yet.

All of which brings us to

Edition contains all of the

enhancements of Version 4.0.

technical features and func-

tions sufficient to satisfy the

vearnings of all those custom-

ers who've been politely writing

and calling to request them. Like *Speed Disk*, for tighten-

ing up disk space and optimizing

And Format Recover, for

If you're so inclined, you

And, for the first time, get

Which of the new Norton

unformatting your acciden-

tally reformatted hard disk.

can explore absolute disk

sectors, edit file directories,

the upper hand on your hard

Utilities is best for you is up

But one thing's for sure.

Either way, you'll get the

even attack the FAT table.

disk's partition table.

to you, of course.

best of Peter Norton.

Along with a wish list of

features, functions and

the new Advanced Edition

Because the Advanced

ridiculous.

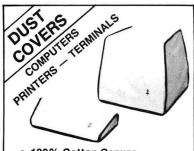
of the Utilities.

access.

COMPUTING

IN MER MARKET

Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT and DOS compatibles. Available at most software dealers, or direct from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome, ©1987 Peter Norton Computing.



- 100% Cotton Canvas
- · Static-Free/Breathable
- Beige with Grey Trim
- Embroidered Emblem

For: IBM PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T Leading Edge "D", Epson Equity

Printers: OKIDATA, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

Contemporary ComputerWear

1320-36th Avenue/San Francisco, CA 94122

(800) 826-5761

Dealers Please Inquire. CA: (415) 759 - 1466

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



Get more info. Go to Ad index.

FIND THE WIDEST RANGE OF DP WORKSTATIONS.

ACCESSORIES ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES IN THIS FREE GLOBAL **GUIDE** ...all at

HUGE SAVINGS!

The GLOBAL GUIDE offers more variety than any office equipment, computer or software dealer; plus, toll-free order convenience. Use Service Number or dial Reader 1-800-8-GLOBAL (That's 1-800-845-6225).



COMPUTER SUPPLIES

45 South Service Road, Plainview, NY 11803

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

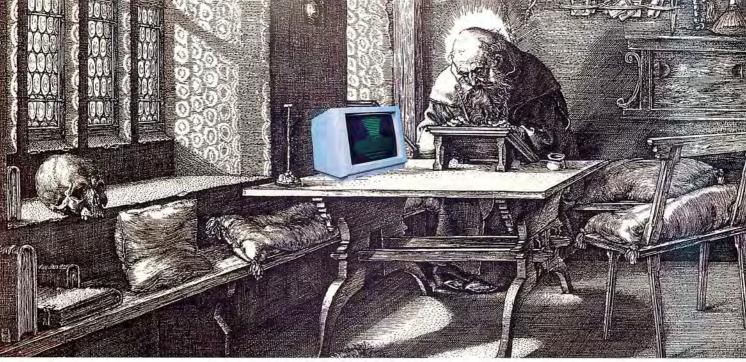
```
;length of one video page
;page * 1000h = offset of page
;move offset into bx
;point to attribute byte
;point DS to screen segment
                        ax,1000h
                       bx
ax,bx
                inc
                       bx
                       ax,screen
ds,ax
me ds:screen
                assume
                       al,new_attr
ah,rev_vid_bit
cx,2000
                                                ;get new attribute into AL
;get reverse video bit into AH
;2000 characters per page
;is the character in reverse video?
                test [bx],ah
jnz bright4
bright3:
                                                yes, do nothing ;change the character attribute ;point to attribute of next character
                        [bx],al
bright4:
                inc
                                                ;do for 2000 characters
                loop bright3
                pop
pop
jmp
                       ds
                                                ;restore DS and CX
                                                ;return to application
bright
                endp
             *********************
; INITIALIZATION code saves the old interrupt 9 vector and replaces it; with one pointing to the code to be left behind in memory.
                mov
                      ah,35h
                                                ;get current interrupt 9 vector
                       an, on
al, 9
21h
old_int_9,bx ;save vector offset
old_int_9[2],es;save vector offset
;set new vector
                mov
                        ah,25h
al,9
                                                ;set new vector
                mov
                        dx.bright
                                                :point it to BRIGHT procedure
                lea
                       21h
;Exit using INT 27h, leaving BRIGHT in memory.
                       dx,offset initialize 27h ;ter
                                                    ize ;point DX to INITIALIZE;
terminate, but leave code; up to INITIALIZE in memory
                ends
                end start
                                                    ;execution begins at START
```

Listing 5: (continued)

```
10 DEFINT A-Z : KEY OFF : DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
20 MSG$="Now testing for data errors...please wait" : GOSUB 190
30 SUM=0 : READ IN : IF LN<0 THEN 80
40 READ H$ : IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 70
50 IF LEFT$(H$,1)="*" THEN GOSUB 210 : GOTO 40
60 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(H$))*2 : SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256) : GOTO 40
70 READ CKSUM$ : IF (SUM MOD 256) SUM=FNHEX(CKSUM$) THEN 30 ELSE GOTO 170
80 MSG$="Press any key except ESC to create "+F$+": "
90 GOSUB 190 : A$=INPUT$(1) : PRINT : IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN END
100 LOCATE 6,1 : PRINT "Working...";
110 OPEN F$ AS #1 LEN=1 : FIELD #1,1 AS BX$
120 READ LN : IF LN<0 THEN 160
130 READ H$ : IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN READ CKSUM$ : GOTO 120
140 IF LEFT$(H$,1)="*" THEN GOSUB 240 : GOTO 130
150 LSET BX$=CHR$(FNHEX(H$)) : PUT #1 : GOTO 130
160 CLOSE : PRINT : PRINT F$;" has now been created." : END
170 PRINT : PRINT "Error in DATA line";STR$(LN);" :"
180 PRINT "Check your work." : BEEP : END
190 CLS : LOCATE 3,1 : PRINT MSG$; : RETURN
210 ZZ=VAL(MID$(H$,2)) : FOR I=1 TO ZZ
220 SUM=SUM*2 : SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256)
230 NEXT : RETURN
20 ZZ=VAL(MID$(H$,2)) : FOR I=1 TO ZZ
    220 SUM-SUMW2: SUM (SUM 256) + (SUM MOD 256)
230 NEXT: RETURN
240 ZZ=VAL(MID$(H$,2)): FOR I=1 TO ZZ
250 LSET BX$-CHR$(0): PUT #1: NEXT: RETURN
1000 DATA "bright.com"
    1000 DATA "bright.com"
1010 DATA 1,EB,6C,90,05,40,00,00,00,FB,50,E4,60,3C,30,75,-1,2D
1020 DATA 2,08,B4,02,CD,16,A8,04,75,06,58,2E,FF,2E,05,01,E4,-1,D4
1030 DATA 3,61,8A,E0,0C,80,E6,61,8A,C4,E6,61,FA,B0,20,E6,20,-1,12
1040 DATA 4,FB,53,B4,0FC,10,3C,02,74,07,3C,03,74,03,55,8-1,EB
1050 DATA 5,CF,51,1E,8A,DF,32,FF,B8,00,10,F7,E3,8B,C3,43,B8,-1,2A
1060 DATA 6,00,B8,8E,D8,2E,A0,03,01,2E,8A,26,04,01,B9,D0,07,-1,BD
1070 DATA 7,84,27,75,02,08,07,43,43,E2,F6,1F,59,EB,D0,B4,35,-1,D5
1080 DATA 8,B0,09,CD,21,2E,89,1E,05,01,2E,8C,06,07,01,B4,25,-1,10
1090 DATA 9,B0,09,8D,16,09,01,CD,21,BA,6E,01,CD,27,-1,79,-1
```

Listing 6: BRIGHT.BAS is a BASIC program that creates BRIGHT.COM.

(continues)



ANNOUNCING AN ACCOUNTING REVOLUTION, 500 YEARS IN THE MAKING.



Keystone: A never-before combination of capability, simplicity and affordability, using time-tested accounting methods.

Keystone is a revolution in accounting software—not in the accounting procedures you're used to. You'll stay with double-entry techniques that have been used since the 15th century. And you'll have brand-new capabilities for reporting information and making quick and precise analyses. No other accounting system gives you so much regardless of the price. And the key to its remarkable performance lies in its breakthrough design.

Exclusive Unified File Design handles your needs using one file. It's a one-menu system with a single-entry format. There's no need for posting or closing. You can update on demand, and adapt to changing reporting needs anytime. And, transactions can remain in the system indefinitely.

Unique "bulletproof" dependabilityeven if there's a power failure, you won't lose

a thing. Keystone comes back with the data intact. With reliability like this, you don't have to backup after every session. Only Keystone has it!

"With over 10,000 loans in place, Keystone's one file and communications capabilities is the control and reporting hub for all our computer systems".

> -Gerald Holsapple, CFO Mercantile Mortgage Corporation

Keystone gives you more: Communication,

to and from spreadsheets and data base, or user-written systems. Budgets or entries can be entered from a

spreadsheet. Information can be retrieved instantly from 1 day to 99 years (including journals that many other systems omit). Plus a free-form chart for nearly 40 million accounts.

Here's what Keystone does in minutes:

A payroll session requires no set-up, wages can be allocated direct to jobs and federal/ state/local taxes are calculated with W-2 reporting. You can write vendor checks on demand, take discounts, partial pay and still report 1099s. Invoices can be aged to help you manage cash. There's an invoice writer with unit/price extensions, sales tax, and freight. And statements with finance charges. Invoices can be aged to increase cash flow. For only \$795, Keystone comes

customized for your company, with tutorials to get you running fast. And in the first 90 days, you'll

"Keystone does in minutes what used to take hours with our old micro system. Ondemand reporting is the best imaginable with its daily management information".

> -Tim Gentry, Controller Dream Homes, Inc.

receive free telephone support plus a money-back guarantee. Microfiche and mover options are available. A time and bill-

ing system and a Unified File inventory system will be available soon. Keystone requires 256K ram with a hard disc and laser or wide-carriage 16.66 cpi dot-matrix printer.

Financial Statement • Job Cost • Journals General Ledger • Departmental • Budgets Monthly Matrix • Fund Accounting Product Line • Detail Ledger • Forecast Fixed Asset • Foreign Currency Translation

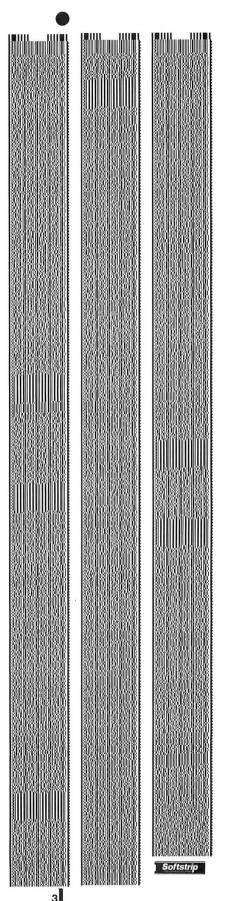
Keystone Software, Ltd. 908 Town & Country Blvd., Suite 120 Houston, TX 77024 713-984-9844



Major Credit Cards Accepted

Get more info. Go to Ad index.

These Softstrips contain *.*'s August program listings. They can be read by Cauzin's Softstrip System Reader.



FMTPATCH Correction

Due to a production error, FMTPATCH in June's *.* is missing a blank line and therefore does not work properly. Additionally, the author has another correction that causes the PC to beep after drive A: has completed formatting a disk, as well as after drive B: is done. To make these changes to FMTPATCH, insert the following lines between the lines DW 0000 and N MFORMAT.COM:

(blank line) A 02B0 NOP NOP NOP (blank line)

> Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay \$25 to \$200 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of PC World and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.

2

To IBM's new PCs, our complements.

Abaton introduces PictureScan[™] and WordScan.[™]

Versatile image scanning and optical character recognition systems for all your desktop publishing needs.

From one company. For the first time. Available for the IBM® Personal System/2™ IBM PCs, and compatible systems, PictureScan and WordScan work with the Abaton Scan 300SF for reading multiple pages, and the Scan 300FB for reading bound and oversize originals.

PictureScan lets you scan line art and photos at 300-dots-per-inch and create images useable with page-composition

software (such as Aldus PageMaker™) which can then be merged with text and printed using today's laser printers.

WordScan gives your computer the capability to read typed documents—in over 100 type styles in sizes from 6 to 14 point—and store them in a format compatible with popular word processing packages.

In fact, PictureScan and WordScan can help you create professional-looking newsletters, presentations and more.

For more information on Abaton scanning systems, visit your local IBM dealer. Or call Abaton at (415) 463-8822.

We'll help you see the big picture and read the fine print.

Abaton Technology Corporation

7901 Stoneridge Drive Pleasanton, CA 94566 (415) 463-8822

1185 West Georgia Ste. 920 Vancouver, B.C. V6E-4E6 CANADA (604) 685-7343

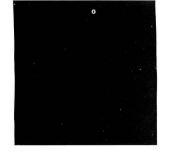




IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Get more info. Go to Ad index.



Products Featured in This Issue

Reader Service Number

PC World View pages 78-85

- 401 Appetite for Business: New York, Cuisine America Guides Inc.
- 402 Batram, Santa Clara Systems

Product Outlook pages 89-110

- 403 ALR 386/2, ALR Inc.
- 404 BoxCalc 1000, Cotton Software
- 405 Compaq Expanded Memory Manager, Compaq Computer Corp.
- 406 Dac-Easy Accounting, Dac Software
- 407 Dac-Easy Mate, Dac Software
- 408 Dac-Easy Report, Dac Software
- 409 DG/One, Data General
- 410 FastTrax, Mark Elfield & Associates
- **411** Harvard Graphics, Software Publishing
- 412 Paradox 2.0, Ansa Software
- 413 PC/1100, Acer Technologies
- 414 PolyWindows, Polytron Corp.
- **415** Professional Oracle, Oracle Corp.
- 416 Smartcom III, Hayes Microcomputer Products
- 417 V-Series Modems, Hayes Microcomputer Products
- 418 V-Series Modem Enhancer, Hayes Microcomputer Products
- 419 ZCM-1490 monitor, Zenith

Reader Service Number

From the Software Shelf

pages 115-152

- 420 Amnesia, Electronic Arts
- **421** Hotline, General Information Inc.
- 422 PC-Write, Quicksoft Inc.
- 423 Turbo Basic, Borland International
- 424 XYZ:Spread, Intex Solutions Inc.

From the Hardware Shelf

pages 154-172

- 425 Hercules InColor Card, Hercules Computer Technology
- 426 ITT Xtra/286 ATW, ITT Information Systems
- 427 Promodem 2400, Prometheus
- 428 Toshiba ND354A, Toshiba America Inc.
- **429** Wyse PC 286 Model 2200, Wyse Technology

Personal Systems Revealed

pages 216-226

- 430 Personal System/2 Model 30, IBM
- 431 Personal System/2 Model 50, IBM
- 432 Personal System/2 Model 60, IBM

Reader Service Number

A Streamlined LaserJet

pages 228-233

433 LaserJet Series II, Hewlett-Packard

The Great Pretenders

pages 234-239

- 434 DBXL 1.1, WordTech Systems Inc.
- 435 Foxbase+ 1.21, Fox Software Inc.

Are You the Deskset Type?

pages 240-249 436 DeskSet, G.O. Graphics

Author, Author, Author!

pages 250-256

- 437 CompareRite, JuriSoft, Inc.
- 438 ForComment, Brøderbund Software Inc.
- 439 Microsoft Word, Microsoft Corp.
- 440 Red Pencil, Capsule Codeworks
- 441 WordPerfect, WordPerfect Corp.

The Upgrade Path pages 259-274

- 442 Correspondent-T, Holmes Microsystems
- 443 Micro Bernoulli Internal Drive, Mountain Computer Inc.
- 444 ROM BIOS Kit, IBM

The Help Screen pages 303-316

445 Windows Draw/Windows Graph, Micrografx Inc.



Advertiser Index

Get more informationcircle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number

- ALP Systems, Inc., 307 1
- ALPS America, 265A-265L
- AST Research, Inc., 8-9
- Abaton Technology
- Corp., 351
- Access MicroCenters, Inc., 329-331
- Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 11
- Amdek Corp., 292
- American Small Business Computers, Inc., 150
- Amstrad Computer, 56
- Anthro Corp., 16
- Arlington Computer Products, 326-327
- Ashton-Tate, 124-125
- Autodesk, 141
- 12 BPI Systems, 17
- Bedford Software, 153
- Boeing Computer Services, 123
- Borland Int'l., IFC-1 15
- Borland Int'l., 119
- Brother Int'l. Corp., 156
- Bulldog Computer Products, 136-137
- Bytel Corp., 58
- C. Itoh Digital Products, 60
- COMB Direct Marketing Corp., 172
- Canon U.S.A., Inc., 270, 271
- Captain Megabyte, Outsert
- Cauzin Systems, Inc., 152
- Central Point Software, 273
- Central Point Software, 271

- Reader Service Number
- 26 Citizen America Corp., 10
- Clone Computer Dist. of America, 272
- 27 Complete PC, The, 6
- 28 CompuServe, 139
- Compuclassics, 308 Compucover, 344
- Computer Accessories, 91
- Computer Discount Warehouse, 325
- 32 Computer Support Corp., 128
- 33 Computervision, 275
- 34 Construction Data Control, 68-69
- Contemporary Computerwear, 348
- Core Int'l., 18
- Crosstalk, 112-113 37
- Curtis Mfg. Co., IBC
- 38 DCA, 61-63
- DEST Corp., 130
- DSL, Inc., 338
- 41 Dac Software, Inc., 116-117
- DavFlow Software, 34 42
- 43 Diconix, Inc., 265
- Digital Research, 318
- 45 Diskette Connection, 274
- Dow Jones-Irwin, 151
- Dresselhaus Computer Products, 151
- 48 Electronic Arts, 71
- Enertronics Research, Inc., 160
- 50 Fast Computer Co., 76-77
- Fox & Geller, 142 51
- 52 Fox Software, 301
- GE Computer Service, 263
- GE Information Services, 87
- Genest Technologies, 149
- 55 Genicom Corp., 287
- Global Computer Supply, 348 56
- Golden Bow Systems, 348 57
- 58 Gulfstream Micro Systems, 19
- HavenTree Software, 106
- Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 108-109
- Hercules Computer Technology, 103, 105, 107
- Hersey Micro Consulting, Inc., 344
- 63 Hewlett Packard, 46
- Hewlett Packard, 173
- Hewlett Packard, 285 65
- Honeywell, 35
- IBM Corp., 36-37
- 67 Individual Software, 140
- Innovative Software, 260-261
- Inset Systems, 122
- InstaPlan Corp., 121
- Intel Corp., 283
- Intellisoft, 59
- 71
- Iomega Corp., 336-337
- John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 70
- 73 Kaypro Corp., 93
- 74 Kea Systems Ltd., 344
- 75 Key Tronic Corp., 129
- 76 Kortek, Inc., 51-53
- Keystone Software Ltd., 349
- Kriegerdata Int'l. Corp., 74 79 Kronos, Inc., 167

78

- Reader
- Number
- 80 Logicsoft, 311-311D
- Logitech, Inc., 99
- Logitech, Inc., 101
- Lotus Development Corp., 28-29, 133, 135
- MBP, 19
- Macola, Inc., (Dealers), 127
- Macola, Inc., (End Users), 127
- Magnavox, 257 Mannesmann Tally Corp., 73
- Maxell Corp., 12
- Merritt Computer Products, 342
- Micro Barcode Systems,
- Inc., 14 MicroComputer Accessories,
- Inc., 278 MicroProducts, Inc., 299
- Micrografx, Inc., 15
- Microprocessors Unltd., 342
- Microtek Labs, 266
- Microway, 95
- Moneysworth, 268-269
- Multitech Electronics, Inc., 277
- NEC Home Electronics, 54-55
- NEC Home Electronics, 111
- 97 NEC Information Systems, 5
- Nitro Micro, 334
- Northgate Computer Systems, 322-323
- Oracle, 40-41
- Owl Int'l., 120
- PC Connection, 224-227
- PC Mart, 161
- PC Network, 340-341 101
- PC Pitstop, 274 PC's Limited, 20-21
- PC's Limited, 22-23 104
- PC-SIG, 170
- Paperback Software, 25
- Patton & Patton, 342
- Peachtree Software, 90
- Peripheral Mktg., Inc., 267 Personal Computer Support
- Group, 315
- Peter Norton, 347
- Phoenix Phive, 300 Plus Development
- Corp., 48-49 Polaroid Corp., 31 113
- 114 Polytron, 74
- Prentice-Hall, 97
- Princeton Graphic Systems, 169
- Princeton Graphic Systems, 171
- Quadram Corp., 339 Quaid Software Ltd., 138
- 118 Quarterdeck Office Systems, 159
- Oubie', 147
- Quicksoft, 298 Quill Corp., 297

- Reader Service
- Number 121 Radio Shack, 343
- Rolodex Corp., 276 122
- 123 SBT Corp., 65
- 124 SPSS, Inc., 131
- 125 Scientific Storage Technology, 44
- Seagate Technology, 290 126
- 127 Secure-It, 70
- 128 707 Computer Sales, 328
- Server Technology, Inc., 293
- Sigma Designs, 45 130
- SoftLogic Solutions, 163 131
- Softklone, 38 132
- 133 Softline, 321
- 134 Softronics, 30
- 135 Software Express, 313
- 136 Software Link, The, 26
- Software Link, The, 33
- Software Masters, 286
- Software Publishing
- Corp., 75, 165
- Sony, 114 SourceMate Information
- Systems, Inc., 42 140 Star Micronics, 302
- 141 StatSoft, 157
- 142 StatSoft, 98
- Sturges Publishing, 333
- 143 SubLogic Corp., 295
- Super Sell Software, 288 Systems & Software, 98 145
- Tandon Computer Corp., 39
- Telemart, 148
- 147 Telescan, 96 Thomson Consumer Products
- Corp., 88 Tussey Computer
- Products, 324
- 150 UPS-Depot, 338
- USA-Flex, 332 151 Unlimited Processing, 86 152
- 153 Uptime, 7
- VLM Computer
- Electronics, 338 154 Ven-Tel, BC
- Video Seven, 304-305
- 156 Warehouse Data, 317
- Wells American, 43 WordPerfect Corp., 24 158
- WordTech Systems, 258 Worthington Data
- Solutions, 146 161 Z-Soft, 144



PC EXPO: Because when the heat is on, you gotta stay cool. It's summer, 1987, and you're catching the heat from more than just the sun. There's a lot of new things cooking in the computer industry, and it's your job to decide what's more than just a flash in the pan—which new products, technologies and services will help your job and help your business. That's no small task. And lately, it's been making more than a few volume buyers like you a little hot under the collar.

Cool down. Chill out. Take five.

PC EXPO is back. On September 1-3, Relax. Hang loose. 1987 at New York's Javits Center, our 5th Annual Volume Buying Week will help you put everything in perspective. Over 500 exhibitors are ready to talk to you intelligently, cooly, about your volume buying needs. In a setting that's mellow, not manic. And our Seminar Series will offer scores of sessions and workshops to help you help your company. In fact, it's the largest, most comprehensive computer conference program in the country, free to show attendees.



PLACE FIRST-CLASS POSTAGE HERE. POST OFFICE WILL NOT DELIVER WITHOUT STAMP.

PC W\RLD

Product Information Service P.O. Box 2363 Clinton, IA 52735

> PLACE FIRST-CLASS POSTAGE HERE.

POST OFFICE WILL NOT DELIVER WITHOUT STAMP.

PC W\RLD

Product Information Service P.O. Box 2363 Clinton, IA 52735

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Free Reader Information Service

Get more information on products vou're interested insimply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

| | 1 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | |
|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| 14 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | |
| 15 | 20 | 21 | 2.2 | 23 | 24 | 2.5 | 26 | 27 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | |
| 23 | 3 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 | 241 | 242 | 243 | |
| 3 | 7 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | |
| 4 | 5 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | |
| .5 | 5 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | |
| 6 | 6.5 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | |
| 7. | 74 | 7.5 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | |
| -8. | 2 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | |
| 9 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 298 | 299 | 300 | 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | |
| 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | |
| 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | |
| 111 | 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | |
| 12 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 | 342 | |
| 130 | 5 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | 351 | |
| 14 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 | |
| 15 | 1 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | |
| 16. | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | |
| 17. | 2 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | |
| 18 | 1 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | |
| 19 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 9 200 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 9 200 | | | | - | | 206 | 207 | | | | | | | | | | |

*Circle number 999 to subscribe to PC World. We will bill you \$29.90 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Free Reader Information Service

Get more information on products you're interested insimply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 | |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 | 241 | 242 | 243 | |
| 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 | 251 | 252 | |
| 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | |
| 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | |
| 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 | 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | |
| 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | |
| 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | |
| 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 298 | 299 | 300 | 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | |
| 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | |
| 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | |
| 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 325 | 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | |
| 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 | 342 | |
| 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 | 351 | |
| 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | 151 | 152 | 153 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 | |
| 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | |
| 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 | 376 | 377 | 378 | |
| 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 | 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | |
| 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | |
| 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 | | | | | | |
| 199 | 200 | 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC WORLD.

Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address, and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in the Advertiser
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

| 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 403 | 400 | 407 | 408 | 409 | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | |
| 419 | 420 | 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 | |
| 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | |
| 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | |
| 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | |
| 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 | 461 | 462 | 463 | |
| 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 | |
| 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 | 481 | |
| 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 | |
| 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | |
| 500 | 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | |
| 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | |
| 518 | 519 | 520 | 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | |
| 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | |
| 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 | 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | |
| 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Valid through 11/17/87.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC WORLD.

Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address, and circle the appropriate answer to each question.
- Circle the number(s) of the product(s) you're interested in. Product numbers appear in the Advertiser Index.
- Apply first-class postage before mailing.

| 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 |
| 419 | 420 | 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 | 426 | 427 |
| 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 |
| 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 |
| 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 | 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 |
| 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 | 461 | 462 | 463 |
| 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 | 471 | 472 |
| 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 | 481 |
| 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 |
| 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 |
| 500 | 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 |
| 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 |
| 518 | 519 | 520 | 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 |
| 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 |
| 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 | 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 |
| 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Please print or type all information.

Company

City, State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area code/Number

Address

- 1. Your primary job function:
- Corporate or general manager
- b. Department manager
- c. MIS or micro manager
- d. Engineering or R&D e. Finance or accounting
- f. Reseller/VAR
- g. Other
- 2. Number of employees in your company:
- 1. 25 or fewer
- 4. 500-999
- 2. 26-99 3, 100-499
- 5. 1000 or more
- 3. Plan to buy:
- a. Now
- b. In 4-6 months c. In 7-12 months
- d. More than 12 months from now
- e. For reference only
- 4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.) 3.5-9
- 2. 2-4
- 4. 10 or more

N1

August 87

Please print or type all information.

Title

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area code/Number

- 1. Your primary job function:
- a. Corporate or general manager
- b. Department manager c. MIS or micro manager
- d. Engineering or R&D
- e. Finance or accounting
- f. Reseller/VAR
- g. Other
- 2. Number of employees in your company: 4. 500-999
- 1. 25 or fewer
- 2. 26-99 5. 1000 or more
- 3. 100-499
- 3. Plan to buy:
- a. Now
- b. In 4-6 months
- c. In 7-12 months
- d. More than 12 months from now
- e. For reference only
- 4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.) 3.5-9
- 2. 2-4
- 4. 10 or more

August 87

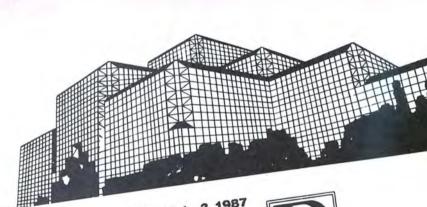
WEEK New York—Sept.1-3, 1987 Jacob Javits Convention Center

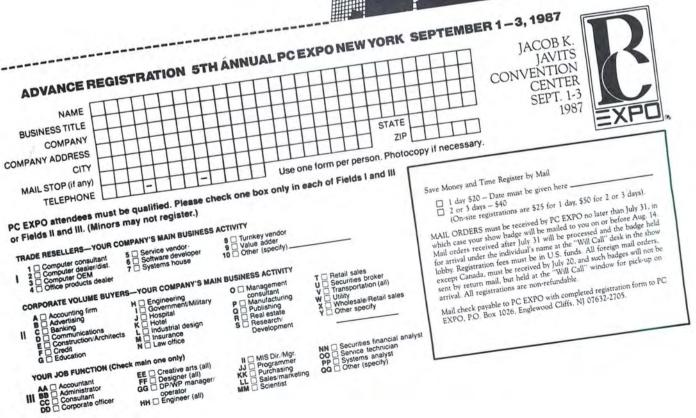
So sit back, avoid the lines at the show, and register for PC

Fill out the coupon below, send it with EXPO now. your check, and we'll send you your badge and conference guide way ahead of the show.

And when you come to PC EXPO in September, you can avoid all the lines and walk right in. We think that's pretty cool.

Which is a good way to be, when the heat is on.







PC World Directory

PC World Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory for increased exposure at low cost.

RATES: Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of \$1074 (\$358 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 17 percent discount contract for a total of \$1788 (\$298 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines, contact a PC World Directory sales representative at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to PC World Directory, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Accessories Expansion Units

Add Slots to IBM PC

The Addcard unit updates your IBM PC system adding 4 more card slots. Easily installs in the existing 5 slot chassis providing 8 card slots total. Accepts many boards including turbo, ram, cga, tape backup, modem, voice, floppy/hard disk controllers, & others. Visa/MC. Only \$79 + \$3 p/h. Merak Industries, 8704 Edna, Warren, MI 48093, 800/231-4310, ext 768, 24 hours, 313/562-9768

Keyboard Enhancements

Customize Your Keyboard Blank or custom imprinted replacement keys, shells & snapon caps for IBM. Imprinted keytop labels supporting most software or custom. FlexShield keyboard protectors. Key Lockouts. Vinyl templates. Original Touchdown™ Keytop Expanders/Extenders. FREE '87 Catalog of keyboard accessories. Hooleon Corporation, Dept. PCWD, PO Box 201, Cornville, AZ 86325, 602/634-7515; FAX 602/634-4620

Okidata

An Uki for Your Oki! Compatability of IBM Plug-n-Play & versatility of Okidata Instruction Set at flick of switch. Easy to install. Complete-no other ROM needed. Utility software included. Specify printer model. Add \$3 ship. NY res add sales tax. Oki 83, 92, 93-\$49.95. Oki 192, 193-\$79.95. Uki Switch Corp., Dept. PW, 326 Linden Place, West Hempstead, NY 11552, 212/685-8199

Stationery

Custom PC Stationery Continuous printed letterheads w/micro perf edges. Matching window or regular envelopes. Numerous colors, inks & papers at lowest prices. Fast delivery & top quality. We'll print your present design or set type for your new design. Call toll free 800/624-2961 (TN: 901/756-7010) for free sample & price info., or write: PerFORMS Press, 8456 Loften, Cordova, TN 38018

Bar Code

Big Text Your Program Add bar codes and/or big graphics text to your program. Print from inside of dBASE, BASIC, C, any MS-DOS language or even a word processor. Bar codes: UPC-A, UPC-E, 2 of 5, & Code 39. Big text .5", .3", & .2" tall in wide & narrow sizes. Prints on Epson/Oki/ IBM/LaserJet \$179-\$239. 30 day money back guarantee. Worthington Data Solutions, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 800/345-4220, 408/458-9938

Bar Code Readers All metal PC/XT/AT Reader reads bar codes into ANY program w/o change, attaches as 2nd keyboard. Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc. External/SAVE-A-SLOT model-\$385. Half card/NO-BOX model \$339. RS-232 model \$399, (PS/2 & multiuser). All readers have 30 day \$ back guarantee & one yr replacement warranty. Free/same day shipping. Worthington Data Solutions, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 800/345-4220, 408/458-9938

Data Input Devices Bar Code & Mag Stripe (credit card) Readers, easily installed on keyboard circuit. No card slot or RS-232 port required, transparent to all software. For IBM PC, AT & terminals, as well as many other micros & terminals. Magnetic Encoder & Bar Code Printing Program are also available. GSA approved. TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833

Read & Print Bar Codes Internal unit (eliminates inconvenient external box) or Dual Serial Port unit. Compatible w/ all DOS software & keyboards, excellent read rate. Includes stainless steel wand or non-contact laser gun. User-friendly label printing software formats codes & text your way. Ask about money back guarantee. Seagull Scientific Systems, 601 University Ave. #150, Sacramento, CA 95825, 916/386-1776

Bar Code Database Save thousands on bar code applications with !BARSOFT. No programming! dBASE compatible. Up/download to host. Scan data directly into relational database. Print labels/menus/ forms:popular symbols. Report, sort, edit, calculate & search. Indorsed by IBM. Full fn. eval. pkg. w/complete manual: \$45. MC/Visa. ASAP Inc., 1041 41st Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95062, 408/476-3935

Books

dBASE II/III in English I NEW! BIGGER! BETTER! Absolutely the clearest, simplest, most coherent tutorial you can find on dBASE. 312 Pages of Real World Examples done in both dBASE II & III. Will teach any novice to program in dBASE. Reader's comments: "A truly excellent work of art." "Outstanding." "It is the finest manual I have found." Order your copy today. Send \$19.95 or MC/Visa: English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588

LaserJet Unlimited book "A big plus for anyone with the HP LaserJet." - John Dvorak, InfoWorld. "A fantastic resource for any laser printer owner." -PC Publishing. "Demystifies the popular printer."-LA Times. 228 pages, 45 illustrations. \$24.95 plus \$3.50 s/h. CA res add 6.5% tax. Chk/Visa/MC. Peachpit Press, 2127 Woolsey St., Berkelev, CA 94705, 415/843-6614

DOS Shell Kit

Learn the DOS tricks and techniques used by the consultants. Compiled in one easy to read book. A must for hard disk users. "One of the best books we've seen on batch programming"-PC Magazine. 1000's of readers since 1983. Includes disk with utilities & sample files. \$25 + \$1.50 s/h. Visa/ MC. Sheldon Publishing, 789 Casiano Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865

Catalogs PCjr Products

PCjr Catalog Hotline Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products anywhere! Call or write to receive a free 24page catalog. Features our lowest cost disk drives, keyboards, memory, multifunction and speech boards, pseudo DMA cartridges, joysticks, cables, dust covers, software and much, much more. The irProducts Group PC Enterprises, P.O. Box 292, Belmar NJ 07719, 800/922-PCjr, 201/280-0025

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

- Business Computers
- Home Computers
- Overseas Computers
- Leased Computers
- Computers Leased to Others
- Computers Taken to Shows
- Computers Held for Sale
- · Others' Computers in Your

Call for complete information! SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469, 614/262-

Consultants

California

What Do You Do

when there is no off-the-shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.

- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
- We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
- Experts in dBASE II, III
- 20 + yrs computer experience
- Free brochure

Call or write: David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369

CompuSult

Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/924-7027 (No. CA)

Contracts

For Entrepreneurs

Legal forms for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware/ software maintenance, noncompetition, copyright notices, software licenses, project delivery & more. Complete, documented, modifiable. \$50. Waters Publishing, 8235 Douglas #1000, Dallas, TX 75225, 800/445-9522, 214/357-7751

Disk Copy Service

Software Duplication

One Stop Shopping Custom Packaging Copy Protection Technical Support Drop Shipping Fast Turn-Around Competitive Pricing Maxell Bulk Diskettes Satisfaction Guaranteed "We are the Industry Leaders!" MegaSoft, Inc., PO Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628

BLANKET SERVICES

- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping
- 48-hour deliverySUPERLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels Star-Byte, Inc., 713 West Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446, 800/243-1515, 215/368-1200

Duplication From 59¢

Announcing affordable duplication rates! Start at 59¢ & work your way down on our CUMULATIVE PURCHASE PLAN. PRICE INCLUDES:

- QUALITY 51/4" BROWN DISC DISKETTE, WITH YOUR LABELS
- APPLIED & DUPLICATION
- QUICK TURN AROUND
- GUARANTEED PRODUCT Now! 3.5" MS-DOS from \$1.59. Diversified Systems Group, Inc., PO Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027, 206/392-0900

Hardware Clock/Calendars

Motherboard Clock \$59

SideClock does not use an expansion slot! The Innoventions' Clock/Calendar, installs in seconds: Just open the computer cover & snap it into place. Never enter the time & date again, SideClock does it for you. Battery & Software in-cluded. 30-day \$ back gtd. 2year limited warranty, \$59 + \$3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome. Aristo, 16811 El Camino, #213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO

Memory Upgrade

640K On MotherBoard

640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Our upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on the system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% comp. 30-day \$ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. COMPAQ Portable, Zenith151,161: \$29; \$94 w/ memory. IBM XT, Portable & 3270: \$39; \$104 w/mem. IBM PC: \$49; \$114 w/mem. \$4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome. Aristo, 16811 El Camino, 213-J, Houston, TX 77058. 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO

PC-RISC System

Up to 30 MIPS!

Fill your PC/XT/AT with 1 to 6 PC4000 boards for a high speed PC-RISC system. The PC4000 uses the Novix RISC Engine which executes Forth in silicon-no assembler-no microcode. Each PC4000 runs concurrently with PC. RX operating system and Forth development system included. C available. Silicon Composers, 210 California Ave. Ste. I, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/322-8763

Insurance

Safeware

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as \$39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5). Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists FREE CATALOG. Over 2 million names on 75 owner/user lists: IBM, Apple, mini sites, resellers, stores, VARs, chains, mail order dealers, educational, UNIX, Pascal, COBOL, Lotus, dBASE, modem, investor, publications, clubs. Call/write for free catalog. Include phone & type of business. Targeted Marketing Inc., Irv Brechner, Box 5125-W, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196

Publications

PCjr Lovers!

The Junior Report: The National Newsletter for you! 24 pages of PCjr-specific articles, reviews, Q&A, Public Domain, and more! Acclaimed by: PC World Sept 86, USA TODAY Nov 6th 86, COMPUTE! Mar 87, FAMILY COMPUTING Apr 87. Write today for a free sample. \$18/yr/12 issues, Canada \$24(US). The PCjr Club, Dept. W, P.O. Box 59067, Schaumburg, IL 60159-0067

Software

Accounting

MicroMash Reviews CPA. CMA. CIA. Each interactive program contains recent exam multiple-choice & essay/ problems with text solutions. Cumulative records indicate future study areas & exam readiness. CPA Pass/Refund offerindividuals. IBM PCs & compatibles. Individual, Office, College Packages. AmEx/MC/ Visa. MicroMash, 14 Inverness Dr. E, F-104, Englewood, CO 80112, 800/241-9700, in CO 303/799-0099

CheckMaster™

Professional Check Management System. Keep accurate books without knowing double-entry accounting. Reconcile bank statements in minutes. Save accounting fees by sending transactions right to your accountant. Recover \$395 cost quickly. Special money-back guarantee. Explore Check-Master with \$5 demo. Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local governments & non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger. Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets & Donor Receipts. PC FUND runs on the IBM PC & compatibles under MS-DOS & Xenix, American Fundware, Inc., Box 3028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477 800/551-4458, 303/879-5770

dBASE Business Tools

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

\$99 ea + s/h includes dBASE 2,3 or 3 + Source Code. MC/ AmEx/Visa/chk/COD. Datamar Systems, 4876-W Santa Monica Ave., San Diego, CA 92107, 619/223-3344

Bos Business Accounting

The easiest, most complete small business acctng. Integrating G/L, A/R, A/P, Sales & Inventory, & Payroll. All for what others charge for a single module! Special intro: \$395 valid with this coupon (normal retail \$495)! \$30 demo (complete pack with usage time limit). 60 day \$ back gtd! Call for a detailed brochure. VARs welcome. Aristo, 16811 El Camino #213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO

Fixed Assets System

CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Updated for TRA86. \$695. 30 day free trial. Visa/MC. Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc., 609 Fifth Ave., Safford, AZ 85546, 602/428-7225

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/ AT. Micro Information Products, 505 East Huntland Dr. #340, Austin, TX 78752, 800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

Single Entry Bookkeeping Don't be confused by assets, liabilities, debits & credits any longer. SEB has a built-in editor & prints five reports for direct entry into IRS 1120 or Schedule C forms. Both cash & accrual accounting. Easy to understand. PC DOS \$49.95 postpaid. Visa/MC/chks. Send for brochure. Clifford Vander Yacht, Computer Consultant, 3778 Hitching Post Rd., Jackson, MI 49201, 517/782-2297

Non-Profits Only

ECHO products have been meeting agency needs since 1980 with complete Financial Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Services Client Information & Billing systems. All provide rigid audit trails with flexible reporting sub-systems. For more information: Echo Consulting Services, Inc., PO Box 1199, White Mountain Highway, Conway, NH 03818, 603/447-5453

PC World Directory

The PC World Directory is a highly cost-effective way to advertise in PC World. This section provides a direct link with buyers of IBM PC and PC-compatible hardware and software. Finally, a simple way to target your product to the right buyer. For more information contact: PC World Directory, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/546-7722

Billing/ Time Keeping

>TIMESLIPS< \$99.95

"Gem of a billing system" InfoWorld-9.3 Rating 11/86. TRY IT FOR 30 DAYS WITH-**OUT RISK!** Memory resident function means never losing a billable minute. CREATE BILLS & REPORTS YOUR WAY with custom report & professional bill formats. Not copy protected. North Edge Software, P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936. ORDER NOW: 800/225-5669, RUSH SERVICE: 617/468-7358

PC World Directory The PC World Directory is a highly cost-effective way to advertise in PC World. This section provides a direct link with buyers of IBM PC and PC-compatible hardware and software. Finally, a simple way to target your product to the right buyer. For more information contact: PC World Directory, 501 Second St., San Fran-

Business Applications

MILP88-Mixed Integer LP

cisco, CA 94107, 415/546-7722

A general-purpose system for solving mixed integer linear programs w/up to 64 integers, 255 constraints & 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying an advanced version of the branch & bound method. Menu-driven w/many useful features similar to LP88. Requires 192K. \$99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. Eastern Software Products, PO Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/360-7600

Linear Programming MINI-MAX (\$395) is saving a copper refiner \$10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk (\$35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 6713995

Auto-Pilot™

Put your responsibilities on Auto-Pilot: ToDo list, sophisticated Tickler file, appointment calendar. Tracks employee assignments/action items. Windows display future, present, & uncompleted past events. Multiusers, multi-files, periodic & one time events. PC/XT/AT/compatible. \$29.95 chk/Visa/MC. Advanced Concepts, PO Box 246, Ironia, NJ 07845, 800/628-2828, ext. 655

DECISION PAD™

NEW! Be more effective on tough decisions for tougher audiences. Easy-to-use menudriven worksheet, graphics. Hold fewer better meetings. Improve your credibility & hit rate. Sample templates for evaluating people, purchasing, marketing, sales, investing. 256K PC. Intro Special \$99 + \$5 s/h. NO RISK 30-day money back. Apian Software, Inc., Box 1224, Menlo Park, CA 94026, 800/237-4565 ext 101

Business/Home

MoneyCounts® 3.97 \$12 CPA designed Money Mgt & Accounting System for Home & Business. Checking & credit card Mgt, Smart account balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, fast financial data base, inquiry reports, on-line help, color, pop-up calculator, tutorial, lots of capacity (up to 999 accts/24000 entries per yr), much more. OK to copy. Call or send \$12 + \$3 s/h chk/Visa/MC. Parsons Technology, 6925 Surrey Dr. NE, Dept. W, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402, 800/223-6925, 319/373-0224

CARD FILE

Computerized address book—organizes 100,000 names & addresses; w/up to 100 Form Letters (designed for window envelopes); Rolodex Card & Label printing; self-generated Address Book; Zip Code ordering; and more. Includes manual. PC/XT/AT/compat. \$25 + \$5 s/h, CA tax, Visa/MC, or check. Skeen Software, 812 Sycamore Dr., Azusa, CA 91702, 818/969-3717

Caching

Get Your Disk Moving! VCACHE increases speed of cartridge & fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 15 MB of extended/expanded memory, or .5 MB of standard memory for caching disk data. Includes diskette & screen accelerator modules. Transparent. \$49.95 + \$3 shpg, CA tax. Golden Bow Systems, 2870 Fifth Ave. #201, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349

Calendar

TYMaster—(calendar) A Time-management program that generates a Graphic monthly display (full screen), and "Windows" date cells into separate recurrent (Anniv., Bdays, Holidays, etc.) from non-recurrent (Appointments/Meetings, Tasks, etc.) entries. Numerous other features incl. Time Calc. IBM & compt.w DOS2.0 + \$59. Phoenix-Sierra, Inc., 600 E. William St. #303, Carson City, NV 89701, 702/882-3088

Church Applications

Parish Data System

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 1600 users. Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3031 W. Northern Ave. #121, Phoenix, AZ 85051, 602/247-3341

PowerChurch Plus!®

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts. payable, payroll, multiuser support, & much more—all for \$495 complete. Uses upto-date software technology. Unlimited capacity. Demo \$10. Details: F1 Software, PO Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/854-0865

Romar Church Systems ™ Membership—61 fields plus alternate address; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering—256 funds; optional pledge; statements; post to 255x/year. Finance—G/L with budget; up to 500 sub-totals & 99 depts: month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Size 2000 people/floppy; 25000/10 meg. Ad too short! Write! Romar Church Systems, Attn: CCP, P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514, 219/262-2188

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR" TM

Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds up to 4000 items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT or similar (128K-DOS 2.0 +). Write/Call for free brochure, or \$65 + \$3 s/h. Visa/MC. The Third Rail, 3377 Cimarron Dr., Santa Ynez, CA 93460, 805/688-7370. Please note our new address

Communications

Computer-Telex-Link

Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support. Cawthon Scientific Group, 24224 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48124, 313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON

PCPOLL

UNATTENDED Communications running on PC. Bisynch, SDLC, Asynch— Up to 8 lines. Call your branch office computers, transfer files up or down, remote batch processing, Mailbox. Scheduler provides weekend polling. POSTPROCs process collected data. Also COMM. DRIVERS & SYN-CHRONOUS MODEM-BOARDS. RTI, 1200 Executive Dr. E. #124, Richardson, TX 75081, 214/783-4782

American E-Mail™

Turns a PC into an electronic mail, BBS host. Mail may be automatically carbon copied to any user on the system, or even sent certified! The system also includes a File Section for transferring data & programs, a 'FYI' Section for posting public messages & a complete access security system. "American E-Mail is an excellent choice ..." LINK-UP, May '87-\$149. Smith Micro Software, Inc., PO Box 7137, Huntington Beach, CA 92615, 714/964-0412

Consolidation

High-End Analysis
TM/1 gives you simultaneous
consolidation across departments, time, accounts, products, etc. Eliminates data-duplication errors. Translates
DBMS data directly into
spreadsheet format. \$39.95
Evaluation Version includes:
complete documentation, all
features & functions, tutorials
& support. Visa/MC. Sinper
Corporation, 8901 Tonnelle
Ave., North Bergen, NJ 07047,
201/662-7999

Construction

Construction Management Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time & materials or percent complete, payables, change order & retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30 + reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. \$795. Yardi Systems, Inc., 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245

Culinary Arts

\$3 Gets You Cooking!

Diskette Cookbook Series—VANILLA® publishes 25 popular printed cookbooks transcribed to disk. Search, scale & print recipes from 1000s available. Hard disk search supported. Create your own cookbooks. No user manual needed, jr/PC/XT/AT/compatible. Software \$20; most cookbooks \$6. Demo \$3. Free catalog. Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/482-4756

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator

Heads-down data entry for PCs. Fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Formatting in minutes. Features include: auto-dup, 2 pass verification, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, batch totals, 129 keyboard option, and much more... 30 day trial period. ONLY \$395. Computer Keyes, 21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020, 206/776-6443

KevEntry III™

Whether just starting, or replacing keypunches, 3741s, or dedicated systems ... You won't see the full potential of PCbased data entry until you see KeyEntry III, the premier data entry system for PCs. \$395 to \$895 version/quantity dependent. Complete Evaluation Package just \$42.50 delivered. To order, or for information, call now. Southern Computer Systems, Inc., 2732 Seventh Ave. S, Birmingham, AL 35233, 800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

Data Form

Create your own form for Data Entry. Great for sales & purchase orders, bank loans, ledgers, etc. This product mixes data entry formats with numeric verification, word processing with/without line limits, defaults, tables & calculations. Quality & versatility for a Great Price! Send \$39.95 + \$3 (s/h) + (6% CA tax). Check only. Compose Data Services, PO Box 247, Midway City, CA 92655

VDE-Viking Data Entry
The premier data entry system.
Full-featured to replace key
punch & keydisks. Full screen
"FORMS", double-key verify,
wide variety of options,
crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics,
skipping, etc. Character, field
& record level validations.
\$120-600. Also for minis.
Viking Software Services, Inc.,
2815 East Skelly Dr. #816,
Tulsa, OK 74105, 918/745-6550

Data Management

Base SAS® Software

Offers tools for data manipulation, information storage & retrieval, descriptive statistical analysis, & report writing. Also includes a windowing facility; file conversion capabilities for dBASE II® & dBASE III® DBF files & DIF files; & a micro-to-host link. Compatible with the SAS System for mainframes & minicomputers. SAS Institute Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, NC 27511-8000, 919/467-8000

Demo/Tutorials

Instant Replay II

Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Music, Presentations, Timed Keyboard Macros, & Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, & Animator. Received Great Reviews! Simply The Best. 60 day satisfaction money back guarantee. IBM & Compatibles. \$149.95 U.S. chk/credit card. Demo Diskette \$5. No royalties. Nostradamus Inc., 3191 South Valley St. #252, Salt Lake City, UT 84109, 801/487-9662

Development Tools

Programmer Tools \$99

Library subroutines. Save hundreds of hours in programming & debugging. No royalties. WINDOW.LIB-WINDOW.LIB w/dENTRY-FILES.LIB-BIOS.LIB-DOS.LIB. For programs compiled in:

BASIC IBM MSC LAT MSCOBOL MS RMF

• PASCAL MS TUR • FORTRAN MS RMS

• dBASE NAN Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Heights, IL 60004, 312/392-2492

Educational

PC-Pilot

Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library (\$300), tutorial (\$125), authoring prompter. Single use license (\$200) & unlimited campus/site license (\$2000). 20% ed. discount. Washington Computer Services, 2601 North Shore Rd., Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248

Teacher Turned Author!

Courseware Authoring System. Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming. No Royalities. Mix color graphics & text. Imbedded drawing system. Recordkeeping & fast editing. Prices \$119-485. Demo Disk \$15. IBM PC/XT & Compatibles. Raster Sciences, Inc., P.O. Box 3477, Longwood, FL 32779, 800/233-4465(tone) 8555; 305/889-8555

Educational/ Self-Improvement

Would You Like to Know?

• Your I.Q.?

- Memory Level?
- Response Time?
- Coordination?

Visual Perception?
 Expand your mind with MEN-TOR™ – software that lets you explore your hidden talents.
 Over 58 psychometric exercises, including 25 complete IQ tests • IBM PC/comp • 256K

Graphics board
 \$49.95

• Visa/MC. Heuristic Research, Inc., 3112-A West Cuthbert Ave., Midland, TX 79701, 800/443-7380, (In TX, collect 915/694-5936

Engineering

Structural Design

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send \$25 for demonstration disk to: C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics.

OMNIPLOT [S] (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT [P] (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO
PROGRAMMING! Menudriven, flexible, professional.

Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! OMNIPLOT [S]: \$195.

Add [P]: both \$295.

Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude
Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems. Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/223-1430 ext. 315, 617/897-5662 ext. 315

Estate Planning

Will-Planner™

Use your PC to write a personalized will! Easy program creates typed will/trust valid in your state. Written by lawyers. Has asset inventory, estate tax estimate, dictionary, info on probate & using lawyers. For IBM PC & comp. Copy protected: \$79.95; hard disk special: \$89.95 unprotected (+ \$4 postage, \$8 foreign). Will-Planner™ by Noetic Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, orders & info 303/770-2380

Flow Charting

New Flow Charting II + The latest advance from specialists Patton & Patton.
Create, edit, store, update both process-flow & organizational charts simply, accurately, professionally. Uses 120 or 200-column work area, prints on 8½" or 14" paper. IBM mouse utility available. Many user features save time & motion. Patton & Patton, 340 Lassenpark Circle, San Jose, CA 95136, 800/538-8157, ext. 897 (nat), 800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA)

Forms

Custom Forms. Easy.
Use FormWorx to quickly make your own forms & data sheets with lines, boxes & different type sizes. Cost effective, time efficient, customized. Or use FormWorx to efficiently fill out pre-printed forms to minimize retyping and wastage.
WYSIWYG. A "Best Buy" at \$95. Call or write for reviews & sample forms. FormWorx Corp., 1365 Massachusetts Ave., Arlington, MA 02174, 800/992-0085, 617/641-0400

Gambling

New! Lotto Picker™ Plus BE THE NEXT LOTTO MIL-LIONAIRE! New Lotto Picker Plus lets you store winning Lotto & Pick 3/4 numbers & choose 1 of 3 statistical modes (unbiased, 'hot', or 'due') to select what might be your winning million \$ numbers! All U.S. & Canadian games incld. Never Obsolete! IBM & other vers. \$34.95 + \$4.55 s/h. Save Shipping, Order by Mail: GE Ridge Services, Inc., 170 Broadway #201-PCW, New York, NY 10038. Orders: 800/341-1950 ext 77. Inquiries/ Dealers: 718/317-1961

Pro Football Analyst™
Handicap NFL games against

Handicap NFL games against the point spread easily & profitably with your computer!
Only 5 minutes/week & your local newspaper is needed to uncover hidden overlays in the betting line. Winning season GUARANTEED or your MONEY BACK! \$34.95(+\$4.55 s/h). IBM & other versions avail. MC/Visa/AmEx. Save shipping—Order by mail. GE Ridge Services, Inc., 170
Broadway #201-PW, New York, NY 10038, 800/341-1950, ext. 77

Football Wager \$\$\$ Ware Uncle VITO and Rotten Robbie have developed a program that will show YOU the trueline on all football games. Update in 5 min/week & store to disk. Complete with schedule, 3 years database, gives 2 opinions on games, sorts out the best games, and MORE. You have user support & winners. We'll prove it! Send \$2 for a demo disk. NFL or COLLEGE \$39.95. J & R Software, 523 2nd St., Towanda, PA 18848, 717/265-4259

Games

Master Casino Games

- Learn casino skills w/o risk!
- Craps, Blackjack, Roulette
- Video Poker, Baccarat
- Vivid color displays
- Odds/strategy info, compl. manuals.

 EACH GAME—\$29

 ANY TWO—\$49

 ALL FIVE—\$69

 For IBM PC/comp w/color graphics. Chk/MC/Visa ppd.

 Hitech Management Corp., PO
 Box 2121, Boca Raton, FL
 33427. Telephone charges accepted—800/332-2049 x3017,
 305/392-3678

Three Great Card Games CASINO BLACKJACK COUNTER/TUTOR is like playing in a real casino; deals 5 hands from up to 6 decks. Teaches card counting, expert plays. GIN RUMMY 4.0 plays a tough regulation game against you, with knocking at 10, & a standard score sheet. CRIB-BAGE MASTER II plays & teaches, corrects counting & pegging errors. \$35 each, \$60/2, \$80/3. Visa/MC, free shipping. Manhattan Software, PO Box 148, Peterborough, NH 03458, 800/432-5656 orders, 603/924-9998 info

Genealogy

Family Reunion

New version 3.2 provides 32 types of charts, worksheets & reports, including address labels, birthday lists, pedigrees, group sheets, descendants, histories, facts, indexes. Powerful data entry & search capabilities, fancy screens, many user options, fast, fun, easy to learn! \$195 (refunded if not satisfied). MC/Visa/AmEx/COD. Superior value! Personal Software Company, 1580 E. Daum Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908

ROOTS II™

New version 2 helps more than ever to organize your family history. Now produce 12 types of genealogical charts & forms including automatic paginated index for your family book. Send for free 50 page *Kennedy Family History* sample. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$195 (+ tax in CA). COMMSOFT, 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. B, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/967-1900, 800/32-ROOTS, 800/53-ROOTS (CA)

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic

Grafmatic (screen graphics): 75 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.2,3.3) R-M, Profort, Lahey callable graphics routines. 100 page user manual. Graphics primitives, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. \$135. HP, HI plotter? Get Plotmatic plotter driver. Use with Grafmatic. \$135. Both—\$240. Microcompatibles, Inc., 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683

35mm Slide From Your PC COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$9/slide. Visual Horizons, 180 Metro Park, Rochester, NY 14623, 716/424-5300

Demo-Graphics Writer Creates HiRes animated color graphics presentations & sends them via modem to other Writer users in seconds. Also create software demos, courseware or just plain images. Graphics can be passed between differing systems (ie EGA to AMIGA). No other system does this at any price; ours does at \$249 incl/ship. JONSOG associates, 8334 Sperry Ct., Laurel, MD 20707, 800/255-WRIT, 301/498-3012

Graphic Printer Support At last! IBM PC graphics support for your dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer. Use the PrtSc key to produce quality B&W or color scaled reproductions of your display on any graphics printer. GRAFPLUS is now available for all versions of PC or MS-DOS & will operate with all major graphics boards (incl. EGA). \$49.95. Jewell Technologies, Inc., 4740–44th Ave. SW #203, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/937-1081, 800/628-2828 ext 527

Hard Disk Expansion

AT/XT/PC HD Expansion Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Vfeature supports high-capacity drives on standard AT, XT, & compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. \$80 + \$3 shipping, CA tax. Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349

Health

HouseCall™

Home medical encyclopedia. Designed by doctors for consumers. Input symptoms via simple menu format. HouseCall gives likely diagnosis + information about the condition. You can also access data via topical index. Over 400 diagnoses! SPECIAL: \$49.95 protected or \$59.95 non-protected for hard disks, + \$5 s/h. Rocky Mountain Med. Software, 5680 Greenwood Plaza Blvd., Englewood, CO 80111, 800/233-3556

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: \$123. Manual alone with demo: \$23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, pricing, and purchase order systems. RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info \$150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History \$200. Requires dBASE II or III or III PLUS. Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail. Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc., 177-F Riverside Ave., Newport, CA 92663, 714/759-0582

Super Retailer™ is HERE! Find out why over 500 purchases a second are made on the finest point of sale program. Ultra-flexibility-cash, returns, credit, depts... Control your bus. Keep track of your money. Inventory module—\$99. Become a Super Dealer. Modules for acctng integrate automatically. 60 Day Money Back Guarantee. Visa/MC. PMC, 100 East 2nd Street, Mineola, NY 11501, 800-DIAL-PMC, in NY

516/294-1400

Labeling

Menu-driven label printing Design your label on the screen. Print on Epson/Oki/IBM/Laser-Jet. Mix bar codes and/or large text. 13 sizes of text, 10 bar codes. Text readable up to 50 ft. Bar codes: 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39. Reversals, Color, Flexible Format/Size. File Input. Easy, Fast—\$279. Other label programs from \$49. 30 Day \$Back. Worthington Data Solutions, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 800/345-4220, 408/458-9938

Land Surveys

L-PLOT ..

A Metes & Bounds program to plot/print plats of Any scale—Any description—use Any measurement! Calc. areas, error of closure, plots multi tracts. IBM/compat with monographics, CGA or EGA capability. \$190. Or send \$15 for real working demo, refundable with order. Visa/MC/chk. Free info. LAN/SCAN, Inc., PO Box 6863, Abilene, TX 79608, 214/824-6419

Loans

LOAN MAKER™ \$89.95

Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results on changes in Loan Parameters. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. Printer options. PC/XT/AT/compat. Demo \$1; demo + manual \$20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk. Powder River Properties, Ltd., 1510 Stone St., Falls City, NE 68355, 402/245-2029 (24 hr)

Execamort™-Amortizer + Used nationwide by accountants/finance/legal/real estate. Simple/complex amortizations, solve for unknowns, present/future values, APRs, yields/-IRRs, points/fees & mixed cash flows. Simple to use—great for client services! IBM PC/compatibles-requires 196k memory. \$129.95 + \$4 shipping-Visa/MC/AmEx. Electrosonics, 36380 Garfield #1, Fraser, MI 48026-1212, 800/858-8448, 313/791-0770

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL 2000 For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Records selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. Merges w/most other word processors. \$238. Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005

MAIL-TRACK-II \$195

Flexible, powerful, customizable, 1 to 24 user-defined fields, up to 20 user-defined reports, check for duplicates, auto city & state for more than 20,000 zip codes, allow US, Canadian & foreign addresses, import & export ASCII files, select & sort by all fields, mail merge, & much more. 30-day money back. Free trial. Sapana Micro Software, 1305 South Rouse, Dept. PCWA, Pittsburg, KAN-SAS 66762, 316/231-5023

ArcList

Professional list management for IBM PC/XT/AT. Capacity 20,000,000 names, automatic zip & state verification, print any label, custom charts & reports, merge-purge with excellent near-dupe recognition, match codes, postal presorting, Nth sampling. \$595. Call for free brochure. Arc Tangent, Inc., 923 Olive St., P.O. Box 2009, Santa Barbara, CA 93120, 800/843-5928, 805/965-7277(CA)

Zip Directory on Disk 41,000 zip codes w/city, state & county on floppy disk set. Data file allows your programs to automatically lookup city, state & county info based on zip. Speed data entry; find errors in current list. Reg. hard disk. DOS 2.0 & other pop. formats \$195. Longitude/Latitude geographic data also avail. Call for free brochure. DCC Data Service, 1200 18th St. NW #704, Washington, DC 20036, 800/431-2577. 202/452-1419(DC, AK)

Rocket Mail

Flexible list manager, organizes multiple lists. 17 fields including UPS zone, help windows at field levels. Browse & dupe recognition. Print labels 1,3,4 across. Indexed by last name, zip code, record number & status. IBMs & compatibles w/384K, DOS & hard disk. \$49.50. Hooper Consultants, Rt 3 Box 382, Double Springs, AL 35553, 205/486-4669

Mail Order

Mail Order Accountant Order fulfillment/List management. Includes customer lists, labels in 6 formats, inventory, invoicing, accounts receivable, customer payments by cash/ credit card. Prints shipping labels, credit card slips, UPS shipping manifests, sales tax reports. dBASE III Plus source code provided. Price \$750. 90day grt. Send \$25 + \$3.50 s/h for real demo. Goldsmith & Associates, 48 Shattuck Square #86, Berkeley, CA 94704, 415/540-8396

Mailing Programs

PostWare Mailing System Automate mail prep. Reduce postage by up to 5¢ per piece! PostWare assigns carrier route numbers, sorts by US Postal Service regs & prints labels in pkg. & sack mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Works w/dBASE III, DataEase, Smart, Power-Base & others. Also ASCII.

- 1st & 3rd Class-\$195
- 2nd Class-\$395
- Carrier Route-\$295
- PostWare Jr-\$69 PostalSoft, 515 Division St., La-Crosse, WI 54601-4544, 800/831-6245, 608/784-3500

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed. Penguin Computer Consultants, P.O. Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160, 408/997-7703

Manufacturing

Manufacturing Inventory Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface, priced at only \$995. Special money-back guarantee. Read the review in the 12/86 issue of PC World, pp. 246-251, or explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo (\$5 ppd). Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., P.O. Box 4081, Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.

Production Systems Inc., 526
South E St., Santa Rosa, CA
95404, 707/526-1294

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611

SUMIT MRP

DATA BASE oriented. Includes Material Requirements Planning, WIP Accounting, BOM, Standard Costing, Material/Inventory, Order Entry, Purchasing, & General Accounting (AR, AP, GL); all fully integrated. REVELATION with PC-DOS or network; or PICK Operating System. DOS demodiskette: \$10 prepaid. SUM Data Systems, Inc., 11222 La Cienega Blvd. #400, Inglewood, CA 90304-1104, 213/410-0022

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too. *PC*CLAIM \$89.95, claims

only.

PC CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's
& HCPC codes \$229.95.

PC CLAIM PLUS claims only
w/patient file. Complete a
claim in one minute \$459.

Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste.
Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241,
317/248-0357; 800/428-3515
(Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical Systems w/ECS *THRESHOLD™ \$1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD \$3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis. * CLAIM* NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC* CLAIM & PC* CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, MS-DOS, 256K. Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical/Dental Systems
Tenth Anniversary. Support for more than 130 machines. Featuring paper & electronic claims, patient billing, appointments, diagnostic data base, word processing, financial histories, payroll, accounts payable, & general ledger. Single & multi-user systems. Starting at \$199.95. 2,400 Dealers. CMA Micro Computer, 55888 Yucca Trail #6, Yucca Valley, CA 92284, 619/365-9718

Menu Systems

Menu at Work
MENU AT WORK—the PC
Maximizer. Organize your PC
workstations! Unique Menu
system allows you to standardize workstations, protect confidential data, measure usage,
easy for novices, fast for experts, enhanced DOS commands at a key stroke. Call or
Write: Management Science
Associates Inc., 6565 Penn Ave.
at Fifth, Pittsburgh, PA
15206-4490, 800/MSA-INFO,
in PA 412/362-2000

Music

SongWright III

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, including lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key; plays tunes. Features multiple staffs & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble, all time signatures. IBM, Epson, Star printers. Send \$49.95 plus \$2 s/h, or write for free sample output. SongWright, Route 1, Box 83, Lovettsville, VA 22080, 703/822-9068

Mutual Funds

FUNDGRAF®

GRAPH & find best performing mutual funds or stocks. Graph PRICE and/or MOVING AVERAGE (any span). Superimpose graphs for comparison. Calculate relative strength RATINGS. Generate buy & sell SIGNALS when trend changes. FREE brochure. DEMO disk \$10. FUNDGRAF disk with data for 32 funds for 4 years \$100. MC/Visa/chk. Parsons Software, Dept. C, 1230 West 6th St., Loveland, CO 80537, 303/669-3744

Compare 580 Funds Select, rank, total, average & print information using simple menu commands. No additional software required. Supports multiple search & sort criteria on 21 "screenable" information fields for individual or selected groups of equity funds. Data transports easily to 1-2-3 & other popular software. \$49.95 annual or \$149.95 for quarterly diskettes. Business Week Mutual Fund Scoreboard Diskette, PO Box 621, Elk Grove, IL 60009-0621.

Networks

800/217-6172

Handshake

Don't buy another printer! Share the ones you have with HANDSHAKE, the office communicator. With HAND-SHAKE you can:

- Share printers
- Share files
- Pop up in applications HANDSHAKE is easy to use and only \$99/PC. No server is required, and standard serial ports are used. Simple and transparent. Call now: Sundance Software Inc., PO Box 434, Redmond, WA 98073, 206/885-0759

Nutrition

Diet Wise-Energy Wise Ideal for individuals interested in nutrition, fitness, weight control, or special diets. EN-ERGY WISE calculates calories used in exercise & daily activities. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus. Designed by Registered Dietitians. \$39-\$120. PC/MS-DOS. Also inquire about NUTRIPAK PROFESSIONAL version. Nutritional Data Resources, Box 540A, Willoughby, OH 44094, 800/NDR-DIET, 216/951-6593

Personnel Mgt.

The Job Slate WASTING TIME? Let a computer plan your manpower needs! Employee & Job files are compared to SCHEDULE staff for you. Criteria such as cross training, days off, & seniority are used in BESTFIT match up. Adjust constraints for: • manpower demand flux

- overtime reduction"what if" scenarios Index Personnel Info. Track Absenteeism. \$299/DEMO \$20. Management Controls Corp., P.O. Box 998, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, 503/636-5850

Printing Envelopes

Laser Envelopes ERMASOFT makes printing envelopes on a LaserJet com-

patible printer EASY! One keystroke envelope printing

 Automatic address positioning

• Variable envelope size (from 3" × 6" to 8½" × 11")

 Automatic or input return \$29.95 + \$3 s/h. CA Res add 61/2% tax. Chk/Visa/MC-mail or phone: E.R.M.Associates, PO Box 1032, Agoura Hills, CA 91301-1032, 818/707-3818

Public Domain

Public Domain Software IBM, Atari, Macintosh, CP/M, Apple & Amiga software at \$4 per disk. Thousands of programs such as word processing, spreadsheets, utilities, games, educational. Send SASE or call for free catalog. Public Domain Software Interest Group, Inc., 2400 Santa Rita, Las Vegas, NV 89104, 702/732-0169

\$3 Software for IBM PC Hundreds to choose from, word processors, data bases, spreadsheets, assorted games for all ages, communications, business, music, art, programming language & useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk. Write for your FREE catalog today! No charge cards. Best Bits & Bytes, P.O. Box 5332, Dept-W, North Holly-

wood, CA 91616, 818/893-6304

Real Estate

 Property Mgt Plus/87 New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Realty Software, 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419

Management & Analysis · "Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.

• "Real Analyzer" \$195 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance. Visa/MC. 30 day money back. Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160

Property Managers

Two systems to match your exact property management needs. Rental Manager handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. Condo Manager is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125

Property Management Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-\$395. Investment analysis-\$245. Yardi Systems, Inc., 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245

\$\$ Investment Analysis No one makes analyzing income producing property easier (free demo) with such priceperformance comfort at \$170. Stand alone, fully compiled, loan amort. & deprec. schedules, 1986 tax changes. Cash flow & detailed sale analyses uncover buy/hold/sell/refin./ exch. decision insights. The SOFT ESTATE, 660 Stanford Lane, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, * 312/259-6301 *

Analysis & Management Completely menu-driven 123.wks developed by CPA/ CFO of multi-million \$ builder/ developer.

 ANALYZER computes cashflow, mortgages, depr, taxes, ROI, projects sale-1986 Tax

 MANAGER accounts for period, property, tenant, summaries. \$29.95 each, \$49.95 both. Add \$3 s/h (VA + 4.5%) Visa/ MC. Compass Management Corp., 633 N. Main St., Woodstock, VA 22664, 703/459-3100

Scientific Word Processing

WordPerfect™ Add-On Turn WP into a scientific word processor. Display & print complete Greek & math symbol sets. Incl. display chip, 1 printer download program, & free custom printer defs. & macros w/WP proof of purch. Supported display cards incl. IBM, Herc, ATT, Compaq, EGA, more; printers incl. HP LI & many dot matrix. Call for flyer. ONLY \$75. Scientific Word Processing Enhancements, 8320 N. Lockwood Ave., Skokie, IL 60077, 312/677-4270

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0 Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS \$149, Xenix \$249. Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737

Sports

STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for coaches, sports info centers, table-top game enthusiasts et al. Available for football \$69, baseball/softball \$59, basketball \$49 & hockey/soccer/misc \$49. MC/Visa. RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376

Statistics

BMDP Stat Software
Pick & Choose for Your PC.
BMDP offers 40 programs for
data analysis. But you can
choose any combination to suit
your needs. From simple statistics & plots, to t-tests,
ANOVA, stepwise regression,
time series, frequency tables,
survival analysis & more! Hard
disk req'd. Call for free catalog.
BMDP Statistical Software,
Inc., 1440 Sepulveda Blvd.
#316, Los Angeles, CA 90025,
2131479-7799

RATS! Version 2.1
Best selling econometrics program. Over 4000 copies sold.
OLS, 2SLS, logit, probit & much more! Forecasting with ARIMA, VAR. Exponential smoothing. Model simulations. Support for daily/weekly data. High-quality graphics to screen, plotter, printer. \$200-\$300. Visa/MC. Demo available. VAR Econometrics, Inc., PO Box 1818, Evanston, IL 60204-1818, 800/822-8038,

312/864-8772

NCSS-5.0 ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, dBASE, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. 899. Visa/MC. NCSS-PC, 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

StatPlan III
Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. \$179. The Futures Group, 76 Eastern Blvd., Glastonbury, CT 06033, 203/633-3501

1-2-3 Statistics

Complete Statistical Package with graphics & data base management; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression, Multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; \$149. StatSoft, 2832 East 10th St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

SL-MICRO

Tabulate survey results or analyze your experimental data using SL-MICRO. It has Frequencies with statistics, Crosstabs, Anova, T-Test, Multiple Regression & Correlation. Data Editor & Data Transformations. Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT & compatibles with 128K, \$250. Manual \$15. Free info. Questionnaire Service Company, Box 778, East Lansing, MI 48826, 517/641-4428

PRO*CAST

Forecast sales, market demand, inventories, etc. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Ease of use for the novice + power for the expert. Great graphics! Exchange data with other programs. Not copy protected. \$150. Unconditional 30-day money back guarantee. Demo \$10. Fleming Software, P.O. Box 528, Oakton, VA 22124, 703/591-6451

StatPac Gold™

NOW StatPac Gold's got it all! A complete statistical & fore-casting package. Fast. Accurate. Reliable. User friendly. Comprehensive. Large data sets. Presentation-quality graphics. Industry leader for seven years. COMPARE. Then choose the best. StatPac Gold. CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE. Walonick Associates, 6500 Nicollet Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55423, 800/328-4907, 612/866-9022

Statistix—ONLY \$75 STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use interactive statistical system for micros. Used by many major universities, businesses, research organizations, etc. Please check us out before you buy a statistics program; you'll agree SX is a "best buy"! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. For more info: NH

Analytical Software, P.O. Box

13204, Roseville, MN 55113,

612/631-2852

SAS*-like Power on PCs BASSBase runs many SAS programs on a 256K 2 floppy PC. BASSView gives a true windowing environment. BASSStat (coming soon) adds an expanded stat pack. Cks/MC/Visa. *SAS a SAS Institute TM. BASSBase—\$95. If ordered by 8/13/87: BASSBase/View—\$149. BB:919/489-9665 (N,8,1). BASS Institute Inc., PO Box 349, Chapel Hill, NC 27514, 919/489-0729

SAS/STAT™ Software

A full-function statistical package created especially for the PC. Includes pre-written procedures for regression analysis, analysis of variance, common factor & component analyses, discriminant analyses, & scoring. Compatible with the SAS® System on mainframes, minicomputers, & personal computers. Requires base SAS® software. SAS Institute Inc., Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, NC 27511-8000, 919/467-8000

P-STAT®

Full mainframe package for PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Combines data & file management, data display, statistical analysis, report writing & survey analysis in a single package. 4GL programming language, online HELP, command or menudriven, & interactive EDITOR. \$95 demo & site license available. P-STAT, Inc., 471 Wall St., P.O. Box AH, Princeton, NJ 08542, 609/924-9100, Telex: 466452

Surveys

Do Surveys With Your PC People Facts: The Opinion Processor. Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. \$395. Full-feature preview \$35. Manuals with both. Call or write for details. Shamrock Press, 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available. Creative Research Systems, 1649 Del Oro, Dept. W, Petaluma, CA 94952, 707/765-1001

Telephone & Time Mgt.

Productivity Breakthru
PRODEX: Phone & Time Management System for ANYONE
with a Phone & PC! Instantly
locate names & phone numbers. Auto-dial. Record notes of
conversations, log calls, create
tickler files, maintain to-do
lists, many more features. Essential for salespeople & professionals. Memory resident.
\$89.95 (Visa/MC). Prodex Development Company, 5818 East
Greenlake Way N, Seattle, WA
98103, 206/527-2898

PC World Directory

The PC World Directory is a highly cost-effective way to advertise in PC World. This section provides a direct link with buyers of IBM PC and PC-compatible hardware and software. Finally, a simple way to target your product to the right buyer. For more information contact: PC World Directory, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/546-7722

Text Retrieval

Free IBM PC Program Golden Retriever uses text pattern recognition to search files for a given phrase; locate exact & similar matches; retrieve data even if you're unsure of spelling or order of words in phrase. \$99 + \$5 s/h. Or send \$5 s/h for a free copy of Golden Retriever Pup which works the same but searches diskette files only. S K DATA Inc., PO Box 413, Burlington, MA 01803, 617/229-8909

Typographic Design

AUTOSPEC™

Expert typographic design generator for complex books/booklets. All-options or laser-printer route, defaults, copy fitting. Types traditional order for any typesetter. Menu-driven. By 25-year book designer. For designers & non-designers. IBM compatibles. Info available. \$475. AUTOSPEC Inc., Box 1037, Pacific Grove, CA 93950, 408/649-0890

User Supported

Save 90% on Software! Shareware programs compare favorably to commercial programs costing \$200 and up! PC-Write 2.71, AutoMenu, PC-Outline, Monopoly, over 140 programs to choose from all for \$6.95 or less per disk! Moneyback guarantee. IBM PC, jr, or compatibles. Send today for FREE catalog. Shareware Express, 31877 Del Obispo #102P, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

Utilities

Padlock/Padlock II Disks PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. \$99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our hard disk protection and window library products. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492

DOS-ON-CALL™

Tired of feeling "fenced in" by programs that won't let you talk to DOS? D-O-C is a new utility that opens up a window to DOS, giving instant access to the full DOS command processor. Now you can run any DOS command you want, from any program, any time, at the touch of a key. "It's like having a DOS command processor in every program." \$69 + \$5 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. MD add 5%. Personal Business Solutions, P.O. Box 739, Dept. PW, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376

AT-Disk Upgrade BIOS DUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached & fully used with standard AT controllers. Short card uses one half slot. Includes complete Set-Up routine & low-level format facility. Works with UNIX, XENIX, PICK, other OS & networks. NOVELL 286/86 is fully supported. \$95 + \$3 shpg. CA Tax. Golden Bow Systems, 2870 Fifth Ave. #201, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349

PC Tools!

PC Tools is a complete set of resident DOS utilities including; undelete, locate files, search for text, change file attributes, map a disk, view/edit any sector, plus a complete set of DOS commands (format, copy, compare, etc.), featuring a graphic subdirectory "Tree" display.

Just \$39.95! Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy., Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple! "The best CP/M to DOS converter" PC mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DIRECTLY TO 200 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. \$59.95 + \$3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! Match-Point card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at \$185 + \$3 s/h. Dealers invited. Blue Heron, 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355

On-Line Help

Allows you to easily add help windows to your programs. Contains BOTH memory resident (pop-up) and CALLable help facilities. You have complete control over the help window content, size, color & location. Call or write for more info. \$149. Demo \$10-apply toward purchase. Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737

MenuMan! V 2.0

- Hard Disk Menu System
- One Key Program Access
- Supports 26 Programs
- Logging Facilities
- Reporting Facility for Log
- Password Protection
- Not Copy Protected
 Need 256K & MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. \$49.95 + \$3 s/h, chk/mo to: Online Search, Box 300533, Arlington, TX 76010, 817/467-4779

DISK MECHANIC

The Ultimate Floppy Disk Backup, Unprotect, Analyze & Repair Utility for the IBM PC. Back-up "Protected" disks & "Unprotect" many others. Repair Damaged Diskettes. Unhide Files, Restore Deleted Files, Edit Sectors and Check RPM. Easy to use and Thoroughly Documented. Requires IBM PC, XT, AT with 256K. \$75. PPd. MLI MICRO-SYSTEMS, P.O. Box 825, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/879-2000

Speed-Up/Protect HD POWER TOOLS ... The ONLY Resident Disk Utility allowing Optimization, DeFragmentation, Data Recovery and File Management in One Integrated program. Powerful Command Set: Undelete, Copy, Move, Edit, Map and Lots More! Protect Actions with Date/Time. Requires IBM PC, XT, AT with 320K. \$55 Ppd. MLI MICROSYSTEMS, P.O. Box 825, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/879-2000

Direct Access 4.1

The Ultimate Hard Disk Menu System. Bypass DOS, organize your software with an easy to use menu that's "user defined". Features: single key stroke access, password protection, usage tracking, not RAM resident, plus much more. MC Visa. \$89.95 + \$5 s/h. Order today: 800/242-MENU. Network version avail. Delta Technology International Inc., PO Box 1104, Eau Claire, WI 54702; for more info: 715/832-7575, FAX: 715/832-

Word Processing

PC-Write[™] Now 2.7 Fast, flexible with menus, 45 help screens. Includes spelling checker, new manual, mail merge, split screen, ASCII files, footnotes/index/contents. Supports LaserJet, 300+ printers. Software/QuickGuide on disk \$16. Register for full manual/ support \$89. OK to copy & share. Visa/MC. Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N. #224G, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452

Textra® From \$19.95

The finest personal wp ever written. PC Mag Editor's Choice, PC World Class finalist. In any comparative review, Textra comes out on top. Why so inexpensive? Our strong commitment to low cost software. We'll change the way you feel about software & software companies. Write/call for info. Ann Arbor Software, 345 S. Division, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/769-9088

World's Bilingual Word DuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Tamil, Thai, Viet, .., or create your own language with font editor. For IBM compatibles with graphics & dot matrix printer. \$59 + \$4 s/h in US & Canada. (Foreign \$10 s/h). MegaChomp Company, 3524 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, 215/331-2748/8138

Word Processor Add-ons

CompareRite Finds Changes Written up in InfoWorld, PC World, PC Mag ... Used by thousands! CompareRite! The compares two documents, instantly generating a third draft highlighting the differences. Great for contracts, proposals, articles, reports, source code ... You select appearance of added & deleted text. For major WPs & ASCII. \$129.95 + \$5 s/h. JURISoft Inc., 763 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139, orders: 800/262-5656 ext. 111, info: 617/864-6151

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

Conversion services to or from over 800 computer systems:

- Mag tapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry. Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept. W, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, 312/459-6010

Data/WP Conversions MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE (800/1600 BPI) DISK TO DISK

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS Over 2000 Conversions Available. \$35 per disk. Quantity discount available. Magnetic Data Conversions Inc., 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

Scan (25¢ Per Page*)

- DISK-1400 + WP & PC Formats, i.e. IBM, Wang, Xerox, Exxon, CPT, NBI, Macintosh
- TAPE-Convert 800-6250 BPI
- TYPEWRITTEN Text* Scan to Disk
- Scan TYPESET Text 6 to 24 Pt. Low Rates.

 QUICK TURNAROUND
- QUALITY GUARANTEED
- 1st Run Computer Services, 59 Acorn Ponds Dr., North Hills, NY 11576, 212/432-5252, 516/627-1493

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. \$2 per thousand characters, \$5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send \$20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/ AmEx. Intergraphics, 106A South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC

PC World Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory for increased exposure at low cost.

RATES: Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of \$1074 (\$358 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 17 percent discount contract for a total of \$1788 (\$298 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines, contact a PC World Directory sales representative at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to PC World Directory, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

September Preview

Powerhouse Financial Software

NewViews

NewViews has broken new ground for traditional accounting software, eliminating the customary framework of separate modules and batch processing and giving managers the financial information they need-with realtime updates. But what does such flexibility imply for the integrity of your financial data? PC World takes a look.

Add-In Text Editors for 1-2-3 This first crop of add-ins brings true word processing power to the 1-2-3 environment. PC World reviews three of these products-4Word, InWord, and Write-in.

Get More Out of Spreadsheets PC World shows you two ways to leverage the power of Lotus's spreadsheet. Learn how to design worksheets that grow as your business grows, and gain greater insight into your finances by aligning your accounting information with 1-2-3.

Also: PC World introduces a new genre of financial softwarethree-dimensional spreadsheets. Boeing Calc and MVP Spreadsheet Plus make understanding the bottom line simpler than ever.



"Best Buy" Only \$9.95 Curtis 5½ File, 50-Diskette Organizer.

The Curtis $5^{1/4}$ File protects and organizes up to $50^{5^{1/4}}$ " diskettes and costs only \$9.95. The bronze-tint snap-lock cover protects diskettes and data from harmful dust and debris. Adjustable dividers and color-coded labels let you arrange your diskettes any way you want for easy access.

The Curtis 51/4 File has a special outside shelf for three more working diskettes, a sturdy built-in handle for portability—and the famous Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Keep diskettes clean and organized, find them fast, and keep your desk free of clutter. The Curtis 51/4 File. It's another "Best Buy" from Curtis—the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.

In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Bronze-tint snap-lock cover opens easily, keeps diskettes free of dust and debris.

Adjustable dividers, plus color-coded labels for customized filing and fast diskette access







Organizes up to 50 51/4" diskettes inside, holds 3 more working diskettes outside. Organizes important data, keeps workspace uncluttered.



Rugged built-in handle for safe, easy transport of diskettes. Anti-skid foot pads won't scratch your desktop.

One-stop shopping for Innovative Computer Accessories





Pre-shrunk. Pre-fitted. Pre-thunk.

When you buy a Ven-Tel modem, you buy 12 years of well thought out, innovative technology that's custom-tailored to your needs.

Like the PC Modem Half Card," the first modem ever shrunk to fit into a short slot, so you'd have another long slot for more memory

or other functions.

FEWER WORKING PARTS

USES LESS ENERGY

And our "pre-fitted" 2400 baud modem the only 2400 that lets you double your transmission speed without reconfiguring your PC, buying new software or changing switches.

Another thing: other modems have 300 or so working components, ours have 70. That means they use less energy and generate less heat-the main cause of PC malfunctions.

100% FULLY TESTED & GUARANTEE MADE IN THE US A Even so, we back every Ven-Tel modem with a free *five-year* warranty. No other major manufacturer even comes close.

So when the Ven-Tel modem you buy off the shelf seems like it was custom made for your office, don't be surprised. It was.



Our free 24-page booklet, "How To Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.

COMPUTERS IN S C I E N C E

YES!

Enter my subscription to Computers In Science. Send me a year's subscription (6 bimonthly issues) at the rate of \$24.97. Send no money now! We will bill you later.

| Name | | |
|----------------|-----|--|
| Γitle | | |
| Organization | | |
| Street Address | | |
| City | | |
| State | Zin | |

| Please fill out the following: |
|--|
| 1. Job Function (Check one only) |
| A. Company Management |
| B. Research & Development Management |
| ☐ C. Project Management ☐ D. R&D/Science Staff |
| E. Consultant |
| F. Other (Specify) |
| 2. Type of R&D Facility (Check one only) |
| ☐ A. Industry/Corporate |
| ☐ B. University/College |
| C. Government |
| D. Medical |
| E. Other (Specify) |

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Canada & Mexico \$27.97. Foreign surface \$44.97. Foreign Airmail \$79.97. 1 year only. US funds drawn on US banks.

376BPC



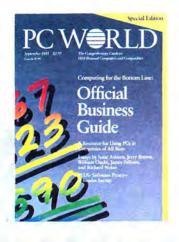
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, N.H.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Computers In Science CW Communications/Peterborough P. O. Box 943 Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737-9643

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





Save \$15 off the \$35.40 cover price!

| Yes! I want to subscrib | be to PC World. Please send |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| me 12 monthly issues for | just \$19.97. I'll save \$15 off |
| the single copy price. | |
| the single copy price. | |

| Payment enclosed | | me |
|------------------|--|----|
|------------------|--|----|

| | (Please print your full name.) | |
|---------|--------------------------------|--|
| Company | | |
| Address | | |

City, State, Zip

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires January 31, 1988.





FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Haldhaalladaalladhalladaalladhaall

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



FREE ISSUE

GET A FREE COPY OF DESKTOP PUBLISHING,™ The Bove and Rhodes Inside Report AND A \$100 DISCOUNT

Send for your FREE copy of DESKTOP PUBLISHING,™ and get 11 more issues for \$95 (regularly \$195) - a savings of more than 50%! If you are not satisfied with the first copy, you pay nothing. Simply write "cancel" on the bill and return it to us.

| Name | | |
|----------------|-----|--|
| Title | | |
| Company | | |
| CompanyAddress | | |
| City | | |
| State | Zip | |

This offer is limited to new subscribers and is good in the U.S. and Canada. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Order now and take advantage of these special savings.

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE



FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 22094 SAN FRANCISCO, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

DESKTOP PUBLISHING,™

The Bove and Rhodes Inside Report PCW Communications, Inc. 501 Second Street, Suite 600 San Francisco, CA 94107 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES



YES! Please enroll me as a Member of Personal Computer Book Club and send me the 3 books listed below for just \$1.99 each, plus postage and handling and applicable state sales tax. I understand the Membership Plan as described in this ad and I agree to purchase 2 additional books — at Member's discounts — during the first year of my Membership.

GUARANTEE: If not completely satisfied with my 3 introductory selections once I receive them, I may return them within 15 days and owe nothing. My Membership will be cancelled and nothing more will be sent.

D - -1- #

| D00K# | |
|--|-------|
| Book # | |
| Book # | |
| Mr./Ms | |
| Address | |
| City/State/Zip | |
| Signature | |
| (not valid without signature) All orders subject to credit approval. | 87S01 |



YES! Please enroll me as a Member of Personal Computer Book Club and send me the 3 books listed below for just \$1.99 each, plus postage and handling and applicable state sales tax. I understand the Membership Plan as described in this ad and I agree to purchase 2 additional books — at Member's discounts — during the first year of my Membership.

GUARANTEE: If not completely satisfied with my 3 introductory selections once I receive them, I may return them within 15 days and owe nothing. My Membership will be cancelled and nothing more will be sent.

| Book # | |
|--|-------|
| Book # | |
| Book # | |
| Mr./Ms | |
| Address | |
| City/State/Zip | |
| Signature | |
| (not valid without signature) All orders subject to credit approval. | 87S01 |



FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 10 DES MOINES, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Personal Computer Book Club A Prentice-Hall Book Club P.O. Box 10621 Des Moines, IA 50380-0621 NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES





BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 10 DES MOINES, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Personal Computer Book Club A Prentice-Hall Book Club P.O. Box 10621 Des Moines, IA 50380-0621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

